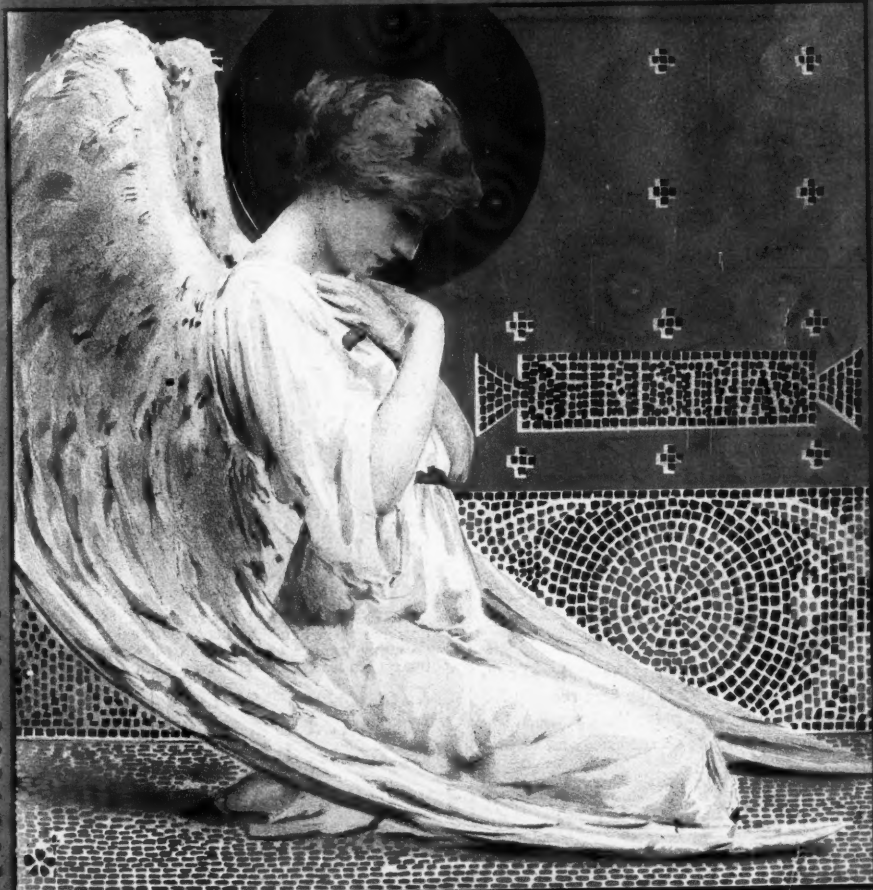


VOL. XXIV. No 6. DECEMBER 1898. PRICE 25 CENTS.

# SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE



CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS NEW YORK  
SAMSON, LOW, MARSTON & CO. LONDON.

# SAPOLIO



DOUBLES  
THE JOY  
IN

# HOUSE-WORK

*IT COOKS IN A SINGLE MINUTE*

## Wheatena

The Best  
Breakfast Food

**DELICIOUS**  
**NOURISHING**  
**DIGESTIBLE**

DR. WILLIAM TOD HELMUTH, the eminent surgeon, declares that **Entona** is the best remedy for Constipation which he ever prescribed.

Samples mailed free to all addresses sent

### Health Food Co.

61 Fifth Avenue, New York  
1013 Arch Street, Philadelphia  
199 Tremont Street, Boston  
1601 Wabash Avenue, Chicago

ANNUAL SALES OVER 8,000,000 BOXES

## BEECHAM'S PILLS

For Bilious  
and Nervous  
Disorders

such as Wind and Pain in the Stomach, Giddiness, Fulness after meals, Headache, Dizziness, Drowsiness, Flushings of Heat, Loss of Appetite, Costiveness, Blisters on the Skin, Cold Chills, Disturbed Sleep, Frightful Dreams and all Nervous and Trembling Sensations.

The first dose will give relief in twenty minutes. Every sufferer will acknowledge them to be

### A WONDERFUL MEDICINE

**BEECHAM'S PILLS**, taken as directed, will quickly restore Females to complete health. They promptly remove obstructions or irregularities of the system and cure Sick Headache. For a

Weak Stomach  
Impaired Digestion  
Disordered Liver

IN  
MEN  
WOMEN  
OR  
CHILDREN

**BEECHAM'S PILLS**  
are Without a Rival

And have the **LARGEST SALE** of any Patent Medicine in the World

25 CENTS AT ALL DRUG STORES



# SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE

DECEMBER, 1898

## CONTENTS

### FRONTISPIECE—"DAILY BREAD"

Drawn by . . . . .	Walter Appleton Clark . . . . .	642
DAILY BREAD—A POEM. . . . .	Josephine Preston Peabody . . . . .	643
IN THE RIFLE-PITS . . . . .	Richard Harding Davis . . . . .	644

Illustrated from photographs taken at the front.

JOHN RUSKIN AS AN ARTIST . . . . .	M. H. Spielmann . . . . .	659
------------------------------------	---------------------------	-----

Illustrated from his paintings and sketches (many unpublished).

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS OF POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES . . . . .	Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain . . . . .	674
--	---------------------------------------	-----

AND THEIR RELATION TO AN ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.

THE FALL OF MANILA—August 13, 1898 . . . . .	Captain T. Bentley Mott, U. S. A. . . . .	683
--	---	-----

With photographs by the author.

MRS. H. HARRISON WELLS'S SHOES— . . . . .	Jesse Lynch Williams . . . . .	688
---	--------------------------------	-----

A NEWSPAPER STORY.

SEPARATION—A POEM. . . . .	Alice Learned Bunner . . . . .	692
----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----

WAGNER'S RING OF THE NIBELUNG . . . . .	F. J. Stimson . . . . .	693
---	-------------------------	-----

PART I—THE RAPE OF THE RHINE-GOLD. With decorations and illustrations in color by Maxfield Parrish.

STEVENSON AT PLAY—WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY . . . . .	Lloyd Osbourne . . . . .	709
---	--------------------------	-----

A MARTIAL ELEGY FOR SOME LEAD SOLDIERS . . . . .

Decorations by Orson Lowell.

THE STORY OF THE REVOLUTION— . . . . .	Henry Cabot Lodge . . . . .	720
--	-----------------------------	-----

HOW PEACE WAS MADE—Conclusion.

Illustrated with drawings by Howard Pyle, E. C. Peixotto, F. C. Yohn, and with portraits.

THE MIRROR BROKEN—A SONNET. . . . .	. . . . .	738
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----

WHERE'S NORA?—A STORY. . . . .	Sarah Orne Jewett . . . . .	739
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----

Illustrated by A. I. Keller.

THE HOTEL AT PESCADORES—A SAILOR'S YARN. . . . .	Arthur Colton . . . . .	756
--	-------------------------	-----

Illustrated by Frank Verbeck.

THE POINT OF VIEW—A CHRISTMAS AFTER WAR. . . . .	. . . . .	764
--	-----------	-----

THE FIELD OF ART—SCHOOLS OF ARCHITECTURE AND THE PARIS SCHOOL (Montgomery Schuyler and Henry Rutgers Marshall). . . . .	. . . . .	765
---	-----------	-----

Copyright, 1898, by Charles Scribner's Sons. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Entered at New York Post-Office as Second-class Mail Matter

Price, 25 cents a number; \$3.00 a year

THE PLANS FOR 1899 ARE ANNOUNCED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES

## The JANUARY SCRIBNER

*(To be published three days before Christmas)*



**COL. THEODORE ROOSEVELT** will begin the first of his war writings, "The Story of the Rough Riders," in the next number.

The first instalment will be called "Raising the Regiment," and will tell how the idea originated and how it was carried out by Col. Roosevelt and his friend and senior officer Col. Wood. Everyone has heard of the great variety of Americans that composed the now-famous regiment: cow-punchers and college foot-ball players, Western dept. sheriffs, and Eastern athletes, Cherokee Indians and Knickerbocker Club men. Col. Roosevelt will tell who many of them were individually, how they joined the regiment, and numerous personal anecdotes of them. Then he will sketch the organizing of the men into a regiment, how they were brought to San Antonio, welded together, drilled into shape, and made a fighting machine.

There will be over a dozen illustrations, from photographs taken at San Antonio, Tampa, and elsewhere.



"Teddy" the  
Mascot of the  
Rough Riders.

**ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON'S LETTERS** will begin their serial publication in the January number—to run throughout the year. There are so many of them that there will be space in the magazine only for the most interesting. The selection and arrangement have been most carefully made by Sidney Colvin, Stevenson's literary executor, who edits the letters; they will appear arranged according to topics.

The first group, addressed chiefly to his parents, were written in his early youth, 1868-9, when they were trying to make an engineer of him, and had sent him off to examine various engineering examples at Wick and along the Orkney and Shetland islands, where he found a great deal to exercise his descriptive abilities upon; and it is interesting to note, though the descriptions are crude, how much color and feeling the lad of nineteen gets into them.

The illustrations will be eight pictures, of scenes in Wick, Anstruther, etc., and a fac-simile of one of the letters containing a drawing by the young Stevenson.

**GEORGE W. CABLE** opens "The Entomologist," his short serial love-story, with a characteristic bit of description of the part of New Orleans peculiarly his own, and then introduces the quaint characters of the tale in a manner that will recall his earlier books. Each instalment of the story will be accompanied by a full-page drawing by Albert Herter, whose illustrations for the latest edition of "Old Creole Days" have been pronounced so successful.

**RICHARD HARDING DAVIS** will contribute a love-story of the war, the first fiction he has written from his war experience. It will be about the return of a fever patient on a hospital ship.

Among the other short fiction it is possible at this early date to announce only "The Peach," a fantastic tale about Paradise written by Arthur C. Smith, and illustrated dramatically by A. B. Wenzell.

"A RIDE INTO CUBA" will be contributed by Dr. Charles R. Gill, a Red Cross Surgeon, who, after the fall of Santiago, at the request of Miss Barton, set out to learn the truth about the condition of the natives. He relates what he learned, and the difficulties and dangers of his journey which he took entirely unarmed.

**ROBERT GRANT'S SEARCH-LIGHT LETTERS** which begin in the next number, are, as already announced, informal essays on human topics, in the shape of replies to various letters brought in to Mr. Grant in consequence of his "Reflections of a Married Man" and "Opinions of a Philosopher." The first is "To a Young Man or Woman in Search of the Ideal," and it is written with the combination of humor and uncommon sense that makes Mr. Grant's writings so popular.

THE DEPARTMENTS, THE POINT OF VIEW and THE FIELD OF ART, will continue.

# SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE FOR 1899




The Rough Riders'  
Battle Flag.

## COL. THEODORE ROOSEVELT on the WAR

ILLUSTRATED BY DRAWINGS AND PHOTOGRAPHS



COL. THEODORE ROOSEVELT  
From a copyrighted photo. by Rockwood.

 N the entire subject of the Spanish-American war, before, during, and after hostilities, Col. Roosevelt will write for Scribner's exclusively.

First of all, he will tell the picturesque story of the Rough Riders, from the inception of the very original idea to the mustering out of the famous regiment. It begins in January and will run through six numbers.

This will stand as the authoritative history of his regiment as a fighting machine, besides being a vivid narrative, with numerous anecdotes showing the individual bravery of his men. He was personally acquainted with numbers of them, both plainmen and city-bred riders. There will be individual sketches of many of these, together with photographs taken, under the supervision of Col. Roosevelt, by Dwight L. Elmendorf—also photographs by William Dinwiddie, H. A. Stroh-

*The full, illustrated, announcement of the Magazine, in small book form (cover and decorations by Henry McCarter), will be sent upon application.*

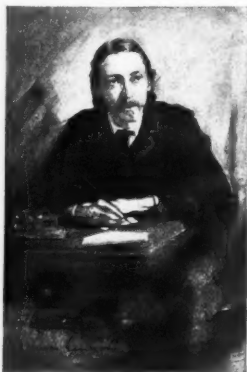


Troop H.—Rough Riders.

meyer, H. C. Christy, and others. These pictures, which were taken at Tampa, in Cuba, and at Montauk Point, closely follow, and in the most effective manner illustrate, the text.\*

## ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON'S Letters

EDITED BY SIDNEY COLVIN



Robert Louis Stevenson.

**M**ANY of the letters are to Edmund Gosse, William Archer, Henry James, W. E. Henley, and his other British correspondents. Some of the best of all are addressed to J. M. Barrie, though the two men never saw each other. A good share of them are to his American friends. No one of modern times had more literary friends than Stevenson, and these notable letters, covering the significant years and events of his life, will make the most important literary feature of Scribner's for 1899. Their publication will begin in January and continue throughout the year, accompanied by facsimiles and illustrations from rare sources.

\*COL. ROOSEVELT'S other articles, telling of the preparation of the Navy (in which, as Assistant Secretary of the Navy, he took an active part), of the administrative side of the campaign, the strategy, the organization of the departments, etc., will be announced later.



### RICHARD HARDING DAVIS

**M**R. DAVIS will continue to be a prominent and frequent contributor during '99, beginning with the January number, in which he will have a love-story having to do with the Spanish war. He will contribute both fiction and special articles, details of which will be announced later.



R. H. Davis.

### SENATOR HOAR'S Reminiscences

ILLUSTRATED FROM PORTRAITS, FAC-SIMILES, ETC.

**T**HESE will be his political and personal memoirs, dealing with the great public men and events of a half century.

In the paper called "Four National Conventions" (he was a delegate four times) he tells of their inner workings and of some of the little things that change the destinies of nations. In another paper he writes interestingly of Webster, in another of Blaine, in another he repeats verbatim certain memorable conversations with Grant.



Senator Hoar.

### GEORGE W. CABLE'S "The Entomologist"

ILLUSTRATED BY ALBERT HERTER

**T**HIS short serial love-story of New Orleans is the first fiction the author of "Old Creole Days" has written for a long time, and in it he returns to the scenes of his earlier books.

### JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS'S New Stories

ILLUSTRATED BY A. B. FROST



Reduced from one of A. B. Frost's drawings for "The Chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann."

**T**HESE four short stories are called "The Chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann," but each is a separate tale in itself, just as the different stories of Uncle Remus are. Aunt Minervy Ann, an old-fashioned negro mammy, is as individual a character as Uncle Remus.



The late Mrs. John Drew.

## MRS. JOHN DREW'S Reminiscences

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY HER SON JOHN DREW

**M**RS. DREW probably knew more anecdotes of Macready, the elder Booth, the elder Jefferson, of Fanny Kemble, of the old Bowery Theatre, the old Park Theatre, as well as of forgotten players and forgotten play-houses of the early days of the American stage, than any one else. The Reminiscences are full of the attractive flavor of the stage.

Copious illustrations for the work are being secured from private collections and other rare sources—among them portraits, souvenirs, character sketches, and old miniatures.

## THE SLAVE-TRADE IN AMERICA by John R. Spears

ILLUSTRATED BY WALTER APPLETON CLARK

**A**SERIES of descriptive articles, with much to delight those who are fond of stirring adventures and picturesque details, and much that will prove a revelation to the present generation, will be contributed by the author of *The History of Our Navy*. He has had access to a mass of almost untouched historical matter in preparing these papers.

## ROBERT GRANT'S Search-Light Letters

**M**R. GRANT will contribute a group of essays on modern human topics, in the form of replies to the various letters to him in consequence of his celebrated "Reflections of a Married Man" and "The Opinions of a Philosopher." One of them is "To a Young Man Wishing to be an American," another is "To a Young Man or Young Woman in Search of the Ideal."



Robert Grant.

## A Short Serial STORY BY "Q"

**M**R. QUILLER-COUCH has contributed for 1899 the first long story he has written since "The Blue Pavilion." It is a story of love and adventure, and will run about half the year.



A. T. Quiller-Couch  
From a copyrighted  
photograph by Elliot  
& Fry, London.

# RED ROCK

By THOMAS NELSON PAGE

A CHRONICLE OF RECONSTRUCTION, Illustrated by CLINEDINST. 12mo, \$1.50

MR. PAGE'S new novel is a romantic love-story of the South, just after the War—a time when romance and pathos combined in many picturesque developments, as Mr. Page's former writings have amply attested. "Red Rock" has much of the same note which made "Marse Chan" famous.

## THE LOST WORD

By  
Henry van Dyke

A Christmas Legend of Long Ago. With illustrations by C. K. Linson, and with decorative borders and illuminated title-page. 8vo, \$1.50.

DR. VAN DYKE is particularly happy in his Christmas stories: nowhere else do the poetry, the deep religious feeling and the literary charm of his work show themselves more prominently.



## MISS AMERICA

By  
Alexander Black

Pen and Camera Sketches of the American Girl. With 75 illustrations from photographs. 8vo, \$2.50.

THE very diverse activities of the American Girl—social, intellectual, aesthetic, literary, athletic, and what not—supply Mr. Black with an entertaining theme, upon which he philosophizes with much shrewdness and humor.

## LEONARDO DA VINCI

By Eugène Müntz

The Artist, the Philosopher, the Scholar. With 20 photogravures, 24 colored plates, and 200 text illustrations. 2 vols., 4to. \$15.00 net.

THE first life of the great master which deals with all the shades of his varied temperament, and with the genesis of his pictures and his influence on the art of Italy.

## FASHION IN PARIS

By Octave Uzanne

From 1797 to 1897

With 100 full-page hand-colored plates, and 250 text illustrations. Royal 8vo, \$15.00.

of their art and the suggested action of the figures."—New York Times.

"THE illustrations are very beautiful and are very far removed from fashion plates by reason

## GAINSBOROUGH

By Walter Armstrong

GAINSBOROUGH'S name is in modern judgment the most illustrious among the painters of the English school, and this volume is a worthy tribute to so great a genius.

With 56 full-page photogravures, 12 full-page lithographs, and 20 other illustrations. Folio, \$25.00.

## THE GOEDE VROUW OF MANA-HA-TA

By Mrs. J. K. Van Rensselaer

At Home and in Society, 1609-1760. 8vo, \$2.00

"DOUBLY interesting as this volume of rare information may be to the citizens of New York, trebly interesting as it must be to every descendant of those worthy Manhattan families, the De Peysters, the Van Cortlandts, the Schuylers, Livingstons, Van Brughs, Beekmans and Bayards, it is fascinating to him or her in whose blood flows not a drop that can be traced to Holland ancestry. For in these pages live and move the actual people who have laid the foundations of our greatest American city.  
—Newark Advertiser.

## MR. GLADSTONE: A MONOGRAPH

By Sir Edward W. Hamilton,  
K.C.B.

12mo, \$1.25

THE author's acquaintance with Mr. Gladstone extended over a period of more than forty years. From his recollections of this long-continued friendship, he has sought to draw a detailed portrait of the man, by describing his intellectual powers, characteristics, and accomplishments, his aims and objects, and the general disposition of his mind.

## THE COLUMN AND THE ARCH

By W. P. P. Longfellow

Essays in Architectural History. Illustrated. 12mo, \$2.00.



M. R. LONGFELLOW'S writings on architectural topics are marked by a familiarity with his subject, accuracy of thought and statement, and a clarity of style which are sure to hold the reader. This volume is particularly suggestive both in its grouping and treatment.

## MUSIC AND MANNERS

IN THE CLASSICAL PERIOD

By H. E. Krehbiel

12mo, \$1.50

"THERE are also excellent chapters on Thayer, the biographer of Beethoven, the Beethoven museum at Bonn, and the influence of Goethe and Liszt as traced in a visit to Weimar. Taking it all in all, this is an uncommonly valuable book."—New York Times.

## WORLDLY WAYS AND BYWAYS

By Eliot Gregory ("An Idler")

12mo, \$1.50

"IT contains the observations and meditations of a saunterer—a man who has time to look at men and manners, and time also to write about them. . . . It is the work of an observer of culture and insight with excellent standards, and with a thorough sanity of temper."—The Outlook.

"MR. CHAPMAN, whose volume 'Emerson and Other Essays' gave a distinct impression of freshness, vivacity and courage, confirms that impression by the publication of 'Causes and Consequences.'"—The Outlook.

## CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES

By John Jay Chapman

12mo, \$1.25



## THE HEART OF TOIL

By Octave Thanet

*Illustrated by A. B. Frost and C. S. Reinhart. 12mo, \$1.50.*

"SHE has presented to the reading public a series of truthful pictures of life among the solid middle-class people of the West, who constitute its strength and are the hope of its future. They are wholesome, cheery stories of men who are men in the widest sense."

—St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*.



OCTAVE THANET

## REMBRANDT:

A ROMANCE OF HOLLAND

By Walter C. Larned

Illustrated, 12mo, \$1.50.

MR. LARNED has constructed a series of pictures of surpassing dramatic interest, the central figures of which are the great Dutch painter and the famous men and women of his day. The ingenuity of the plot, the dramatic sweep of the narrative, and the art with which the portraits are painted, lift the book to a high level.

"PAUL BOURGET writes nothing that is not readable. His admirers in America are no less numerous and loyal than are they in his native France. These stories cannot fail to be of genuine interest."

—St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*.

## ANTIGONE

AND OTHER PORTRAITS  
OF WOMEN

By Paul Bourget

12mo, \$1.50.

## FRONTIER STORIES

By Cy Warman

12mo, \$1.25.

NO one knows frontier life better than Mr. Warman, and the characteristic simplicity with which he here depicts some of its romantic aspects throws into striking relief the real existence, where romance is an every-day reality.

## G. W. CABLE'S ROMANCES

In five uniform volumes, handsomely bound. Each, 12mo, \$1.50.

THESE old favorites are sure of a welcome in their new dress, and the edition is peculiarly appropriate just now when Mr. Cable's work is receiving such wide-spread recognition abroad.

## LIFE IS LIFE

By Zack

Third Edition. 12mo, \$1.50.

*"There is not much to go with them in English literature."*

—British Weekly.

"ONE must have more than art if one is really to transfigure this sordid substance; one must have inspiration, and a deep, tender insight into human nature. Zack has

*"It is a performance, and a fine performance."*

—The Academy.

the insight and the inspiration; also the art. She is a writer in a thousand."

—New York *Tribune*.

## FISHIN' JIMMY

By Annie Trumbull Slosson

With 6 full-page and 11 other illustrations, in photogravure, \$3.00.

MRS. SLOSSON'S famous tale, "Fishin' Jimmy," whose popularity is attested by the fact that twenty or thirty thousand copies of it have already been circulated, has found a skillful limner in the illustrator, whose pictures breathe forth the very spirit of the book.

## THE BASHFUL EARTHQUAKE

By Oliver Herford

With many illustrations by the author.  
12mo, \$1.25.

THE subtle fun, the quaint conceits, the laugh within a laugh, and the exquisitely light touch which characterize these "fables and verses," are indicated in some degree by such titles as "The Doorless Wolf," "The Love-sick Scarecrow," "The Bold, Bad Butterfly," and so on.

## SOME PERSONS UNKNOWN

By E. W. Hornung

THE stories in this new volume by the author of "Irralie's Bushranger," etc., vary in theme from literary London to the Australian bush—a field in which Mr. Hornung has achieved his most notable successes. They are ingenious and are told with great spirit.

Author of "My Lord Duke," "Young Blood," 12mo, \$1.25.

## THE WORKS OF GEORGE MEREDITH

A new edition, containing the author's final revision. In 16 volumes, with photogravure frontispieces. The Set, in a box, \$24.00. Sold separately, each, crown 8vo, \$1.50.

The Ordeal of Richard Feverel  
Diana of the Crossways  
Vittoria  
Sandra Belloni  
Rhoda Fleming  
Beauchamp's Career  
The Egoist  
Harry Richmond

"MR. MEREDITH, who in generous youth gave to the world an imperishable literature, in full maturity of judgment confirms the now inalienable gift."—*The Academy*.

Evan Harrington  
One of Our Conquerors  
Short Stories  
The Shaving of Shagpat  
The Tragic Comedians  
The Amazing Marriage  
Lord Ormont and His Aminta  
Poems

## THE POETRY OF TENNYSON

By Henry van Dyke

12mo, \$2.00.

AMONG the additions to the original edition of Dr. van Dyke's book are a new chapter on "In Memoriam," while the Chronology and Bibliography have been amplified and extended, and the list of Biblical References rearranged and enlarged.

## MUSIC AND POETRY

By Sidney Lanier

12mo, \$1.50.

A DOZEN papers by Mr. Lanier, himself both poet and musician, upon various phases and inter-relationships of the two arts. Among the titles are "The Orchestra of To-day," "From Bacon to Beethoven," "The Centennial Cantata," "A Forgotten English Poet," "The Death of Byrthnoth," and so on.

## THE SONG OF THE WAVE, AND OTHER POEMS

By George Cabot Lodge

A VOLUME of thoroughly personal verse, full of lyric ardor and metrical variety.  
12mo, \$1.50.

## SCRIBNER'S BOOKS FOR THE YOUNG



### WILD ANIMALS I HAVE KNOWN

By **ERNEST SETON THOMPSON.**  
With 200 illustrations by the author.  
Square 12mo, \$2.00.



### THE PERSONAL HISTORIES OF

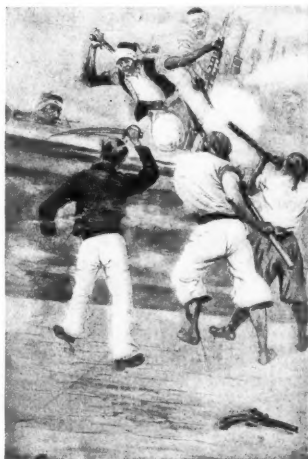
**LOBO THE WOLF  
SILVERSPOT THE CROW  
RAGGYLUG THE RABBIT  
BINGO THE DOG  
THE SPRINGFIELD FOX  
THE PACING MUSTANG  
WULLY THE YELLOW DOG  
REDRUFF THE PARTRIDGE**

It would be hard to find the characteristics of animals portrayed more vividly or more sympathetically. Mr. Thompson's unconventional pictures strikingly reinforce the text, and increase the attractiveness of a very originally made and handsomely printed volume.

### IN PIRATE WATERS

By **KIRK MUNROE.** Illustrated by **I. W. Taber.**  
12mo, \$1.25.

"The story is a stirring tale of a young midgy on the *Enterprise*, who is captured by the Tripolitans and held for several years as a servant of the Pasha, and finally escapes to take part in the bombardment and downfall of Tripoli. The blowing up of the frigate *Philadelphia* by Lieut. Decatur and his gallant little band is graphically described. . . . As in all of Mr. Munroe's books, there is not a prosaic line in it."—*Brooklyn Eagle*.



### THE STORY OF A YANKEE BOY

By **HERBERT E. HAM-  
BLEN.** Illustrated, 12mo,  
\$1.50.

Of this new story by the author of "On Many Seas" the *San Francisco Bulletin* says: "Will's adventures, after being shanghaied, the wreck off the coast of Terra del Fuego, the rescue by whalers and the arrival at San Francisco, are exciting enough to hold any boy's interest; and the triumphant return to Oakville after two years of thrilling adventure is a most satisfactory termination to this delightful story."

### THE BOYS OF FAIRPORT

By **NOAH BROOKS.** Illustrated, 12mo,  
\$1.25.

This favorite story appears in new form, uniform in style with the same author's "Boy Settlers" and "Boy Emigrants."

### AN ALPHABET OF ANIMALS

By **CARTON MOORE PARK.** With 20  
plates. Demy 4to, \$2.00.

A strikingly original alphabet book. The drawings are of high artistic quality.

### THE AMERICAN GIRL'S HANDY BOOK

By **LINA** and **ADELIA B. BEARD.** Illustrated, square 8vo, \$2.00.

In its new, enlarged form, this book is a veritable treasure-house of amusement and information for girls.

### COURAGE, TRUE HEARTS THE NAVAL CADET

By **Dr. GORDON STABLES.** Illustrated,  
each \$1.25.

Two stories of startling adventures that boys will like.

**CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, 153-157 Fifth Ave., New York**

## BOYS' BOOKS BY G. A. HENTY

*"No healthy, wide-awake boy can afford to pass by these tales of adventure. Taken all in all, they are the most fascinating and robust fictions for the youth that are being written or have been written for a long time."—Philadelphia Bulletin.*

### NEW BOOKS FOR 1898

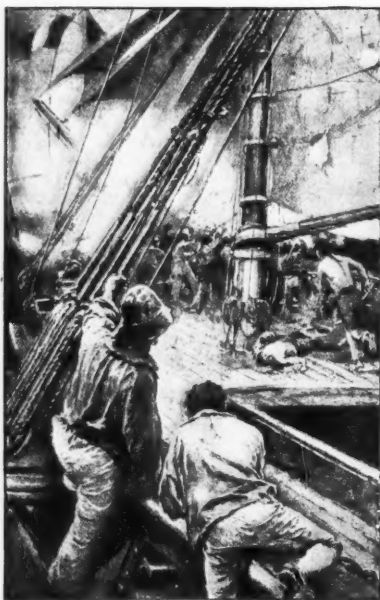
Each 12mo, \$1.50

**Both Sides the Border**  
Hotspur and Glendower  
Illustrated by Ralph  
Peacock

**Under Wellington's Command**  
The Peninsular War  
Illustrated by Wal Paget

**At Aboukir and Acre**  
Napoleon's Invasion of Egypt  
Illustrated by William  
Rainey

"Not many writers for boys have a wider popularity than G. A. Henty. The secret of his success lies in his knowledge of boy nature; he knows that the average youngster has a consuming desire for stories in which something happens. . . . He has been called the boy's Sir Walter Scott, and the title is not ill applied."—*Brooklyn Eagle*.



From *Under Wellington's Command*.

### BY THE SAME AUTHOR

Each volume, with illustrations,  
12mo, \$1.50.

With Frederick the Great  
A March on London  
With Moore at Corunna  
At Agincourt  
Cochrane the Dauntless  
On the Irrawaddy  
Through Russian Snows  
A Knight of the White Cross  
The Tiger of Mysore  
In the Heart of the Rockies  
When London Burned  
Wulf the Saxon  
St. Bartholomew's Eve  
Through the Sikh War  
A Jacobite Exile  
Condemned as a Nihilist  
Beric the Briton  
In Greek Waters  
The Dash for Khartoum  
Redskin and Cowboy  
Held Fast for England

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS :: 153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York



**NOW NEARLY FINISHED**

# American Statesmen

THE POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT OF  
THE UNITED STATES TRACED . . . .  
THROUGH THE LIVES OF REPRESENTATIVE STATESMEN AND . . . .  
LEADERS

Edited by John T. Morse, Jr.



THIS is one of the greatest historical works of the Century. It enables the reader to enter into the lives and times of the really great

leaders who have contributed something to the political development of the country.

## LIST OF VOLUMES

### THE REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD

1. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN . . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
2. SAMUEL ADAMS . . . . By JAMES K. HOSMER
3. PATRICK HENRY . . . . By MOSES COIT TYLER
4. GEORGE WASHINGTON I. . . By HENRY CABOT LODGE
5. GEORGE WASHINGTON II. . By HENRY CABOT LODGE

### THE CONSTRUCTIVE PERIOD

6. JOHN ADAMS . . . . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
7. ALEXANDER HAMILTON . . By HENRY CABOT LODGE
8. GOUVERNEUR MORRIS . . . By THEODORE ROOSEVELT
9. JOHN JAY . . . . . By GEORGE PELLEW
10. JOHN MARSHALL . . . . By ALLAN B. MAGRUDER

### THE JEFFERSONIAN DEMOCRACY

11. THOMAS JEFFERSON . . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
12. JAMES MADISON . . . . By SIDNEY HOWARD GAY
13. ALBERT GALLATIN . . . . By JOHN AUSTIN STEVENS
14. JAMES MONROE . . . . . By DANIEL C. GILMAN
15. JOHN QUINCY ADAMS . . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
16. JOHN RANDOLPH . . . . By HENRY ADAMS

### DOMESTIC POLITICS: THE TARIFF AND SLAVERY

17. ANDREW JACKSON . . . . By WILLIAM G. SUMNER
18. MARTIN VAN BUREN . . . By EDWARD M. SHEPARD
19. HENRY CLAY I. . . . . By CARL SCHURZ
20. HENRY CLAY II. . . . . By CARL SCHURZ
21. DANIEL WEBSTER . . . . By HENRY CABOT LODGE
22. JOHN C. CALHOUN . . . . By DR. H. VON HOLST
23. THOMAS H. BENTON . . . By THEODORE ROOSEVELT
24. LEWIS CASS . . . . . By A. C. McLAUGHLIN

### THE CIVIL WAR

25. ABRAHAM LINCOLN I. . . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
26. ABRAHAM LINCOLN II. . . By JOHN T. MORSE, JR.
27. WILLIAM H. SEWARD . . . By THORNTON K. LOTHROP
28. SALMON P. CHASE . . . . By ALBERT BUSHNELL HART
29. CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS . By CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, JR.
30. CHARLES SUMNER . . . . By MOORFIELD STOREY
31. THADDEUS STEVENS . . . By S. W. McCALL

32. TOPICAL INDEX TO THE AMERICAN STATESMEN SERIES,  
WITH BIBLIOGRAPHY. By THEODORE C. SMITH

**COMPLETE IN  
32 VOLUMES**

A twenty-page circular, with portraits of the distinguished contributors, and full particulars regarding our

**SPECIAL  
OFFER  
TO  
SUBSCRIBERS**

will be mailed free on application to

**HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN AND COMPANY**

4 PARK ST., BOSTON; 11 EAST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK  
378-388 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO

# Houghton, Mifflin and Company's NEW AND HOLIDAY BOOKS

## ILLUSTRATED BOOKS

### The Fair God

A Tale of the Conquest of Mexico. By LEW WALLACE, author of "Ben Hur," etc. *Holiday Edition.* Illustrated with 40 full-page photographs, 76 head-pieces, 76 rubricated initials, and tail-pieces, by Eric Pape. 2 vols., crown 8vo, \$7.00.

The illustrations in these beautiful volumes are of very high artistic quality, and the books rank among the finest Holiday volumes ever produced by the Riverside Press.

*Large-Paper Edition*, with the 40 full-page photographs on Japanese paper, printed with a gold border, and bound in embossed calf, with a striking Aztec design by Mr. Pape. A work of extraordinary beauty. 2 vols., 8vo, \$20.00 net.

### The House of the Seven Gables

By NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. *Holiday Edition.* With 20 full-page photographs, by Maud A. Cowles and Genevieve Cowles, and many head-pieces and initials. 2 vols., crown 8vo, \$5.00.

*Large-Paper Edition*, presenting in very attractive form the admirable illustrations made by the Misses Cowles. 2 vols., 8vo, \$10.00 net.

### The Beginnings of New England

Or, the Puritan Theocracy in Its Relations to Civil and Religious Liberty. By JOHN FISKE. *Illustrated Edition.* Containing numerous Portraits, Maps, Facsimiles, Contemporary Views, Prints, and Other Historic Material. 8vo, \$4.00; half calf, gilt top, or half finished morocco, \$6.25.

Treated in the same style with the *Illustrated Editions* of Mr. Fiske's American Revolution and The Critical Period of American History.

### A Child's History of England

By CHARLES DICKENS. *Holiday Edition.* With 48 full-page engravings from photographs by Clifton Johnson. Crown 8vo, handsomely bound, \$2.50.

A beautiful book, profusely illustrated with admirable pictures of castles, cathedrals, abbeys, battlefields, etc.

### The Life of Our Lord in Art

With Some Account of the Artistic Treatment of the Life of St. John the Baptist. By ESTELLE M. HURLL, editor of Mrs. Jameson's "Sacred and Legendary Art." With about 100 illustrations. Uniform with Miss Hurl's Edition of Mrs. Jameson's Art Works. 8vo, \$3.00.

### A Wonder-Book, and Tanglewood Tales

By NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. *Holiday Edition.* With illustrations. Crown 8vo, with a decorative binding, \$2.00.

An attractive Holiday Edition of these exquisite stories.

## POETRY

### Poetical Works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson

*Cambridge Edition.* With a Biographical Sketch and Notes by WILLIAM J. ROLFE, Indexes to Titles and First Lines, a portrait, and an engraved title-page with a vignette. Large crown 8vo., \$2.00.

The distinctive features of this edition are (1) accuracy of text, (2) ample equipment of notes, (3) numbering of the lines, (4) thin, opaque paper, making a convenient volume, and (5) type of good size. It is a remarkably satisfactory single-volume edition of Tennyson.

### The Cambridge Edition of Poets

Includes the Complete Poetical Works of

Henry W. Longfellow	Oliver Wendell Holmes
John G. Whittier	Robert Burns
James Russell Lowell	Robert Browning
	John Milton

All are edited with great thoroughness to secure Accuracy of Text, Sufficient Notes, Indexes, Biographical Sketches, and Bibliographical Information. All contain excellent portraits of the poets, and, on the engraved title-pages, vignettes of the poets' homes or birthplaces. All are printed on thin, opaque paper, and bound in handsome style. Price of each (except Browning), cloth, \$2.00; half calf, gilt top, \$3.50; tree calf, or full levant, \$5.50—Browning, cloth, \$3.00; half calf, gilt top, \$5.00; tree calf, or full levant, \$7.00.

### From Sunset Ridge

Poems Old and New. By JULIA WARD HOWE, author of "The Battle Hymn of the Republic," which is the leading poem in this volume. 12mo, \$1.50.

## ESSAYS, TRAVEL, ETC.

### The Tides and Kindred Phenomena

in the Solar System

By GEORGE H. DARWIN, Professor in the University of Cambridge. Illustrated. 12mo, \$2.00.

This a very interesting work, the most authoritative yet produced on the tides. Its interest is much increased by its treatment of similar phenomena in the solar system.

### A World of Green Hills

By BRADFORD TORREY, author of "Birds in the Bush," "The Foot-path Way," "Spring Notes from Tennessee," etc. 16mo, \$1.25.

A charming book on nature and birds in the mountain region of Virginia and North Carolina.

### Human Immortality

Two Supposed Objections to the Doctrine. By WILLIAM JAMES, Professor of Philosophy at Harvard University. 16mo, \$1.00.

Dr. James here considers two points supposed by some persons to militate against the doctrine of human immortality—physical death, and the innumerable host of human beings. His treatment of the subject is original and of profound interest, and at times is not only convincing but nobly eloquent.

Sold by all Booksellers. Sent, postpaid, by

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO., Boston; 11 E. 17th St., New York

# HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.'S

## NEW AND HOLIDAY BOOKS

### FICTION

#### THE BATTLE OF THE STRONG

By GILBERT PARKER, author of "The Seats of the Mighty," etc. *Fifteenth thousand.* 12mo, \$1.50.

Mr. Parker has wrought with a master hand, and with a wealth of most valuable and effective materials.

—*Brooklyn Standard-Union.*

#### PRISONERS OF HOPE

By MARY JOHNSTON. With Frontispiece Illustration. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

Wonderfully dramatic and fascinating. The scene is laid in Colonial Virginia, in the days of Charles the Second, and the story is not only a sound piece of historical fiction, but a vigorous, forcible, stirring romance.

—*Charleston News and Courier.*

#### THE PURITANS

By ARLO BATES, author of "The Pagans," "The Philistines," etc. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

It fairly challenges attention and interest, and is thoroughly exhilarating in that it is a departure from the common limitations of the ordinary novel.—*Boston Herald.*

#### THE BLINDMAN'S WORLD, AND OTHER STORIES

By EDWARD BELLAMY. With a Prefatory Sketch by W. D. Howells. 12mo, \$1.50.

#### THE BLACK CURTAIN

A thoroughly interesting Californian Novel. By FLORA HAINES LOUGHEAD, author of "The Man Who Was Guilty," "The Abandoned Claim," etc. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

#### A LOVER OF TRUTH

A charming New England Story. By ELIZA ORNE WHITE, author of "A Browning Courtship and Other Stories," "The Coming of Theodora," "Winterborough," "When Molly Was Six," etc. 16mo, \$1.25.

#### A GREAT LOVE

By CLARA LOUISE BURNHAM, author of "Miss Archer Archer," "The Wise Woman," "Dr. Latimer," "Miss Baggs's Secretary," etc. 16mo, \$1.25.

#### STORIES IN LIGHT AND SHADOW

By BRET HARTE. 16mo, \$1.25.

#### STORIES OF THE CHEROKEE HILLS

By MAURICE THOMPSON, author of "A Tallahassee Girl." With 8 full-page Illustrations by E. W. Kemble. 12mo, \$1.50.

#### THE BOYS OF OLD MONMOUTH

A Story of Washington's Campaign in New Jersey in 1778. By EVERETT T. TOMLINSON, author of "Guarding the Border," "Washington's Young Aids," etc. Illustrated, crown 8vo, \$1.50.

#### IN THE BRAVE DAYS OF OLD

A Story of Adventure in the time of King James the First. By RUTH HALL. With a Frontispiece Illustration. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

#### THE CHARMING SALLY

Privateer Schooner of New York: a Tale of 1765. By JAMES OTIS, author of "Toby Tyler," "The Boys of 1745," etc. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

#### DOROTHY DEANE

A Christmas Story for Girls. By ELLEN OLNEY KIRK, author of "The Story of Margaret Kent," "Walford," etc. With Illustrations. 16mo, \$1.25.

#### THE STORY OF LITTLE JANE AND ME

A charming Story of Girl Life in New York Fifty Years Ago. By M. E. Square 12mo, \$1.00.

#### LEATHER-STOCKING TALES

By JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. *New Riverside Edition.* With a Photogravure Frontispiece in each volume. 5 vols, 12mo, \$6.25. (*Sold only in sets.*)

#### THE BIBLIOTAPH AND OTHER PEOPLE

A Group of uncommonly good Essays. By LEON H. VINCENT. 12mo, \$1.50.

#### SOCIAL IDEALS IN ENGLISH LETTERS

By VIDA D. SCUDDER, Associate Professor of English Literature at Wellesley College, author of "The Life of the Spirit in the Modern English Poets." 12mo, \$1.75.

#### A WORLD OF GREEN HILLS

A charming Book of Observation of Men and Birds in the Mountain Region of Virginia and North Carolina. By BRADFORD TORREY, author of "Birds in the Bush," "The Foot-path Way," etc. 16mo, gilt top, \$1.25.

#### THE TIDES AND KINDRED PHENOMENA IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM

The most authoritative and interesting book on this subject. By GEORGE HOWARD DARWIN, Professor in Trinity College, University of Cambridge. With Illustrations and Diagrams. 12mo, \$2.00.

#### A CORNER OF SPAIN

A book of interesting observation, especially at Malaga and Seville. By MIRIAM COLES HARRIS. 16mo, \$1.25.

*Sold by all Booksellers. Sent, postpaid, by*

**HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & COMPANY, Boston; 11 East 17th St., New York**

# HARPER'S HOLIDAY LIST

## The Autobiography of Prince Bismarck

Thoughts and Reminiscences (*Gedanken und Erinnerungen*) of Otto, Prince von Bismarck. Translated into English, with portraits. Two volumes. 8vo, Cloth, Uncut Edges and Gilt Tops. About 750 pages.

**Through Asia.** By SVEN HEDIN. With Two Maps and Two Plates Printed in Colors, and about 280 Illustrations by the Author and from Photographs. About 1300 pages. Two volumes. Large 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, Uncut Edges and Gilt Tops.

**In the Forbidden Land.** By A. HENRY SAVAGE LANDOR. An Account of a Journey into Tibet, Capture by the Tibetan Lamas and Soldiers, Imprisonment, Torture, and Ultimate Release, brought about by Dr. Wilson and the Political Peshkar Karak Sing-Pal. With the Government Enquiry and Report and other official Documents, by J. LARKIN, Esq., Deputed by the Government of India. With One Photogravure, Eight Colored Plates, Fifty Full-page and about One Hundred and Fifty Text Illustrations, and a Map from Surveys by the Author. 2 vols. 8vo, Cloth, Uncut Edges and Gilt Tops.

**China in Transformation.** By ARCHIBALD R. COLQUHOUN. With Frontispiece, Maps, and Diagrams. 8vo, Cloth, \$3 00.

**The Biographical Edition of W. M. Thackeray's Complete Works.** This new and revised edition comprises additional material and hitherto unpublished letters, sketches, and drawings, derived from the author's original manuscripts and note-books. Edited by Mrs. ANNE THACKERAY RITCHIE. Crown 8vo, Cloth, Uncut Edges and Gilt Tops, 13 Volumes, \$1 75 per Volume.

**Through the Gold-Fields of Alaska to Bering Straits.** By HARRY DE WINDT, F.R.G.S., Author of "A Ride to India," etc. With a Map and Illustrations. 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$2 50.

**A Study of a Child.** By LOUISE E. HOGAN. With a Colored Frontispiece and Many Illustrations. Crown 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$2 50.

**Roden's Corner.** A Novel. By HENRY SETON MERRIMAN, Author of "The Sowers," "With Edged Tools," etc. Ill'd by T. DE THULSTRUP. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 75.

**How to Get Strong,** and How to Stay So. By WILLIAM BLAIKIE. With Numerous Portraits. New and Enlarged Edition from New Plates. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 75.

**Harper's Round Table.** Bound Volume, 1898. 4to, Cloth, Ornamental, \$2 50.

**The Letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett.** Illustrated with Two Contemporary Portraits of the Writers, and Two Facsimile Letters. With a Prefatory Note by R. BARRETT BROWNING, and Notes, by F. G. KENYON, Explanatory of the Greek Words. Two Volumes. Crown 8vo, Uncut Edges and Gilt Tops. About 1200 pages.

**The Red Axe.** A Novel. By S. R. CROCKETT, Author of "Lochinvar," "The Gray Man," etc. Illustrated. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 50.

**Crooked Trails.** Written and Illustrated by FREDERIC REMINGTON, Author of "Pony Tracks," etc. 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$2 00.

**Old Chester Tales.** By MARGARET DELAND, Author of "John Ward, Preacher," etc. Illustrated by HOWARD PYLE. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 50.

**Fables for the Frivolous.** (With Apologies to La Fontaine.) By GUY WETMORE CARRYL. With Illustrations by PETER NEWELL. 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, Deckled Edges and Gilt Top, \$1 50.

**The Copper Princess.** A Story. By KIRK MUNROE, Author of "The Painted Desert," etc. Illustrated. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 25.

**The Associate Hermits.** By FRANK R. STOCKTON. Illustrated by A. B. FROST. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 50.

**The Adventurers.** A Novel. By H. G. MARRIOTT WATSON. Illustrated. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 50.

**The Golfer's Alphabet.** Pictures by A. B. FROST. Rhymes by W. G. VAN T. SUTPHEN. 4to, Illuminated Boards, \$1 50.

**Dumb Foxglove,** and Other Stories. By ANNIE TRUMBULL SLOSSON, Author of "Seven Dreamers," "The Heresy of Mehetabel Clark," etc. With One Illustration. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 25.

**Wild Eelin; Her Escapades, Adventures, and Bitter Sorrows.** A Novel. By WILLIAM BLACK. Author of "A Princess of Thule," "The Strange Adventures of a Phaeton," etc. Illustrated by T. DE THULSTRUP. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 75.

**Social Life in the British Army.** By a British Officer. Ill'd by R. CATON WOODVILLE. Post 8vo, Cloth, Ornamental, \$1 00.

New York

HARPER &amp; BROTHERS, Publishers

London



# HARPER'S MAGAZINE

## Announcements for 1899

The year 1898 was the dividing line between the old and the new United States. Our "Manifest Destiny" is moving to accomplishment. Our outlook will be the keynote of HARPER'S MAGAZINE during 1899.



HENRY C. LODGE

**The Hon. HENRY CABOT LODGE**  
will contribute a comprehensive political and narrative

### History of the Spanish War

which will run through half a year and be especially valuable owing to the facilities which Mr. Lodge has for obtaining information from his position as United States Senator and Member of the Foreign Relations Committee.



W. D. HOWELLS

### Their Silver-Wedding Journey By WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS

will be an important serial story extending through many months. The story is an account of Europe revisited after twenty-five years, enlivened by a characteristic love theme.

Important contributions on particular subjects connected with the war will be strong features of the earlier numbers of the year. Some of these may be especially mentioned:

#### The Battle of Manila Bay

*By* LIEUTENANT J. M. ELLICOTT, U. S. N.

#### The Rescue of the "Winslow"

*By* LIEUTENANT E. E. MEAD, U. S. R. C. S.

#### The Naval Lessons of the War

*By* H. W. WILSON

#### The Cuban Blockading Fleet

*By* LIEUTENANT S. R. STAUNTON, U. S. N.

Three other important serials will run through the numbers of the MAGAZINE, each by an author of international fame.

#### The Princess Xenia

*By* H. B. M. WATSON

#### The Span o' Life

*By* WILLIAM McLENNAN  
and J. N. McILWRAITH

#### A Spanish War Story

*By* JOHN FOX, Jr.

The first is a stirring tale of adventure laid in our midst to-day, the second is a historical romance, the third has for its scene Santiago de Cuba.

### A Century's Progress in Science. By HENRY SMITH WILLIAMS



This series, undertaken a year ago, has required a special visit to Europe on the author's part, and the result of his trip appears in several valuable scientific and readable articles on Biology, Psychology, Sociology, and their allied subjects.



Among many other features, such as the usual number of short stories, timely articles, special essays, all illustrated by the best artists, as only HARPER'S MAGAZINE is illustrated, are two series of great importance to our National life.

#### White Man's Asia

*By* POULTNEY BIGELOW

#### The Republics of South America

*By* JULIAN RALPH

The first throws light on the problems besetting us to-day in the East. The second calls attention to the problems which some day will beset us in our sister continent.

35 cents a copy

\$4 00 a year

New York **HARPER & BROTHERS, Publishers** London

# HARPER'S WEEKLY

## THE NATION'S WEEKLY

### POLITICS ART

HARPER'S WEEKLY in 1899 will stand, as it always has, for purity and disinterested work in state and national politics. Its editorial pages will state in a direct manner its approval or disapproval of the work of our legislators.

In art the pages of the WEEKLY will continue the standard of artistic excellence, with such artists as W. T. Smedley, T. de Thulstrup, Frederic Remington, Clifford Carleton, and others of equal talent as contributors.



THE GREAT WEST

### CUBA & THE PHILIPPINES

will be fully described by Phil. Robinson and Frank D. Millet, in a series of articles which deal with the resources, life, and strategic value of these rich and fertile islands.

### HAWAII & PORTO RICO

will be described in a like manner by Caspar Whitney and William Dinwiddie, who, like Phil. Robinson and Frank D. Millet, made special journeys to these places to study the question.

### SERIAL STORIES

#### WHEN THE SLEEPER WAKES

By H. G. WELLS

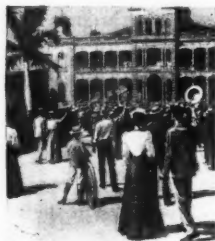
#### WITH SWORD AND CRUCIFIX

By E. S. VAN ZILE

#### THE CONSPIRATORS

By ROBERT W. CHAMBERS

*The descriptions and plots of these stories have seldom been equalled.*



HAWAII

### SHORT STORIES

#### AMONGST THIEVES

By W. E. NORRIS

#### A CURIOUS COINCIDENCE

By E. F. BENSON

#### A SMALL WORLD

By HENRY SETON MERRIMAN

*These and other short stories by well-known authors will appear.*

### INDUSTRIAL ADVANCEMENT

of our country will be recorded by profusely illustrated articles from week to week, written by authors who have made a careful study of the developments—political, social, and industrial—that are taking place year by year within our borders.



THE KLONDIKE

### MUSIC, DRAMA, ATHLETICS

These three subjects will be treated as their seasons demand by men eminently fitted for the task. Like all subjects requiring special departments in the WEEKLY, only authors of pronounced talent are selected to write them.

### THE LONDON LETTER THIS BUSY WORLD

These two popular departments of timely and interesting paragraphs will be continued during 1899, written by ARNOLD WHITE and E. S. MARTIN.

### ALASKA AND THE KLONDIKE

will be the subject of a series of articles in which the great mining resources and industrial possibilities of this comparatively unknown country will be laid before the reader. These articles will be profusely illustrated.

10 Cents a Copy

\$4 00 a Year

Address

HARPER & BROTHERS, Publishers, New York City, N. Y.

# HARPER'S BAZAR



Perhaps you do not know HARPER'S BAZAR. To give you an opportunity to learn its value to every American woman we will send you, upon receipt of your order, a trial subscription

**FOUR WEEKS FOR 25 CENTS**

This special offer is made to enable you to appreciate for yourself the worth of a weekly periodical that publishes the most exclusive fashions obtainable and the best literature.

## A MIRROR OF FASHION

is a simple description that has been applied to HARPER'S BAZAR. Its pages reflect in advance of the season what is to be worn either in costly gowns or those of moderate price.

### The Paris Letter

By MISS KATHARINE DE FOREST

will describe week by week the fashions of Paris and all those little points of dress that give excellent aid in making a gown attractive.

### The New York Letter

By MRS. ANNIE T. ASHMORE

will describe the fashions of New York, and at the same time offer many valuable suggestions which will be appreciated by every woman.

### The London Letter

By Our Special Correspondent

Tailor-made gowns and outdoor fashions of London will be carefully described for the readers of the BAZAR by this well-known expert

### Cut Paper Patterns

of certain gowns in each issue of the BAZAR will be sold at a nominal price. With the use of these patterns stylish dresses can be made by any one at a moderate cost.

### Colored Fashion Plates

The key-note of color in dress will be struck once a month by these colored fashion plates, a ready and easy means of solving what is at times a troublesome puzzle.

## FICTION

The serial stories to appear during 1899 in the BAZAR have seldom been equalled for diversity of plot and purpose.

### KIT KENNEDY

Serial Story by S. R. CROCKETT

### THE MELOON FARM

Serial Story by MARIA LOUISE POOL

### A CONFIDENT TO-MORROW

Serial Story by BRANDER MATTHEWS

## Short Story Contributors

MARY E. WILKINS

OCTAVE THANET

MARION HARLAND

RUTH MCENERY STUART

ELIA W. PEATTIE

MARGARET SUTTON BRISCOE

HARRIET PRESCOTT SPOFFORD

EVA WILDER BRODHEAD

CHRISTINE T. HERRICK

CAROLINE B. BURRELL

## SPECIAL ARTICLES

### THE BUSY MOTHER

By ANNIE WILLIS McCULLOCH

### THE DEAF CHILD

By MRS. ANNIE RAMSEY

### WHAT THE CITY DOES FOR WOMEN

By MRS. EVA DIXON SMITH

### WHAT WOMEN HAVE ACHIEVED IN ART

By MRS. MAUD ANDREW'S OHL

### HOW WOMEN MAY EARN A LIVING

By HELEN DOUGLAS

The few articles mentioned here can give you but a faint idea of what will appear in the columns of the BAZAR in 1899.

10 Cents a Copy

\$4 00 a Year

New York

HARPER & BROTHERS, Publishers

London



# HARPER'S ROUND TABLE

## A MONTHLY MAGAZINE FOR YOUTH

The features of HARPER'S ROUND TABLE for 1899 will be **Fiction, Travel, and Sport.**



### FORWARD, MARCH!

**Serial Story by KIRK MUNROE**  
The hero of this tale enlists in Col. Roosevelt's Rough Riders.

### GAVIN HAMILTON

**Serial Story by MOLLY ELLIOT SEAWELL**

A story of adventures during the time of Frederick the Great.

### STORIES OF THE WAR

The basis of these stories is fact, and they are written by men whose authority for the incidents mentioned is unquestioned.

#### A WAR CORRESPONDENT AFLOAT

*By Carlton T. Chapman*

#### WITH CAPRON AT EL CANEY

*By Fletcher C. Ransome*

#### A SCARED FIGHTER

*By W. J. Henderson*

#### THE RESCUE OF REDWAY

*By Harold Martin*

#### BILLY OF BATTERY B

*By Colgate Baker*

#### CRUISING WITH DEWEY

*By W. W. Stone*

Some of the most interesting short-story writers will contribute to the ROUND TABLE during the year.

### SOME SHORT STORIES

#### SCOUTING ON THE PLAINS. *By "Buffalo Bill"*

#### THE KING'S TREASURE-SHIP. *By Reginald Gourlay*

#### AN EXCHANGE OF SHIPS. *By George E. Walsh*

#### THE GUNSHOT MINE. *By Charles F. Lummis*

#### ROOTS. *By F. H. Spearman*

#### WOLVES vs. DISCIPLINE. *By Henry W. Fisher*

### SPORT AND TRAVEL

HARPER'S ROUND TABLE has always been famous for its articles and stories of travel and sport. A few of the articles to appear are :

#### ALASKAN FISHERMEN

*By H. C. Jerome*

#### ARCTIC WAYFARERS

*By Cyrus C. Adams*

#### BICYCLE POLO

*By A. H. Godfrey*



### MONTHLY DEPARTMENTS

#### CAMERA CLUB

#### STAMPS AND COINS

#### EDITOR'S TABLE

#### PROBLEMS AND PUZZLES

Send your name and address for *Illustrated Prospectus* giving full particulars of the contents of the next volume of the ROUND TABLE, with the announcement of all prizes and dates of opening and closing of competitions.

10 Cents a Copy

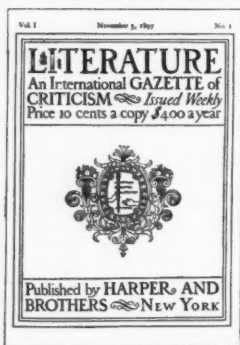
\$1.00 a Year

New York

HARPER & BROTHERS, Publishers

London

# LITERATURE



is an international weekly journal of literary criticism. It contains thoughtful, thorough, and comprehensive reviews of all important publications in the civilized world.

**BELLES LETTRES.** Leading articles in the nature of an editorial dealing exclusively with literary subjects open the periodical each week, and special articles appear weekly written by such authors as EDMUND GOSSE, MAX MULLER, DEAN STUBBS, WILLIAM SHARP, etc.

**AMERICAN AND FOREIGN LETTERS.** An American letter, written by W. D. HOWELLS, will treat of subjects of interest in the American World of Letters. Letters from France, England, Germany, and Italy will show the progress of literary thought in those countries.

**PORTRAIT AND SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTS.** These supplements will be published in addition to the regular number of pages, and will contain portraits of distinguished men of letters, and illustrations and descriptive matter of subjects such as rare and curious books, noteworthy editions, etc.

10 Cents a Copy

\$4 00 a Year

HARPER & BROTHERS, Publishers, New York, N. Y.

# The Christmas "CENTURY"

Ready everywhere Dec. 1st.

Contains the First Part of

## LIEUT. HOBSON'S

PERSONAL NARRATIVE  
OF THE SINKING OF

## THE "MERRIMAC"



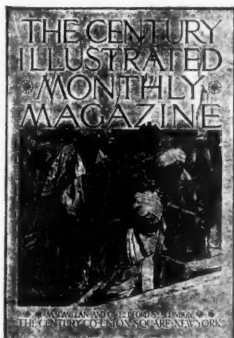
*The Most Dramatic Incident of the War Graphically  
Described by Its Hero*

Lieut. Hobson will write exclusively for THE CENTURY, and his story of the "Merrimac" will be complete in three numbers, beginning with December. The December CENTURY contains also the second part of

## CAPTAIN SIGSBEE'S STORY OF THE "MAINE"

covering the explosion in Havana harbor. The Christmas CENTURY contains

**Christmas Stories Christmas Pictures Christmas Poems**



*Miniature of the cover of the  
Christmas Century,—a water-  
color drawing by Tissot.*

The richly colored cover is the work of the great French artist Tissot, whose paintings of the Life of Christ have brought him world-wide fame. The cover represents "The Worship of the Magi." Tissot himself contributes an article on "Christmas Eve in Bethlehem" to this beautiful issue of THE CENTURY. One feature of the number is

### A PORTRAIT OF THE ORIGINAL "ALICE" OF "ALICE IN WONDERLAND"

Price \$4.00 a year. After this announcement appears new subscribers who send a year's subscription for a year beginning with December can have the November number free (beginning the volume) if we are able to supply it, and so get first chapters of

### The New Life of Alexander the Great

By Professor Benjamin Ide Wheeler. Superbly illustrated

### Marion Crawford's New Novel

"Via Crucis," a Romance of the Second Crusade

### Paul Leicester Ford's "The Many-Sided Franklin"

and the first of Captain Sigsbee's Papers on the  
Destruction of the "Maine"

**THE CENTURY CO.,** Union Square,  
New York.

All dealers and the publishers  
take subscriptions.





INITIAL FROM THE NEW EDITION  
OF "THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS."

# THE CENTURY CO.'S

## The Art Book of the Year. THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS.

The *New York Tribune* says of the illustrations, "Certainly no more artistic enterprise than this has ever been carried through in this country." Bunyan's great classic has been illustrated and decorated by George Woollicroft Rhead, Louis Rhead, and Frederick Rhead, making a superb art book and one which will revive interest in *Pilgrim's Progress*. The price is extraordinarily low: large 8vo, in brown ink, on heavy paper, rich binding, \$1.50; *edition de luxe*, large paper, in colors, \$5.00.

### DR. S. WEIR MITCHELL.

#### The Adventures of François.

THE twenty-fifth thousand and third large edition of this book was on press before issue. It is the story of a "Foundling, Thief, Juggler, and Fencing-Master during the French Revolution." \$1.50.

Hugh Wynne.  
(60th thousand.)

THE great novel of the American Revolution. The sale of this book is continuous. \$2.00.

#### Far in the Forest.

A NEW edition of one of Dr. Mitchell's most interesting novels. \$1.50.

### RUDYARD KIPLING.

#### The Jungle Books.

THESE wonderful stories of the Indian jungle have become classics. They are "The Jungle Book" and "The Second Jungle Book," both of them illustrated and decorated, and costing \$1.50 each. "Grown-up children will find these stories fully as fascinating as a younger generation." — *Brooklyn Eagle*.

#### Captains Courageous.

M. R. KIPLING'S first American novel. A story of the Grand Banks. The *New York Tribune* says, "The passion of the sea is in the story, and it is this that gives it an incomparable charm." With illustrations by Taber. \$1.50.

## CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

A RELIABLE work on "Cuba and Porto Rico, With the Other Islands of the West Indies," setting forth in readable and entertaining style the geology, climate, soil, and possibilities of the West Indian Islands. The author, Robert T. Hill, of the United States Geological Survey, is an authority on tropical America, having been for years engaged in exploration of the regions. 8vo, 500 pages, richly illustrated. \$3.00.

### THUMB-NAIL SERIES.

Delightful little books bound in stamped leather. \$1.00 each.

#### The Cricket on the Hearth.

A FITTING form for one of the most popular of all classics, with an introduction by Joseph Jefferson. \$1.00.

#### Poor Richard's Almanack.

THE classic of Benjamin Franklin, edited by Benjamin E. Smith. With a facsimile of the first number of the Almanack.

#### Life and Letters of Lewis Carroll.

A biography of the author of "Alice in Wonderland," made up, as far as possible of his own letters, especially to children, and richly illustrated with 100 pictures.

#### Gallop, By David Gray.

A collection of stories about steeplechasing and cross-country riding. A book that will appeal to all who love the horse. In attractive binding, \$1.25.

#### Madame Butterfly.

A collection of five stories about Japan, by JOHN LUTHER LONG. \$1.25.

#### The World's Rough Hand.

The frank account of the experiences of the writer, H. Phelps Whitmarsh, who has been a tramp, a silver miner, a pearl diver, etc. A remarkable book. \$1.25.

#### Good Americans.

Mrs. BURTON HARRISON's new novel of contemporaneous life in New York City. \$1.25.

#### A Primer of Heraldry for Americans.

By EDWARD S. HOLDEN, with many illustrations. \$1.00.

#### A New Edition of Stockton's "Casting Away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine."

Now issued in handsome form, with a great number of illustrations by Frederick Dorr Steele. \$1.50.

#### "In Palestine, and Other Poems," by Richard Watson Gilder. \$1.00.

#### The Story of Marie-Antoinette.

By ANNA L. BICKNELL. Richly illustrated. \$3.00.

#### Joseph Jefferson's Autobiography.

A classic of the stage. 500 pp., richly illustrated. \$4.00.

#### By JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY.

#### The Rubaiyat of Doc Sifers. \$1.50.

#### Poems Here at Home. \$1.50.

#### "Sonny," by Ruth McEnery Stuart. \$1.00.

#### A New Edition of De Tocqueville's

#### "Democracy in America."

Introduction by DANIEL C. GILMAN. Full index. \$5.00.

#### A New Book by President Eliot.

#### "Educational Reform." \$2.00.

#### "America's Foreign Policy."

#### By Theodore S. Woolsey,

Professor of International Law at Yale. \$1.25.

#### A New Book by President Gilman.

#### "University Problems." \$2.00.

# CHRISTMAS BOOKS.

## HOME ECONOMICS, BY MARIA PARLOA.

A GUIDE to household management, including the proper treatment of the materials entering into the construction and furnishing of the modern house. Fully illustrated, 400 pages, rich binding. \$1.50.

### Out of Mulberry Street.

BY JACOB A. RIIS, author of "How the Other Half Lives." A collection of stories and sketches of New York tenement-house life. \$1.25.

### Our Conversational Circle.

A familiar essay on the art of conversation, put in a clever and attractive form by AGNES H. MORTON. Introduction by Hamilton W. Mabie. \$1.25.

### The Century Cook Book.

A new cook book compiled with great care and illustrated with 150 photographic reproductions of dishes, cooking implements, etc. 600 pp. \$2.00.

### Gladstone, by James Bryce, M. P.

WHAT is generally considered the best of all reviews of Mr. Gladstone's career, written by a close personal friend. With portrait. \$1.00.

## FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.

### The Book of the Ocean.

BY ERNEST INGERSOLL. Magnificently illustrated. All the young folks will want it. Tells all about the ocean,—winds, tides, fishes,—explorers, Arctic regions, war-ships, etc., etc. Up-to-date. \$1.50.

### Down Durley Lane.

BALLADS by VIRGINIA WOODWARD B CLOUD, beautifully illustrated by Reginald Birch, and printed in colors. \$1.50.

### The Lakerim Athletic Club.

A LIVELY story for boys by RUPERT C. HUGHES. With twenty illustrations by C. M. Relyea. \$1.50.

### Two Biddicut Boys.

BY J. T. TROWBRIDGE. A capital story for boys. Illustrations by Rogers. \$1.50.

### The Story of Marco Polo.

BY NOAH BROOKS. Illustrated by W. H. Drake. \$1.50.

### St. Nicholas Songs.

Original music by 32 composers. Beautifully illustrated. \$1.25.

### Denise and Ned Toodles.

A charming story for girls by Mrs. GABRIELLE E. JACKSON. \$1.25.

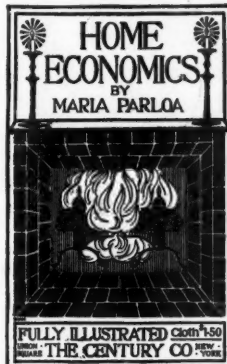
## BOUND VOLUMES OF ST. NICHOLAS.

PUBLISHED in two parts. All the numbers of this favorite magazine for the past year. Full of stories, serial and short, illustrated articles, poems, riddles, etc. 1000 pages and nearly as many pictures. \$4.00.

### An Art Book for Young Folks.

"JOAN of Arc," a simple account of the life of the patron saint of France. Superbly illustrated by Boutet de Monvel and richly printed in colors. \$3.00.

Send for our new richly illustrated catalogue of books,—no charge.



## PATRIOTIC BOOKS

### The Century Book of the American Revolution.

BY ELBRIDGE S. BROOKS. With Introduction by Chauncey M. Depew. The story of the trip of a party of young people to Revolutionary battle-fields. Superbly illustrated. Published under the auspices of the Sons of the American Revolution. \$1.50.

### The Century Book for Young Americans.

BY ELBRIDGE S. BROOKS. Telling in attractive story form what every American boy and girl ought to know about the government. 200 illustrations, \$1.50.

### The Century Book of Famous Americans.

BY ELBRIDGE S. BROOKS. The story of a young people's pilgrimage to the homes of great Americans. 200 illus. \$1.50.

### Hero Tales

from American History. BY THEODORE ROOSEVELT and HENRY CABOT LODGE. Graphic descriptions of acts of heroism. 300 pages, illustrated, \$1.50.

### Some Strange Corners of our Country.

BY CHARLES F. LUMMIS. Out-of-the-way wonders of America. 270 pages, illustrated. \$1.50.

THE CENTURY CO., Union Square, New York.



"ST. NICHOLAS OR YOUR LIFE!"

# ST. NICHOLAS

FOR YOUNG FOLKS.

Edited by Mary Mapes Dodge.

**BEGINNING  
THE TWENTY-SIXTH YEAR.**

PERHAPS you used to read *ST. NICHOLAS* in its early days. Do you remember how you enjoyed it, how you looked forward with eagerness to the day of issue? Twenty-five years have gone by since the first number appeared in November, 1873, but the magazine is to-day just what it was then,—

## The Best Periodical in the World for Girls and Boys.

It has the same editor, Mary Mapes Dodge, and the same policy,—to get the best things in literature and art that money can buy and young folks will enjoy and thrive under.

Young people to-day like to read the Henty books,—so Mr. Henty has written for them a story of American history which will appear as a serial in *ST. NICHOLAS* for the coming year; and Mrs. Amelia E. Barr, author of "Jan Vedder's Wife," will furnish a historical romance of Old New York; and Mrs. Laura E. Richards will contribute a serial; and there are to be good things from many writers—Mrs. Burton Harrison, Lieut. Robert E. Peary, Lloyd Osbourne, Mrs. Charles D. Sigsbee (the wife of the *Maine's* commander), Poultney Bigelow, and others. Gelett Burgess is to contribute a series of remarkable pictures and verse about the "Goop Babies." Every number of *ST. NICHOLAS* will be as good as can be made.

Keep in mind the fact that the young people of to-day are just as anxious to read *ST. NICHOLAS* as you used to be,—and how many of them can you subscribe for and make happy?

*A large Certificate in colors, of which this is a miniature, is useful if you wish to make a present of a year's subscription. We send it, free of charge, to any one who asks for it, with a subscription.*

*The price is \$3.00 a year, and the year begins with November,—an especially beautiful birthday issue. December is the Christmas Number. All dealers or the publishers take subscriptions.*

**The Century Co.**  
Publishers of  
*St. Nicholas Magazine for Young Folks*  
**Hereby Certify**  
that

is entitled to a year's subscription for the said  
*St. Nicholas Magazine*

beginning with \_\_\_\_\_, the gift of \_\_\_\_\_



Witness the signature of the Secretary of The Century Co. at  
the office of the Company in New York, this  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 189\_\_

**THE CENTURY CO., UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.**

# Longmans, Green, and Co.'s List

Henry Reeve, C.B.

**MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF HENRY REEVE, C.B., D.C.L.,** late Editor of the *Edinburgh Review*, and Registrar of the Privy Council. By JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, M.A., Honorary Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Modern History in King's College, London. With 2 portraits. 2 vols., 8vo, \$8.00.

"From boyhood until his death he was of the elect. Great names glitter on every page—kings and queens, princes, statesmen, literary lights."—*Daily News*.

Colonel Henderson

**STONEWALL JACKSON AND THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR.** By Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON, Professor of Military Art and History, the Staff College; author of "The Battle of Spichenen," "A Tactical Study," and "The Campaign of Fredericksburg." With 2 portraits and 33 maps and plans. 2 volumes, 8vo. Vol. I., pp. xvii-550. Vol. II., pp. iii-641. \$10.00.

New Library Edition of "The Spectator"

**THE SPECTATOR.** An entirely new edition in large type. Edited with Introduction and Notes by GEORGE A. AITKEN. With 8 Portraits and 8 Vignettes, Appendix and a Complete Index. 8 volumes, large crown 8vo, buckram, gilt top, \$16.00.

Frank E. Beddard, F.R.S.

**THE STRUCTURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF BIRDS.** By Professor FRANK E. BEDDARD, Prosecutor and Vice-Secretary of the Zoological Society of London. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, 568 pages, \$6.00 net.

Corbett

**DRAKE AND THE TUDOR NAVY.** With a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power. By JULIAN S. CORBETT. With Portrait, 24 Plates (8 Charts), and 14 illustrations in the Text (6 Charts). 2 vols., large 8vo, 948 pages, cloth, extra, \$10.00.

Martin A. S. Hume

**THE GREAT LORD BURGHLEY.** A Study in Elizabethan Statecraft. By MARTIN A. S. HUME, Author of "Sir Walter Raleigh," etc. With Photogravure Frontispiece. 8vo, cloth, \$3.50.

Andrew Lang

**THE MAKING OF RELIGION.** By ANDREW LANG. 8vo, pp. x-380, with Index, \$4.00.

"A most valuable, interesting, and we might add exciting contribution to one of the chief controversies of the time. . . . The argument of this very original, very fascinating, and very learned and able book exhibits religion as probably beginning in a kind of Theism, which is then superseded in some degree, or even corrupted, by Animism in all its varieties. Finally, the exclusive Theism of Israel receives its complement in a purified Animism, and emerges as Christianity."—*Daily News*.

Masters of Medicine

NEW VOLUMES

**SIR BENJAMIN COLLINS BRODIE.** By TIMOTHY HOLMES, M.A. With Photogravure Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, cloth, extra, \$1.25.

**WILLIAM STOKES: His Life and Work (1804-1878).** By his son, WILLIAM STOKES, Surgeon-in-Ordinary to the Queen in Ireland. With 3 Photogravures. Crown 8vo, cloth, extra, \$1.25.

A LIST OF MESSRS. LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.'S BOOKS FOR XMAS, 1898, PRINTED IN COLORS, WILL BE SENT TO ANY ADDRESS UPON REQUEST.

Stanley J. Weyman

**THE CASTLE INN.** By STANLEY J. WEYMAN, Author of "A Gentleman of France," "Under the Red Robe," etc. With 6 full-page illustrations by Walter Appleton Clark. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, \$1.50.

Edna Lyall

**HOPE THE HERMIT.** A Romance of Barrowdale. By EDNA LYALL, Author of "Doreen," "Wayfaring Men," etc., etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, \$1.50.

"When Edna Lyall wrote this book she stepped into the front rank of living novelists. It exemplifies the finest form of historical romance, which is, of course, the highest form of fictitious literature. The scene of the story is one of the loveliest which could have been chosen, the lake region of England. . . . Her story is full of life and incident, and at the same time conveys lessons of high morality. . . . Altogether this is one of the healthiest, purest, best, and most powerful romances in the whole range of English literature."—*Living Church, Chicago*.

J. W. De Forest

**A LOVER'S REVOLT.** A Novel of the American Revolution. By J. W. DE FOREST, Author of "Overland," "Kate Beaumont," etc., etc. With Frontispiece by George Varian. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, \$1.50.

By a New Writer

**THE KING'S RIVALS.** A Novel. By E. N. BARROW. With Frontispiece by W. D. Stevens. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, \$1.25.

Mrs. Walford

**THE INTRUDERS.** A Novel. By MRS. L. B. WALFORD. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

"Full of delicate feeling and observation."

—*Manchester Guardian*.

Andrew Lang

**THE ARABIAN NIGHTS ENTERTAINMENTS.** Selected and edited by ANDREW LANG. With 66 illustrations by H. J. Ford. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, gilt edges, \$2.00. (Uniform with "The Blue Fairy Book," etc.)

Florence Upton

**THE "GOLLIWOGG" AT THE SEASIDE.** Illustrated in color by FLORENCE K. UPTON. With words by BERTHA UPTON. Oblong 4to, boards, \$2.00. (Uniform with "Two Dutch Dolls and a Golliwogg," etc.)

Rosamond Praeger

**FURTHER DOINGS OF THE THREE BOLD BABES.** A Story in Pictures. By S. ROSAMOND PRAEGER. With 24 colored plates and 24 outline pictures. Oblong 4to, boards, \$1.50.

G. A. Henty

**YULE LOGS.** Longmans' Christmas Annual, 1898. Edited by G. A. HENTY. With 61 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, ornamental, gilt top, 442 pages, \$2.00.

Laurence Gomme

**THE QUEEN'S STORY BOOK.** Being Historical Stories Collected out of English Romantic Literature, in Illustration of the Reigns of English Monarchs from the Conquest to Queen Victoria. Edited, with an Introduction, by GEORGE LAURENCE GOMME. With numerous illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth extra, gilt top, \$2.00.

LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO., 91-93 Fifth Ave., New York

# BOOKS FOR CHRISTMAS

## Heroes of the Nations

*New Issues.* Illustrated. Large 12mo, cloth, each, \$1.50; half leather, gilt top, \$1.75.

No. 24. **Saladin and the Fall of the Kingdom of Jerusalem.** By STANLEY LANE-POOLE.

No. 25. **Bismarck and the New German Empire.** How it arose and what it displaced. By J. W. HEADLAM, of King's College, Oxford. *[In Press]*

## The Story of the Nations

*New Issues.* Illustrated. Large 12mo, cloth, each, \$1.50; half leather, gilt tops, \$1.75.

Nos. 53 and 54. **The Story of the People of England in the 19th Century.** By JUSTIN MCCARTHY, M.P. 2 volumes.

No. 55. **Modern Spain.** By MARTIN A. S. HUME. *[In Press]*

No. 56. **Austria.** By SIDNEY WHITMAN. *[In Press]*

## Heroes of the Reformation

Edited by SAMUEL MACAULEY JACKSON, D.D., LL.D. Fully illustrated. Large 12mo, each, \$1.50.

No. 1. **Martin Luther, The Hero of the Reformation, 1483-1546.** By HENRY E. JACOBS, D.D., LL.D., of Evangelical Lutheran Seminary, Philadelphia. With 73 illustrations.

No. 2. **Philipp Melancthon (1497-1560)** the Protestant Preceptor of Germany. By JAMES WILLIAM RICHARD, D.D., of Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg.

## American Men of Energy

Fully illustrated. Large 12mo, each, \$1.50.

No. 1. **Benjamin Franklin, Printer, Statesman, Philosopher and Practical Citizen, 1706-1790.** By EDWARD ROBINS.

No. 2. **Israel Putnam, Farmer, Pioneer, and Major-General.** By WILLIAM FARRAND LIVINGSTON. *[Nearly Ready]*

## Bird Studies

An Account of the Land Birds of Eastern North America. By W. E. D. SCOTT. With 166 illustrations from original photographs. 4to, leather back, gilt top, \$5.00 net.

"Mr. Scott has long been known to ornithologists as a good field naturalist, a skilful taxidermist, and a successful collector, whose articles have occasionally appeared in periodicals. . . . In saying of the text that it is sound and clear, correct in fact, and fair in expression, we say about all that need be said, except that it is notably free from needless technicalities and well adapted to the average reader."—*The Nation*.

## Rome of To-day and Yesterday

The Pagan City. By JOHN DENNIE. *Third Edition.*

With 5 maps and plans, and 58 full-page illustrations from Roman photographs. 8vo, gilt top, \$4.00; *Tourists' Edition*, flexible leather, 8vo, gilt top, \$4.50.

"A readable, animated, scholarly description of Rome, in a very elegant dress. No better popular introduction to Roman antiquities could be named. The amount of information compressed in it is enormous."—*The Nation*.

## Catering for Two

Comfort and Economy for Small Households. By ALICE L. JAMES. 12mo.

## Southey's Doctor

Selections from the Doctor, etc. By ROBERT SOUTHEY. Edited, with a Critical Introduction, by R. Brimley Johnson. No. 19 in the Elia Series. 12mo, gilt top, \$1.00.

## Siegfried and Beowulf

By ZENAIDE A. RAGOZIN, author of "Chaldea," "Vedic India," etc. Tales of the Heroic Ages, No. 1. 12mo, \$1.50.

Madame Ragozin has written the first of a series of volumes devoted to presenting in a clear and interesting manner the Northern and Oriental epics. The book contains the stories of Siegfried, the Hero of the North, and Kriemhilde's Great Revenge, adapted from the German epic, the "Lay of the Nibelungs"; and Beowulf, the hero of the Anglo-Saxons. The tales are worth the telling, and Madame Ragozin has told them well.

## Nippur

Or, Explorations and Adventures on the Euphrates. The Narrative of the University of Pennsylvania Expedition to Babylonia, in the years 1888-1890. By JOHN PUNNETT PETERS, D.D., Director of the Expedition. With over 100 illustrations and maps. Two vols., 8vo, each, \$2.50.

"A splendid work, which is to be classed among the most remarkable of modern archaeological researches."—*N. Y. Times*.

## Some Colonial Homesteads

And their Stories. By MARION HARLAND. With 86 illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, \$3.00.

"A notable book dealing with early American days. . . . The name of the author is a guarantee not only of the greatest possible accuracy as to facts, but of attractive treatment of themes absorbingly interesting in themselves. . . . the book is of rare elegance in paper, typography, and binding."

—*Rochester Democrat-Chronicle*.

## Camping in the Canadian Rockies

An Account of Camp Life in the Wilder Parts of the Canadian Rocky Mountains, together with a description of the Region about Banff, Lake Louise and Glacier. By WALTER D. WILCOX. With 25 full-page photogravures and many illustrations in the text, from photographs by the author. *Second Edition*, with map. Large 8vo, gilt top, \$3.00.

"This handsome book of Mr. Wilcox's is really a most delightful introduction to the true Rocky Mountains. The author is certainly an artist by nature, as both his pen and camera show, and a pleasant companion withal."

—*The Spectator, London*.

## Parables from Nature

By Mrs. ALFRED GATTY. Illustrated by Paul de Longpré. New edition, containing the First and Second Series together in one volume. 8vo, 555 pages, \$2.50.

## Short Sayings of Famous Men

Collected and edited by HELEN KENDRICK JOHNSON. 2 volumes. 16mo, gilt top, in a box, \$2.00.

## Wit and Wisdom from Many Minds

Selections from the Poets: Fancy—Reflection—Wit and Humor—Love—The Poet's Garden (Language of Flowers). Uniform with "Short Sayings of Famous Men." 16mo, gilt top, 2 volumes, in flat box, \$2.00.

Send for a copy of the Holiday Number of "Notes on New Books"

**G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS,** 27 and 29 West 23d Street, NEW YORK  
24 Bedford Street, Strand, LONDON



# BOOKS FOR CHRISTMAS

## Historic Towns of New England

Edited by LYMAN P. POWELL. With Introduction by Geo. P. Morris. With 160 illustrations. 8vo, gilt top (*in a box*), \$3.50.

CONTENTS: Portland, by S. T. Pickard; Rutland, by E. D. Mead; Salem, by G. D. Latimer; Boston, by T. W. Higginson and E. E. Hale; Cambridge, by S. A. Elliot; Concord, by F. B. Sanborn; Plymouth, by Ellen Watson; Cape Cod Towns, by Katharine L. Bates; Deerfield, by G. Sheldon; Newport, by Susan Coolidge; Providence, by Wm. B. Weedon; Hartford, by Mary K. Talcott; New Haven, by F. H. Cogswell.

### Where Ghosts Walk

The Haunts of Familiar Characters in History and Literature.

By MARION HARLAND. With 33 illustrations. 8vo, gilt top (*in a box*), \$2.50.

The clever author of "Colonial Homesteads" has utilized her experiences in Europe and her literary training for the preparation of a series of papers devoted to certain historic places with which are to be connected the names of characters familiar in history and in literature. Mrs. Terhune's descriptions are in each case the result of personal observation.

### Tennyson

His Homes, his Friends, and his Work. By ELISABETH LUTHER CARY. With 18 illustrations in photogravure. Large 8vo, gilt top (*in a box*), \$3.75.

The work of Miss Cary has been avowedly based upon the large mass of literature which has come into existence in regard to the life, the work, and the environment of the poet laureate. This material has been utilized with good critical judgment and with an effective literary style.

### Historic New York

Being the Second Series of the Half-Moon Papers. With 31 illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, \$2.50.

CONTENTS: Slavery in Old New York. Tammany Hall Prisons and Punishments, the New York Press in the 18th Century, Bowling Green, Old Family Names, Old Taverns and Posting Inns, Neutral Ground, Old Schools and Schoolmasters, the Doctor in Old New York, Breucklen, The Battle of Harlem Heights.

First and Second Series, *in box*, \$5.00.

## The Romance of the House of Savoy, 1005-1519

By ALETHEA WIEL, author of "The Story of Venice." With 43 illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo (*in a box*), \$4.00.

The history of the present royal house of Italy is full of romantic incidents, but, as far at least as English-speaking readers are concerned, it is thus far but little known. Mme. Wiel has had at her command in the preparation of these volumes a large mass of original information, partly in the shape of manuscripts and archives that have not heretofore been brought into print. The sketches that have been based upon her researches, while gracefully written and popular in style, are, therefore, the result of careful historic investigation.

## Little Journeys to the Homes of

Famous Women } With portraits. 16mo.

Good Men and Great } 2 vols. (*flat box*), \$3.50.

Or 4 vols. (*in a box*), \$7.00. Also sold separately, each, \$1.75.

American Authors } With portraits. 16mo.

American Statesmen } 2 vols. (*flat box*), \$3.50.

## The Adventures of Captain Bonneville, U. S. A.

In the Rocky Mountains and the Far West, digested from his Journal and illustrated from various other sources. By WASHINGTON IRVING. *Pawnee Edition*. With 28 photogravure illustrations. Embellished with colored borders. 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth extra, gilt tops (*in a box*), \$6.00; three-quarters levant, \$12.00.

## Sumptuous Presentation Editions of Irving's Greatest Works

With illustrations by Sandham, Church, Rackham, Dielman, Edwards, Rix, Beard, Bennett, and others.

In addition to the illustrations each page of the volumes is decorated with an original border printed in colors. Each work, in 2 vols., large 8vo, cloth, per set, \$6.00; three-quarters levant, per set, \$12.00.

### Bracebridge Hall

or the Humourists. *Surrey Edition*. With 28 photogravure illustrations.

### Tales of a Traveller

*Buckthorne Edition*. With 29 photogravure illustrations from original designs.

### Bonneville

The Adventures of Captain Bonneville, U. S. A. *Pawnee Edition*. With 28 photogravure illustrations.

### The Sketch Book

*Van Tassel Edition*. With 32 illustrations, mainly photogravure, from original designs.

### Knickerbocker's History of New York

From the Beginnings of the New World to the End of the Dutch Dynasty. *Van Twiller Edition*. With 225 original illustrations by E. W. Kemble.

### The Alhambra

A Residence in the Celebrated Moorish Palace. *Darro Edition*. With 31 photogravure illustrations.

### The Conquest of Granada

*Agapida Edition*. With 29 photogravure illustrations.

### Astoria

Or Anecdotes of an Enterprise Beyond the Rocky Mountains. *Tacoma Edition*. With 28 photogravure illustrations.

## The Encyclopædia of Sport

Edited by the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND BERKSHIRE, HEDLEY PEEK, and F. G. AFLALO. With many hundred illustrations in the text and with 40 full-page photogravure plates. 2 vols., royal 8vo, about 1200 pages. Cloth, each, \$10.00 *net*; half levant, each, \$15.00 *net*.

"This work, which covers every branch of sport, is admirably conceived and ably executed. . . . The contributors form such a representative body of sportsmen as is almost a guarantee for the quality and completeness of the text. . . . The photogravure plates are a most attractive feature of the work, while many of the text illustrations are admirable."—*The Fishing Gazette*.

\*Send for a copy of the Holiday Number of "Notes on New Books."

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS, 27 and 29 West 23d Street, NEW YORK  
24 Bedford Street, Strand, LONDON

# THE BIOGRAPHY OF PRINCE BISMARCK .. BISMARCK ..

**Some Secret  
Pages of  
His History**

"One of the most remarkable  
literary products of the year."  
—The Tribune, Chicago.

**A DIARY KEPT BY DR. MORITZ BUSCH**

During twenty-five years' official and private  
intercourse with the great Chancellor

"There is no need to encourage students of modern  
history and politics to read these memoirs of Dr. Busch.  
In any case they will be eagerly devoured in  
Germany, France, England, and America—in  
every nook and corner of the civilized world they will  
be read and discussed with keen interest."  
—Review of Reviews.

**Two Volumes  
With Portraits  
Cloth 8vo  
\$10 Net**

"We see no more important  
announcement in sound liter-  
ature for the year."  
—The Sun, Baltimore.

**CONE . .**

**Paul**

**The Man, the Missionary and the Teacher**

By ORELLO CONE, D.D., author of "Gospel Criti-  
cism and Historical Christianity," etc.

**Cloth, crown 8vo, \$2.00.**

While passing over no questions which scholars will expect  
to find discussed, the author presents the subject in a form and  
style acceptable also to the general reader.

**FRASER . .**

**Japan**

By Mrs. HUGH FRASER, author of "Palladia," etc.  
**Medium 8vo. Beautifully illustrated. \$6.00.**

As the wife of the British Minister to Japan, the author had  
exceptional opportunities to observe the people and their cus-  
toms, and had access to sources of information which she has  
been enabled to use in a striking way.

**HIGGINSON . .**

**When the Birds go North Again**

A VOLUME OF VERSE. By Mrs. ELIA HIGGINSON,  
author of "The Land of the Snow Pearls," etc.

**Vellum, 16mo, \$1.25.**

"There is heart and soul in her work embodied in the  
richest and most delicate imagery."—*Northwest Magazine.*

**JAMES . .**

**The Two Magics**

**The Turn of the Screw Covering End**

By HENRY JAMES, author of "Daisy Miller," "Em-  
barrassments," "The Other House," etc., etc.

**Cloth, crown 8vo, \$1.50.**

**MCCARTHY . .**

**The Story of Gladstone's Life**

*New Edition with additional Chapters*

By JUSTIN MCCARTHY, M.P., author of "A History  
of Our Own Times," etc.

**8vo, cloth extra, \$6.00.**

With additional chapters describing the close of Mr. Glad-  
stone's life, with an account of the funeral in Westminster Abbey.

**WORCESTER . . The Philippine Islands and Their People**

A Record of Personal Observation and Experience, with a General Account of the Archipelago, and a  
Summary of its History, by DEAN C. WORCESTER, Ass. Prof. of Zoölogy, University of Michigan.

**Cloth, 8vo, \$4.00.**

Illustrated from original photographs taken by Dr. F. S. Bourns, a member of the party, in trips to both coast and interior.

*Our New Christmas Catalogue will be sent without charge to any applicant.*

**THE MACMILLAN COMPANY, Publishers, 66 Fifth Avenue, New York**

**MOULTON . .**

**The Modern Reader's Bible**

Books from the Sacred Scriptures presented in  
Modern Literary Form by Dr. RICHARD G.  
MOULTON, *University of Chicago.*

**COMPLETE SETS NOW READY. \$10.00.**

The Revised Version, in volumes of pocket size, but with  
unusually clear type and attractively bound.

"To the student, and to all persons who relish truth in its  
finest form of expression, it is a positive boon."  
—Bishop JOHN F. HURST.

*Send for a Descriptive Circular*

**PURCELL . .**

**Life of Cardinal Manning,**

**Archbishop of Westminster**

*A Cheaper New Edition*

By EDMUND SHERIDAN PURCELL, Member of the  
Roman Academy of Letters.

**Cloth, crown 8vo. Two vols. \$3.50.**

"Nothing like it has appeared for generations."

—*Philadelphia Evening Telegraph.*

**SEAWELL . .**

**The Loves of the Lady Arabella**

By MOLLY ELLIOTT SEAWELL, author of "The  
Sprightly Romance of Marsac," "The History  
of the Lady Betty Stair," etc. With illustra-  
tions by George Gibbs. **Crown 8vo, cloth, \$1.50.**

*The first edition sold out entirely before  
the day of publication*

A stirring romance, full of picturesqueness.

**VAN DYKE . .**

**The Gospel for an Age of Doubt**

By the Rev. HENRY VAN DYKE, Pastor of "The  
Brick Church," New York. Being the Yale Lec-  
tures on Preaching, 1896. **12mo, cloth, \$1.25.**

"It is the best one of a very few books I should venture to  
put into the hands of a young man troubled by doubts."  
—JAMES O. MURRAY, D.D., *Dean of Princeton University.*

## The Story of Rome by Mr. Crawford

### AVE ROMA IMMORTALIS—Studies from the Chronicles of Rome

With a map  
photogravures, etc.

By F. MARION CRAWFORD, author of "Corleone,"  
"Casa Braccio," etc. Two volumes.

Cloth, cr. 8vo  
Price, \$6.00 net

"I have not for a long time read a book which pleased me more than Mr. Crawford's 'Roma.' It is cast in a form so original and available that it must surely take the place of all other books about Rome which are needed to help one understand its story and archaeology." And again "It is the most—oh, far and away the most—interesting book I have ever seen about Rome. It fascinated me."—DR. WEIR MITCHELL.

### New Books by Col. Henry Inman

#### The Great Salt Lake Trail

By Col. INMAN and Hon. Wm. F. CODY (Buffalo Bill). With plates by F. Clough Clarke.

Cloth, 8vo, \$3.50.

*The traditions of a life on the plains rapidly passing even from memory*

#### The Old Santa Fé Trail

##### The Story of a Great Highway

By Col. HENRY INMAN. With full-page photogravures from sketches by Frederic Remington, besides other drawings. Cloth, 8vo, \$3.50.

"Deeply suggestive, deeply interesting."—Tribune, N. Y.

### HOME LIFE IN COLONIAL DAYS

Charmingly illustrated  
Cloth, 12mo, \$2.50.

Written by ALICE MORSE EARLE.

A delightful gift-book  
of unusual value

*Illustrated by photographs, gathered by the author of Real Things, Works and Happenings of Olden Times.*

### THE CHOIR INVISIBLE. BY JAMES LANE ALLEN

*New Edition, with Illustrations. A typical American novel.* Cloth, 12mo, \$2.50.

"One reads the story for the story's sake, and then re-reads the book out of pure delight in its beauty. The story is American to the very core."—HAMILTON W. MABIE in *The Outlook*.

Cloth, cr. 8vo

### STORIES FROM AMERICAN HISTORY

Price, \$1.50 each

Companion volumes to  
"Southern Soldier  
Stories"

#### Buccaneers and Pirates of Our Coasts

By FRANK R. STOCKTON. Illustrated by G. VARIAN  
and B. W. CLINEDINST

Companion volumes to  
"Yankee Ships and  
Yankee Sailors"

#### De Soto and His Men in the Land of Florida

By GRACE KING, author of "New Orleans." Illustrated by George Gibbs.

"The narratives are  
full of startling adventure,  
... enough  
to satisfy and fascinate  
the most exacting."  
—The Times, N. Y.

#### Tales of the Enchanted Isles of the Atlantic

By THOMAS WENTWORTH HIGGINSON.  
Illustrated by Albert Herter.

#### PREVIOUSLY ISSUED

#### Southern Soldier Stories

By GEORGE CARY EGGLESTON, author of "A Rebel's Recollections," etc. Illustrated by R. F. Zogbaum.

#### Yankee Ships and Yankee Sailors

##### TALES OF 1812

By JAMES BARNES. Illustrated by R. F. Zogbaum  
and C. T. Chapman.

#### LATEST ANNOUNCEMENT

#### The Story of Old Fort Loudon

A Tale of the Cherokees and the  
Pioneers of Tennessee, 1760

By CHARLES EGBERT CRADDOCK, author of "Where the Battle Was Fought," "The Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountain," etc. Illustrated by E. C. Peixotto.

A picture of Indian craft and guile, and pioneer hardships and pleasures.

### FOUR-FOOTED AMERICANS AND THEIR KIN

By the author of  
"Birdcraft"  
"Tommy-Anne"  
etc., etc.

By MABEL OSGOOD WRIGHT, author of "Citizen Bird,"  
"Birdcraft," etc. Edited by Frank M. Chapman.  
With seventy-two original illustrations by Ernest Seton  
Thompson.

The artist's name  
guarantees  
perfection of  
animal pictures

### CITIZEN BIRD—Scenes from Bird Life in Plain English

By MABEL O. WRIGHT and Dr. ELLIOTT COUES.  
Illustrated from Nature by Louis Agassiz Fuertes.  
Fifth Thousand. Cloth, \$1.50 net.

"There is no other book in existence so well fitted for  
arousing and directing the interest that all children of any  
sensibility feel toward the birds."—Chicago Tribune.

### New illustrated Books for Boys

#### Tom Benton's Luck

By HERBERT ELLIOTT HAMBLIN, author of "On Many Seas," etc. Cloth, 12mo, \$1.50.  
*Full of adventures on land and sea.*

#### The Rancho on the Oxhide

By Colonel HENRY C. INMAN, author of "The Old Santa Fé Trail," etc. Cloth, 12mo, \$1.50.  
*Boys' and girls' life on the frontier.*

SEND FOR OUR NEW CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE

Address **THE MACMILLAN COMPANY, New York**

# D. APPLETON & COMPANY'S

## New Fiction and Juvenile Books

### MRS. CROWNINSHIELD'S NEW ROMANCE LATITUDE 19°

A Romance of the West Indies in the Year of our Lord 1820. Being a faithful account and true, of the painful adventures of the Skipper, the Bo's'n, the Smith, the Mate, and Cynthia. By Mrs. SCHUYLER CROWNINSHIELD, author of "Where the Trade Winds Blow." Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

Mrs. Crowninshield's first novel is a book which will be read and talked about. The local color is fresh and captivating, and the interest of novelty attaches to the historical background, including as it does the pirates and voodoo worshippers of the earlier part of the century in Haiti, and the strange figure of King Christophe. The unflagging interest of the adventures which are encountered is accompanied by a constant vein of delightful humor.

### THE PHANTOM ARMY

By MAX PEMBERTON, author of "Kronstadt." Uniform edition. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

Mr. Pemberton has written a romantic novel characterized by continued and increasing interest and stirring adventures. His hero, an English soldier of fortune, is enrolled, through a strange series of incidents, in the "Phantom Army," which has its stronghold in the mountains of Spain, like certain of the Carlist bands of a few years since. The picturesqueness and dramatic quality of the tale will find immediate favor with readers.

### THE HOUSE OF HIDDEN TREASURE

A Novel. By MAXWELL GRAY, author of "The Silence of Dean Maitland," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

This novel is regarded by the author as her most important and significant work since "The Silence of Dean Maitland." The scene is laid for the most part in England, and the story opens in the sixties. "There is a strong and pervading charm in this new novel," says the London *Chronicle* in the course of a long and enthusiastic review of the book, which is characterized as a picture of "a woman's ideal," and free from morbid thoughts and theories. The London *Spectator* says, "The Silence of Dean Maitland" was a very popular novel, and we can not see why "The House of Hidden Treasure" should not rival the success of its forerunner."

### THE TERROR

A Romance of the French Revolution. By FÉLIX GRAS. Translated by Mrs. Catharine A. Janvier. 16mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"If Félix Gras had never done any other work than this novel it would at once give him a place in the front rank of the writers of to-day. Mrs. Janvier has performed her work with that fidelity which springs from a keen interest in and appreciation of the literary quality of the author's work. The English version bears every evidence of the touch of a sympathetic hand. . . . 'The Terror' is a story that deserves to be widely read, for, while it is of thrilling interest, holding the reader's attention closely, there is about it a literary quality that makes it worthy of something more than a careless perusal."—*Brooklyn Eagle*.

### EVELYN INNES

A Story. By GEORGE MOORE, author of "Esther Waters," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"In 'Evelyn Innes' Mr. Moore joins to microscopic subtlety of analysis a sense of the profound and permanent things in human life which is rarely to be encountered anywhere save in works of great breadth. . . . The method is with Mr. Moore an affair of piercing and yet tender insight, of sympathy as well as science. . . . 'Evelyn Innes' will greatly strengthen the author's position. It speaks of a powerful imagination, and, even more, of a sane and hopeful view of human life."—*New York Tribune*.

### CONCERNING ISABEL CARNABY

By ELLEN THORNECROFT FOWLER. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00; paper, 50 cents. No. 252 in Appletons' Town and Country Library.

"Concerning Isabel Carnaby" is beyond doubt a book to be read. It is a book with a great deal of fresh and interesting observation in it; the leading characters are really studied, and the detail is obviously from life. Miss Fowler has sympathy and understanding, and her range is a wide one. She can describe a Nonconformist circle in the provinces, and pass from that to society and politics in London, or house parties in the country, and seem equally at home in all of them. She writes without malice, yet with shrewdness and humor."

—*Westminster Gazette*.

(Send for a copy, free, of the Illustrated Holiday Number of Appleton's Monthly Bulletin of Announcements.)  
These books are for sale by all booksellers; or they will be sent by mail on receipt of price by the publishers,

**D. APPLETON & COMPANY, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York**

### MAARTEN MAARTENS'S NEW NOVEL HER MEMORY

By MAARTEN MAARTENS, author of "God's Fool," "The Greater Glory," "Joost Avelingh," etc. Uniform edition, With Photogravure Portrait. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"Maarten Maartens is one of the best novel writers of this or any day. 'Her Memory' may be recommended as an unaffected story of life, pulsing with real feeling and never morbid nor abnormal."—*Chicago Times-Herald*.

### Two American Successes.

### DAVID HARUM

A Story of American Life. By EDWARD NOYES WESTCOTT. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"Mr. Westcott has created a new and interesting type. We are led into a bright and sunny, although quaint, atmosphere. 'David Harum' is a character entirely unlike those we have had from Dickens, Thackeray, Charles Reade, or any of the English school. He is distinctly American, and yet his portrayal has awaited the hand of Mr. Westcott, in spite of the activity of Miss Wilkins, Miss Jewett, and others. . . . The writer has large knowledge of men and things. It is only when they are presented in such a bright and original light that we realize some of the things which are passing around us. The character sketching and building, so far as 'David Harum' is concerned, is well nigh perfect. . . . The book is wonderfully bright, readable and graphic."—*New York Times*.

### A HERALD OF THE WEST

An American Story of 1811-1815. By J. A. ALTSHELER, author of "A Soldier of Manhattan" and "The Sun of Saratoga." 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"Mr. Altsheiler has suddenly leaped almost to first place among writers of American historical romance. . . . 'A Herald of the West' is a romance of our history which has not been surpassed in dramatic force, vivid coloring, and historical interest. . . . In these days when the flush of war has only just passed, the book ought to find thousands of readers, for it teaches patriotism without intolerance, and it shows, what the war with Spain has demonstrated anew, the power of the American people when they are deeply aroused by some great wrong."—*San Francisco Chronicle*.

### NEW JUVENILE BOOKS.

**The Hero of Erie** (Commodore Perry). By JAMES BARNES, author of "Midshipman Farragut," "Commodore Bainbridge," etc. A new volume in the "Young Heroes of Our Navy" Series. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**Paleface and Redskin, and Other Stories for Boys and Girls.** By F. ASSTEVY, author of "Vice Versa," etc. With many illustrations. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

The author's delightful humor and his command of unexpected incidents are seen at their best in this most entertaining book, which will be read by old and young alike.

**With the Black Prince.** A Story of Adventure in the Fourteenth Century. By WILLIAM O. STODDARD, author of "The Battle of New York," "Chris the Model Maker," "Little Smoke," "Crowded Out o' Crofield," "On the Old Frontier; or, The Last Raid of the Iroquois," etc. Illustrated by B. West Clineinst. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**The Pilot of the Mayflower.** By HEZEKIAH BUTTERWORTH, author of "True to His Home," "In the Boyhood of Lincoln," "The Zigzag Books," etc. Illustrated by H. Winthrop Peirce and others. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Success Against Odds; or, How an American Boy Made His Way.** By WILLIAM O. STODDARD. Illustrated by B. West Clineinst. Uniform edition. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

In this spirited and interesting story Mr. Stoddard tells the adventures of a plucky boy who fought his own battles and made his way upward from poverty in a Long Island seashore town. It is a tale of pluck and self-reliance capitally told.

**Bible Stories in Bible Language.** By EDWARD TUCKERMAN POTTER. New edition, with an introduction by the Right Rev. Henry C. Potter, Bishop of New York. With new illustrations. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

In his introduction Bishop Potter says: "Since this is a volume which aims to gather these Bible stories and to set them in their familiar language in clear and consecutive form, it cannot but serve a good use and find a wide welcome. The earlier edition of this volume has received such a welcome, and now that it is asked for again, I am sure that many readers and hearers, both old and young, will be glad to possess it."

# D. APPLETON & COMPANY'S NEW BOOKS

## *A Pictorial History of the War with Spain* CANNON AND CAMERA

Sea and Land Battles of the Spanish-American War in Cuba, Camp Life, and the Return of the Soldiers. Described and illustrated by J. C. HEMMENT. With over 100 full-page pictures taken by the author, and an Index. Large 12mo, \$2.00.

Mr. Hemment is probably the first photographer who has obtained at close range a complete series of pictures illustrating a war from its inception to its close. He was on the wreck of the Maine while the Commission was sitting. He saw the volunteers called into service, and visited Camps Black and Chickamauga. He was at Tampa and with Admiral Sampson's squadron, and he was at Santiago from the beginning to the surrender. Mr. Hemment was under fire with the Regulars and Rough Riders at El Caney, San Juan, and elsewhere, and he shared in the dramatic scenes preceding the capitulation. He witnessed the bombardment of Santiago, and saw Cervera's fleet destroyed. Later, Mr. Hemment was present at Camp Wikoff, and saw the return of the Regulars, the Rough Riders, and the Seventy-first Regiment.

### SPANISH LITERATURE

By JAMES FITZ-MAURICE KELLY, Member of the Spanish Academy. A new volume in *The Literature of the World Series*, edited by Edmund Gosse. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"This is an excellent and model handbook. It is treated with perspective and proportion: it is comprehensive, clear, concise, yet not dry-as-dust; the judgments are judicial, impartial, and well on the higher side of exaggeration; the style is good, lucid, and interesting. . . . It is a work well done by one who has a thorough grip of his subject, and has thought out its essentials before he set pen to paper."—*London Academy*.

Other Volumes in this Series. Each 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

### ITALIAN LITERATURE

By RICHARD GARNETT, C.B., LL.D., Keeper of Printed Books in the British Museum.

### ANCIENT GREEK LITERATURE

By GILBERT MURRAY, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.

### FRENCH LITERATURE

By EDWARD DOWDEN, D.C.L., LL.D., Professor of English Literature at the University of Dublin.

### MODERN ENGLISH LITERATURE

By EDMUND GOSSE, Hon. M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge.

### UNCLE REMUS—HIS SONGS AND HIS SAYINGS

By JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS. With 112 illustrations by A. B. Frost. Library Edition, 12mo, cloth, \$2.00. Also Edition de Luxe, vellum binding, limited to 250 copies, \$10.00 net.

"The old tales of the plantations have never been told as Mr. Harris has told them. Each narrative is to the point and so swift in its action upon the risibilities of the reader that one almost loses consciousness of the printed page, and fancies it is the voice of the lovable old darky himself that steals across the senses and brings mirth inextinguishable as it comes. . . . And Mr. Frost's drawings are so superlatively good, so inexpressibly funny, that they promise to make this the standard edition of a standard work."—*New York Tribune*.

### THE SEVEN SEAS

A volume of Poems by RUDYARD KIPLING, author of "Many Inventions," "Barrack-Room Ballads," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50; half calf, \$3.00; morocco, \$5.00.

### THE THREE MUSKETEERS

By ALEXANDRE DUMAS. With a Letter from Alexandre Dumas, 415, and 250 illustrations by Maurice Leloir. In 2 volumes 8vo, cloth, \$4.00. Also Edition de Luxe, 2 vols., royal 8vo, buckram, gilt top, in a box, limited to 750 copies, \$12.00 net.

### *New Volumes in Appletons' Home-Reading Books*

### OUR COUNTRY'S FLAG AND THE FLAGS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

By EDWARD S. HOLDEN. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00 net.

### HISTORIC BOSTON AND ITS NEIGHBORHOOD

By EDWARD EVERETT HALE. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 50 cents net.

### PLAYTIME AND SEEDTIME

By FRANCIS W. PARKER and NELLIE L. HELM. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 32 cents net.

(Send for a copy, free, of the Illustrated Holiday Number of Appletons' Monthly Bulletin of Announcements.)

These books are for sale by all booksellers; or they will be sent by mail, on receipt of price, by the publishers.

D. APPLETON AND COMPANY, 72 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

## RECOLLECTIONS OF THE CIVIL WAR

By CHARLES A. DANA. With Portrait. Large 12mo, cloth, gilt top, uncut, \$2.00.

The late Charles A. Dana's "Recollections of the Civil War" forms one of the most remarkable volumes of historical, political, and personal reminiscences which have been given to the public. Mr. Dana was not only practically a member of the Cabinet and in the confidence of the leaders of Washington, but he was also the chosen representative of the War Department with General Grant and other military commanders, and he was present at many of the councils which preceded movements of the greatest importance. Mr. Dana was selected to sit in judgment upon charges of treason, bribery, and fraud, and he was familiar with all the inner workings of the vast machinery which was set in operation by the war. The importance of this unwritten history is obvious. Furthermore, Mr. Dana's own narrative is re-enforced by many letters from Grant, Stanton, Sherman, and others, now published for the first time.

## THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1763-1783

Being the chapters and passages relating to America from the author's "History of England in the Eighteenth Century."

By WILLIAM EDWARD HARTPOLE LECKY, M.P., author of "The History of European Morals," "Democracy and Liberty," "Rationalism in Europe," etc. Arranged and edited with historical and biographical notes by James Albert Woodburn, Professor of American History and Politics in Indiana University. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

## THE STORY OF THE RAILROAD

By CY WARMAN, author of "The Express Messenger," etc. A new volume in the *Story of the West Series*, edited by Ripley Hitchcock. With maps, and many illustrations by B. West Clineinstad, and from photographs. Uniform edition. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

"Former volumes in the *Story of the West Series* dealt in picturesque and vivid fashion with the Indian, the miner, and the cowboy. The series is telling in enduring form the story of the pioneer period and of the elements and personalities which made it the unique thing it was."—*Boston Herald*.

Other Volumes in this Series. Each 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

## THE STORY OF THE COWBOY

By E. HOUGH, author of "The Singing Mouse Stories," etc. Illustrated by William L. Wells and C. M. Russell.

## THE STORY OF THE MINE

As illustrated by the Great Comstock Lode of Nevada. By CHARLES HOWARD SHINN.

## THE STORY OF THE INDIAN

By GEORGE BIRD GRINNELL, author of "Pawnee Hero Stories," "Blackfoot Lodge Tales," etc.

A New Volume in the Concise Knowledge Library.

## THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD

From the Earliest Historical Time to the Year 1898

By EDGAR SANDERSON, M.A., sometime Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge; author of "A History of the British Empire," "The British Empire in the Nineteenth Century," "Outlines of the World's History," etc. Uniform with "Natural History," "Astronomy," and "The Historical Reference Book." Small 8vo, half leather, \$2.00.

The thoroughness and compactness of this well-digested and comprehensive work render it invaluable as a convenient book of reference. The American edition has brought the history of our own country down to the close of the war with Spain.

## BIRD-LIFE

### A Guide to the Study of Our Common Birds

By FRANK M. CHAPMAN, Assistant Curator of Mammalogy and Ornithology, American Museum of Natural History; author of "Handbook of Birds of Eastern North America." With 75 full-page plates and numerous text drawings by Ernest Seton Thompson. 12mo, cloth, \$1.75. Also, edition in colors of the above, 8vo, cloth, \$5.00.

## THE NATURAL HISTORY OF SELBORNE AND OBSERVATIONS ON NATURE

By GILBERT WHITE. With an introduction by John Burroughs, 80 illustrations by Clifton Johnson, and the text and new letters of the Buckland Edition. In 2 volumes, 12mo, cloth, \$4.00.



A NEW LIBRARY EDITION OF

## FRANCIS PARKMAN'S WORKS

New Plates. 24 Photogravures. Fully indexed. 12 vols. Medium 8vo. Per volume: cloth, gilt top, \$2.00; half calf, gilt top, \$4.50; half crushed Levant, \$6.00.

### LIST OF VOLUMES:

Pioneers of France in the New World, 1 vol. The Jesuits in North America, 1 vol. La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, 1 vol. The Old Régime in Canada, 1 vol. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV., 1 vol. A Half Century of Conflict, 2 vols. Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. The Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War after the Conquest of Canada, 2 vols. The Oregon Trail, 1 vol.

### A NEW UNIFORM EDITION OF THE WORKS OF ALPHONSE DAUDET

Newly translated, without abridgment, by Katharine Prescott Wormeley, Geo. B. Ives, Charles de Kay, and others. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, with photogravures, \$1.50 per volume.

Vol. I. Alphonse Daudet. By LÉON DAUDET. To which is added "My Brother and I. Recollections of Childhood and Youth," by ERNEST DAUDET.

Vol. II. Fromont and Risler. By ALPHONSE DAUDET.

### THE COLLECTED WORKS OF

## Edward Everett Hale

A New Library Edition, with portraits. To comprise ten volumes. 12mo. Cloth, extra. Printed from new type. \$1.50 per volume.

The volumes will be prepared for the press by Dr. Hale, and the first issue in the set will be "THE MAN WITHOUT A COUNTRY, AND OTHER STORIES," "IN HIS NAME, AND CHRISTMAS STORIES."

THE ONLY COMPLETE SET OF

## JANE AUSTEN'S NOVELS

Including a Memoir, Letters, and several stories not contained in other editions. Moderate in price, easy to hold, satisfying to the eye. 12 vols. 16mo. Cloth, gilt top, 75 cents per volume. Half crushed morocco, \$2.25 per volume.

SENSE AND SENSIBILITY, 2 vols. PRIDE AND PREJUDICE, 2 vols. MANSFIELD PARK, 2 vols. EMMA, 2 vols. NORTHANGER ABBEY, 1 vol. PERSUASION, 1 vol. LADY SUSAN, THE WATSONS, AND MEMOIR, 1 vol. LETTERS, 1 vol.

The many statesmen and thinkers, and the many humorous women who love Miss Austen's books, love them because they find in them a social world like enough to the real world to be for the time eagerly lived in. This is the true charm of Miss Austen. — *The London Spectator*.

### EXOTICS AND RETROSPECTIVES

By LAFACIO HEARN, author of "Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan," etc. Illustrated. 16mo. \$2.00.

Japanese topics form the first part. The *Retrospectives* are psychological essays in aesthetics.

All the papers now appear in print for the first time.

### THE LITTLE FLOWERS OF SAINT FRANCIS

Translated from the Italian by ARBY L. ALGER. Exquisite New Edition. Illustrated. 16mo. 50 cents.

### MODERN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

By SIMON E. BALDWIN, LL. D., President of the American Social Science Association. Crown 8vo. \$2.00 net.

Among the timely topics here treated are "Absolute Power an American Institution," "International Arbitration," and "The Monroe Doctrine in 1898."

### AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE OF MRS. DELANEY

Edited by SARAH CHAUNCEY WOOLSEY. 8vo. Cloth. \$2.50.

### A THIRD SERIES OF THE WORLD BEAUTIFUL

By LILIAN WHITING. 16mo. Cloth, \$1.00. White and gold, \$1.25.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

THE WORLD BEAUTIFUL, FIRST SERIES; THE WORLD BEAUTIFUL, SECOND SERIES; AFTER HER DEATH.

16mo. Cloth, each, \$1.00. White and gold, \$1.25.

FROM DREAMLAND SENT.

16mo. Cloth, extra, \$1.25.

### FROM DAY TO DAY

Passages from the Bible, with versions in French, German, and Italian. By THEODORA W. WOOLSEY. 16mo. \$1.25.

### THE MAJOR TACTICS OF CHESS

By FRANKLIN K. YOUNG, author of "Grand Tactics of Chess," "The Minor Tactics of Chess," etc. 8vo. \$2.50. A simple and concise elucidation of all the known forms of chess stratagems.

### CONSTANTINOPLE

By EDWIN A. GROSVENOR, Introduction by General Lew. Wallace. 250 illustrations. Now issued at a Popular Price. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Cloth. \$6.00.

The best book on the subject accessible in English. — *Springfield Republican*.

### PICTURES OF TRAVEL

And Other Poems. By MACKENZIE BELL, author of "Spring's Immortality, and Other Poems." 16mo. \$1.25.

### CREATION MYTHS OF PRIMITIVE AMERICA

In Relation to the Religious History and Mental Development of Mankind. By JEREMIAH CURTIN. Crown 8vo. \$2.50.

Myth-tales told by Indians who knew no language but their own.

### WALTON AND COTTON'S COMPLETE ANGLER

With JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL'S Introduction and seventy-four wood engravings. New edition, on choice paper. 12mo. Cloth, gilt. \$1.50.

### BADMINTON LIBRARY OF SPORTS AND PASTIMES

New volumes: "ROWING," "ATHLETICS," "FOOTBALL." Crown 8vo. \$3.50 each. Half morocco, \$5.00.

### THE ISLES AND SHRINES OF GREECE

By SAMUEL J. BARROWS. With nine full-page plates. 8vo. Cloth. \$2.00.

Abounds in interest for the general reader, contains much information, is an engaging book on an inspiring theme. — *Christian Register*.

**LITTLE, BROWN, & CO., Publishers, BOSTON.**

## THE STORY OF GÖSTA BERLING

From the Swedish of SELMA LAGERLÖF. By PAULINE BANCROFT FLACH. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.75.

A remarkable book, depicting life in a lovely tract in the southern slope of Sweden, consisting of great stretches of forest, sloping down to long narrow lakes connected by rivers. The author has grown up amidst the wild legends of her country, and deeply imbued with their spirit, interprets them with a living force all her own.

## THE COUNT'S SNUFF-BOX

A Romance of the War of 1812. By GEORGE R. R. RIVERS, author of "The Governor's Garden," "Captain Shays," etc. Illustrated. 12mo. \$1.50.

The scenes of the story are Washington and Buzzard's Bay. An adventurer, who bears letters from members of Napoleon's government, is the principal character.

## I AM THE KING

Being the Account of some Happenings in the Life of Godfrey de Bersac, Crusader Knight. By SHEPARD STEVENS. 16mo. \$1.25.

This romantic story of the days of Saladin and Richard Cœur de Lion is full of the home life of that period.



## THE MAN WITHOUT A COUNTRY

By EDWARD EVERETT HALE. *New Edition*, with Preface and an entirely new Introduction. Cloth. 50 cents. *New Illustrated Edition*, 75 cents.

The story of "The Man Without a Country" will be remembered and read as long as the American flag flies. — *New York Sun* (editorial).

## THE HISTORICAL ROMANCES OF SIENKIEWICZ

### POPULAR EDITION.

CURTIN'S Unabridged Standard Translations, issued with the author's approval. 5 vols. 12mo. Cloth, in box, \$3.75. Sold separately as follows:

**With Fire and Sword.** 1 vol. 75 cents.  
**Pan Michael.** 1 vol. 75 cents.

**The Deluge.** 2 vols. \$1.50.  
**"Quo Vadis."** 1 vol. 75 cents.



### SIELANKA, A FOREST PICTURE, AND OTHER STORIES

A new book by the author of "Quo Vadis." Translated from the Polish by JEREMIAH CURTIN. With frontispiece. Crown 8vo. Cloth. \$2.00.

This new volume by Sienkiewicz, the most popular writer of the time, includes the shorter stories which have not before been published in the uniform library edition of his works.

Such a writer as Sienkiewicz, the Polish novelist, whose works belong with the very best of their class, and who has a kind of Shakespearian freshness, virility, and power of characterization, is sufficient to give dignity to the literature of a whole generation in his own country. — *The Outlook*.

## NEW ILLUSTRATED BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

### 'TWIXT YOU AND ME



A Story for Girls. By GRACE L. E. BARON, author of "Little Miss Faith," etc. 12mo. \$1.50.

The events occur in two summers at the seashore and in two terms at the "Misses Bagley's Fashionable Boarding-School."

### BELLE

By THE AUTHOR OF



"MISS TOOLEY'S MISSION."  
16mo. Cloth. \$1.00.

### TEDDY: HER BOOK

A Story of Sweet Sixteen. By ANNA CHAPIN RAY. 12mo. \$1.50.

A spirited account of "Teddy" (Theodora), her escapades, good-heartedness, and loyalty. The scenes are laid in a New England town, New York, and Smith College.



### THE YOUNG PURITANS IN KING PHILIP'S WAR



By MARY P. WELLS SMITH. 16mo. \$1.25.

"This story," says the author, "continues the adventures of 'The Young Puritans of Old Hadley,' its object being to make real to young readers the incidents connected with King Philip's War in the Connecticut Valley."

### AMONG THE LINDENS

12mo. \$1.50.

By EVELYN RAYMOND,



Author of "The Little Lady of the Horse," etc.

### HESTER STANLEY'S FRIENDS

By HARRIET PRESCOTT SPOFFORD, author of "Hester Stanley at St. Mark's." 16mo. \$1.25.

These stories by Mrs. Spofford deal with the same characters as those of her delightful volume of schoolgirl life entitled "Hester Stanley at St. Mark's."



LITTLE, BROWN, & CO., Publishers, BOSTON.



# NORTHWARD

Over the "Great Ice"  
BY PEARY

.. THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOK OF 1908 ..

A complete authentic record of Lieutenant Peary's Arctic work. His first and only book

The narrative abounds in infinite variety, as it deals with land and sea, and includes descriptions of the

ARCTIC OASIS AND THE ARCTIC HIGHLANDERS, the latter being the most northerly human beings in their habitat. The discovery and successful transportation here of

THE GREATEST KNOWN METEORITE weighing ninety tons, is another feature of great interest.

"Northward" is in two volumes of about 600 pages each, and contains over 800 half-tone engravings made from Peary's wonderful photographs together with valuable maps, diagrams, etc., which make the work of the greatest educational value, and it is almost a necessary addition to any course of general reading in connection with the study of geography, ethnology or natural history.

"NORTHWARD" APPEALS TO THE YOUNG as well as to the old, and should be as great a favorite with the boys as Dr. Kane's delightful work has been for years.

Send for Illustrated Circular  
2 Vols., 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, boxed, \$6.50 net; Same, half leather, \$12.50 net; Same, full leather, \$18.00 net; Same, three-quarters levant, \$20.00

## SENT ON APPROVAL

to any address, provided \$1.00 is sent to pay the cost of carriage both ways. (The set weighs 8 pounds.) If the set is purchased, this will be deducted from the purchase price. Payments can also be made at the rate of \$1.00 per month if desired. On receipt of ten cents, a catalogue and a calendar will be sent to any address.

## IMPORTANT NEW PUBLICATIONS

### SOUTH LONDON

BY SIR WALTER BESANT

The third of the series which includes the author's successful works on "London" and "Westminster."

This is not meant to be a formal history, but an account of the condition, the manners and the customs of the people dwelling in the borough of South London. In writing this, Sir Walter found his greatest difficulty in the wealth of material about this strange spot. A work of unusual interest. *Profusely illustrated.* Large 12mo, buckram, \$3.00.

### A SHORT HISTORY OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN

BY MARRION WILCOX

This is in no wise a hasty compilation. Mr. Wilcox has been for years a student of and writer on Spain and her people, and many of his sketches and stories of Spanish life have appeared in the leading magazines.

*During the entire conflict, Mr. Wilcox contributed a diary of the war to Harper's Weekly that was admirable in every way. Practically this work is the result of many years' work and study.* 12mo, cloth, stamped with gold, \$1.25.

### MOTHER SONG AND CHILD SONG

BY CHARLOTTE BREWSTER JORDAN

A collection of poems which have for their subject motherhood and childhood. Among the authors are: Longfellow, Riley, Field, etc. 12mo, cloth, gilt top, deckle edges, \$1.50.

### ROSES. BY PAUL DE LONGPRE

Twelve facsimiles of roses by the greatest painter of flowers in the world. 4to, ornamental, \$2.50.

### ANTHONY HOPE'S MASTERPIECES

Simon Dale Phroso  
The Heart of Princess Osra

These three great novels come in a set in the "Buckingham Edition." Well printed on English paper, deckle edges, buckram, gilt top, with photogravure frontispieces after designs by W. St. John Harper. Boxed, \$5.25; either volume, singly, boxed, \$1.75.

### GOOD FICTION

Among recent novels, these can be recommended

**Tekla.** A story of adventure. By ROBERT BARR. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**The Destroyer.** By BENJAMIN SWIFT. "As fine a piece of literature as has been written in recent years." 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**Ashes of Empire.** By ROBERT W. CHAMBERS. The best work by this leading American writer. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**The Letter and the Spirit.** By CORA MAYNARD. American society, marriage and divorce. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**Grace O'Malley.** By ROBERT MACHRAY. An Irish tale of adventure in the time of Queen Elizabeth. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**More Cargoes.** By W. W. JACOBS. A collection of funny sea stories by a most delightful modern humorist. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**The Ambassador.** A play by JOHN OLIVER HOBBS, produced with great success in London. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**The Town Traveller.** By GEORGE GISSING. A story marked by Dickens-like humor. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**Domitia.** By S. BARING-GOULD. A worthy successor to "Quo Vadis." 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**The Changeling.** By SIR WALTER BESANT. The best of his recent novels. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

A general catalogue, describing miscellaneous books, novels, artistic juveniles, etc., sent, gratis, on application

FREDERICK A. STOKES COMPANY, 27 & 29, West Twenty-third Street  
NEW YORK

# NEW HOLIDAY GIFTS FOR ALL

## BOOKS BY MAUD HUMPHREY

### Baby's Record

With 12 color plates and 30 half-tone engravings, after designs by Miss Humphrey. These represent babies or children of tender age in their first attempts to walk, first times at worship, in the country, at school, first Christmas, etc., and are marked by the delicacy and truth that have made the artist's work so famous.

Accompanying these illustrations are pages with blanks left for recording the baby's age, and all events of importance in its life. Large 4to, cloth, boxed, \$2.50; each page mounted on guards, cloth, full gilt, boxed, \$3.50; china silk, boxed, full gilt, \$5.00.

### The Littlest Ones

With 12 color plates by Miss Humphrey, with appropriate text for each picture by Miss Elizabeth S. Tucker, printed in inks of different colors and enclosed in decorative borders, and with artistic tail-pieces designed by her. Large 4to, boards, \$2.00.

### Little Rosebuds

### Baby Folk

Made up of selections from "The Littlest Ones," each containing just half the illustrations and text of the larger volume, and bound in exactly the same manner. Price, each, \$1.25.

## A YANKEE BOY'S SUCCESS

BY HARRY STEELE MORRISON

With an Introduction by CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW

The true story of an indomitable western boy who started out to see the world when he was but sixteen years of age and had only twenty-five dollars in his pocket. He made a successful trip abroad, and succeeded in interviewing Queen Victoria, Gladstone, the President of France, the King of Belgium and others.

The young author tells his story in a most interesting way, and he has plenty of adventures to tell.

With eight illustrations, excellent pictures of young Morrison's interviews with the President, the Queen, etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

## THE JINGLE JANGLE RHYME-BOOK

BY HENRY BRADFORD SIMMONS

A collection of very humorous "nonsense verses," illustrated by still more humorous pictures in color. The original drawings, which were in colored crayons, were marked by broad and strong treatment and they are closely followed in the lithography of the work. 12mo, boards, with cover in colors, \$1.50.

## HEROES OF OUR WAR WITH SPAIN

Told for a Boy

BY CLINTON ROSS, author of "A Trooper of the Empress," etc.

Mr. Ross has told the heroic exploits of our army and navy during the late war, in simple but picturesque language that will appeal to boys.

Mr. Henry B. Wechsler has contributed stirring illustrations containing excellent portraits of the heroes whose exploits are described. Schley, Sampson, Dewey, Hobson, Sigbee, Roosevelt, Wainwright and others are all portrayed in characteristic attitudes and places. 12mo, cloth, ornate, \$1.50.

## A LITTLE COLONIAL DAME

BY MISS AGNES C. SAGE

An attractive story for boys and girls, the scene of which is laid in old New York. It gives a vivid picture of the life in Manhattan in the eighteenth century. Profusely illustrated by Mabel Humphrey. 4to, cloth, \$1.50.

## CALENDARS

Over 125 calendars, with facsimiles of water colors, photographs, etchings or half-tone engravings, and of a great variety of subjects. Maud Humphrey, C. D. Gibson, Paul de Longpre, are among the artists represented. A beautiful series of imported block calendars. Send for holiday catalogue.

A general catalogue, describing miscellaneous books, novels, artistic juveniles, etc., sent on application. On receipt of 10 cents, a catalogue and a calendar or a copy of the Christmas Pocket Magazine will be sent to any address. Mention SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE.

**FREDERICK A. STOKES COMPANY,** 27 & 29, West Twenty-third Street  
NEW YORK



## SHIPS AND SAILORS

By RUFUS F. ZOGBAUM and JAMES BARNES

Author of "Naval Actions of 1812." A beautiful and artistic gift book and especially timely.

The illustrations are twelve superb facsimiles of water-colors (size 11½ x 14½ inches), and 26 engravings in black-and-white after drawings by Mr. Zogbaum.

They are of the highest order, and some of the representations of warships are by far the finest of the kind ever published.

The book contains the words and music of the most famous sea songs in the English language. Besides Old Sea Songs and Patriotic Songs known and popular the world over, there are some stirring new Songs of the Modern Navy by JAMES BARNES, with music by ROBERT COVERLEY.

Popular favorites like "The Lass that Loved a Sailor," "Three Fishers," "The Midshipmite," etc., are included. The size of the page is so large that the music can easily be read at the piano.

Large folio, half cloth, \$5.00; cloth, \$6.00.

## Cartoons of Our War with Spain

By CH. NELAN, of the New York Herald

The most interesting and successful cartoons published during our war with Spain were those by Ch. Nelan. They were humorous, but yet dignified, and they won for Mr. Nelan at once a position as one of the leading cartoonists of the world.

There are over fifty of these pictures and they have a serious value, as they tell practically the history of the war in a vivid and most fascinating way. The size of the page, 9½ x 11 inches, the fine paper and the excellent presswork bring out all the merit of Mr. Nelan's pen-and-ink sketches.

Large folio, boards, with a humorous design of Uncle Sam and Columbia laughing at the pictures, \$2.00.

No young woman with a sense of humor can fail to enjoy

## CHAP RECORD

A decided novelty. All through the book are blanks for recording names, dates, places of meeting, and opinions formed. 12mo, ornamental binding, \$1.00.

# DODD, MEAD & COMPANY

## New and Holiday Books

### The Forest of Arden

By HAMILTON W. MABIE, author of "Books and Culture," "Under the Trees, and Elsewhere," etc., etc. With illustrations and decorations by Will H. Low. 8vo, cloth, decorated, \$2.00.

Mr. Will H. Low has enriched the book with a number of full-page illustrations in his most charming manner, and with decorations and ornaments. No pains have been spared to make a book of unusual charm in matter and manner.

#### THE MUSIC DRAMAS OF WAGNER

By ALBERT LAVIGNAC. Translated by Esther Singleton. With illustrations and examples of music. 8vo, cloth, \$2.50.

The authoritative work on Wagner operas.

#### WORK AND CULTURE

By HAMILTON W. MABIE, author of "My Study Fire," etc. 16mo, cloth, gilt top, \$1.25.

Mr. Mabie's works are now published in uniform style, 8 volumes, in dainty binding, 16mo, cloth, gilt tops: per volume, \$1.25.

### Turrets, Towers, and Temples

Descriptions, by the masters of literature, of the great masterpieces of architecture throughout the world. With 75 illustrations. Edited and arranged by ESTHER SINGLETON. 8vo, cloth, \$2.00.

#### THE GERMAN EMPEROR AT HOME

By MAURICE LEUDET. Translated from the French. With illustrations. 8vo, cloth, \$3.00.

#### FROUDE AND THOMAS CARLYLE

By DAVID WILSON. 8vo, cloth, \$3.00.

#### THRO' CHINA WITH A CAMERA

By JOHN THOMSON F.R.G.S. Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth, \$5.00 net.

#### HAWAII IN TIME OF REVOLUTION

By MARY H. KROUT. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, \$2.00.

### The Polychrome Bible

A new English version of the Old Testament, with the structure of the books shown in polychrome.

Ready Shortly:—(1) **The Book of Ezekiel.** Translated by Professor C. H. TOY.—(2) **The Book of Joshua.** Translated by Professor W. H. BENNETT.

Recently Published:—**Judges, Psalms, Isaiah, Leviticus.** (Send 4 cents for a full prospectus.)

#### TRIMALCHIO'S DINNER

Translated from the Latin of Petronius, with an Introduction and Appendix, by HARRY THURSTON PECK. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

#### AFRICA

Its Partition and its Future. By HENRY M. STANLEY, J. SCOTT KELTIE, Sir GEORGE T. GOLDIE, and others. 12mo, cloth, with map, \$1.25.

#### THE LIFE OF NAPOLEON III.

By ARCHIBALD FORBES. With 40 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, \$3.50. ("The best life of Napoleon III.")

#### EGYPT IN 1898

By G. W. STEEVENS, author of "The Land of the Dollar," etc. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

#### THE GOSPEL OF JOY

By STOPFORD A. BROOKE, author of "Tennyson." "The Old Testament," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

### American Bookmen

By M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE. Illustrated with 100 portraits, facsimiles, and sketches. 8vo, cloth, \$2.50.

The series of articles on American Bookmen which have been appearing in *The Bookman* have attracted wide attention, and are now gathered into a volume, with many important additions and revisions by the author.

#### MISCELLANIES

By AUSTIN DOBSON. A New Volume of 18th Century Essays. 16mo, cloth, gilt tops, \$1.25.

Austin Dobson's works are now published in a uniform edition; ask to see them.

#### MEDITATIONS ON GOUT

By GEORGE H. ELLWANGER. 12mo, cloth, \$2.00.

#### MAIDS, WIVES, AND BACHELORS

By AMELIA E. BARR. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

AT ALL BOOKSTORES. POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE

**DODD, MEAD & CO., Publishers, New York**



# DODD, MEAD & COMPANY

## New Books of Fiction Afterwards

And Other Stories. By **Ian Maclaren**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

Elizabeth Stuart Phelps says, in *McClure's Magazine*: "I am not afraid to prophesy that it will be read and loved for a generation of years."

### THE UNCALLED

A Novel. By **PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR**, author of "Folks from Dixie." 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

### TATTLE TALES OF CUPID

By **PAUL LEICESTER FORD**, author of "The Hon. Peter Sterling," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

### A CREEL OF IRISH STORIES

By **JANE BARLOW**, author of "Irish Idyls." \$1.25.

**The Title-Mongers.** By **WILLIAM F. PAYSON**, author of "The Copy-maker," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**The Fatal Gift.** By **FRANKFORT MOORE**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Scribes and Pharisees.** By **WILLIAM LE QUEUX**, author of "Zoraida." 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**The Comte de la Muette.** A Novel. By **BERNARD CAPES**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

### SECOND THOUGHTS

Of an Idle Fellow. By **JEROME K. JEROME**, author of "Idle Thoughts." 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

### THE GRENADIER

A Novel. By **JAMES E. FARMER**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

### JOHN SPLENDID

A Novel. By **NEIL MUNRO**, author of "The Lost Pibroch," etc. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Aylwin.** A Poetic Romance. By **THEODORE WATTS-DUNTON**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**The Minister of State.** A Novel. By **J. A. STEUART**. 12mo, cloth \$1.50.

## For Younger Readers

### ELSIE ON THE HUDSON

By **MARTHA FINLEY**. 12mo, cloth, with frontispiece, \$1.25.

The story of Elsie has perennial interest to the multitude of young readers who have followed her from the beginning.

**Witch Winnie in Spain.** By **ELIZABETH W. CHAMPNEY**. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Twiddledetwit.** A Child's Story. By **MARTHA FINLEY**. Illustrated. 16mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**The Valiant Runaways.** By **GERTRUDE ATHERTON**. Illustrated. 16mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**Treasure Divers.** By **CHARLES F. HOLDER**. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**The Invisible Playmate,** and **W. V., Her Book.** By **WILLIAM CANTON**. A new edition containing both books. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Sherburne Girls.** By **AMANDA M. DOUGLAS**, author of "Sherburne House." 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**A Lovable Crank.** By **BARBARA YECHTON**, author of "Derick." Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**A Little Girl in Old Boston.** By **AMANDA M. DOUGLAS**. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

**Alice in Wonderland.** A Play. Compiled by **EMILY DELAFIELD**. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**W. V.'s Golden Legend.** By **WILLIAM CANTON**, author of "W. V." Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

## Works in General Literature

**GLIMPSES OF MODERN GERMAN CULTURE.** By **Professor KUNO FRANCKE**, of Harvard University. 16mo, cloth, \$1.25.

**MODERN FRENCH FICTION.** By **Professor BENJAMIN W. WELLS**, of Sewanee Univ., author of "Modern French Literature." 12mo, cloth, \$2.00.

**THE WONDERFUL CENTURY.** By **ALFRED RUSSELL WALLACE**. 8vo, cloth, \$2.50.

**WISDOM AND DESTINY.** Essays. By **MAURICE MAETERLINCK**. 8vo, cloth, \$1.75.

**THE WOMEN OF HOMER.** By **WALTER C. PERRY**. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, \$2.50.

AT ALL BOOKSTORES. POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

**DODD, MEAD & CO., Publishers, New York**

# A. S. BARNES & CO.'S NEW BOOKS

NOW READY

## BIRD GODS. By Charles De Kay

With Decorations by George Wharton Edwards. 12mo, cloth, 273 pages. Price, \$1.50 net

Every one interested in birds from the side of humanity or natural history, all to whom the beginnings of religion offer fascinating problems, will enjoy this book, which is decorated by Mr. George Wharton Edwards, whose clever hand and fancy have struck just the right notes of savagery and quaintness for such a theme. Cover, title-page, beginnings and ends of chapters, tables of contents, etc., have their own charming original design, while the pages of text are frequently marked by some little sketch in which the figure of some real or mythic bird appears.

### JUST PUBLISHED

## An American Cruiser in the East

By Chief Engineer JOHN D. FORD, U. S. N., *Fleet Engineer at Manila in 1898. Second edition, including Battles of Cavite and Manila, and Complete Index.* Over 200 illustrations, with maps. Cloth, 536 pages. 12mo, \$2.50.

"Mr. Ford presents a straightforward and agreeable story, and has given us a valuable and entertaining book."—*Army & Navy Journal.*

"An excellent book of travels. . . . There is a freshness in the relation and a closeness of study and observation which make the narrative interesting and superior to the superficial tales of the ordinary globe-trotter."

—*The Nation.*

"It is handsomely printed, profusely and beautifully illustrated, and is packed with information. The book is a veritable search-light thrown upon the lands and the peoples affected by the results of the late American war with Spain and by the movements of European powers towards the partition of China."

—*Literary World.*

## The Later English Drama

Edited, with an Introduction, Notes, and Biographies, by CALVIN S. BROWN. 12mo, cloth, 592 pages, \$1.20 net; each play separately bound in cloth, 35 cents net.

Contains the following plays: "She Stoops to Conquer"—"The Rivals" and "School for Scandal"—"Virginius"—"Lady of Lyons" and "Richelieu."

"A useful piece of work. . . . We are particularly glad to have the text of 'Richelieu' thus presented, for it is better literature to read than most people suppose."—*The Dial.*

## Ruth and her Grandfather

By "Todd." Illustrated. Small quarto, \$1.00.

"A spirited and interesting little story which younger children will relish highly."

—*The Congregationalist.*

At booksellers, or sent on receipt of price by the publishers

### RECENTLY ISSUED

## "Annie Eliot" Stories

By ANNIE ELIOT TRUMBULL

**A Christmas Accident.** 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**A Cape Cod Week.** 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

**Rod's Salvation.** Illustrated by CHARLES COPELAND. 12mo, cloth, \$1.00.

"The reader will enjoy the wit, the delicate satire, the happy bits of nature-description."

—*Sunday-School Times.*

"Her short stories possess a freshness, a poignancy and underlying quick-witted penetration into human feelings, motives, and experiences that give them a peculiar charm."

—*Hartford Post.*

## Legends of the Rhine

By H. A. GUERBER. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 350 pages, \$1.50 net.

"As a contribution to folk-lore and as a source of information and enjoyment to the many who may never have seen this matchless river, as well as a legendary guide, this volume is of very great interest."—*Cincinnati Tribune.*

## Annals of Switzerland

By JULIA M. COLTON. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 300 pages, \$1.25.

"No country has played a more heroic part in history than Switzerland, and to lovers of liberty there is no land of more interest. In this book the story of her gradual growth and of her successful struggle for freedom is clearly and concisely told."—*New York Herald.*

## Interpretations of Life and Religion

By WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, D. D. 12mo, cloth, 283 pp., \$1.50.

"Twenty sermons which show a large view, high thinking, true insight and a cheerful and courageous faith."—*Chauncey B. Brewster.*

A. S. BARNES & CO., 156 Fifth Avenue, New York

# HOLIDAY GIFT BOOKS

This Season's Gift Book for Amateur Photographers

## IN NATURE'S IMAGE

Chapters on Pictorial Photography. By W. I. LINCOLN ADAMS (author of "Sunlight and Shadow"). Profusely illustrated by Original Photographs from Nature. Large 8vo, cloth (uniform in size, but not in decoration, with "Sunlight and Shadow"), full gilt, in a box, \$2.50.

An even more attractive book than **SUNLIGHT AND SHADOW**, treating its subject more from the point of view of portraiture, figure composition, genre, etc. Its topics are:—*Landscapes and Figures, Figures and Landscapes, Genre, Telling a Story, Models, The Nude in Photography, Portraiture at Home, Children, Photographing Flowers, Interiors*. No book of the year will be equally acceptable as a gift to any one having a camera.

## SUNLIGHT AND SHADOW

By the same author. Uniform with "In Nature's Image," except in decoration. \$2.50.

"If you have a young friend who is interested in amateur photography, you may depend upon it that among all the books of this holiday season there will not be many, if there will be one, the receipt of which would gratify him more at Christmas-time."—*Boston Literary World*.

## THE GENTLE ART OF PLEASING

By ELIZABETH GLOVER. 16mo, cloth decorated, gilt top, \$1.00.

The author's thought during much association with young people has often been drawn towards the unpopular among their mates. She has noted that although keenly conscious of social exclusion, they seldom have any inkling of its reasons. Hence this little book, which is lovingly inscribed to all who would unveil and adorn that individual beauty of soul sure to have been impressed by the hand of the Maker.

## JEFFERSON WILDRIDER

A New England Story. By ELIZABETH GLOVER. 12mo, cloth decorated, gilt top, \$1.25.

A story treating New England life and character broadly, and with unusual discernment of the universal elements of human nature and the reciprocal influence of one character upon another. The author, with marked force and occasional touches of humor and genuine pathos, tells a story of intrinsic interest."

## FORTUNE'S TANGLED SKEIN

A Novel. By JEANNETTE H. WALWORTH. 12mo, cloth decorated, \$1.25.

In this story of the fortunes of a Southern family the author has preserved that distinctive touch of character portraiture which marks all her writings. The unravelling of the mystery which subjects the hero to general suspicion of a crime discloses much ingenuity and compels the reader's absorbed attention.

A gift of permanent, intrinsic value, the natural use of which will be a daily reminder of the giver, is

## THE STUDENTS' STANDARD DICTIONARY

An abridgment of the famous **Funk & Wagnalls' Standard Dictionary**. Moderate-sized, but full, easily handled, low-priced. Contains 923 pages, 60,000 words, 1,225 illustrations; synonyms, antonyms, faulty diction, disputed pronunciations, etc.; presents the **English Language of to-day**. Incomparably the newest and best Dictionary in existence for the every-day use of English-speaking people. 8vo, cloth, leather back, \$2.50; sheep, \$4.00. Indexed, 50 cents additional.

"A treasure."—*Boston Journal of Education*.

The above books at all book-dealers, or mailed, postpaid, by the publishers on receipt of the advertised price. Our full catalogue mailed on application.

**THE BAKER AND TAYLOR COMPANY, Publishers**

5 and 7 East Sixteenth Street, bet. Broadway and Fifth Avenue, New York

## A PURITAN WOOLING

A Tale of the Great Awakening in New England. 1740-1750. By FRANK SAMUEL CHILD. 12mo, cloth, gilt top, \$1.25.

The story of a courtship which involved the play of intense, fanatic, religious feeling, and the deep forces which master the human heart in its experience of the tender passion. The life of the period called the "Great Awakening" has never been previously touched in fiction. This book is a gateway into a fresh realm of New England life, full of startling changes and tragic situations.

## A COLONIAL WITCH

Being a Study of the Black Art in the Colony of Connecticut. By the same author. 12mo, cloth, gilt top, \$1.25.

Mr. Child is a ripe scholar in colonial history and has given special attention to the psychology of the witchcraft delusion. His treatment of the theme takes the form of a well-sustained and fascinating narrative. Mr. Child has made large use of town and court records, private journals, and public documents in the historic setting of the narrative.

## A DAILY THOUGHT FOR A DAILY ENDEAVOR

12mo, cloth, gilt top, \$1.25. Gift Edition, full gilt, in a box, \$1.50.

A beautiful year-book of courage and good cheer. Its motif is: "Build thee more stately mansions, O my Soul!"

## ORIENTAL DAYS

By LUCIA A. PALMER. Royal octavo, cloth decorated, gilt top, illustrated, in a box, \$2.00.

A beautifully printed and illustrated book of travel in Egypt and Palestine. The writer's style is animated and her views of things in the land of the Turk are expressed with vigor, originality, and independence. The illustrations are exquisitely printed half-tones delineating the monuments and life of the East. The typography is by De Vinne, the paper and binding sumptuous—adapting the work for Holiday use.

## THE REGICIDES

A Tale of Early Colonial Times. By FREDERICK HULL COGSWELL. 12mo, cloth, gilt top, illustrated, \$1.50.

An absorbing story of Puritan New England, dealing largely with actual historical characters and events, the action centring in the flight and pursuit of Generals Whalley and Goffe, signers of the death-warrant of Charles the First. This romantic episode is here treated for the first time in fiction.

"A strong and veracious picture of colonial life. Mr. Cogswell has made a book of genuine historical value, and of excellent qualities as a work of fiction."—*New York Times*.

## THE ROMANCE OF A JESUIT MISSION

An Historical Novel. By M. BOUCHIER SANFORD. 12mo, cloth, gilt top, \$1.25.

A charming story of love, adventure, and devotion to lofty ideals of life and conduct. The scene is laid for the most part in the Canadian wilderness at Fort Saint-Marie, the central station of the Missions to the Huron Indians in the seventeenth century.

"One of the purest and strongest pieces of historical romance that have yet been produced from the French mission materials."—*Chicago Tribune*.

## FABIUS THE ROMAN

Or, How the Church Became Militant. By Rev. Dr. E. FITCH BURR. 12mo, cloth decorated, gilt top, \$1.50.

This stirring story of the Roman Empire tells vividly how the Christians under Fabius's leadership escaped the oppression and cruelty of Maxentius and obtained civil and religious liberty under Constantine. A thread of love and adventure runs through the quick and exciting action of the story.

## STANDARD REFERENCE WORKS

### Furness's Variorum Shakespeare.

Edited by HORACE HOWARD FURNESS, F.H.D., LL.D., L.H.D. Eleven royal octavo volumes now ready. Superfine toned paper. Extra cloth, uncut edges, gilt top, \$4.00 per volume. Half morocco, gilt top, in sets only, \$55.00.

**The Winter's Tale.**  
**A Midsummer Night's Dream**  
**As You Like It.**  
**Merchant of Venice.**  
**Macbeth.**  
**Hamlet.** Two volumes.  
**The Tempest.**  
**Romeo and Juliet.**  
**Othello.**  
**King Lear.**

### Lippincott's Biographical Dictionary.

A PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF BIOGRAPHY AND MYTHOLOGY, containing Memoirs of the Eminent Persons of all Ages and Countries. By JOSEPH THOMAS, M.D., LL.D. *New Edition, Revised and Enlarged.* Complete in one imperial octavo volume of 2550 pages. Price in sheep binding, \$8.00, net; half morocco, \$10.00, net; half Russia, \$10.00, net.

### Lippincott's Gazetteer of the World.

*New Revised Edition.* A Complete Pronouncing Gazetteer or Geographical Dictionary of the World. Originally edited by JOSEPH THOMAS, M.D., LL.D. In one imperial octavo volume of nearly 3000 pages. Price in sheep binding, \$8.00, net; half morocco, \$10.00, net; half Russia, \$10.00, net.

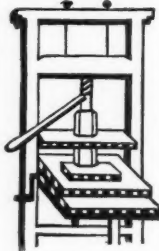
### Allibone's Dictionary of Authors.

A CRITICAL DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE AND BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS, LIVING AND DECEASED. By S. AUSTIN ALLIBONE, LL.D. *With Supplement.* By JOHN FOSTER KIRK, LL.D. The entire work contains the names and history of over 83,000 authors. Complete in sets of five volumes. Imperial octavo. Cloth, \$37.50; sheep, \$42.50; half Russia, \$50.00; half calf, \$55.00; half morocco, \$55.00.

### The New Chambers's Encyclopaedia.

*The New Illustrated Edition.* Rewritten and Enlarged by American and English editors, containing upwards of 30,000 articles; illustrated by more than 3500 engravings; over 11,000,000 words, and 17,560 columns of reading matter. 10 volumes. Imperial octavo. By subscription only.

# J. B. Lippincott Co.'s



## THE TRUE BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.

By Sydney George Fisher.

With numerous illustrations, portraits, and facsimiles. Crown 8vo. Cloth, \$2.00.

*Uniform with The True George Washington.*

## THE LIFE OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BY HIMSELF.

Edited by Hon. John Bigelow.

*New Fourth Edition.* Revised and corrected with additional notes. Three volumes. Crown

8vo. Cloth, \$4.50; half calf, \$9.00; three-quarters calf, \$9.75.

## LITERARY HAUNTS AND HOMES OF AMERICAN AUTHORS.

By Theodore F. Wolfe, M.D., Ph.D.

Illustrated with four photogravures. 12mo. Buckram, \$1.25; half calf or half morocco, \$3.00.

*Uniform with Literary Shrines and A Literary Pilgrimage.*

## BY WAY OF CAPE HORN.

By Paul Eve Stevenson.

Illustrated. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.75.

## ACROSS THE EVERGLADES.

A Canoe Journey of Exploration.

By Hugh L. Willoughby.

Numerous illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, \$2.00.

## THE MODERN MARRIAGE MARKET.

By Marie Corelli, Lady Jeune, Mrs. Steel, and the Countess of Malmesbury.

12mo. Cloth, \$1.00.

## THE MARIE CORELLI BIRTHDAY BOOK.

12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

## HISTORICAL TALES. The Romance of Reality.

By Charles Morris.

Vol. VII.—RUSSIA. Vol. VIII.—JAPAN AND CHINA. Vol. IX.—SPAIN. Illustrated. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.25 per vol. *Six other vols. in this series.*

## FICTION

By LOUIS BECKE.

**The Mutineers.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

**Rodman, the Boatsteerer.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

By A. CONAN DOYLE.

**A Desert Drama.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

By ROSA N. CAREY.

**Mollie's Prince.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

By MRS. ALEXANDER.

**The Cost of Her Pride.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

By BLANCHE TOTTENHAM.

**Shadow of the Three.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.00.

By GEORGE CUPPLES.

**The Green Hand.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

## JUVENILE

By CAPTAIN KING.

**From School to Battle-Field.**

Crown 8vo. Cloth, \$1.50.

By DAVID KER.

**O'er Tartar Deserts.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

By JAY C. KELLEY.

**The Boy Mineral Collectors.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

By AMY E. BLANCHARD.

**An Independent Daughter.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

By JULES VERNE.

**An Antaretic Mystery.**

12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

**The Adventure Library.**

Eight volumes. 12mo. Cloth,

\$1.25 per volume.

*For sale by all Booksellers,*

**J. B. Lippincott Co.,**

# Holiday Publications

OUR WAR WITH SPAIN BY LAND AND SEA.

By Charles Morris.

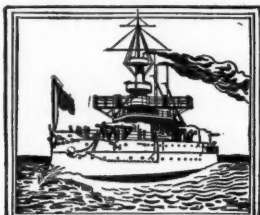
## The War with Spain.

A COMPLETE HISTORY OF THE WAR OF 1898 BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND SPAIN. 12mo. Cloth, with maps and illustrations, \$1.50.

## The Nation's Navy.

OUR SHIPS AND THEIR ACHIEVEMENTS. 12mo. Cloth. With numerous illustrations, \$1.50.

*The two volumes uniform in box, \$3.00.*



## MYTHS AND LEGENDS BEYOND OUR BORDERS.

By Charles M. Skinner.

Four photogravure illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, \$1.50; half calf or half morocco, \$3.00.

*Uniform with Myths and Legends of Our Own Land.*

## DO-NOTHING DAYS LIBRARY.

By Charles M. Skinner.

### Do-Nothing Days. With Feet to the Earth.

Illustrated by photogravures. Two volumes in box. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, deckle edges, \$3.00; half calf, \$6.00.

*Also sold separately.*

## BREWER'S READER'S HANDBOOK.

*Fourth Edition.* Entirely reset, revised, and enlarged. Crown 8vo. Half morocco, \$3.50.

## CHARLES LAMB AND THE LLOYDS.

Newly discovered letters. With portraits. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, deckle edges, \$2.00.

## ABBOTT'S NATURE LIBRARY.

By Charles Conrad Abbott.

### Clear Skies and Cloudy. Recent Rambles.

Illustrated by photogravures. Two volumes in box. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, deckle edges, \$3.00; half calf, \$6.00.

*Also sold separately.*

## IMPORTATIONS

### THE REIGN OF TERROR.

Two volumes. With frontispieces. 8vo. Cloth, \$6.00.

### ISABELLA.

By John Keats.

*Limited Edition.* Quarto, \$4.00.

### THE HEPTAMERON.

By Margaret, Queen of Navarre.

Five volumes. Cloth, \$5.00; half morocco, \$12.50.

### EVELINA.

By Frances Burney.

Cloth, gilt top, \$1.25.

or by the Publishers,

*Publishers, Philada.*

## BOOKS OF TRAVEL

### WITH PEARY NEAR THE POLE.

By Elvind Astrup.

Numerous illustrations. Crown 8vo. Cloth, \$3.50.

### THROUGH PERSIA ON A SIDE SADDLE.

By Ella C. Sykes.

Thirty-two full page illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, \$4.50.

### THROUGH UNKNOWN TIBET.

By Captain M. S. Wellby.

Numerous illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, \$6.00.

### THROUGH THE FAMINE DISTRICTS OF INDIA.

By F. H. S. Meriwether.

With numerous illustrations. Octavo. Cloth, \$3.50.

## PERENNIAL FAVORITES

### Heirlooms in Miniatures.

By ANNE H. WHARTON. With a chapter on Miniature Painting by EMILY DRAYTON TAYLOR. With Frontispiece in color and over ninety finely executed reproductions of the best examples of Colonial, Revolutionary, and Nineteenth Century Miniature Painters. Ornamental buckram, gilt top, deckle edges, \$3.00; three-quarters levant, \$6.00.

### THE COLONIAL LIBRARY.

#### Through Colonial Doorways.

#### Colonial Days and Dames.

By ANNE H. WHARTON. Two volumes. 12mo. Cloth, gilt top, in box, \$2.50.

#### Men, Women, and Manners in Colonial Times.

By SYDNEY GEORGE FISHER. Illustrated with four photogravures and numerous head and tail sketches in each volume. Two volumes. Satine, in a box, \$3.00; half calf or half morocco, \$6.00.

#### The True George Washington.

By PAUL LEICESTER FORD. With twenty-four full page illustrations. Crown, 8vo. Cloth, \$2.00; half levant, \$5.00.

### ABBOTT'S FIRESIDE AND FOREST LIBRARY.

#### Travels in a Tree-Top.

#### The Freedom of the Fields.

With frontispiece by ALICE BARBER STEPHENS, and three photogravures in each volume. Two volumes in a box. Buckram, extra, \$3.00; half calf or half morocco, \$6.00. Sold separately or in sets.

#### Symphonies and Their Meaning.

By PHILIP H. GOEPP. 12mo. Cloth, \$2.00.

*Upon receipt of a post-card mentioning this Magazine, we will take pleasure in forwarding our new X-mas Catalogue.*



# HISTORY OF THE

Read the  
Special Offer  
on the  
Opposite  
Page



1300 Pages

Over 500  
Illustrations

Three  
Magnificent  
Volumes

The Standard  
History

THEODORE ROOSEVELT  
(Colonel of "Rough Riders")

To Readers of SCRIBNER'S:

We make the following proposition to become members of the Review of Reviews History Club and obtain the three volumes of

## OUR WAR IN TWO HEMISPHERES

By ALBERT SHAW

Editor of the "American Monthly Review of Reviews," and author of  
"Municipal Government in Great Britain," etc.



Cartoon from the Spanish  
"Allegre" (in "Our War in  
Two Hemispheres").

Every American citizen possessing a library, and many that do not possess one, will be interested in the announcement of the history of the late war with Spain, now published by the Review of Reviews Co. Much of the narrative was written by Dr. Albert Shaw during the actual fighting of the summer. This has been revised and amplified by him in the light of the official reports and documents which have only become available after hostilities ceased. A free quotation from the critical Congressional debates, and other public utterances at crucial periods, aid in making this work what it is, the standard reference history of this decisive and successful struggle. But it is much more than a lively and comprehensive narrative. It goes back to the years of struggle in Cuba which prepared the way for the war; it discusses energetically the problems which confronted the United States after the war as to the Philippines, Cuba and Porto Rico; and as a whole it forms a broadly conceived picture of the year which has seen America brought face to face with new world-duties.

# WAR WITH SPAIN

## CHAPTERS BY EXPERTS

The important special and technical matters of the war period, generally dismissed by the historian with only slight and often insufficient discussion, are fully and authentically dealt with in contributed chapters, written by men who had unusual opportunities for studying their subjects. Thus, the lessons which the war has for us as to the relative efficiency of rifles and machine guns are in a carefully written chapter by Lieut. John H. Parker, of the United States Army. The military movements of the Santiago and Porto Rican campaigns are analyzed by the Editor of the "Army and Navy Journal"; the battle with Cervera is described by the novelist, Winston Churchill, who is a graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy; the actual condition of Cuba before the war and the facts which caused the war are described by eye-witnesses, Murat Halstead and Stephen Bonsal.

## HALF A THOUSAND PICTURES

The illustration of the book is especially valuable in the hundreds of portraits, pictures of the navies, photographed scenes of the war, and the entertaining cartoons reproduced from Spanish, French, German and English papers, as well as from the American. Some of the Spanish cartoons are fascinating, aside from their intrinsic humor, in their curious perversion of the actual conditions, and are valuable contributions to history in their graphic explanation of the fatuity which led to Spain's overthrow. The binding, paper and type work combine to make this edition a luxurious addition to any library.

## HOW TO OBTAIN THE HANDSOME EDITION BY A PAYMENT OF ONLY TWO DOLLARS DOWN

The three beautifully bound large octavo volumes and a year's subscription to the "American Monthly Review of Reviews" can be obtained by any of the readers of SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE by joining the Review of Reviews Club and paying two dollars. The volumes will be sent as soon as ready to those who remit the sum, and the purchase will be completed by the payment of two dollars per month for six months.

The first volume will be ready early in December. The subscription to the magazine which goes with the offer can be dated from any month.

## USE THIS COUPON

The REVIEW OF REVIEWS CLUB,  
14 Astor Place, New York City.  
I inclose \$2 for membership in the REVIEW OF REVIEWS Club and agree to pay six monthly installments of \$2 each, beginning December 1, 1898, for one year's subscription for the AMERICAN MONTHLY REVIEW OF REVIEWS, to begin with the current number, and OUR WAR IN TWO HEMISPHERES (three volumes, half morocco), the same to be sent me as fast as issued.

Name.....

Address.....

THE REVIEW OF REVIEWS CO., New York City



Sample Illustration from THE HISTORY.  
"How Spain would like to forgive her enemy."—Don Quixote, Madrid.



**The Bowen-Merrill Company's Recent Publications**

**Johnnie.** By E. O. LAUGHLIN.

Illustrated by thirty-two pictures in photogravure. 12mo, gilt top, \$1.25.

"JOHNNIE is a real boy."—*J. M. Barrie.*

"... One of the most wholesome, lovable little fellows in the whole lovely world of living children."—*James Whitcomb Riley.*

**Temple Talks.** By MYRON W. REED.

Essays on questions pertinent to the times. With portrait. 16mo, \$1.25.

**An Idyl of the Wabash.** By ANNA NICHOLAS.

Ten stories of Hoosierdom. Printed on fine paper; with cover design by EVALEEN STEIN. 12mo, gilt top, \$1.25.

**Frank L. Stanton's New Book.**

COMES ONE WITH A SONG, poems by FRANK L. STANTON, of the *Atlanta Constitution*, Georgia. With portrait. 12mo, gilt top, \$1.25.

**One Way Round the World.**

By DELIGHT SWEETSER. A vivacious book of travel, with fifty pictures engraved from photographs. 12mo, gilt top, \$1.25.

A REMARKABLE  
NOVEL

**WHEN  
KNIGHTHOOD  
WAS IN  
FLOWER**

The annals of Charles Brandon and Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII. "A love story as delicious as the great passion itself."

By EDWIN CASKODEN, 8vo, gilt, illustrated, \$1.50.

"... worthy of Anthony Hope."  
—*Chicago Times-Herald.*

**Very Beautifully Illustrated**

With Eighty-Seven Pictures  
of Unusual Merit.  
(Just Ready.)

**RILEY CHILD-RHYMES  
WITH  
HOOSIER PICTURES**

Childhood  
Poems by

**James  
Whitcomb  
Riley**

Contains thirty-nine of MR. RILEY's delightful Poems, illustrated with eighty-seven pictures by WILL VAWTER. Green and gold cloth, with ornamental cover design. Square 12mo, \$1.25.

MR. RILEY'S OTHER BOOKS IN POETRY AND PROSE:

**Neighborhood Poems.**  
**Sketches in Prose.**  
**Afterwhiles.**  
**Pipes o' Pan.**  
**Rhymes of Childhood.**

**Flying Islands of the Night.**  
**Green Fields and Running Brooks.**  
**Armazindy.**  
**A Child-World.**

Above nine volumes, 12mo, gilt top, each, \$1.25.

**Old-Fashioned Roses, \$1.75. The Golden Year, new, \$1.75.**

FOR SALE AT BOOK-STORES OR SENT POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICE BY

**The Bowen-Merrill Company, Publishers, Indianapolis.**



# Messages and Papers of THE PRESIDENTS

A History of the



## Written by Our Presidents

Edited by the

Hon. JAMES D. RICHARDSON,

Under the Direction of Congress.

### *To the American Citizen—The Father of the Future and Greater American:*

In this Holiday season, when the whole nation is rejoicing over the outcome of the recent stirring events of our history, and congratulating itself on the final settlement in accordance with the American idea, it is well to think of the citizen that is to be, as well of him who is. Your boy should have a holiday gift to remind him for all time to come of what the American citizen of 1898 is, and what will be expected of the greater American citizen that is to be.

The great questions which confront us today are simple in comparison with those which will come up for solution, and the precedents of our past history are the guide posts for the future.

The greater American citizen must know more about American Statesmanship, American Genius, American Progress, American Institutions, and the inner workings of our American Government, past, present and future.

The Messages and Papers of the Presidents are the original sources for this education, and in these utterances are crystallized the wisdom and experience of our forefathers in history, and "History always repeats itself."

Congress had this in mind in authorizing the publication of this great work, and in appropriating the necessary amount to defray the initial expenses.

The Hon. AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD, formerly Librarian of Congress, has accepted the position of General Secretary of the Committee appointed to distribute the work. If a private publisher were to undertake to publish it, even if he could gain access to the Government records, it would cost not less than a million dollars to produce, and he could not afford to sell it for less than Ten Dollars per volume. The Committee on Distribution has, however, undertaken to distribute the work at a trifle over the cost of manufacture and distribution. If it is necessary to increase the price to meet expenses, it will be done later, but not on applications received during month of December.

A postal card request for full particulars, addressed as below, will bring ample descriptive matter, full instructions for making applications, and several of the magnificent engravings contained in the work, suitable for framing, absolutely free.

On all requests accompanied by a deposit of ONE DOLLAR a set of the books will be laid aside and reserved pending further investigation, and if you decide within ten days not to make a regular application for the work, the amount will be refunded. All requests for further information will receive prompt attention, in regular order, if addressed to

**AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD, Gen'l Secretary,** Committee on Distribution, Dept. C.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.



# THE REAL CHINESE CALENDAR

**W**E reach out over the whole world in search of original and unique ideas for holiday gifts. This year, after considerable labor, we have issued the most unique Oriental Calendar ever printed. It is entitled the "**Real Chinese Calendar**," for nearly all the materials have been brought from China. Six beautiful characteristic drawings by GERTRUDE PARTINGTON are printed on real Chinese-red paper. Each sheet is mounted on a yellow background. On the front cover is attached an **ivory hand-carved "back-scratcher"** and several **Chinese Coins**. The first edition of this unique calendar was sold in advance. Only a limited number now for sale. Price \$1.25.

HUNDREDS OF PEOPLE WILL BE DISAPPOINTED BY WAITING TILL IT IS TOO LATE TO OBTAIN OUR UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS. OUR ART PROOF EDITIONS ARE LIMITED.

## THE AMERICAN GIRL CALENDAR

Six beautiful sketches of the ever-popular American Girl. The subjects are carefully selected and each one is fully worth framing. Printed on imported Japan proof-paper and mounted on drawing board. Price \$1.00 (also Cheaper Edition on bristol board at 50 cents).

There are no calendars at twice the money which will compare with our proof editions.

"We say, unqualifiedly, it is the most superb calendar we have ever seen."—*Ottawa Herald*.

## ALBERTINE WHEELAN'S ART CALENDAR

No mere description could adequately tell of the beauty of Albertine Randall Wheelan's charming Cupid sketches. We have combined the best artistic skill with the finest mechanical work and produced a Japan proof edition which at \$1.00 is a wonder to all who see it (Popular Edition on bristol at 50 cents).

"One cannot help falling in love with the Art Calendar this year. The drawings are so decidedly clever and charming and far ahead of all other calendars."—*Chronicle*.

## CUPID'S GAME WITH HEARTS

7th EDITION OF THIS POPULAR GIFT BOOK NOW READY

This space is too brief to permit an extended description of this unique gift book. It consists of a collection of letters and documents which, in a novel way, tell a most interesting story. Beautifully bound in white and gold with 17 full-page illustrations. Price, boxed, \$1.50.

### ONE-ARMED JACK

A real good story for boys by "Marie Morelle." Full of helpful thoughts and of stirring interest. The kind of a book a boy will read and enjoy.

Price, \$1.00

First Edition Now Ready.

### THE RUBAIYAT OF OMAR KHAYYAM

New popular edition in dark green cover. Translated by Edward Fitzgerald, with notes. Poem by Edmund Gosse and side lights by E. Heron-Allen.

Price, leather, \$1.00; paper, 25c.

### "BORROWINGS"

A choice collection of popular quotations. Just the book to fill in a vacant place in your holiday gifts. Emerson, Drummond, Browning, Tennyson, and all the old favorites are included. Leather, \$1.50; cloth, 75c. 7th Thousand.

Illustrated List of "Good Things" mailed for two cents.

All first-class bookstores have our publications, or sent, postpaid, by the publishers,

Dodge Stationery Co., 317 Broadway, New York



Odd  
Things  
in  
Books  
AND  
CALENDARS

DODGE  
Stationery  
Co.....  
317 BROAD-  
WAY  
NEW YORK

# E. R. HERRICK & COMPANY

70 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW-YORK CITY

## NEW BOOKS

### SELECTED ART CENTRES FROM TRUTH

*Three beautiful books of drawings by noted artists*

**W. Granville Smith, Thure de Thulstrup, Chas. Howard Johnson, and others.** 22 exquisitely colored plates in each volume. Handsomely bound in heavy green boards, white cloth backs, ornamental stamping in red and bronze; printed on heavy paper roughed to simulate a perfect water-color effect. Enclosed in ornamental boxes. 14 x 21 inches. Oblong, each, \$5.00.

*Also a special book of ARMY and NAVY pictures of the late War. in same style as above, entitled*

### Lest We Forget

Bound in heavy red boards, white cloth backs; ornamental stamping; printed in colors on handsome paper. Enclosed in ornamental box. 12 x 19 inches. Oblong, \$5.00.

### An Experimental Wooing

By TOM HALL. Something new. A humorous novel, original, quaint and characteristic. A book really unlike all others: new characters, ideas and treatment. A charming love story, full of fun. The author's best work. Cloth, 12mo, \$1.25.

### The Little Lady, Some Other People and Myself

By TOM HALL. A book of humorous sketches on the joys of country life and several other things. Full of humor and odd phases of character—a good book to drive away the blues. Fully illustrated. Unique cover design in three colors. Rubricated title page; deckle edges. Cloth, 12mo, \$1.25.

### When Cupid Calls

By TOM HALL. A dainty little book of charming society verse; uniform with "When Love Laughs." Artistically printed on handsome paper in two colors; deckle edges, gilt top; profusely illustrated. Silk cloth, 16mo, green or white, with red and gold stamping, \$1.50.

### Tennyson's Men and Women

Gems from Tennyson arranged for every day in the year, by ROSE PORTER. A charming idea, admirably carried out. Tall 16mo, extra cloth, red, with artistic stamping in blue and gold; gilt top, deckle edges, \$1.25. Also in white, with blue and gold stamping, boxed, \$1.50.

*Two of the most striking poster covers shown in the Fall books*

### As Told by the Typewriter Girl

By MABEL CLARE ERVIN. A collection of delightfully humorous and up-to-date stories, being the adventures of a wide-awake and attractive typewriter girl. Fully illustrated; rubricated title page. Striking poster cover in red, yellow and black, stamped both sides. Cloth, 12mo, deckle edges, \$1.25.

### If Tam O'Shanter'd Had a Wheel

By GRACE DUFFIE BOYLAN. Verses, sketches and short stories of charming variety: whimsical, humorous, pathetic. Fully illustrated; rubricated title page. Highly effective poster cover in three colors, stamped both sides. Cloth, 12mo, deckle edges, \$1.25.

### The three best COLLATERAL helps to the study of the Bible

**Edersheim's Life and Times of Jesus the Messiah**, 2 vols., cloth, \$2.00.

**The Biblical Museum**, revised by GEORGE M. ADAMS, D.D. Vols. now ready: The Gospels and the Acts; Epistles and Revelation; Genesis to Second Kings. Cloth, each \$2.00.

**Suggestive Illustrations on the New Testament**, by F. N. PELOUET, D.D. Matthew; Acts of the Apostles; John. Cloth, each \$1.25.

### Cloud Rifts

By GEORGE D. REICHEL. A daily reading book of cheer and strength. Selected from many sources with excellent judgment. Appropriate cover design; blue, white and gold stamping; gilt top, 12mo, \$1.25.

### Aleck Hormby

By CHARLES STELL. A story of sea-faring life and adventure for boys and girls; clean, bright and interesting. Handsome cover design, stamped in red, silver and gold, deckle edges; 12mo, \$1.00.

### Tent of the Plains

By SHANNON BIRCH. One of the most original and unique books of verse yet published. In a few lines the author crystallizes his fancies and produces a poetic gem in miniature. Dainty and artistic cover design in three colors and gold; gilt top, deckle edges, \$1.00.

*Any of the above items will be sent postpaid by the publishers on receipt of price, or can be secured from the local booksellers.*

**Send for our Complete Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue.**

# A LIBRARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY



WAR ROOM AT WASHINGTON.

(From the Original Drawing by Beard for the People's Standard History of the United States.)

**"The Work the Public has been waiting for."**—BISHOP NEWMAN.

Never before has there been such interest manifested in the History of Our Country, a fact clearly shown by the popularity of the historical papers which have, from time to time, appeared in the leading magazines.

There is abundant reason for this, since it is surely wise to first thoroughly learn about those men and events which have had, and will continue to have, a powerful and controlling influence upon our own lives and destinies.

But heretofore the difficulty has been that no single history covered the entire field. To supply this need and to present a large amount of interesting new material from Government and State Archives and from private sources, Professor Ellis, the well-known historian, and his associates began over three years ago the preparation of the recently completed People's Standard History of the United States, which is in six superb volumes of nearly 2,500 pages, brilliantly illustrated by a score of such artists as Gilbert Gaul and Lippincott, and constitutes the *One Complete Library of American History* from the discoveries of the Norsemen, down to and including the Spanish-American War of 1898.

Inspection alone can convey an adequate idea of the beauty and value of this magnificent new work—not an old work revamped, but new from cover to cover. Every page bears the mark of expense. It is enough to say that no one who sees it will be satisfied with any other History of the United States. In treatment, illustration and mechanical execution, it is simply ideal—a work to keenly enjoy and to proudly show one's friends.

"Seeing is believing," and the publishers, on receipt of \$1 to cover express charges, will cheerfully send you a set for a week's inspection, fully confident that the volumes will make so strong an appeal, you will retain them and gladly pay (a little at a time if you wish) the low introductory price, which will be advanced January 1st.

Everyone indeed who examines this Great National Work must wonder how the low price and easy terms *just now offered* are possible.

A postal card to Messrs. Knight & Brown, No. 156 Fifth Avenue, New York (mentioning Scribner's), will bring specimen pages and illustrations and inform you of the important concessions they will just now make in return for favorable mention of the History to your friends when occasion serves.

# HERBERT S. STONE & COMPANY



HAROLD FREDERIC.

## Harold Frederic's Greatest Books,

GLORIA MUNDI,

THE DAMNATION OF THERON WARE

The death of Mr. Frederic has called forth the unanimous praise of the critics for his work. "Theron Ware," or "Illumination," as it was called in England, is ranked among the few really great American novels. "Gloria Mundi" is Mr. Frederic's first serious work since this great success. It occupied his attention almost until the day of his death, and, therefore, represents his latest effort. Three large editions were sold before publication. The two books, 12mo. Cloth, \$1.50 each.

### In the Cage

By HENRY JAMES.

"We could not wish for a better representation of the art of Henry James."—*Academy*. 12mo. cloth. Uniform with "What Maisie Knew," \$1.25.

### A Slave to Duty, and Other Women

By OCTAVE THANET. Miss French has such a thoroughly established reputation among the present reading public that no introduction to this collection of short stories will be necessary. 16mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

### The Borderland of Society

By CHARLES BELMONT DAVIS. Mr. Davis comes of a literary family, being a brother of Richard Harding Davis and a son of Rebecca Harding Davis. This is his first book. 16mo. Cloth, illustrated, \$1.25.

### The New Economy

A peaceful solution of the social problem, by LAURENCE GRONLUND, A.M., author of "The Co-operative Commonwealth," etc. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

### A Golden Sorrow

By MARIA LOUISE POOL. This novel was running serially in *Godey's Magazine* at the time of Miss Pool's death. It will not, however, be completed in that periodical, but will be issued at once in book form. It is a story of love and adventure in St. Augustine, much more exciting than Miss Pool's stories usually are, but with all her delightful sense of humor. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

### The Palmy Days of Nance Oldfield

By EDWARD ROBINS. It has been Mr. Robins' aim to give a faithful presentment not only of the famous and fascinating actress herself, but of her whole environment also. Thus all the theatrical and much of the literary life of the period come within the purview of his book; and Steele and Addison, Booth and Cibber, are among the many celebrities who figure in its pages. Much curious information is given regarding the relations of actors and managers, while special interest attaches to the description of some of the most notable performances in which Mrs. Oldfield took part. 8vo. Cloth, with 12 illustrations, \$3.50, net.

### Successful Houses

By OLIVER COLEMAN. Every room in the house is taken up in the book and methods of treatment suggested. Mr. Coleman's articles have been widely read in *The House Beautiful*, and it is safe to say that no book on Interior Decoration has ever been published which is so practical and so completely governed by the requirements of good taste. Many half tone illustrations of interiors accompany the text. 8vo. Cloth, finely illustrated, \$1.50.

### The Money Captain

A novel, by WILL PAYNE. With "Jerry the Dreamer" Mr. Payne was first brought before the public. His present book treats of the government of our cities by large private corporations. 16mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

### The Jessamy Bride

By FRANKFORT MOORE.

"This story seems to me the strongest and sincerest bit of fiction I have read since 'Quo Vadis'."—*George Merriam Hyde, in The Book Buyer*. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

### How to Play Golf

By H. J. WHIGHAM. New edition. With a chapter on the play at the amateur tournament of 1898. 12mo. Cloth, with eighty illustrations, \$1.50.

### The Jew, the Gypsy, and El Islam

By the late SIR RICHARD F. BURTON, K.C.M.G., F.R.G.S., etc. Edited with a preface and brief notes by W. H. WILKINS, author of "The Romance of Isabel Lady Burton." In large 8vo. Cloth, with Photogravure portrait of the author from picture by the late Lord Leighton. \$3.50, net.

### Chap-Book Stories

This is the second collection of the best short stories from the *Chap-Book*. Many well-known names are included in the table of contents, and the volume will undoubtedly meet with the success which was accorded to the first volume of the series on its appearance two years ago. Second series, 16mo. Cloth, \$1.25.

### Catherine Sforza: A Study

By COUNT PASOLINI. Adapted from the Italian by Paul Sylvester. Count Pasolini is a lineal descendant of the hereditary enemies of the Sforza family. His work is enriched by numerous illustrations, facsimiles of handwriting, seals, and quotations from some five hundred letters of the Madonna of Forli. It combines the charm of romance with the dignity of history, and brings within the reader's ken, not only the militant princess who held the Fort of St. Angelo against the Conclave (thus arresting the affairs of Europe until her own were settled); who circumvented Machiavelli and defied Cesar Borgia, but the private woman in her court and home, her domestic and social relations. 8vo. Cloth, with many illustrations, \$3.50, net.

### The Spanish-American War

By EYE WITNESSES. This volume represents something entirely new in historical writing. Every incident of the present war is vividly described by some one who was actually on the ground, and can, therefore, write accurately about what occurred. The illustrations are not on the order of the many "War Portfolios," but are taken from photographs actually snapped in the field and on the battlefields. 8vo. Cloth, nearly two hundred illustrations, \$1.50.

Send for Our New Illustrated Catalogue

## HERBERT S. STONE & CO., Chicago and New York

# A. C. McCLURG & CO.'S NEW BOOKS

## MY SCRAP BOOK OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

By ELIZABETH WORMELEY LATIMER. With numerous and carefully selected portraits of the principal personages of the time. 8vo, 442 pages, \$2.50.

A graphic and thrilling account of some of the most exciting and interesting phases of the French Revolution. Much of the material is translated direct from original and recent French sources, not easily accessible to the ordinary student. The narratives of eye-witnesses and of actors and sufferers in the great drama are frequently quoted in detail.

*Uniform with the above, and by the same author, are:*

France in the 19th Century;  
England in the 19th Century;  
Italy in the 19th Century;

Russia and Turkey in the 19th Century;  
Europe in Africa in the 19th Century;  
Spain in the 19th Century.

## PERSONAL SKETCHES OF RECENT AUTHORS

By HATTIE TYNG GRISWOLD. With a handsome and carefully selected portrait of each author. 12mo, 352 pages, \$1.50.

These sketches are so sympathetic and appreciative that they impress the reader with a sense of thoroughness which long biographies often fail to give. The materials are taken from the most trustworthy and authentic sources, and the facts given in the "sketches" may be implicitly relied on.

*By the same author:—"Home Life of Great Authors."*

## A YANKEE VOLUNTEER

By M. IMLAY TAYLOR. 12mo, \$1.25.

The scene of this delightful romance is laid in Massachusetts, at the beginning of the Revolution. The tale is that of a soldier and a lover; of the things he did and the things he saw and heard; of battles and marches and imprisonments; and of how his Tory sweetheart, Mistress Joyce Talbot, at last relented and became a true patriot and rebel.

*By the same author:—"On the Red Staircase," and "An Imperial Lover."*

## FLORIDA ALEXANDER

A Kentucky Girl. By ELEANOR TALBOT KINKEAD. 12mo, 276 pages, \$1.00.

A charming tale of the Sunny South, and of a brave, beautiful, and attractive girl—a story of ideals and yet a story of the real. Miss Kinkead has written other tales of the South, but never so good a one as this.

## MARIA FELICIA

A Story of Bohemian Love. By CAROLINE SVETLA. Translated from the Bohemian by Antonie Krejsa. ("Tales from Foreign Lands" Series.) 16mo, \$1.00.

This latest addition to the "Tales from Foreign Lands" sustains the high and unique reputation of the series. The author, Caroline Svetla, though regarded as the George Eliot of Bohemia, has thus far, we believe, remained unknown to English readers. Previous volumes of this series are:—*Memories; Graziella; Marie; Madeleine; Marianela; Cousin Phillis; and Karine.*

## THREE FRESHMEN

By JESSIE ANDERSON CHASE. 12mo, \$1.00.

The "three freshmen" are girl students at Smith College; one of them comes from Chicago, one from Boston, and one from the South. They lead a merry, studious, and happy life, full of fun, frolic, and womanly kind-heartedness.

## THE WIDOW O'CALLAGHAN'S BOYS

By GULIELMA ZOLLINGER. Illustrated. 12mo, \$1.25.

It is the story of a brave little Irish widow, left in poverty with seven boys ranging from three to fifteen years. Her management and encouragement of them, and their patience and cheerfulness and ambition amidst poverty are told simply, forcibly, interestingly, and altogether delightfully. The book contains a strong practical lesson in the battle of life.

## SIR JEFFERSON NOBODY

By EFFIE W. MERRIMAN. Illustrated. 12mo, \$1.25.

This story relates in most interesting fashion the experiences of two waifs, a brother and sister, who were "bound out" after their parents died. Bad treatment made the boy run away to the city, where he fell in with the title character, a sort of juvenile Mark Tapley, who is entirely new to fiction.

## GENERAL NELSON'S SCOUT

By BYRON A. DUNN. Illustrated. 12mo, \$1.25.

A book of the Civil War for boys. The story is told by an old soldier familiar with the scenes which he describes, and the whole narrative is vividly real. It is handsomely illustrated.

## CHOICE READINGS

By ROBERT MCLEAN CUMNOCK. Large 12mo, 602 pages. Revised and enlarged edition, \$1.50.

After twenty years of great success and popularity a revised edition of this standard book has been prepared. New selections and a series of important discussions on important topics in elocution have been added.

## LOVE IN EPIGRAM

Compiled by FREDERICK W. MORTON. 16mo, \$1.00.

A collection of epigrams embracing writers ancient and modern, classical and popular, in poetry and prose.

*By the same compiler:—"Men in Epigram" and "Woman in Epigram."*

*For sale by booksellers generally, or will be sent, postpaid, on receipt of the price, by the publishers,*

**A. C. McCLURG & CO., CHICAGO**



# CHRISTMAS GIFT SUGGESTION

**\$1.00** secures the Complete Set.



MR. IRVING AND MISS TERRY IN "KING LEAR."

and future payments are to be made as stated below.

## HUDSON'S SHAKESPEARE, International Edition

Issued in 13 Artistic Volumes. Illustrated with Photogravures. Beautifully Printed.

Hudson's Shakespeare is a complete Shakespearian Library. The text is founded on the best authorities. The **introductions** to each play, the **notes**, **analyses** and **glossaries** are full and scholarly. The Life of Shakespeare and the history of the older English drama are probably the best ever written. One volume is given to a complete **Topical Index of Shakespeare**.

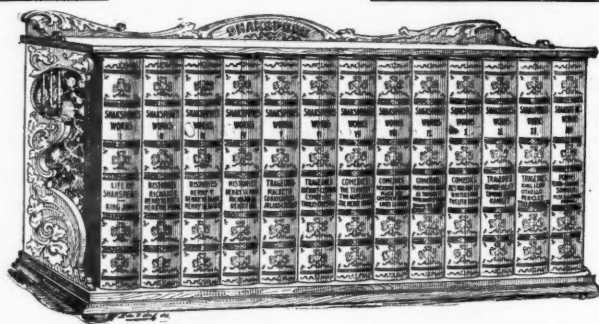
**About Half Subscription Price**

**No Risk Incurred**

### A MAGNIFICENT PORTFOLIO OF ART PLATES

six in number, for framing;  
size of sheet 16 by 20 inches  
(all are photogravures from  
famous paintings, and all are  
Shakespearian subjects),

## FREE



THE UNIVERSITY SOCIETY  
78 Fifth Avenue, New York

Gentlemen: I enclose one dollar. Please send me a set of the  
INTERNATIONAL SHAKESPEARE and ART PLATES for framing.  
If satisfactory, I agree to pay \$1.25 monthly for 14 months. If not  
satisfactory, I agree to return within 15 days.

Signed.....

S.

Address.....

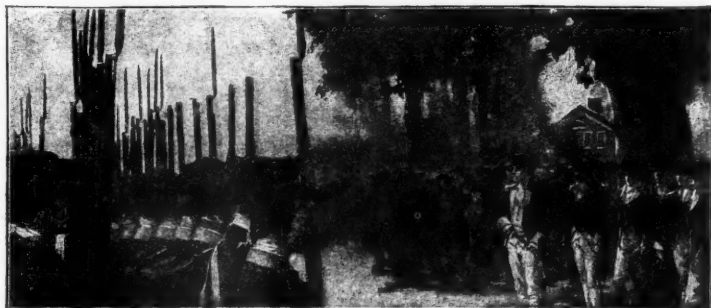
*In ordering Cloth, change \$1.25 monthly to \$1.00 monthly*

### Order Promptly

This edition may be exhausted  
long before the holidays. Order  
now for a Christmas present and  
the books will be shipped at such  
a time as you direct.

**The University Society**  
PUBLISHERS

78 Fifth Avenue, New York City



WASHINGTON TAKING COMMAND OF THE ARMY

# THE STORY OF THE REVOLUTION

BY HENRY CABOT LODGE

## CONTENTS

The First Step  
The First Blow  
The Second Congress and  
the Siege of Boston  
The Spread of Revolution  
Independence  
Fight for the Hudson  
Trenton and Princeton  
The Burgoyne Campaign  
and its Results  
Fabius  
How the West was Saved  
The Invasion of Georgia  
The South Rises in De-  
fence  
Greene's Campaign in the  
South  
The Test of Endurance  
1779-1781  
Yorktown  
How Peace was Made  
The Meaning of the  
American Revolution

*With numerous illustrations by Howard Pyle, F. C. Yohn,  
Carlton T. Chapman, T. de Thulstrup, Walter Appleton  
Clark, H. W. Ditzler, G. A. Shipley, and others*

2 volumes, 8vo, \$6.00

How capable the old, familiar story was of being re-vitalized, and of having its interest heightened by a treatment embodying the latest results of historical research,—this no one could have foreseen. One of the best things that can be said for Mr. Lodge's book is that he has made it intensely fascinating.

*"Writing of this sort  
needs good illustration,  
and Senator  
Lodge is to be con-  
gratulated on just  
about the most bril-  
liant pictorial accom-  
paniment with which  
any such scheme as his  
has been blessed of  
late years."*

—New York Tribune.

"It is bound to take its place among the foremost of American historical treatises, because of its patriotism as well as its adherence to the truth of the original story. Its portrayal of the struggle of the Revolutionists for their liberty and their rights is thrilling and life-like."—Boston *Courier*.

Charles Scribner's Sons, - 153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

THE FIRST NOVEL  
By THOMAS NELSON PAGE  
....RED ROCK....  
A CHRONICLE OF RECONSTRUCTION

Illustrated by B. West Clinedinst. 12mo, \$1.50

There is every indication that this will be in many respects a notable book. In the attempt to portray life in Virginia, in a way distinctively Mr. Page's own, it is thoroughly in earnest; and, though broader in scope, it has much of the same quality which made "Marse Chan" famous.

OTHER WORKS  
With Illustrations

In Ole Virginia

12mo, \$2.50  
Six Stories

"A sumptuous volume."  
—Brooklyn *Eagle*.

Marse Chan

Small folio, \$1.00

Meh Lady

Small folio, \$1.00

Polly

Small folio, \$1.00

Unc' Edinburg

Small folio, \$1.00

Social Life in Old  
Virginia

12mo, \$1.50

Pastime Stories

12mo, \$1.25

IN SPECIAL EDITIONS

In Ole Virginia, *Cameo Edition*, 16mo, \$1.25

The Old Gentleman of the Black Stock, *Ivory Series*, 16mo, \$1.75.

By A. C. GORDON and THOMAS NELSON PAGE  
Befo' de War, 12mo, \$1.00



REDUCED FROM "RED ROCK"

BY THE SAME AUTHOR  
Uniform Series

Red Rock

12mo, \$1.50

In Ole Virginia

12mo, \$1.25

The Burial of the  
Guns

12mo, \$1.25

On Newfound River

12mo, \$1.00

Elsket, and Other  
Stories

12mo, \$1.00

The Old South

12mo, \$1.25

Essays, Social and Political

Pastime Stories

12mo, \$1.25

A new uniform edition of  
the above Seven Volumes,  
\$8.00.

FOR THE YOUNG

Illustrated, each, square 8vo, \$1.50

Among the Camps; or, Young People's Stories of  
the War  
Two Little Confederates

"Mr. Page is the brightest star in our Southern literature. He belongs to the old Virginia 'quality'; he knows the life of the people, he knows the negro and renders his dialect perfectly, he has an eye for the picturesque, the poetic, and the humorous, and his style shows exquisite artistic taste and skill."—Nashville *American*.

Charles Scribner's Sons - 153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

# BOOKS BY RICHARD HARDING DAVIS

## THE CUBAN AND PORTO RICAN CAMPAIGNS

Profusely Illustrated. Crown 8vo, \$2.00



Mr. Davis's vivid articles in *Scribner's Magazine* form the basis of a continuous history of the war which he has been elaborating from the very beginning. The book will have many illustrations from photographs and from drawings by eye-witnesses. Besides being the graphic record of a skilful war correspondent, it will also possess the value of a thoughtful summary of the conflict.

25th Thousand

### THE KING'S JACKAL

Illustrated by C. D. Gibson. 12mo, \$1.25

"If we were asked to suggest a story which should keep one for a couple of hours or more in a glow of pleasurable anticipation, by its demands on our sentiment, we could hardly do better than to name 'The King's Jackal.'"

—Philadelphia Bulletin.

"Mr. Davis has vigorous ideals—he is in love with strength and cleanness, with 'grit' and resource, with heroism and courage, in men; with beauty and frankness, with freshness and youth, in women; and, liking these qualities, he also likes writing about them. Hence, to those who are of Mr. Davis's mind (as I am for one), Mr. Davis's books are always welcome; because, although he is not subtle, although he lacks the genius of his master in the craft, Mr. Kipling, Mr. Davis is a good fellow and a very delightful writer, and he has the art of making his stories 'hum,' as his countrymen say."—The Academy.

### Uniform with "The King's Jackal"

61st Thousand

### SOLDIERS OF FORTUNE

Illustrated by Gibson. \$1.50

"This beautiful novel is the work of a mature romancer, writing out of a full mind and sure of his ground."

—New York Tribune.

13th Thousand

### CINDERELLA

And Other Stories

\$1.00

"These are among his best creations, and gave him his start on the road to fame and fortune."

—The Critic.

40th Thousand

### GALLEGHER

And Other Stories

\$1.00

"New York has a new meaning to his readers, as London to the reader of Dickens."—New York Commercial Advertiser.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, Publishers

153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

# CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS' THEOLOGICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL BOOKS

## AN ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF SACRED THEOLOGY

By Abraham Kuyper, D.D.

With an introduction by Professor Benjamin B. Warfield, D.D., LL.D. 8vo, \$4.00.

This work, admirably translated by Rev. J. Hendrik de Vries, M.A., discusses all those questions which concern the place of theology among the sciences and the nature of theology as a science with a "principium" of its own. Dr. Kuyper is "probably to-day the most considerable figure in both political and ecclesiastical Holland," and the book shows, as Dr. Warfield says in his introduction: "the depth of his insight, the breadth of his outlook, the thoroughness of his method, the intensity of his conviction, the eloquence of his language, the directness of his style, the pith and wealth of his illustrations, the force, completeness, convincingness of his presentation."

## THE INTERNATIONAL CRITICAL COMMENTARY

SAMUEL—By Rev. H. P. Smith, D.D.

A new volume, by the Professor of Biblical Literature at Amherst College. Crown 8vo, \$3.00.

In this great commentary have already appeared:

DEUTERONOMY.	By Canon Driver
JUDGES.	By Prof. Moore, Andover
ROMANS.	By Dr. Sanday, Oxford
ST. MARK.	By Prof. Gould, Philadelphia Divinity School
ST. LUKE.	By Dr. Plummer, University College
PHILIPPIANS AND PHILEMON.	By Prof. Vincent, Union Theological Seminary
EPHESIANS AND COLOSSIANS.	By Prof. Abbott, formerly of Trinity College

## The DEATH and RESURRECTION of JESUS CHRIST

By Edmond Stapfer

Translated by Louise Seymour Houghton. 12mo, \$1.25.

The *Outlook* says of this book, together with the other two by Professor Stapfer, entitled "Jesus Christ Before his Ministry" and "Jesus Christ During his Ministry":

"The three volumes constitute together a study in the Life of Christ. It is constructive rather than critical, and aims to give rather a portraiture of the life than either a discussion of doubtful questions or a criticism on the Gospel narrative. This purpose is well accomplished. Like Stalker's 'Life of Christ' in this respect, it is much fuller and more complete in its treatment. For a simple but carefully studied account of the events, we know of no better work than this."

## THE EPISTLES OF PAUL IN MODERN ENGLISH

By George B. Stevens, D.D., Ph.D.

A Paraphrase. 12mo, \$1.25.

Professor Stevens here gives the thought of the Pauline Epistles and the kindred Epistle to the Hebrews in the language of to-day. He has made a free modern rendering which will be interesting to general readers and of especial aid to Sunday-school teachers and Bible students because of the clearness with which Paul's thought, often complex and involved, is turned into easily understood, idiomatic English.

## PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY

By Professor John Grier Hibben

12mo, \$1.00.

This volume presents a concise and luminous statement of various points at issue between the various schools of philosophy.

"Very valuable as a brief introduction to the study of philosophy."—*The Outlook*.

## THE PRAYER BOOK AND THE CHRISTIAN LIFE

By C. C. Tiffany, D.D.

12mo, \$1.25.

The object of this book by the Archdeacon of New York is to indicate the conception of the Christian Life which the Prayer Book presupposes. His interpretation abounds in practical, every-day applications of the Prayer Book's instruction.

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT

By William Henry Green, D.D., LL.D.

Crown octavo, \$1.50.

This work is a scholarly exposition, historical and not theological, of the Canon of the Old Testament. It is the only manual upon the subject, from the conservative point of view, fitted to meet the present state of the questions at issue.

## THEORIES OF THE WILL

By Archibald Alexander

12mo, \$1.50.

Mr. Alexander's new volume gives a concise account of the development of the various theories of the will from the earliest days of Greek thought to the middle of the present century. The author's purpose is to introduce in this way a constructive explanation of voluntary action.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, Publishers, 153-157 Fifth Ave., New York



# SCRIBNER'S NEW IMPORTATIONS

## CHITRAL: The Story of a Minor Siege

By Sir G. S. ROBERTSON. With introduction explaining the events which culminated in the famous siege. With numerous illustrations, plans and maps. Demy 8vo, \$6.50.

A brilliant record, by one of the besieged, of one of the most heroic defences in history, rivalling even that of Lucknow. The story of this conflict, far up toward Central Asia, has especial interest at this time.

## Deeds that Won the Empire

Historic Battle Scenes. By the Rev. W. H. FITCHETT. With Portraits and Plans. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

CONTENTS: Quebec; The First Ships in the Basque Roads; The Battle of Aboukir; Albuera; Waterloo; Trafalgar; etc., etc.

## Five Years in Siam

A Record of Journeys and of Life among the People from 1891 to 1896. By H. WARINGTON SMYTH, formerly Director of the Department of Mines in Siam. With illustrations from the author's drawings and maps. 2 vols., crown 8vo, \$9.00. "A deeply interesting account of the Siamese people, their ways, their views, and their country."

—London Daily Chronicle.

## THE SEPOY MUTINY, as Seen by a Subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow

By Colonel EDWARD VIBART. With a portrait, a plan and 10 illustrations. Large crown 8vo, \$2.50.

## The Indian Frontier War

Being an Account of the Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions in 1897. By LIONEL JAMES, Reuter's Special Correspondent. With 31 illustrations from sketches by the author and photographs, and 10 maps and plans. 8vo, \$3.50.

## The Care of the Sick

At Home and in the Hospital. A Handbook for Families and for Nurses. By Dr. TH. BILLROTH, late Prof. of Surgery, Vienna. Translated, by special authority of the author, by J. Bentall Endean. New Popular Edition (the fourth) revised and enlarged, with portrait and 52 illustrations. Crown 8vo, \$1.50.

## Religion and Conscience in Ancient Egypt

By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE. 12mo, pp. 179, \$1.00.

## Syria and Egypt

From the Tell el Amarna Letters. By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE. 12mo, pp. 187, \$1.50.

## ANGLO-SAXON SUPERIORITY: To What it is Due

By EDMOND DEMOLINS, editor of *La Science Sociale*. Translated by L. B. Lavigne, from the tenth French Edition. 12mo, \$1.50.

M. Demolins declares that the Anglo-Saxon race shows its superiority, not only in commercial, financial, and colonial matters, but in politics, industry, finance, and morals, and he attempts to point out the causes of this supremacy.

## THE WOLSELEY SERIES OF MILITARY BOOKS

### Letters on Strategy

By Prince HOHENLOHE INGELFINGEN. 5 Plans of Battles. 2 vols. 8vo, \$12.00.

### Indian Frontier Warfare

By Capt. G. J. YOUNGHUSBAND, author of "The Relief of Chitral," etc. With plan of the Battle of Charasia and map of Sherpur. 8vo, \$3.50.

### With the Royal Headquarters in 1870-1871

By General VON VERDY DU VERNOIS, chief-of-staff under Moltke. Edited by Captain W. H. James, and with preface by Lord Wolseley. 8vo, \$3.50.

### OTHERS TO FOLLOW

## THE OLD CHELSEA BUN-HOUSE

A Tale of the last century. By the author of "The Household of Sir Thomas More," etc., etc. With an introduction by Rev. W. H. Hutton, and 26 illustrations by John Jellicoe and Herbert Railton. Crown 8vo, \$2.00.

By the same author and at reduced prices:

### The Household of Sir Thomas More

With 25 illustrations. Cr. 8vo, \$2.00.  
A charming and beautiful picture of the times of Henry VIII.

### Maiden and Married

Life of Mary Powell  
(Afterward Mistress Milton), and the  
Sequel thereto, Deborah's Diary.  
With 26 illustrations. Cr. 8vo,  
\$2.00.

### Cherry and Violet

A Tale of the Great Plague in London.  
With 26 illustrations. Cr. 8vo,  
\$2.00.  
A most interesting and vivid picture  
of old London.

## THE CONTEMPORARY SCIENCE SERIES

### NEW VOLUMES

### The Natural History of Digestion

By A. LOCKHART GILLESPIE, M.D. With numerous illustrations and diagrams. Crown 8vo, \$1.25.

### Degeneracy

Its Causes, Signs and Results. By Prof. EUGENE S. TALBOT, M.D., Chicago. Fully illustrated, chiefly from original photographs. Crown 8vo, \$1.25.

Full list of this Series sent on application.

### A FINE ART JUVENILE

### An Alphabet of Animals

With 26 full-page plates, a large number of vignettes and cover-design by CARTON MOORE PARK. Demy 4to (13 inches by 10 inches), \$2.00.

### Courage, True Hearts

By GORDON STABLES. The Story of Three Boys who Sailed in Search of Fortune. With 6 page illustrations by W. S. Stacey. Crown 8vo, \$1.25.

Charles Scribner's Sons, 153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

# SCRIBNER'S NEW IMPORTATIONS

## ROME

By REINHOLD SCHOENER. With 300 full-page and text illustrations by the best Italian artists. Uniform with "Venice." Quarto, \$12.50.

The illustrations in this costly volume form an art epitome of the history of Rome in themselves, for they include not only reproductions of the masterpieces of antiquity and of the Middle Ages, but scenes from the every day life of the Romans of the present time. They are after original drawings by Alcaro and Amadeo Terzi, G. Bacarissas, F. von Lembach, and others.

### Venice

Depicted by Pen and Pencil. Being a superb delineation of the "City which is always putting out to sea." With 180 full-page and text illustrations from original drawings by Ettore Tito and other celebrated Venetian artists. Uniform with "Roma." 4to, cloth, decorated with a beautiful 15th-century design in color, \$12.50.

### France Under Louis XIV.

(Le Grand Siècle). Translated from the French of Emile Bourgeois. With 22 photogravures and 500 other illustrations. Imperial 8vo, beautifully bound, \$15.00.

It is distinguished alike for the historical value of its contents, the interest and charm of its style, and for the richness and profuseness of its illustrative material, which has been drawn from every source, public and private.

## SKETCHES AND STUDIES IN ITALY AND GREECE

Series I., II. and III. 3 vols. By JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS, being new editions of "Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece," "Sketches and Studies in Italy," and "Italian Byways." Sold only in sets. Vols. I. and II. now ready. Cr. 8vo, per vol., \$2.00.

### The Renaissance in Italy

Including Age of the Despots; The Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols.; The Catholic Reaction, 2 vols. By JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS. 7 vols., cr. 8vo, per vol., \$2.00.

### The Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti

By JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS. With portrait and 50 reproductions of the works of the master. New and cheaper edition. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, \$4.00.

## THE WORKS OF HENRY FIELDING

12 vols., demy 8vo, printed on hand-made paper at the Chiswick Press, and limited to 750 copies for England and America. Mr. Edmund Gosse has written a Critical Essay, included in the first volume. The text is based on the last edition revised by the author. \$2.50 net per volume, and sets only sold.

Joseph Andrews, 2 vols., and Tom Jones, vols. I. and II. now ready.

"Book-lovers are under an obligation by the publication of this beautiful edition of Fielding's works. Fielding, although by universal acknowledgment our greatest novelist, has not been as well treated as some of the older writers. There is a delightful introductory essay by Mr. Gosse."—*Illustrated London News*.

## A HISTORY OF RUGBY SCHOOL

By W. H. D. ROUSE. With numerous portraits, views, etc., etc. Being the first one of a series of volumes on the Great English Public Schools. Crown 8vo, \$1.50. To be followed by volumes on Eton, Winchester, etc., etc.

### Historical Memorials of Ely Cathedral

By C. W. STUBBS, D.D., Dean of Ely. I. The Shrine of S. Audrey. II. Alan de Walsingham. Beautifully illustrated with 32 full-page and text illustrations in photogravure and in line from drawings by Miss H. M. James. 1 vol., square 8vo, uniform with "Old Chester." \$2.50.

### Old Chester

Etched and Described by H. HOVELL CRICKMORE. With 11 Etchings and 20 Pen and Ink Sketches. Square 8vo, silk cloth, \$2.50.

\*No more delightful book on this quaint, lovely, old sixteenth-century city of England has yet been published.

## A NEW AND BEAUTIFUL EDITION JUST COMPLETED

### THE SPECTATOR

The Text Edited and Annotated by Mr. G. GREGORY SMITH of Edinburgh University. With an Introductory Essay by Mr. Austin Dobson. With Miniature Portrait Frontispiece in each volume. 8 vols., foolscap 8vo, half canvas, \$12.00.

EDITION—It is an exact reprint of the First Collected Edition revised by the authors.

REPRODUCTION—The author's punctuation, capital letters, and spelling are faithfully reproduced, thus giving the full original flavors.

AUTHORS—The author's name when known is printed at the head of each paper.

INTRODUCTION—An exhaustive Introduction has been written by Austin Dobson, and Notes are added by G. Gregory Smith.

INDEXES—Biographical and Subject Indexes appear in the last volume.

PORTRAITS—A Frontispiece Portrait appears in each volume.

## THE POETICAL AND PROSE WORKS OF LORD BYRON

A New Text, with Many Hitherto Unpublished Additions. The Poetry edited by ERNEST HARTLEY COLERIDGE. The Letters edited by ROWLAND E. PROTHERO, with the co-operation of Lord Byron's Grandson, the EARL OF LOVELACE. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. To be completed in 12 volumes, \$2.00 each.

### Poetry

Edited by ERNEST HARTLEY COLERIDGE.  
Vol. I. THE EARLY POEMS. [Just out.  
Vol. II. Commencing with THE THYRA POEMS and CHILDE HAROLD. [Nearly ready.

### Letters

Edited by ROWLAND E. PROTHERO.  
Vol. I. 1788 to 1811. [Just out.  
Vol. II. 1811 to 1813. [In the press

"If the succeeding volumes are as careful and thorough as the first, no other edition is likely to be desired for many years to come."—*London Times*.

## GREAT AUTHORS IN NEW EDITIONS

### Scott Temple Edition

Sir Walter Scott's Waverley Novels in 43 vols., size, 6 x 3 3/4 inches, bound in lambskin, beautifully printed by Dent, of London, to be issued at the rate of two volumes each month, at 80 cents per volume. 29 vols. now ready.

### Carlyle Centenary Edition

Thomas Carlyle's Works in 30 vols. Printed from the last edition which was revised by the author, and with new matter not before published, to be issued at the rate of two volumes each month, at \$1.25 per volume. 22 vols. now ready.

### DICKENS GADSHILL EDITION

Charles Dickens's Works in 34 volumes. Edited by ANDREW LANG. With all the original Cruikshank (etc.) illustrations. Printed from unused duplicate plates, to be issued at the rate of two volumes each month, at \$1.50 per volume. 29 vols. ready.

Charles Scribner's Sons, 153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

## IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

**Browning's Complete Works.** Camberwell Edition. Edited and annotated by CHARLOTTE PORTER and HELEN A. CLARKE. 12 pocket volumes, size 4 x 6 inches, with photogravure frontispieces. Cloth, gilt top, per set, \$9 00. Limp leather, per set, \$15.00. Half calf, per set, \$25.00.

The best edition thus far published. The text is absolutely complete, and contains the fugitive poems neglected by Browning, also some verses not in any other edition. The notes are full and scholarly.

**A General History of the World.** By VICTOR DURUY, formerly Minister of Public Instruction and Member of the Academy. Translated from the French. Thoroughly revised, with summary of contemporaneous history from 1848 to September, 1898, by Prof. EDWIN A. GROSVENOR. 12mo. With 25 colored maps, Index, \$2.00.

The most complete and satisfactory general history that can be found. The volume will prove a boon to all students and teachers of history as well as to readers in general.

**Manual of the History of French Literature.** By FERDINAND BRUNETIÈRE, of the French Academy. Authorized translation by RALPH DERECHFF. 12mo. Cloth. With portraits, Index, \$2.00. "In all probability, no such treasury of information and suggestion in such a convenient and useful form has ever been thrown open to the student."—*Professor W. P. Trent.*

**Luxembourg Illustrated Library.** New volumes. This series includes some of the greatest masterpieces of fiction, with photogravure frontispieces and numerous illustrations by the best artists. Printed on fine laid paper and artistically bound. The publishers believe that this is the finest series of classics ever published. Octavo, gilt top, per vol, \$1.50.

**The Alhambra.** IRVING.—**The Cloister and the Hearth.** READE.—**Corinne.** DE STAËL.—**Ivanhoe.** WALTER SCOTT.—**Jane Eyre.** BRONTË.—**The Scottish Chiefs.** PORTER.—**The Sketch Book.** IRVING.—**Twenty Years After.** DUMAS.—**Vanity Fair.** THACKERAY.

Send for Complete Catalogue and Illustrated Announcement.

**THOMAS Y. CROWELL & CO., Publishers, NEW YORK AND BOSTON**

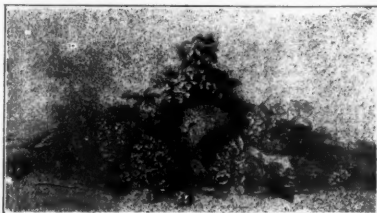
# THE ART INTERCHANGE

For 1899 should be in every home



LANDSCAPE WITH CATTLE.—Oil Colors. Size 15x21 in. Given with Xmas No.

A SINGLE COPY OF THE ART INTERCHANGE (our superb Xmas number), with the two color pictures shown in this advertisement, will be sent to any address for only 25c, if Scribner's is mentioned. We want everybody to see THE ART INTERCHANGE, and for this reason make such an attractive offer.



VIOLETS.—Water Colors. Size 10 x 26 in. Given with Xmas No.

Our 36-page illustrated catalogue free.

**It is the Oldest, Best, Most Progressive and Practical Art and Household Monthly Magazine published**

Indispensable to Art Workers and an Invaluable Guide in ALL BRANCHES OF HOME DECORATION

For 1899 THE ART INTERCHANGE will be unusually attractive, and the color-plates to be given for china painting, oil and water-color painting, as well as adapted for framing, will be superior to any heretofore published. More than the usual quantity and variety of working designs for china painting and all manner of decorative purposes will be given. All designs, both in color and in black and white, are accompanied by thorough directions for their treatment. A department of especial value will be the Instruction Department. Here all subscribers can make known their wants in whatever work or study they are interested, and they will be carefully answered in all details, and advised as to proper methods by capable and reliable authorities.

Among the principal departments are: Decorative Art, Illustration, Biographies of Artists, Sketching, Wood-Carving, China Painting, Oil and Water-Color Painting, Pyrography, Art Criticism, Embroidery, Art Notes and News, Photography, etc.

Each number lavishly and beautifully illustrated and accompanied by large, full-size design supplements and exquisite fac-similes of oil and water-color paintings. 35c. per copy, at all dealers. Yearly, \$4.00; Six Months, \$2.00; Three Months, \$1.00. Subscribe now for 1899. You will be more than pleased.

The Following Unusual Offers are made to every Scribner reader subscribing now for 1899: For \$4.00 you will receive THE ART INTERCHANGE for 1899, and will get, in addition, FREE, the six months' numbers from July to December, 1898, accompanied by all the beautiful color and other supplements or, you may choose some other premium from our catalogue. By accepting this offer NOW you get 18 months, including our Thanksgiving, Xmas and other specially attractive numbers, for \$4.00—with all the color pictures and design supplements. The color studies include a beautiful line of varied subjects, worth in any art store from \$8 to \$15 alone. Or, for \$2.00 (sent direct to us) you will receive THE ART INTERCHANGE for six months, beginning January, 1899, and will get, in addition, FREE, the October, November, and December numbers. By accepting this offer NOW, you get NINE MONTHS for \$2.00.

Or, for \$7.00 sent direct to us you will receive THE ART INTERCHANGE for 1899, with a premium as above, also Scribner's Magazine for a full year, and in addition, by express, prepaid, a copy of Scribner's Portfolio of Popular Pictures—a sumptuous and most extravagant work prepared without regard to expense by Scribner's. The price of this work is \$7.00. In this offer you get it FREE. SUBSCRIBE NOW. You get \$16.00 value for only \$7.00. THIS OFFER IS LIMITED.

**THE ART INTERCHANGE, 152 West 23d St., N. Y.**

## For: your pastor

For the holidays  
or any other days

*Interlinear Scriptures*, the latest and most attractive and  
practical novelty for every-day use on the clergyman's  
desk. \$4.00 to \$12.00.  
New-Testament Lexicon. \$1.00.

## your teacher

Teachers' Aids, of many kinds. 50 cts. to \$2.00.

## your boys and girls

Speakers, plays, debates, dictionaries, translations, and  
schoolbooks of all the publishers.

## your parents

Complete alphabetical catalogue of the schoolbooks of all  
the publishers—second-hand as well as new—enabling  
a marked reduction in the expense for schoolbooks.  
This catalogue mailed free if you mention this ad.

HINDS & NOBLE, Publishers  
4-5-13-14 Cooper Institute N. Y. City  
Schoolbooks of all publishers at one store.



## Best Things by Chauncey M. Depew

America's Greatest Orator  
and After-Dinner Speaker  
WIT. HUMOR. ELOQUENCE.

Best Stories, Wittiest Hits  
and Sallies, Highest Flights  
of Eloquence. Nineteen Full-  
Page Illustrations.

"We all like a book that will make us laugh, and those who  
can read this book without laughing may safely conclude that  
there is not the slightest vein of humor in them. Few men  
have told as many good stories as Chauncey M. Depew and it  
is safe to say that no American of prominence has told more  
good ones."—NEW YORK Herald.

"You can open the book anywhere and read forward or  
back, and it will interest, amuse and instruct on every page."  
BROOKLYN Eagle.

Large 12mo, Cloth, \$1. YOU SHOULD SEND FOR THIS BOOK AT ONCE

## The Marie Burroughs Art Portfolio of Stage Celebrities

A collection of 280 half-tone photographs of the leaders  
in Dramatic and Lyric Art, by Miss Marie Burroughs,  
the well-known actress. Size 8x10 inches. Artistically  
bound, gold back and side stamps. A magnificent holiday  
present for a lady or gentleman. Full cloth, plain edges,  
\$2.25; same, full gilt edges, \$2.75; half leather, full gilt,  
\$3.25.

## Spanish-American War Cyclopædia

A little book of increasing value as time goes on.  
Complete vest-pocket compendium of facts and statistics  
about the Armies and Navies of the U. S., Spain and other  
countries, and the resources and conditions of Spain, Cuba,  
Porto Rico and the Philippines.

Indispensable to every reader, writer and editor. Bound  
in Leatherette, 25 cents.

Any of the above books will be sent post-paid to any address  
on receipt of price. Postage stamps taken as cash. Address  
A. N. MARQUEL & CO., Publishers, 252-256 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

## EXILED FOR LÈSE MAJESTÉ

By JAS. T. WHITTAKER

A Story of Russia under Nicholas I. and an  
Exile in Siberia

"As a romantic narrative, 'Exiled for Lèse Majesté' has  
had its equals if not its superiors in recent literature. But as a  
mine of valuable information on all sorts of topics this notable  
work surely has not had its equal since the 'Swiss Family  
Robinson.'"—New York Times, July 30, '98.

Sent, postage prepaid, on receipt of price, \$1.00.

## CURTIS & JENNINGS

CINCINNATI

... OHIO

## NEW ART CATALOGUE



A second volume of our  
catalogue is now ready,  
including 6,000 subjects.  
Vol. I., dated 1887, con-  
tains 10,000 subjects. Vol.  
II., dated 1898, and our  
American View Catalogue,  
illustrated. Send 15 cents  
for the set, or 8 cents for

the new one, if you have the others. Lantern  
slides and enlargements for schools. Photo  
mounting.

Soule Photograph Co. 332 Washington St.  
Boston, Mass.

## BOOKS AT LIBERAL DISCOUNTS

When calling, please ask for  
Mr. Grant.

Whenever you need a book,  
address Mr. Grant.

Before buying books write for  
quotations. An assortment of  
catalogues and special slip of books, at reduced prices, sent  
for 10-cent stamp.

## F. E. GRANT, Books

23 West 42d Street - New York

Mention this advertisement and receive a discount.

## Colonial Initial Writing Paper

INITIAL of entirely new design, illumi-  
nated in gold on tints, on cream kid-  
finish writing paper. Box of any initial  
sent by mail for 75 cents.

Address Stationery Department

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS

153-157 Fifth Avenue - NEW YORK

# R·H·RUSSELL'S NEW BOOKS

A NEW FALL CATALOGUE  
With Full-Page Illustrations By  
GIBSON: REMINGTON: WENZELL  
NICHOLSON: ABBEY: KEMBLE  
MAILED FREE ON APPLICATION  
No. 3 West 29th St., New York

## Messrs. Badger's New Books

**STRUAN** By **JULIA MAGRUDER** 12mo, \$1.50

This new novel has for its theme Emerson's line, "When half-gods go the gods arrive," and is, in effect, the study of three love problems in a man's life. It has not appeared in serial form.

**THE FAIRY SPINNING WHEEL** Quarto, \$2.00

From the French of **CATULLE MENDES**. With fourteen full-page pictures by Marion L. Peabody.

This is a collection of fourteen new and delightful fairy stories. A more charming gift book for children will be hard to find.

**HER MAJESTY THE KING** 12mo, \$1.25

A Romance of the Harem. By **JAMES JEFFREY ROCHE**.

This unique romance is illustrated by seventeen remarkable full-page drawings, the work of a new man who will make his mark.

**PEPY'S GHOST** 12mo, \$1.25

His Wanderings in Greater Gotham & His Adventures in the Spanish War. By **EDWIN EMERSON, JR.** With an Introduction by Col. **THEODORE ROOSEVELT**.

**AUTOBELAND STORIES** 12mo, \$1.00

By **VERNER Z. REED**. Author of "Lo-To-Kah," etc.

Six romantic, imaginative tales of the "Sad Southwest."

**THE THEATRE AND THE STAGE** 12mo, \$0.75

By **SIR HENRY IRVING**. With photogravure portrait.

A volume that will appeal to both literateur and theatre-goer.

*New Fall Catalogue and a sample copy of The Literary Review free on request, if you mention Scribner's Magazine*

**RICHARD G. BADGER & CO., BOSTON**

## The Copley Prints



Copyright, 1897, by J. Wells Champney

PHOEBE by J. Wells Champney

Copyright, 1897, by Curtis & Cameron

**The Copley Prints** Highest quality Art reproductions. Of permanent value; not worthless lithographs or cheap photographs. The most distinguished artists—among them **LA FARGE, VEDDER, ST. GAUDENS, ABBEY**—choose these prints for reproductions of their own works. Sold at art stores everywhere. (In buying be sure they are genuine Copley Prints that are shown you: the genuine published only by **CURTIS & CAMERON**.) Also by mail. Prices, 50 cents to \$50.00. New catalogue, dainty, very fully illustrated, sent upon receipt of 10 cents in stamps by the publishers.

**CURTIS & CAMERON**

Publishers

23 Pierce Building

Boston, Mass.

## Mothers Teach Your Boys



W. H. Meadowcroft

**ELECTRICITY.** Sooner or later it will be of value to them. Secure the best instruction books. A knowledge of electricity is valuable in daily life.

**A. B. C. OF ELECTRICITY.**

By **W. H. MEADOWCROFT**. 1 vol., 12mo., cloth, illustrated. Mr. Thos. A. Edison endorsed it. 62 thousand men and boys now own this famous book and inventors have graduated from it. Sent post-paid for 50c.

**ELECTRICITY MADE EASY.**

By Prof. **EDWIN J. HOUSTON** and Dr. **A. E. KENNELLY**. 350 pages, 12mo., cloth, gilt, 250 pictures. Full index. Written in simple language and with copious illustrations descriptive of the whole science. A magnificent book for boys and all interested in electricity. Latest facts, latest methods, latest machines. Sent post-paid for \$1.50.

**HOUSTON'S POCKET**

**ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.**

Just published. Contains every word and term known in the science. 11,000 words and 15,000 definitions, including 6,000 new words which have come into use since 1894 and not to be found in any other work. Encyclopedic in character. It is a liberal education to know the contents of this standard work by Prof. **EDWIN J. HOUSTON**, the authority on the subject. 1 vol., 82mo., 950 pages, cloth, gilt, \$2.50; full leather, gold edges, \$3.00. Sent post-paid on receipt of price.

All three books sent post-paid for \$4.00. Any or all make a most acceptable Xmas Gift.

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL BOOK CO.,**  
45 Vesey Street, New York.



Prof. Houston



Dr. Kennelly

## Foreign Photographs

**C. H. DUNTON & CO.**

Recent importations personally selected abroad during the fall with especial reference to Christmas.

LANDSCAPES BY **COROT**.

PORTRAITS BY **REMBRANDT**.

ENGLISH AND ITALIAN CATHEDRALS.

FAMOUS FRENCH BEAUTIES.

FRAMED CARBONS, for immediate delivery, of the famous Old Masters.

Catalogue mailed for 10 cents.

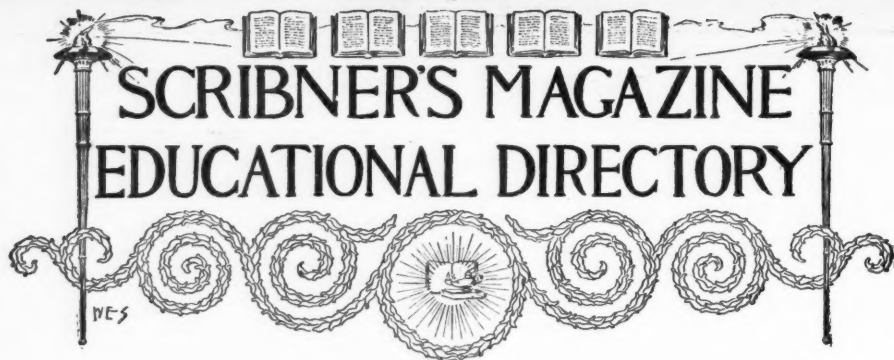
**DIRECT IMPORTERS**  
**MAKERS OF ARTISTIC**  
**PICTURE FRAMES**

New  
Art  
Rooms

298 Boylston St.  
Boston

On  
Street  
Floor





## NEW YORK CITY AND VICINITY.

### BOARDING AND DAY SCHOOLS FOR GIRLS.

#### THE MISSES GRAHAM.

(Successors to the Misses Green)  
Boarding and day school for girls.  
ESTABLISHED 1816.  
New Location, 176 W. 72d Street, Sherman Square.

#### THE COMSTOCK SCHOOL.

Boarding and day school for girls. 36th Year.  
Miss DAY and Miss REED, Principals. 32 West 40th St.

#### THE RUEL SCHOOL.

Miss ELEANOR BOESÉ, Principal.  
Limited number of resident pupils. 13th year.  
26 East 56th Street.

#### THE MISSES WREAKS.

Thoroughly graded school for girls. College preparatory  
class. Special students. Resident pupils. Kindergarten.  
12 East 73d Street.

#### MISS MARY E. MERINGTON, } Principals.

MISS RUTH MERINGTON, }  
BOARDING AND DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.  
181 Lenox Avenue, Corner 119th Street.

#### THE VELTIN SCHOOL.

College preparation.  
Fire-proof school building. 160-162 W. 74th St.

#### INSTITUT TISNÉ—FRENCH SCHOOL

Limited number of resident pupils received. Preparation for  
Vassar and Barnard. Re-opens Sept. 26th.  
533 West End Avenue.

#### MISS ANNIE BROWN

BOARDING AND DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.  
Primary, preparatory, academic, and MUSICAL depart-  
ments. College preparation. Special courses. Otis elevator.  
711, 713, 715, 717 FIFTH AVENUE.

#### THE MISSES RAYSON

Boarding and day school for girls. Small classes. College  
preparation. Special students admitted.  
176 and 180 West 75th Street.

#### THE MISSES MOSES.

Boarding and day school for girls. Prepares for Barnard  
and other colleges.  
647 and 649 Madison Avenue.

#### MISS JULIA A. WILLEY

(many years at Mrs. Sylvanus Reed's School). HOME SCHOOL  
for young ladies. Music, languages, art, and private classes.  
5th year. 135 West 70th Street.

#### THE MISSES ELY'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Riverside Drive,  
85th and 86th Streets, New York.

#### CATHEDRAL SCHOOL OF ST. MARY.

Garden City, Long Island, N. Y. Endowed school for girls;  
combining City and Suburban advantages.  
Miss ELIZABETH L. KOUES, Principal.

New-York, New-York, 6 West 48th Street, and Annex.

Miss Spence's Boarding and Day  
School for Girls. Number in each class limited to eight pupils

*Schools continued on next page*

NEW YORK CITY AND VICINITY

**N. Y. SCHOOL OF APPLIED DESIGN FOR WOMEN**

Thorough instruction in Elementary Drawing, in preparation for Stained Glass, Book Cover, Silk, Wall Paper Designing, Architecture, Historic Ornament, Preparatory Interior Decoration, Illustration and Animal Drawing.  
H. Z. BICKFORD, Secretary. 200 West 23d Street.

New-York, New York.

**THE PEEBLES AND THOMPSON SCHOOL.**

Boarding and Day School for Girls.

30, 32, 34 East 57th Street.

**MRS. LESLIE MORGAN'S**

Boarding and Day School for Girls. Thorough English, from Kindergarten through College-Preparatory. Concentrated Attention in Mind-Training a special feature; also Conversational French and German. *English taught to Foreigners. Home and chaperonage for special students.*  
13 and 15 West 86th Street, New York, N. Y.

**STANHOPE-WHEATCROFT DRAMATIC SCHOOL**

1440 Broadway, N. Y. Classes and private lessons.  
ADELINE STANHOPE WHEATCROFT, Directress.

**NATIONAL DRAMATIC CONSERVATORY**

F. F. MACKAY and ELEANOR GEORGEN, Directors.  
Special instruction for the stage, pulpit, bar and platform.  
Student performances. Special preparatory classes for teachers.  
Prospectus mailed on application.  
THE NATIONAL DRAMATIC CONSERVATORY,  
Berkeley Lyceum, 16 West 44th Street, New York.

NEW YORK CITY, suburban

**The Misses Mickock's School for Girls**

Lectures by professors in Columbia University  
MORRISTOWN, New Jersey.

**MRS. HAZEN'S SUBURBAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Half Hour from New York

Pelham Manor, N. Y.

**Miss Townsend's School**

for Girls. Academic and college preparatory departments. Special courses.  
54 Park Place, Newark, N. J.

NEW YORK

**MISS KATHERINE L. MALTBY'S HOME AND SCHOOL**

For Collegiate and Special Students and Young Ladies wishing to spend the winter in the enjoyment of the Art and Musical advantages of New York City. Circular on application.

160 Joralemon Street, Brooklyn Heights, New York City.

**OSSISING SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Prepares for college. Advanced courses in Art and Music.  
Albert Ross Parsons, Musical Director. One hour from New York. 31st year will begin September 21st, 1898.

Miss C. C. FULLER, Principal.  
Sing-Sing-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.

NEW YORK (CONTINUED)

**MISS C. E. MASON'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

A beautiful school. Advantages of New York City. All departments. Endorsed by Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, Hon. Chauncey M. Depew. For illustrated circular address Miss C. E. MASON, L.L.M.  
The Castle, Tarrytown-on-Hudson, N. Y.

**MT. PLEASANT MILITARY ACADEMY**

84th year. Refers to the HON. JOSEPH H. CHOATE, DR. HAMILTON W. MABIE and MR. CHARLES B. HUBBELL, Prest. Board of Education, New York City. Prepares for College, Home Life.  
Sing Sing-on-Hudson, N. Y.

**MISS BENNETT'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Opens September 28th, 1898. An exceptional school with the most desirable school features. Twenty miles from New York. For circulars apply to Miss MAY F. BENNETT  
Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.

**Rye Seminary, Rye, New York.**

For particulars address

Mrs. S. J. LIFE, The Misses STOWE.

**RIVERVIEW ACADEMY**

63d year. Military instruction and discipline.  
JOSEPH B. BISBEE, A. M., Prin. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

CONNECTICUT



**Woodside Seminary for Girls**

Re-opens September 28.  
Address for circular.

Miss SARA J. SMITH, Principal,  
Hartford, Conn.

**BOXWOOD SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

College Preparatory and Elective course.  
Native French, Music and Art. Fully equipped Gymnasium.  
Mrs. RICHARD SILL GRISWOLD.

Old Lyme, Conn.

**MRS. AND MISS CADY'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Finishing and College Preparatory courses of study,  
56 Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven, Conn.

OHIO

**THE H. THANE MILLER SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

(Mt. Auburn Institute. Established 1856). School of Language, Literature, History and Art. Elective courses of study. Preparation for foreign travel. Family limited in number.

Address Mrs. H. THANE MILLER.

Lenox Place, Avondale, Cincinnati.

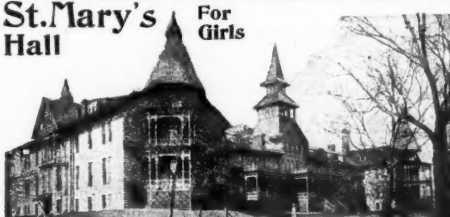
**HARCOURT PLACE SEMINARY FOR GIRLS**

Graduates of our college preparatory course are admitted to Wellesley and Smith without examination.  
Mrs. A. I. A. HILLS, B.A., Principal. Gambier, O.

MINNESOTA

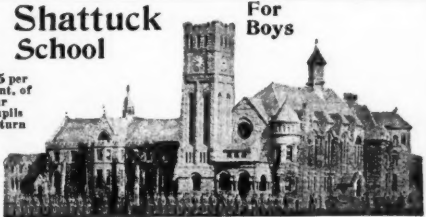
**St. Mary's Hall**

For Girls



**Shattuck School**

For Boys



85 per cent. of our pupils return

Separate education in separate home-like schools. Bishop Whipple, President Board both schools. Episcopal church services daily. Unequaled opportunity for parents with boys and girls to educate them near each other at moderate cost, for college, scientific schools or business. Instruction, discipline and moral responsibility inculcated by celebrated qualified instructors. Location over 150 acres, mostly wooded, 1000 feet above the ocean, in the most healthful, dry and bracing air of any State in the Union.

The principal makes the scholar. Her conscientious, personal, loving, christian supervision in cultivating the mind, manners and morals of her pupils educates them for useful and accomplished members of society. The healthful location builds up delicate constitutions. Thorough classical and English training preparatory for Vassar, Wellesley, Smith, etc. Est. 30 years. For catalogue write Caroline W. Eells, A.A., Prin., Faribault, Minn.

Capacity 200 pupils. Twenty-five per cent. of attendance relatives of old boys. Military training by U. S. officer and physical development of highest excellence. It trains boys for success in life. Certificate admits to Chicago University and many Colleges. Our pupils, our best testimonials. For graduates and catalogue of oldest and most successful boarding-school in the West write, James Bobbin, D.D. (Rector 31 years), Faribault, Minn.

Schools continued on next page.

# JUSTICE IS BLIND AND WILL NOT EXCUSE IGNORANCE OF THE LAW

SCRIBNER

"JUSTICE IS BLIND," and so is the young man who allows what we offer him to slip away. Think of it! A legal education by spare-time study at home! What a boon to poor young men! What a chance to learn a profession while working on the farm, in the shop, behind the counter, in the school.

Hundreds of successful men all over the world are enthusiastic friends of our Law School, because all that they are and have was gotten through the legal education we gave them, and every bit of their work was done at home in spare time.

We can do as much good for you; but we have to get your permission to teach you, so we have prepared a fully illustrated catalogue descriptive of our system, with hundreds of letters from students in all kinds of employment and in every part of the world, telling of their satisfaction with the work. Success is not so much of a gamble as some persons think; it depends on certain conditions, many of which any man can bring about *if he will*. The law is the surest stepping-stone to honor, preferment, and wealth everywhere, and you can master the law at small expense, at home, in your spare time, with our system, which has been in successful operation for eight years—the oldest, largest, and best Correspondence School of Law in the world. Now is the best time to begin. Preparatory course, Business law course, Regular law college course.

Address for *free* catalogue, particulars, etc.,

## The Sprague Correspondence School of Law

No. 332 Telephone Building, Detroit, Mich.

# STUDY LAW AT HOME

### Law THE Keynote TO Success

Study law by correspondence and thus choose your own time and place for study. Same course as resident schools with additional advantage of individual instruction. One student writes: "Have learned more law in three weeks under your instruction than I learned in four months in a law office."

Seventh year. Send for catalog.  
Chicago Correspondence School of Law,  
503 Reaper Block . . . Chicago.



### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

#### CHENOWETH INSTITUTE

Select boarding-school for young ladies. Advantages of the National Capital. Ladies desiring to take a course of instruction in any branch, or desiring to spend the winter in Washington City for general culture, may receive special lessons. Complete corps of teachers. Hot-water heat throughout the building. Send for circular.

Miss MARY DAVENPORT CHENOWETH, Principal.  
Mrs. ELIZABETH C. SLOAN, Associate Principal.  
1342 and 1344 Vermont Avenue and Iowa Circle  
Washington, D. C.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (CONTINUED)

#### MRS. SUSANNE OLDBERG ....TEACHER OF SINGING.... Washington, D. C.

Special home-life for students. Chaperons. *References required.* Arrangements made for instruction in other branches of music, if desired. Native teachers in all languages. Lectures and recitals by well-known musicians and composers. Board and tuition in singing: Five hundred dollars. Term beginning October 15th to June 1st. Summer term, Paris, France. Address until October 1st.

MRS. SUSANNE OLDBERG,  
1016 Fifteenth St., Washington, D. C.

*Schools continued on next page*

PENNSYLVANIA

**"DO NOT STAMMER."**



**EDWIN S. JOHNSTON**  
Principal and Founder.

Edwin S. Johnston, Philadelphia's renowned specialist, who cured himself after having **Stammered Forty Years**, has probably effected more remarkable cures of speech defects than any living practitioner. Can refer by permission to

Bishop CYRUS D. FOSS,  
M. E. Church, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bishop C. H. FOWLER,  
Buffalo, N. Y.  
Hon. JOHN WANAMAKER,  
Ex-Postmaster-General U. S.  
Prof. HORATIO C. WOOD, M.D., LL.D.,  
University of Pennsylvania.

Send for 60-page book to the  
**PHILADELPHIA INSTITUTE,**  
1033 Spring Garden Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
*Established 1884*



**Pennsylvania  
Military College**

**CHESTER, PA.**

"A military school of the highest order"  
—U. S. War Department

DEGREES IN

**CIVIL ENGINEERING, CHEMISTRY, ARTS**

Thorough preparatory instruction for the  
Collegiate Courses

**Infantry, Artillery, Cavalry**

Catalogues of ...

**COLONEL C. E. HYATT, PRESIDENT**

*Winter Term begins January 10.*

**WALNUT LANE SCHOOL**

Prepares for all Colleges. Diploma given in Academic and Music Courses. Illustrated circular.

Mrs. THEODORA B. RICHARDS, Principal,  
Miss SARA LOUISE TRACY, Associate,  
Germantown, Philadelphia.

**CHELTENHAM ACADEMY**

on the summit of the Cheltenham Hills, near Philadelphia. Pennsylvania's leading preparatory boarding school, under the military system. Represented by more than 30 of its graduates in 6 leading colleges and scientific schools. \$600 per year; **no extras.** Send for illus. catalog. JOHN C. RICE, Ph.D., Prin., Ogontz, Pa.

**OGONTZ SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES**

Twenty minutes from Philadelphia, two hours from New York. Mr. Jay Cooke's fine property; an ideal location for a school.

Miss FRANCES E. BENNETT and Miss SYLVIA J. EASTMAN continue the educational supervision of the school.

For circulars, address, Ogontz School P. O., Pa.

**MRS. COMEGYS' AND MISS BELL'S**

Boarding and Day School for Girls will re-open October 3d. Students prepared for college.

Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia.

**European Travel**

The Misses Weldon, ninth annual class young ladies' foreign tour; restricted; highest references. Address The Moorings, Lock Haven, Pa.

**Medical**

**ELM HILL, THE PRIVATE INSTITUTION FOR FEEBLE MINDED YOUTH**

Fifty years old. Exceptional advantages. School and Home. Circulars sent.

GEORGE A. BROWN, M.D., Sup't., Barre, Mass.

MICHIGAN

**Michigan Military Academy**

Young men require right training for business, professional or military life. At Orchard Lake, competent instructors make a study of the necessities and capabilities of each pupil. Infantry, cavalry and artillery drill produce a strong, graceful body, and fit for positions as officers those required in military service. West Point can not supply sufficient men to officer the increased force in the regular army. (25% of the 35th Michigan Vol. officers are Orchard Lake boys.) This school has the highest encomiums of U. S. Army Inspectors.

The buildings are new and adapted to their purpose. There are 120 acres of beautiful grounds. A certificate from Orchard Lake admits pupils without examination to most of the best colleges. Daily chapel exercises. A fine library and complete equipment in all lines. Write for our beautiful book "A History Without Words."

**COL. J. SUMNER ROGERS,**  
Superintendent.

Orchard Lake, Michigan.



Geo. Andrew Lewis

**DO YOU  
STAMMER**

Write for our 145-pg. book, **The Origin of Stammering**, by Geo. Andrew Lewis, who stammered for more than 20 yrs. Sent FREE to any reader of this magazine for six cents in stamps to cover postage. Ask also for a free sample copy of The Phono-Meter, a monthly paper exclusively for persons who stammer. Address:  
**The LEWIS SCHOOL FOR STAMMERS**  
12 Adelaide St., Detroit, Mich.

**RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION**



**HOME STUDY OF BOOK-KEEPING, BUSINESS FORMS, PENMANSHIP, SHORTHAND, ETC.,**

and private lessons By Mail, open up to Young Men and Women good-paying positions, affording chances for promotion. Gives just the training needed for success in business. Only spare time required. No interference with daily occupation. The cheapest and best method of study; highly endorsed. Established 40 years. National reputation. We also teach all English and Civil Service branches BY MAIL. Trial lesson only 10 cents, showing how thorough our system is. Interesting Catalogue free. Write to

**BRYANT & STRATTON'S COLLEGE,**  
No. 387 College Building, - - Buffalo, N. Y.

**LAW**

**TAUGHT BY MAIL \$2 per Mo.**  
Complete Course. Indorsed by Bench and Bar. Students everywhere. Full particulars Free. **NATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF LAW.**  
33 Penn St., Indianapolis, Ind.

**Publications**

**SHEET MUSIC**

Send for List of 3500 pieces. Vocal and Instrumental. 10 cents copy. Copyright Music at Discount Prices. **F. G. ADAMS,**  
2026 Fulton St., Brooklyn, New York

**RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION**

**STUDY MEDICINE AT HOME, \$2 a Mo.**

Thorough course; pleases every one. Students in every State. Information free. Write to-day.

**National Correspondence School of Medicine**  
94 College Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

## WALTHAM WATCHES.

"The perfected American Watch," an illustrated book of information about Waltham Watches is being prepared and will soon be ready to issue. *Sent free on request.* This pamphlet will be interesting and valuable for reference to all persons, whether intending to buy a watch or not. *Please mail applications to*  
American Waltham Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.

### *A Christmas Present of Uncommon Value*

This Month we Announce a New Power of the Bausch & Lomb-Zeiss

## STEREO FIELD AND OPERA GLASSES

For Long Distances, the Theatre or Opera

*Incomparably  
Superior in*

POWER, RANGE  
FIELD and in the  
BRILLIANCY  
SHARPNESS and  
DEPTH of the  
IMAGE



LIGHTER  
MORE COMPACT  
GREATER  
DURABILITY  
FINEST  
WORKMANSHIP  
ELITE FINISH

The unique construction of these glasses produces an unapproachable stereoscopic image, increases the field of view tenfold and gives many other optical advantages not possessed by **ANY OTHER GLASS.** Full particulars and prices in Booklet, mailed free. *Catalog of Photo. Lenses, etc., Microscopes, etc., on request.*

Address Dept. P

MANUFACTURERS

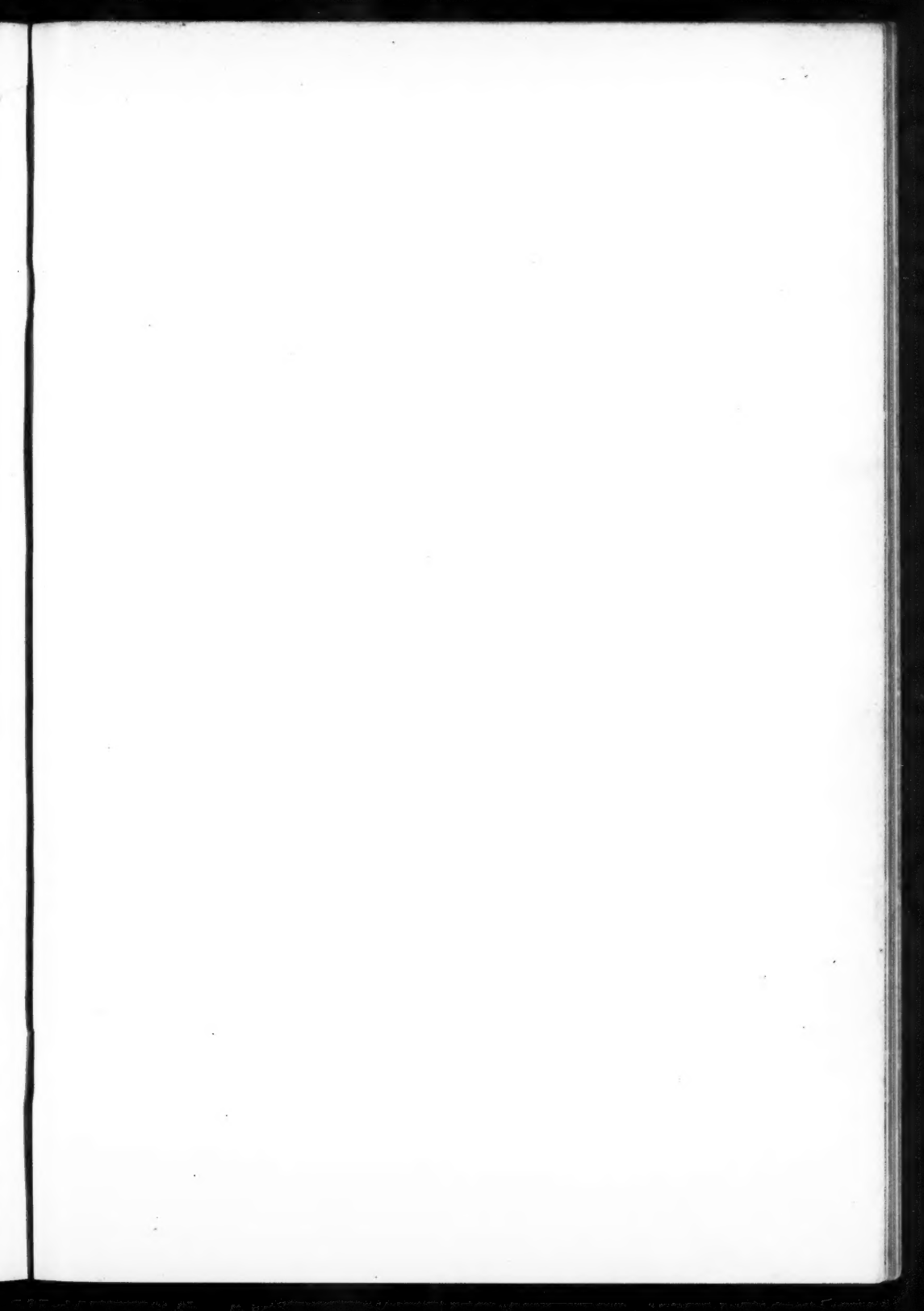
**BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO., Rochester, N. Y.**

NEW YORK  
Townsend Building, Broadway and 25th St.

CHICAGO  
Stewart Building, State and Washington Sts.

BOSTON  
325 Washington St.







*Drawn by Walter Appleton Clark.*

DAILY BREAD.

# SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE

VOL. XXIV

DECEMBER, 1898

NO. 6

## DAILY BREAD

By Josephine Preston Peabody

WHEN the long gray day is done,  
Spent at weary seams,  
Homeward comes my Heart to me  
With the flock of dreams.

“And what tidings, ruddy Heart?  
Shall we ever share,  
Hand in hand, the sun and wind,  
Seeking all that's fair?”

“Not to-morrow, Dear-to-me!  
Ours are parted ways;  
Thine the spinning, mine to seek  
Fortune of the days.”

O, and it is cold without  
My own Heart to sing;  
O, and it's a lonely way  
My Heart goes wandering!

But I fold the web, at dusk,  
As a maid beseems;  
And my sun-burned Heart comes home,  
With the flock of dreams.



United States Troops in the Trenches Before Santiago.

## IN THE RIFLE-PITS

BY RICHARD HARDING DAVIS

THE position of the regulars immediately after they had taken the San Juan hills was painfully suggestive of Humpty-Dumpty on the wall. They did not suggest Humpty-Dumpty at the time, but now one sees that their attitude then was quite as precarious as his and almost as absurd.

Along the top of each hill were tiny groups of not more than from a dozen to fifteen soldiers. They were sprawling on their backs, panting for breath, or sitting with their elbows on their knees and panting for breath. By some miracle they had arrived at this supreme elevation, and they found themselves suddenly in complete possession of several block-houses and rows and rows of abandoned rifle-pits. Three hundred yards below them, in the valley that stretched between Santiago and the hills

on which they crouched, thousands of Spanish rifles were spluttering furiously and shrieking with rage and disappointment, making the crest of hills behind which our men lay absolutely untenable. At their feet were the sunny slopes up which they had just climbed, and which were still swept by fierce and sudden showers of falling bullets. They could neither retreat nor advance, and they were so few that to one coming up the hill they suggested Sunday groups of workmen picnicking on the hills of a city park. They were so few in number, so utterly inadequate to the extent of hills they had captured and were supposed to hold, that their position was like that of a man clinging to a church steeple and unable, without breaking his neck, to slip down on any side; but who still proclaimed to the air about him, "See how I

hold this steeple!" Their own point of view and sense of relief and surprise were thus best expressed in the words of Stephen Crane's trooper, who sank upon the crest of the hill, panting, bleeding, and sweating, and cried: "Well, hell, here we are!"

I watched the cavalry take the hills they captured from a place on the trail about three hundred yards behind them, near a ford of the San Juan stream, which was later picturesquely called the Bloody Bend, because so many men were hurt there, and because it was used as a dressing station for the wounded. General Wheeler was seated at this ford at the foot of a great tree, and gathered about him were different members of his staff—his son, and Captain William Astor Chanler, and Captain Hardie, who was, much to his disgust, in command of the General's body-guard, and so could not storm the hill with his regiment. I told General Wheeler that the cavalry had just reached the top of the hill, and I think from his answer that this was the first information that he had received of the fact that the hills were captured. At the same moment an aide rode up



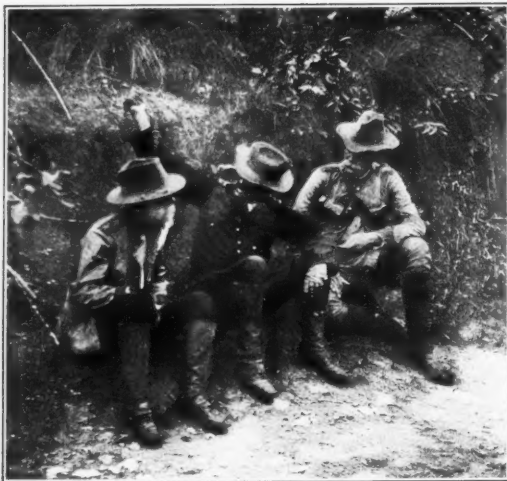
Making Observations while Under Heavy Spanish Fire.

and said, "General Wheeler, we have taken the San Juan block-house. It is now possible for you to come up to the front." General Wheeler at once rose and walked on up the three hundred yards of trail to the hill; but about half an hour before he reached it I saw General Sumner riding over the hills with his aides, Captain Howse, Lieutenant Harmon, who was wounded, but who still sat in his saddle, and Lieutenant Andrews of Troop G, Third Cavalry, who had lost his horse, but who trotted along beside Sumner on foot. I mention this, because in General Shafter's general order congratulating the troops on the victory of San Juan, he gave the entire credit for the



General Hospital of the First Division.





Generals Wheeler, Chaffee, and Lawton in Consultation.

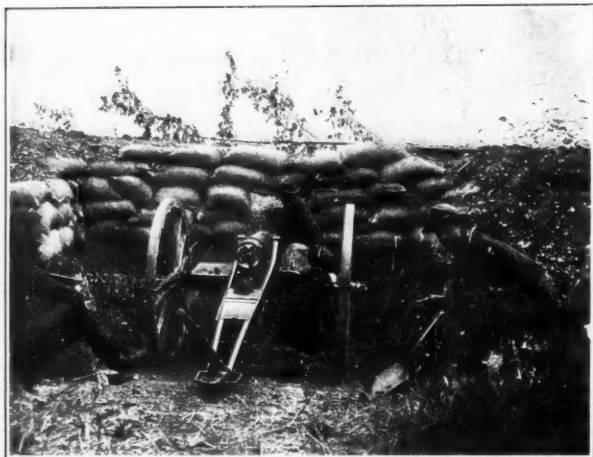
work of the cavalry division to General Wheeler, speaking of him as leading the dismounted cavalry at the front. He did not mention General Sumner at all. As a matter of history, General Sumner bore the heat and brunt of the day, and was in command of the cavalry division long after the hills were taken, until about four o'clock, when General Wheeler reassumed command. General Wheeler has won so many laurels in the Civil War, and again in this last war, that he does not need honors which belong to another. General Kent, who was also mentioned in the same general order for the good work of his infantry, was most magnanimous, and at the time of the fight gave the credit of the advance to his brigade commander, General Hawkins. In the minds of the army of the rifle-pits this disclaimer on his part did not so much help General Haw-

kins, who had distinguished himself before the eyes of all, as it added to the great popularity of General Kent. Later General Shafter corrected his original error, and in his final report states that Sumner, and not Wheeler, commanded the cavalry at the battle of San Juan.

During the days while the armies camped in the rifle-pits it was necessary to pass frequently over the trail from the Bloody Bend to the foot of the hill on which stood the San Juan block-house, and I now know that the distance between those two points is not over three hundred yards. But on the morning of the first of July, when Mr. Campbell, the *Her-*

*ald* artist, and I followed on the footsteps of the regulars it seemed to stretch for many weary miles. It was so long that morning that at about every fifty feet we found it necessary to sit down and rest. We were generally overcome with fatigue wherever there was a tree. There were few trees large enough for our purpose, and they were all occupied.

Everyone had been under fire for five hours; but at no place or time dur-



Artillery Entrenched.



Looking Toward Santiago from the Trenches of the Colored Troops.

ing the entire war did the fire of the enemy seem so unpleasant as it was that morning along that trail. Bullets passed without giving a moment's respite at several different heights, and while doing so made a most demoralizing amount of noise. They struck the trees overhead, the ground underfoot, and cut holes in the air on every side. Sometimes a shrapnel shell burst and tore the men it hit into ribbons of flesh. Dead horses and the bodies of the regulars lay all along the trail, and no one who was not wounded, or supporting wounded, passed down it from the front. It was interesting to observe the pressure which men put upon their nerves suddenly slip from them, and to see them flying panic-stricken for a tree, or dropping on their knees and sliding along the ground. It showed that a man when he is alone can only bear a certain amount of danger, as he can only stand a certain amount of physical fatigue. You would see a soldier walking along the trail quite boldly for a little way, and then a bullet would come too close to his head, or too many of them would whistle by at the same moment, and his nerves would refuse to support the strain any longer, and he would jump for the bushes and

would sit there breathing heavily until he mustered up sufficient will-power to carry him farther-on. It was hardest for the wounded who had just fallen during the charge up the hill. They had paid their dues, and felt that they deserved a respite; but the bullets pursued them cruelly all the way down the trail, following them like live things, and driving them as with whips to efforts far beyond their strength. There was one big tree which everyone who was at San Juan will remember, and which stood on the left of the trail just between the two streams. It was the rest-house for many men that morning, and it apparently served them well, for a few days later we counted forty-two bullet holes in its trunk. Two officers who were making maps on little boards which hung from their shoulders like a pedler's tray made for this tree, and three regulars and Campbell and I joined them. It was as though we were seeking shelter from a hailstorm. One of the regulars was crowded out to one side, and he suddenly rolled over on top of us, crying, "I've got it, I've got it," in such a cheerful tone of delight that we did not believe him, and told him to sit still and not spoil our formation. But he showed us where the bullet



Trench to Right of San Juan Block-house Occupied by American Troops. These troops are under a constant fire but reserving their ammunition.

had entered his shoulder. We might have been under that tree yet had not General Kent ridden by at a gallop, sitting up very stiff in his saddle and, as it were, looking the bullets straight in the eye. He made the group behind the tree feel uncomfortable, so the officers with the

drawing-boards and the rest of us scrambled to our feet and went up after them. We found our men lying on their backs along the hills just below the crest. They were still panting after their climb, and were not at that time making any effort to return the fire of the enemy. To have done



Outside Trenches of the Second Infantry.

so would have been inviting death, for bullets from machine-guns and Mausers were clipping the crest of the hills unceasingly.

I believe Campbell and myself were the first of the correspondents to climb the hills, and we only did so after they had been taken. About an hour later Stephen Crane and John Hare, of *Collier's*, came up, and later John Fox, of *Harpers'*, and James Whigham, the golf champion, who was acting as the correspondent of the *Chicago Tribune*, and Sir Bryan Leighton, a correspondent of the *New York Journal*. These were the only correspondents I saw that far up on that day, although several others who had been in the Caney fight arrived later.

To reach the crest of the hill I had to pass through a company of infantry which had been sent up in skirmish order to support the artillery during the three minutes in which it was engaged. These men were lying on their faces about fifty feet below the crest, and as I passed among them on my way back I noticed that they wore in their hats the silver badge of the Seventy-first New York and I suppose the regiment below in the block-house from which I had just seen these men detached was the remainder of the Seventy-first. In my despatch to the *Herald*, which I wrote immediately, I mentioned the fact that the Seventy-first was at that writing holding the crest of the San Juan hill. In this I was mistaken, for the company I had seen, with one other, were the only companies of the regiment that took part in the charge. I believe the one on the hill was Company F, under the command of Captain Rafferty. When the newspapers arrived from New York, it appeared from their accounts of the battle that the hills of San Juan had been taken by the Rough Riders and the Seventy-first New York. One paper even said, "Inspired by the example of the Rough Riders, the Sixth and Ninth Regulars charged the hill with undaunted courage." This injudicious praise was as distasteful to the Rough Riders as it was unfair to the regulars. The Rough Riders were no better than the regulars, although they behaved just as well; but when Colonel Roosevelt, in his letter to the Secretary of War, boasted that they were five times as good as any other regiment of

volunteers, he was in my opinion far too modest. They were many times as good as any other volunteer regiment that I ever saw in action and out of action, which is also the same as saying that any regiment of regulars is many times better than any other regiment of volunteers.

After the withdrawal of the artillery General Wheeler came up and established head-quarters in a cut between two of the hills. He remained there, and never left the rifle-pits until Santiago fell.

It was now about four o'clock in the afternoon, and our men were by this time greatly in need of food, and especially of water, for a battle is the most thirst-creating of all experiences. About the same hour the ammunition wagons came up and halted above General Wheeler's head-quarters, and men from the hills were sent to bring back cartridges. The colored regulars of the Tenth were the first to come down after the ammunition, and seemed overjoyed at the fact that the wagons held cartridges and not, as some supposed, rations. The negro soldiers established themselves as fighting men that morning, and chuckled as they shoved the cartridges into their belts. About five o'clock the Spaniards rallied and poured in a furious fire, which it is now believed was intended to cover the retreat of a large number of their comrades in the direction of Santiago. Only a few of our troops replied to this outburst of bullets, the remainder retiring lower down the hill, and allowing them to expend themselves in the wood below. When the sun sank that night the situation was not encouraging. The enemy was still firing with unabated enthusiasm, and our men were returning his fire with equal desperation. They were seldom more than a company at any one spot; and there were bare spaces from 100 to 200 yards apart held by only a dozen men. There was no sleep that night for any of the soldiers, and many were kept at work digging fresh defences. This work was inspired by General Wheeler, who sent to the rear for entrenching tools, and encouraged the brigade generals to make every effort to strengthen the position already won. In the morning Lawton's division, after a cruel night march from beyond El Caney, arrived at the rifle-pits and capped those

hills farthest to the right. The firing continued viciously all that day; but our losses were small, while, as we learned later, the enemy's losses were exceedingly heavy. One of the Spanish prisoners said they amounted to over 1,000 in killed and wounded. When our men advanced up the trail on the morning of the battle they had been ordered to put their blanket rolls and haversacks in different places along the line of march, and details were left behind to guard these belongings. But a few hours later, when the wounded came straggling to the rear, the surgeons ordered these men who were on guard to help carry the wounded to the field hospitals, and so the two miles of ponchos and blankets and rations were abandoned along the trail, and every one who passed up and down it helped himself to whatever he happened to need, and the Cubans to as much as they could carry. The result was that on the 2d of July the greater number of the men were still without shelter of any sort, and with almost nothing to eat.

That evening the now celebrated conference of the Generals was held at El Poso. The moonlight and the random firing which punctuated the silence of the night gave the meeting a dramatic and picturesque interest. Shafter lay on a door which had been taken from the El Poso farmhouse, and the other Generals stood around him whispering together. At some distance from them were their aides, and still farther removed were the men of General Shafter's cavalry escort, leaning with their elbows on their saddles, and wondering, as we all did, as to what the conference might bring forth. Those who took a part in it now say that the question of retreating from the position on the hills was discussed that night, but not seriously considered; but if it was not considered then, it was the one topic of the following morning.

After a tour of the rifle-pits, where I learned what the different commanding officers thought of the situation, I wrote a long despatch to the *Herald* in which was set forth the serious nature of our position. This despatch was criticised later, on the ground that it had given information of our condition to the enemy. It was stated that the despatch which appeared on July

7th in the New York *Herald* had been recabled to the Paris *Herald*, that from Paris it was forwarded to Madrid, and that the next day, on July 8th, the authorities in Madrid communicated its contents to General Toral—so giving the garrison in Santiago increased confidence and hope, and encouraging it to hold out longer against us. It was even suggested that the writer should be shot for treason. It is most unpleasant to be accused of treason, and perhaps I may be allowed to point out now that on July 8th the garrison at Santiago offered to surrender the territory which they occupied. So if the despatch ever reached Santiago, so far from giving the garrison hope and confidence and inspiring it with a desire to hold out longer, it either had no result whatsoever or a result exactly opposite from the one it was suggested it would produce.

After Cervera's fleet was destroyed on the 3d the strain was perceptibly relaxed, the firing ceased, and we entered into a more cheerful state of existence under the white flag of truce. The rifle-pits from this time on were divided against themselves into two parties, one of which, without meaning to reflect upon it in any way, might be called the faction of the Alarmists. These gentlemen were peace-at-any-price men, and at one time their anxiety to finish off the campaign was so great that they seriously threatened the honor of the army and of the country by wishing to accept the original terms of General Toral's offer of evacuation. President McKinley's message, ordering them to accept nothing less than unconditional surrender, came to them like a sharp slap in the face, and filled the hearts of the younger officers and men with the greatest possible amusement and relief.

The days that followed July 3d were filled with innumerable visits to the Spanish lines under flags of truce. To the men in the pits, who knew nothing of the exigencies of diplomacy, these virgin flags were as offensive as those of red are to the bull. The men had placed their own flags along the entire line of trenches; and though they afforded the enemy a perfect target and fixed our position as clearly as buoys mark out a race-course, the men wanted the flags there, and felt better at seeing them there, and so there they re-



mained. The trenches formed a horse-shoe curve five miles in length, and the entire line was defiantly decorated with our flags. When they fluttered in the wind at full length and the sun kissed their colors, they made one of the most inspiring and beautiful pictures of the war. The men would crouch for hours in the pits with these flags rustling above them, and felt well repaid for their service; but when they saw crawling across the valley below the long white flag of truce, their watchfulness seemed wasted, their vigilance became a farce, and they mocked and scoffed at the white flag bitterly. These flags were sent in so frequently that the men compared them to the different war extras of a daily paper, and would ask, "Has that ten o'clock edition gone in yet?" and, "Is this the base-ball edition coming out now, or is it an extra?"

One of the regulars said to me in great perplexity, "I can't make out this flag of truce gag. It reminds me of two kids in a street fight, stopping after every punch to ask the other fellow if he's had enough. Why don't we keep at it until somebody gets hurt?"

One of the cowboys of the Rough Riders expressed the same idea in professional phraseology: "Now that we got those Mexicans corralled," he said, "why don't we brand them?"

We extended Toral's time so frequently that it reminded Major-General Breckenridge of a story. General Breckenridge as Inspector-General, who represented the Commander-in-Chief at Washington, was never ruffled or bored or indignant, but, instead, was always politely amused and content. He told many stories, and told them exceedingly well. The stories were good in themselves, and it was invariably the case that you discovered later that they had summed up the situation in a line.

"A drunken man," so General Breckenridge related, "once considered himself insulted by John L. Sullivan, and, without recognizing who Sullivan was, gave him three minutes in which to apologize. Sullivan appreciated his opponent's condition and said, 'I don't need three minutes, I apologize now. What more will you have to drink?' and departed. When he had gone the barkeeper said to the man, 'Do

you know who that was you wanted to fight just now?'

"The drunken man said he did not know, nor did he care.

"Well, that was John L. Sullivan," said the barkeeper, 'the champion pugilist of the world. Now what would you have done if he hadn't apologized in three minutes?'

"The drunken man gave the question a few moments' brief consideration. 'I guess I would have extended his time,' he said."

I lived in the rifle-pits from July 3d to 15th, after both sides had appointed Peace Commissioners and the surrender was a fact. Mr. Akers, of the London *Times*, and Mr. Roberts, of the Brooklyn *Eagle*, for a part of that time also lived on the San Juan hills. The remaining sixty correspondents lived at El Poso, or at Shafter's head-quarters, three miles in the rear, or at Siboney, thirteen miles in the rear. At head-quarters they were just as uncomfortable as we were in the trenches and in much greater danger, as it was much easier to keep out of range on the hills than when approaching or leaving them along the trail. But the life in the rifle-pits was much more interesting than was that at head-quarters. You were in constant sight of the enemy who was not more than three hundred yards distant; you could keep in better touch with our own men, and the different parleys and peace negotiations took place under your eyes.

The most interesting event which passed in view of the rifle-pits was the return of Lieutenant Hobson. Hobson had been a prisoner for six weeks. On some days we were told he was dead, but at last we were assured he was alive. We could see the walls of his jail from our pits; and he could see our five miles of fluttering flags crowding closer and closer to him every evening, and signalling him silent messages of hope and encouragement. Between his iron bars he could watch our men moving along the yellow trenches or peering toward him through a field-glass, and the sentries—those tall gaunt regulars who had taken the hills with their blood and who were now creeping up on him by night nearer and nearer, winning the ground between him and themselves, by the sweat of their brows. And late

one afternoon, in the sight of thousands of the enemy and of his own countrymen, he rode out a free man and into his inheritance. Few men, certainly very few young men, have ever tasted such a triumph. The men who had made it possible for him to leave his cell and to breathe free air again had waited for his coming for many hours, crouched by the hundreds along the high banks of the narrow trail through which he must come. They were not of his branch of the service, they were not even brother officers, their attitude toward him was one of attention and salute, they were the men who had been gathered from every point of the Union to be drilled and hammered and fashioned into the thing called a regular. They were without local or political friends or conditions, they had no staff of artists and reporters at their heels to make them heroes in spite of themselves; but they were the backbone of the war—the professional fighting-machines, the grumbling, self-respecting, working regulars. Hobson rode down into this mob in fresh white duck, pale with the pallor of the prison, and touching his cap with grave gratitude. And they dashed at him with a roar of ecstasy, with a wild welcome of friendly cheers. As brave men they honored a brave man; and this sun-tanned, dirty, half-starved, fever-racked mob of regulars danced about the educated, clever engineer as though the moment was his, and forgot that at the risk of their lives they had set him free, that the ground he rode over had been splashed with their blood.

The kind and the degree of discomfort which our men endured in the rifle-pits was variously understood by those at home. These latter appreciated the conditions which existed on the San Juan hills according to whether they themselves had ever roughed it on hunting trips or in camp. Some said, airily, that such hardships were the lot of every soldier; others, with less experience and with hearts more tender, regarded the life on the hills as a month of torture. One mother in Richmond refused to leave that city during the heat of the summer because she could not bear to think that she was cool and comfortable while her son was sweating in the tropics; and you hear of others who fasted from the good things of the table because

some relative before Santiago was without them. In Philadelphia a group of wealthy young women, each with a husband or brother at the front, stoically gave each other luncheons composed of bacon and hardtack, forgetting that the sauce of appetite and life in the open air makes bacon and hardtack as palatable as White Mountain cake. As was developed later, when the fever raged in every regiment, the life on the hills was not a healthy one; but the constant excitement and the unusual nature of our surroundings at the time made up for many things. The men themselves grumbled at this but little; and when they did grumble, it was not that their condition was so hard, but at the fact that so many of the evils of that condition were quite unnecessary. Of the necessities of life, or what seemed necessities when at home, both officers and men were quite destitute. They were like so many Robinson Crusoes on a desert island. The Spanish rifle-pits in front and the devastated country in the rear afforded them as few comforts as a stretch of ocean. For three years the land back of us toward Siboney had been successively swept by Cuban insurgents and Spanish columns. There was, in consequence, not a cow to give milk, or even a stray hen to give eggs. The village of Sevilla, which one of the Boston papers described as having been taken by our troops with no loss of life, consisted of the two ruined walls of one house. The rest of the village was on the ground, buried under trailing branches and vines. There was not even a forgotten patch of potatoes or of corn. Mangocs (which the men fried, or ate raw, and by so doing made themselves very ill), limes, and running water was all that the country itself contributed to our support. Money had no significance whatsoever. For a Cuban pony, which in time of peace one can buy for \$15 gold, I offered \$150 a week rent, promising to return the pony when the campaign was finished, and to throw in a McClellan saddle as well; and though this offer was made many times to many Cubans, I could not get the pony. Later, when everybody began to steal everything that the owner was not sitting upon at the time and guarding with a gun, it was possible to buy a horse for less money. In the trenches a match was so precious a possession that, when you



A Detachment of the Seventy-first New York Volunteers just Before Going into Action.

saw a man light his pipe with one instead of at the cooks' fire, you felt as though you had seen him strike a child. Postage stamps were, of course, unknown; and those who could not write "soldier's letter" on their envelopes had to give up corresponding. Writing-paper at one time became so scarce that orders and requisition papers were made out on the margins of newspapers and on scraps torn from note-books and on the insides of old envelopes.

The comic paragraphers found much to delight them in my cabled suggestions that the officers and men were suffering from want of a place to bathe and for clean clothes. Of course, bathing is an effeminate and unmanly practice, and the American paragrapher is right to discourage cleanliness wherever he finds it; but cleanliness is an evil, nevertheless, which obtains in our army, and those of the officers who were forced to wear the same clothes by night and by day for three weeks were so weak as to complain. One officer said, "I do not at all mind other men's clothes being offensive to me, but when I cannot go to sleep on account of my own it grows serious." This is not a pleasant

detail, but it describes a condition which existed. The personal belongings of the officers had been left behind on the transports, and, as the pack-trains were sorely needed to bring up the rations, they never saw razors and fresh linen again until they purchased them in Santiago. A tooth-brush was the only article of toilet to which all seemed to cling, and each of the men carried one stuck in his hat-band until they appeared to be a part of the uniform. Nothing seemed so much to impress the foreign attachés as the passing of company after company of regulars, each with a tooth-brush twisted in his hat band.

I lost my saddle-bags for three days, but they were found and returned to me by one of the Rough Riders. "There was nothing in the saddle-bags to identify you as the owner," he said, "but somebody told me you had lost yours, so I brought these over." His blue shirt happened to be unbuttoned as he spoke, and on the undershirt he wore I read "R. H. Davis." I pointed out this strange fact. "Davis," he cried, beseechingly, "there was fifty dollars of yours in those saddle-bags, and bacon and quinine, and we never



San Juan Block-house—American Troops in Trenches.

touched them. We gave them all back, but that clean undershirt I had to have. I'm only human. I will part with my life before I give you back that shirt." There was another story which illustrates the value of tobacco when it has ceased to exist. General Sumner owned a box of very bad Jamaica cigars. He was the only man in the Fifth Army Corps, except young Wheeler, who had any, so he was a marked man. In those days no one wore much insignia of rank; one of General Wheeler's stars was cut out of a tin cup, and Roosevelt's acorns were hammered from a leadenspoon. On the 30th of June, Sumner was sitting by the trail without his blouse, in a blue shirt, and with no sign of rank about him, but he was smoking. He spoke rather sharply to a line of regulars who were hurrying forward.

"Who was that man spoke to you?" one of

them asked the other over his shoulder.

"I dunno," said the regular. "But he's a general for sure. He was smoking a cigar."

During those days there was constant danger that a storm might set in and drive the transports out to sea and destroy the trails and cause the streams to overflow their banks and so cut off the army from its base of supplies. There was a bridge

across each of the two streams near the hills, but one was only an old gate which some one had found and thrown across the stream from bank to bank, and the other bridge was made of bamboo. The story was that when the Thirty-fourth Michigan arrived at this stream on their way to the front one of them who was a lumberman offered to throw a bridge across it in order to save the regiment from the wetting which would ensue if the



Looking to the Left Down the Trench of the Second Infantry.



Looking Toward Santiago from the Trenches in Front of the San Juan Block-house.



The Trenches of the Fourth Infantry.



men waded across it as every one else had been doing for a week. This bridge of the lumberman was considered to be rather a joke on the Engineers, but they denied the truth of the story and claimed that they had built the bridge themselves. But as for seven days they had neglected to build any bridge over this stream, which was not more than ten feet wide, it does not much matter who did bridge it eventually.

The absence of a bridge at this stream was very important, because fording it kept the men in a constant state of dampness which helped bring on the fevers which followed later. The heavy storm on the morning of the 13th swept away the gate and the bamboo bridge, and the swollen stream overflowed its banks, delaying the pack-train with the rations, and Captain Treat's artillery, and cutting off all direct communication with the transports. I am positive that there was no bridge until the 7th

of July, for it was being built late on the afternoon of the 6th when we rode with Hobson to Siboney. The men working on it then told him it was not yet strong enough to bear the weight of his horse.

I wish to speak of one of the Rough Riders whom I knew but slightly, but whom I saw constantly about the camp and on the march, and whom I admired more as a soldier than almost any other man in the regiment. This was Sergeant Tiffany, who, by tradition and previous environment, was apparently the least suited of men to perform the work he was ordered to do. But he played the part given him as well as it could have been played. He was the ideal sergeant, strict in discipline to himself and to others, doing

more than his share of the day's work sooner than leave the work ill-done, never stooping to curry favor from his men, but winning it by force of example and smiling with the same cheerful indifference when an intrenching tool made his hands run with blood, or a Spanish bullet passed through his hat, as one did when he charged the block-house at San Juan. He

stood at salute and took his orders from men with whom for many years he had been a college-mate and a club-mate, recognizing in them only his superior officers, and there was not a mule-skinner or cow-puncher in the regiment that did not recognize in him something of himself and something finer and better than himself. When Roosevelt promoted him to a lieutenantancy for bravery at the battle of San Juan, I heard him say:

"Tiffany, I am especially glad to give you this step, because you are about the only man who has never by

sign or word acted as though he thought he deserved promotion. There are some who are always very busy whenever I pass, and who look at me as though they meant to say, 'See how humble I am, and how strictly I attend to my duties. You who know how important a person I am at home will surely recognize this and make me an officer.' But you have never acted as though you expected to be anything but a sergeant all your life, and you have done your work as though you had been a sergeant all your life, and so I am glad of this chance to make you a lieutenant."

Death, which had so often stepped back to let Tiffany pass forward with his men, touched him when it came with that same courtesy which he had always shown to



Lieutenant William Tiffany.

others, taking him when those nearest to him in heart were near him in person. But his life was given to his country as much as though he had lost it in the cactus of Guasimas or on the hill of San Juan, or in the rifle-pits when he stood for hours behind his quick-firing gun. He was a gentle and brave man, an obedient sergeant and a masterful officer, a soldier who never "shirked a duty, nor sought an honor."

I did not see the ceremony of the raising of our flag over Santiago. The surrender itself had become an accomplished fact, and as the campaign in Porto Rico promised better things, I left the rifle-pits when General Miles sailed for Juanica. In consequence I missed the entrance into Santiago, but I was so fortunate as to be one of the only two correspondents who landed with the army in Porto Rico.

The life in the rifle-pits was a most interesting and curious experience, and one

full of sad and fine and humorous moments, but on looking back at it now the moments, which one remembers best and which one will remember the longest are, I think, those which came at sunset when the band played the national anthem. The men would be bending over the fires cooking supper or lying at length under the bomb proofs stretching limbs cramped with two hours' watch in the pits, the officers would be seated together on a row of wooden boxes, and beyond the moun-



Trenches of the First Cavalry Before Santiago.



Seventy-first New York Volunteers Digging Trenches Before Santiago, about July 10, 1898.

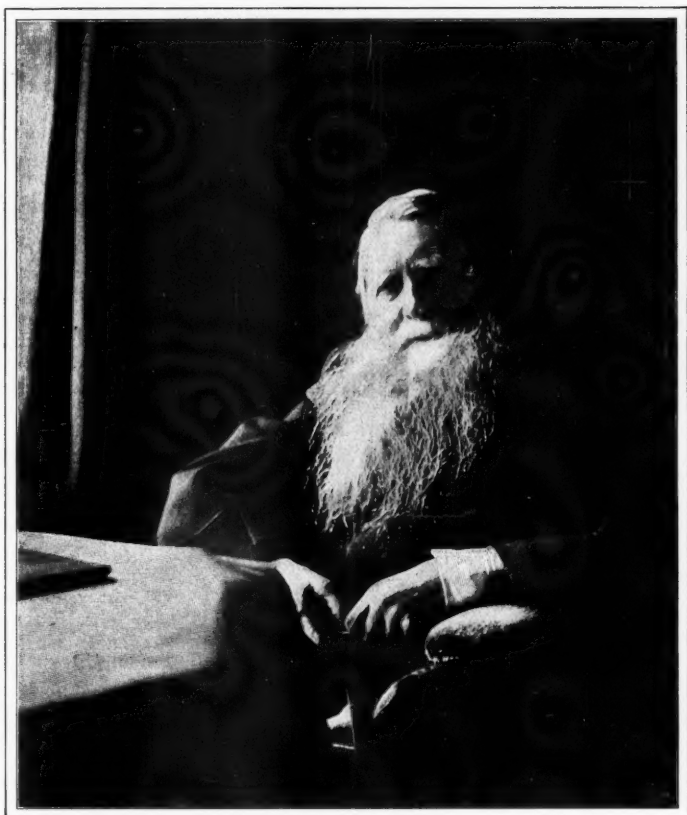
tains the setting sun lit the sky with a broad red curtain of flame, and then to these tired, harassed, and hungry men would come the notes of the Star-Spangled Banner which bore with it something of a call to arms and something of a call to prayer. Those who have heard it and who have cheered it in the hot crowded theatres, in the noisy city streets, cannot really know or understand it. They must hear it very far away from home with great palm-trees giving it an unfamiliar background, with a listening enemy a few hundred yards distant, with the sense of how few of your own people are about you, and of how cut off they are, and how dependant upon one another. As the instruments beat out the notes each night the little discomforts of the day cease to exist, the murmurs of the rifle-pits, which were like the hum of a great bazaar, were

suddenly silent, and the men before the fires rose stiffly from their knees, and those in the gravelike trenches stood upright, and the officers stepped from their tents into the sight of the regiment. On every hill as far as one could see, rows and rows of motionless figures stood facing the direction from which the music came, with heads uncovered and with eyes fixed on the flags that rose above the hills where their hands had placed them.

When the music had ceased, the men pulled on their hats again and once more began to fry a piece of hardtack in a layer of grease and fat, but for a moment they had seen the meaning of it all, they had been taken outside of themselves and carried back many miles to the country for which they fought, and they were inspired with fresh courage and with fresh resolve.



Cubans Working in Artillery Trench.



John Ruskin.

From a copyright photograph taken by Mr. J. McClelland, July 17, 1897, and here published for the first time.

## JOHN RUSKIN AS AN ARTIST

ILLUSTRATED FROM HIS PAINTINGS AND SKETCHES (MANY UNPUBLISHED)

By M. H. Spielmann

**W**HEN, in the course of a lecture upon Michael Angelo, Sir Edward Poynter turned fiercely upon John Ruskin and rent him for failing to appreciate the great Florentine, he impatiently dismissed the critic as one "ignorant of the practical side of art." Now "amateur" is the word which the artist who adopts painting as a profession

flings at him who does not sell his work. He rarely stops to ask himself whether or not the amateur has had a training as severe and thorough as his own, or whether it may not be due to a sense of modesty, or, generally, to his abstention from the usual exhibitions, and not from incompetence, that the outsider has failed to conquer public recognition. That recognition it

was never Ruskin's ambition to obtain; his love of art was too passionately disinterested to draw public approval upon his own performances. His mission in life, he held, was to proclaim the beauties in the works of others—not his own. He had, according to his lights, to make reputation for some painters and upset that of others who were in unjustifiable enjoyment of it; and to equip himself for the task—but in nowise to exalt himself—he placed himself under the best masters of the day, and, by dint of hard work and intense application, he became a draughtsman of extremely high accomplishment. His limitations as an artist are clear and well-defined, but his merits are not less obvious, striking with astonishment every visitor to the University Gallery of Oxford, and silencing every hostile critic, who, as at the Turner Exhibition at the Fine Art Society's Gallery (London, 1878), could see his drawings hanging, not unworthily, beside those of the mighty landscape-painter himself.

I do not mean to claim too much for Ruskin as an artist, for his limitations were not only those of temperament, but equally of material. Oil-color he never worked in. His experiments in that medium convinced him that he did not care for it in his own practice, and that for his purpose in art—whether as exercises in pure and subtle color or as a means of record—aquarelle came more naturally to his hand and to his taste. His temperament was not one to be bound by "the oily medium;" its

daintiness required a method more delicate in handling and more rapid in effect, and what Alfred Hunt used to call the "witchery of water-color" suited alike his pleasure and his needs. I have always thought that Ruskin, who was too much of an artist to be a complete philosopher, was too much of a philosopher to be a complete artist. Yet,

though not an oil-painter, Ruskin has proved his ability at once as a painter in water-color, as a sketcher, a draughtsman with the point, and an etcher, and in all but the last has shown a proficiency of which it may be said that, in certain respects, he has rarely been excelled.

It was by no late study in life that John Ruskin became an artist; through no tardy determination to reinforce his art-writing and base it upon a practical knowledge of his subject. From his early youth, his four great accomplishments were exercised and acquired simultaneously, and, as he grew, his knowledge of drawing, literature, architecture, and mineralogy

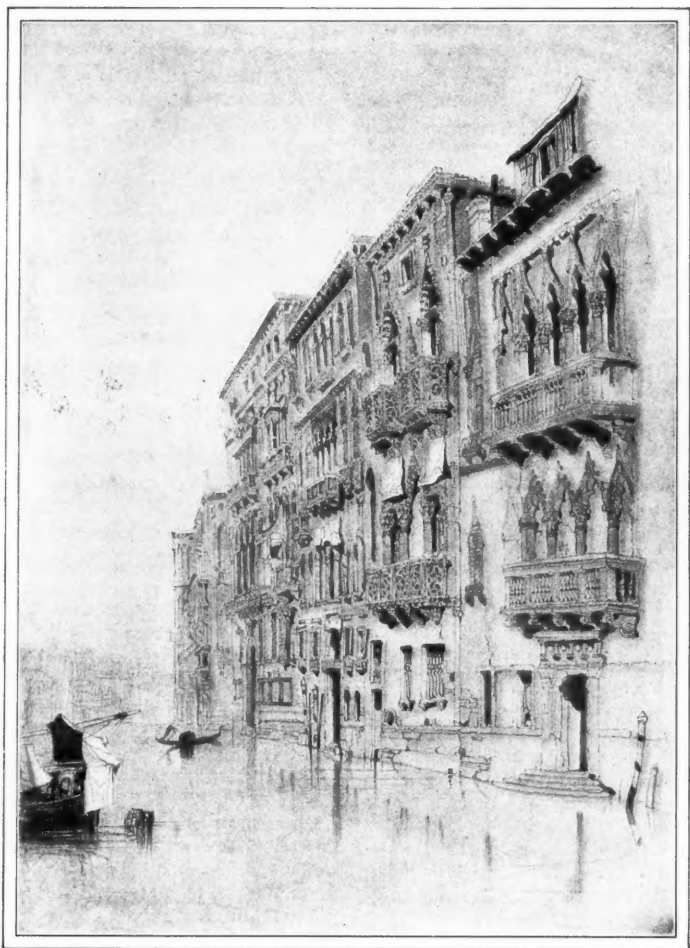
grew also, the study of any one being always reflected in or influenced by the other three. A glance at his course of study—somewhat irregular though it may seem—will prove better than any argument how far Ruskin's education fitted him to be an artist, and how far his claim, advanced in "Modern Painters" (Preface, first edition) may stand, that "the writer is no mere theorist, but has been devoted from his youth to the laborious study of practical art."



Rapid Sketch—for "Placing" Subject on Paper. (To be compared with early precise work.) January 1, 1877.

By permission of Mrs. Arthur Severn.





Casa Contarini, Venice. (Traces of Prout-like manner in details. Pencil touched with sepia.)

By permission of the University of Oxford.

When a boy, still in frocks, is asked by an artist what the background of his portrait shall be, and answers "blue hills" (instead of "gooseberry bushes," as, with humorous pride, Ruskin himself expresses it), it may certainly be deduced that, in the baby breast, there is implanted a love of landscape little common among our infant population; and when the child, besides loving to hearken to descriptive passages from Walter Scott, devotes himself to the copying of prints and of the most beauti-

ful forms of typography on which he can set his hands, he may fairly be credited with a taste for nature and art, with strong leanings toward execution. Such was the case with Ruskin. He was no more than eleven when, with a success hardly less surprising than his patience, he copied with a pen, line for line and dot for dot, the wonderful etched illustrations to "Grimm's Fairy Tales" by "the immortal George" Cruikshank. By such study and application he even thus early began to learn the



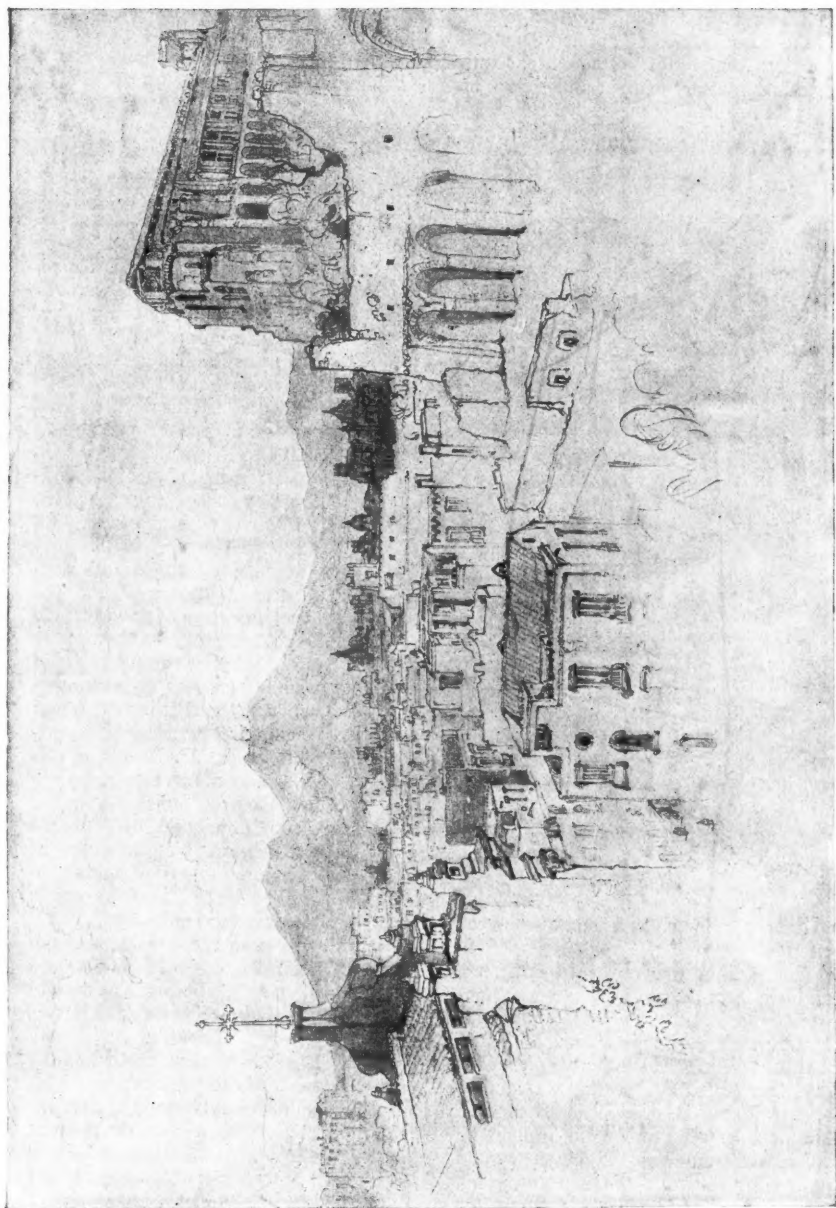
Study of Wood and Sky. (Winter scene. Study in sepia and pencil.)

By permission of Mrs. Arthur Severn.

value of line, both for its own sake and as an expression of form, and to appreciate the relative qualities and characteristics of the pen and the etching-needle, and, furthermore, to acquire that insistence on the use of the point, as means for early training, as against that of the brush, which, in accordance with the theory of Mr. Herbert Spencer, the School Board for London preferred to adopt. In the following year, 1831, he was rewarded by being placed under Mr. Runciman, the drawing-master, who taught him the "Harding manner;" that is to say, the soft pencil used boldly, conventionally rich and showy in general effect—a method not at all agreeable to the boy, who was even at that early time opinionated on matters of art. Perspective was more to his taste, for it enabled him to gain an insight into the representation of architecture, and he forthwith set about drawing cottages and working out the elevations and masses of the castles of Dover and Battle. He was already topographical and diagrammatic in his artistic treatment of buildings.

A posting-journey to the Alps, undertaken in 1832, did much to develop the artistic faculties of the boy, who devoted

himself to making sketches in the manner of Samuel Prout, to please his father; but the love of Turner, whose illustrations to Rogers's "Italy" had set him all aflame, now filled his youthful heart. Indeed, he tried to make a book of the kind for himself, reproducing what he saw, in picture, prose, and verse. The practice was excellent, and he was not deterred in the self-imposed task by his very lively sense of the humorous aspect of undertaking such a monumental task at such an interval of ability and age. Turner and Prout were now his models; sometimes he imitated the one, sometimes the other, occasionally both together, until he developed into Ruskin the artist, with the stupendous aims of the one, and the precision, accuracy, and local truth of the other. By both these great men was fed his love of architecture, not only in its artistic but in its constructional character; and how thoroughly he understood it, and how earnestly he had practised the rendering of it, may be seen in the remarkable drawing of the Scala Monument, executed in 1835—a really wonderful achievement, in its complexity of drawing and perspective, which he afterward repeated in color. In the



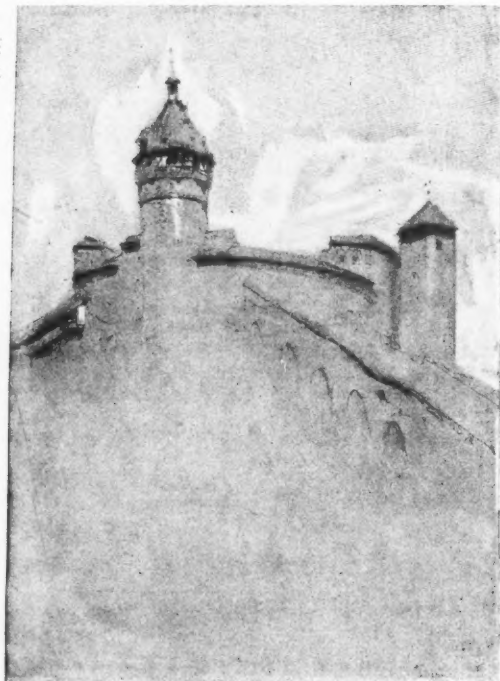
Vestivius, 1841.  
Reproduced from "Studies in Both Arts," by permission of Mr. George Allen.

same year he obtained special leave (for he was not yet a boy of fifteen) to study in the Louvre, and he applied himself to copying Rembrandt, attracted by his tremendous mastery of light and shade, and not yet repelled by the æsthetic considerations which led him, years afterward,

ing analysis than another turn was given to young Ruskin's mind by his love of mineralogy and botany, and landscape now absorbed his whole attention and stamped his character and future career.

After partial recovery from an attack of pleurisy, Ruskin once more went

abroad, taking with him, among his art materials, a "cyanometer," a device which he invented to test the scale and depth of blues of the Rhone and of Alpine skies. In his pencil-work, in drawing and sketching alike, he again adopted the manner of Prout as being more easy of reproduction. He generally outlined his work on gray paper, in pen or pencil, and touched it with body-color in avowed imitation of the lithographs by Prout, Nash, Haghe, and others who, popular already, were to found a new era not only in the decoration of books but in the art-education of the day. He could now draw thoroughly well, all but the figure; and his father, a water-color amateur of the Girtin school—an example of whose clever, formal work Mr. Ruskin to this day accords an honored place in the very midst of the superb collection of Turner's works, in his bedroom at Brantwood—determined to place the youth in the hands



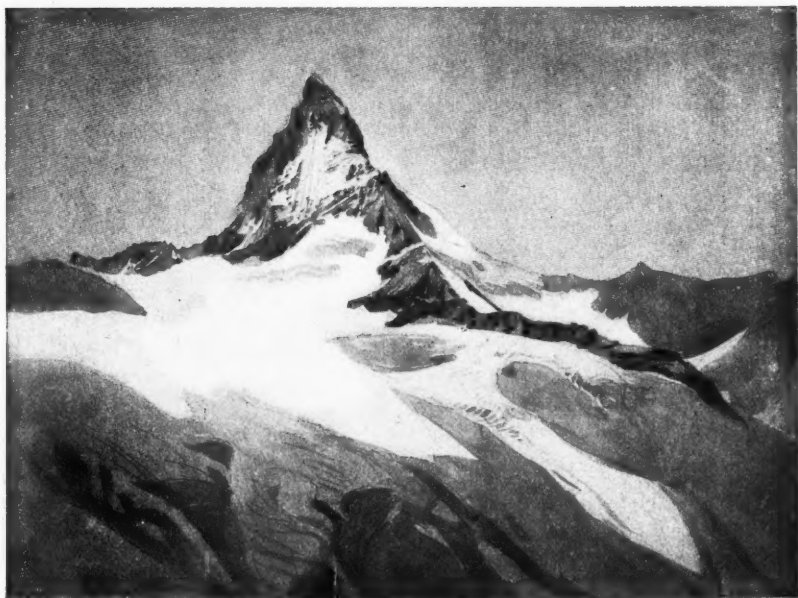
Turrets of Castle—Sketched in Lucerne.

From the collection of Professor Charles Eliot Norton.

to denounce the great master of the Netherlands.

But Ruskin was never an artist, pure and simple. He was in fact a Nature-worshipper; and the complete student of Nature must needs be at once an artist, a man of science, and a thinker; that is to say, a humanitarian. Ruskin was all three, and probably paid his tribute to Rembrandt chiefly for his lessons in light and color, just as he loved a rocky foreground partly for the sake of its geology, and architecture for its perspective and, generally, for its demonstration of the laws of construction and of optics. Indeed, no sooner was Rembrandt copied with search-

ing analysis than another turn was given to young Ruskin's mind by his love of mineralogy and botany, and landscape now absorbed his whole attention and stamped his character and future career. After partial recovery from an attack of pleurisy, Ruskin once more went abroad, taking with him, among his art materials, a "cyanometer," a device which he invented to test the scale and depth of blues of the Rhone and of Alpine skies. In his pencil-work, in drawing and sketching alike, he again adopted the manner of Prout as being more easy of reproduction. He generally outlined his work on gray paper, in pen or pencil, and touched it with body-color in avowed imitation of the lithographs by Prout, Nash, Haghe, and others who, popular already, were to found a new era not only in the decoration of books but in the art-education of the day. He could now draw thoroughly well, all but the figure; and his father, a water-color amateur of the Girtin school—an example of whose clever, formal work Mr. Ruskin to this day accords an honored place in the very midst of the superb collection of Turner's works, in his bedroom at Brantwood—determined to place the youth in the hands of Copley Fielding for "finishing." Fielding was at that time the President of the Water-Color Society, and his talent and teaching-power were appraised as second only to those of Turner himself. But he was of little use to one of Ruskin's individuality and strength of character; and when the young student, whose application to his art was so earnest and sustained that his health was more than once on the point of breaking down, visited the Royal Academy and saw that the works of Turner echoed the sentiments in his heart, with enough of poetry and science to satisfy his double passion, the seed that germinated into "Modern Painters" was planted then and there.



The Matterhorn, August 7, 1849. (Ruskin Museum.)  
The central portion of this is engraved in "Modern Painters."

But he did not take the new direction all at once. The drawings of the following year (1837), the result of a tour in the north of England, are extremely Proutesque in method, although they lean as much toward the feeling and execution of Turner. Even when he studied in Rome, sketching there in 1840 and 1841, his work was still "partly in imitation of Prout, partly of David Roberts"—that Scottish painter of cathedrals whose art in later years he was so severely to criticize. Ruskin admitted that his own work was at this time full of weaknesses and vulgarities; but he had not yet made the little drawing of an ivy branch—his first drawing of leafage in actual growth—that changed the course of his whole art-life and emancipated from conventionalism his whole art-thought.

This event occurred in 1842. He had been taking lessons from J. D. Harding, whose spiritual view of art and nature corresponded with his own, but whose general principles formed an efficient antidote to the exaggerated admiration for the tricks as well as for the art of Turner which, after first enlightening, now began to disturb

Ruskin's artistic outlook. Harding had taught him to generalize leafage; but one day, as Mr. Collingwood has recorded, sitting down to draw a tree-stem with its clinging ivy, Ruskin saw, while studying it, how he obtained a perception of its beauty—inherent, and of arrangement of design—by following it with reverent accuracy—instead of losing it by the broad generalizations that were in vogue. Thenceforward unflinching thoroughness was the young man's guiding principle in art, the cause of his championship of the Pre-Raphaelite School, that was to follow six years later, and the origin of his famous behest ("selecting nothing") that has since been so misapplied, misunderstood, and misquoted against him. But Ruskin employed the services of Harding still, for the sake of the sympathy that was between them; but while the master was swiftly brushing in his brilliant drawing of a whole countryside, bathed in the sidelong rays of a sun half obscured by threatening storm-clouds (or some such fervent artificial subject of his), he would laugh at the rebellious pupil who, devout in his new art-religion, would "pore into foreground



weeds" and find his subject there. His drawings of the Alps were no longer attempts at effects; they were careful studies of rock-formation; his street-drawings were less for architectural picturesqueness than for accurate free-hand rendering of the structure and enrichments of the houses. Yet he did not give up his painter's study of the Old Masters; but in 1844, after another visit to the Louvre, he finally realized which was the road that destiny had point-

Mary of the Thorn, at Pisa, soon to be torn to ruins—a work that would be notable coming from the hand of any man; and now, to illustrate "The Seven Lamps of Architecture," he turned his attention to etching, which he practised with more success than might have been expected from one of his mercurial temperament. During the next year, 1850, he made drawings for "The Stones of Venice," as exquisite and delicate as the plates that were engraved



Rock and Trees.

From the collection of Charles Eliot Norton.

ed out to him, for he could not walk on two at once; and he thenceforward gave up geology, so far as æsthetic study was concerned (though not at all as a subject for general cultivation, and for the special purposes which are so brilliantly displayed in "Modern Painters"), and threw himself into the study of the history and criticism of art. He studied the works of the Old Masters, from the emotional side, as earnestly as Morelli did later from the material; for man's, rather than the technician's, interest in art was his guide, at this time, in his attitude toward his subject.

Meanwhile, Ruskin proceeded with the education of his hand and eye, but not with the brush alone. He had shown a command of the point and of water-color in scores of drawings, notably in his exquisite representation of the Chapel of St.

from them. Thus, for twenty years—to carry the examination no farther—we find Ruskin an enthusiastic, continuous, and indefatigable worker in the arts; and yet men who do not share his artistic views, but who on matters of fact should be better informed, seek habitually to dismiss his theories and set aside his conclusions on the ground that "Ruskin is an amateur," because, forsooth, he never painted for money.

I come now to one of Professor Ruskin's principal limitations and its effect. This defect was concisely formulated by my friend, Professor Herkomer when he said that "Ruskin never finishes his work to the edges." There is deeper and wider truth in the assertion than Mr. Herkomer, at the moment, had probably any immediate notion of. It is not in art alone that



At the Falls of Glenfinlas. Water color—study of rock and flora—(when Millais was painting his portrait beside the Falls, 1854).

By permission of Mrs. Arthur Severn.

Ruskin has not finished his work "to the edges." We see it in the books he has left incomplete—in the synthetic schemes and series, literary and social, that have been left half done. As an artist, like the philosopher he is, he is profound and analytical rather than complete, having spread himself over everything, interested himself in everything, and always been anxious to deal with a next subject as soon as it has cropped up. There are among his drawings exceptions, of course, numerous and

notable, to this unfortunate characteristic of "unfinishedness;" but they are not numerous enough to destroy the rule. And this rule, it must be confessed, is the stranger, inasmuch as to Ruskin the complete artist represents the complete Man—perfect in his sense-functions, in his mentality, and his morality in its broadest signification, in his refinement and culture, self-restraint, and industry; in short, in all the virtues and the majority of the graces.

Now, this tendency to incompleteness

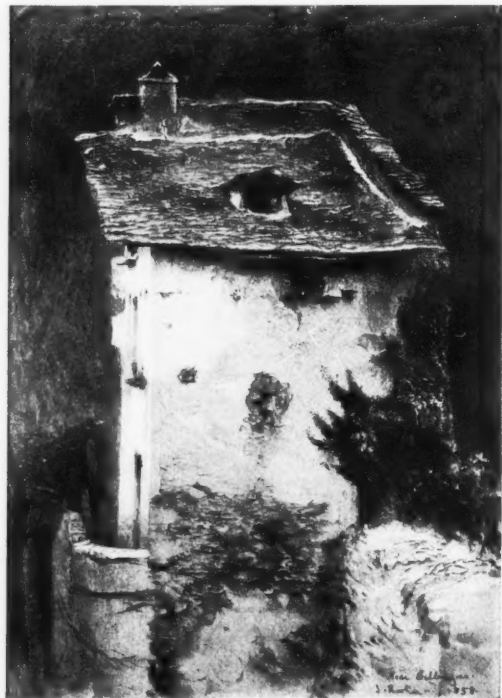
arises from two causes: the first, the natural impatience of temperament, and the second, the scientific basis on which the main tenets of his artistic creed are founded, colored though they may be by ethics, poetry, or romance.

Indeed, although he would recoil before no trouble, before no expenditure of

heard as an "aside" when he was delivering his lecture, "The Storm-Cloud of the Nineteenth Century," that for many years he had kept an illustrated diary of the sky as seen from Brantwood—"bottled," as he himself expressed it, "as my father bottled his sherries." But there were other things that interested him more; and

when he was not making drawings of cloud-forms for a distinct practical purpose—such as his chapter in "Modern Painters"—he cared less for them when considered only for their purely pictorial effect.

In truth, although Ruskin admitted that "art was not meant to teach science," Nature, the scientific phenomenon that involves the whole world, absorbed his faculties even when, if half unconscious of it, he reared upon it his theories of morality. His art is record rather than creation, and his aim, broadly speaking, scientific in its essence rather than artistic. He has declared, in one of those moments of clear introspection which illumine his character with so bright and exquisite a light, "I am no poet—I have no imagination." A poet he was and is; but imagination or invention of the higher pictorial sort he had not. He did not realize the truth at first, but sought to restrain much play of imagination in others as harmful. To Sir Edward Burne-Jones, who loved to realize his invention



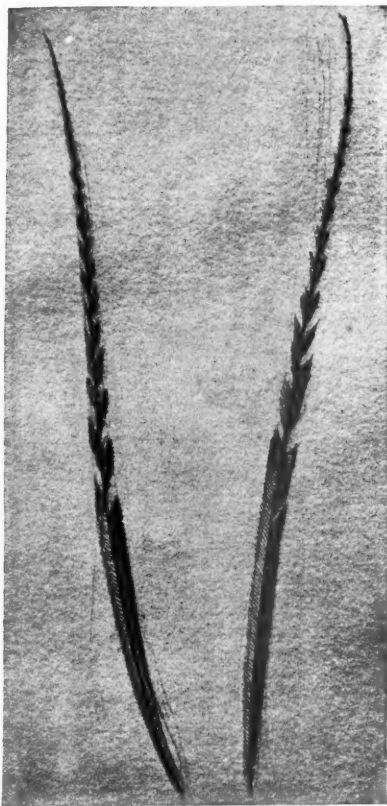
Old House near Bellinzona, 1858. Unpublished.

Original in possession of M. H. Spielmann.

pains or care, once he obtained the main object of this work Ruskin would be content to leave the rest unfinished. To a friend who asked him why he did not complete a landscape of which only the middle was elaborated, he quickly replied: "Oh, I've no time to do the tailoring." He had command of infinite patience for the working out of the details that interested him in the scene before him, but rarely, if ever, had he sufficient, once those details were secured, to draw in the complementary skies or what not. Not that skies lacked interest for him. On the contrary, we

and ideals, not only in the figures in his pictures, but in every sort of accessory, he would say, "Ned, Ned, go to Nature;" and only in later days did he regretfully recognize his limitation, as conveyed in the pathetic words spoken to me years ago—"I might have made such charming records of things!"

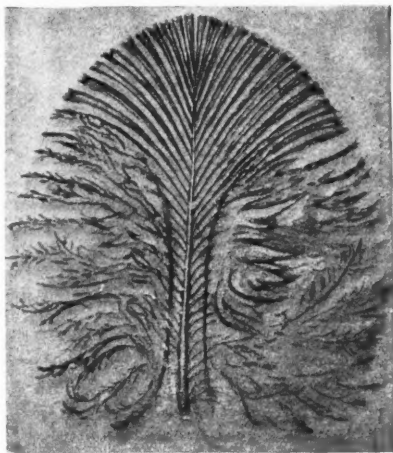
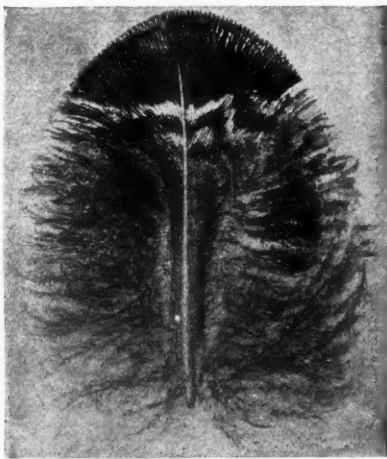
From the first, with an interval given to a somewhat morbid leaning to fanciful exaggeration, he preferred "records of things," often making even his most exquisite drawings savor somewhat of the diagrammatic. There is always some



Study of Two Rays of a Peacock's Feather, Magnified Five Times. (Ruskin Museum.)

object beyond the beauty of the drawing to be produced, the drawing itself never being the finality in the painter's eyes. If it be of a mountain, it is to show the beauty of that mountain, but not the beauty of his own handiwork; and if color, to show the beauty of the color which God has given us. This is Ruskin's humility throughout—not his skill, but the loveliness of creation, it is his object to display. The artist in him will present a perfect suggestion of a scene, but the scientist insists on working out the details of that in it which interests him most (not necessarily the most delightful position), and he leaves the rest in remonstrance of the spectator's unapproved interest in the other parts. Whether in his studies

of banks and mosses, in the manner of William Hunt, of plants or ferns, of glaciers or clouds or mountain forms, deliberate accuracy has been the main inspiration—manifest testimony to the belief that science is at the root of nature, and reverential nature, with the love and praise of God, at the root of all true art. Thence Ruskin deduced his final axiom, "All great art is praise;" textually repudiating, however, the saying forced upon him, that none but good men can



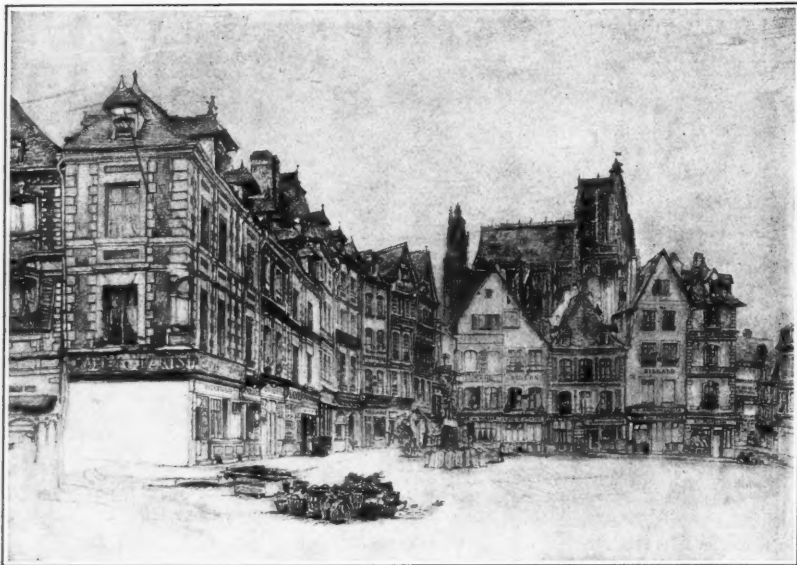
Two Studies of a Dorsal Plume of a Peacock—One for Anatomy.

Engraved in "Laws of Fesole." Ruskin Museum.

produce good art. And so, despising the finishing of a drawing for the sake of effect, of mere sensual enjoyment, or what he calls "amusement," he has always preferred to devote himself to the bit that best illustrated a theory, that offered the greatest difficulty and severest self-discipline, or that presented some delight apart from "objectless" artistic display.

How much this scientific aspect lost him artistic power others can judge as well

as the more imaginative or poetical essays begin to take precedence over the historical or imitative. But middle age is too late to change a long-fixed habit of thought and practice, and although Ruskin in later years made rapid artistic sketches no longer "tight" (of which one is reproduced on page 656), which would have been impossible to him in his earlier years, the neat and careful hand may be traced in them down to the very end.



Market Place of Abbeville. (Pure pencil.)

By permission of the University of Oxford.

as Ruskin, or better. A rigid self-training in botany, geology, tree and cloud and mountain forms, all reproduced with equal degree of accuracy, for their own sake, led him to accord equal and unvaried importance to a seaweed and a sunset, to a bit of quartz and to Mont Blanc, to a dead leaf and a forest, or a sculptured fragment and a cathedral, to a coin or a ruined capital and a statue or a Gothic tomb; and not until 1858, when studying the noblest works of Titian and Veronese, did he learn the full relation between line and color. After that time his "topography," whether simple or Turnerian, is as far as possible laid aside, and the im-

This respect for fact often betrayed Ruskin into the Nature-mirror theory of art; the belief that because a thing "was there" in a landscape, therefore it must be shown there in the drawing too. The duty of the artist, if something "is there" that militates against the composition, is to remove it or to modify it. That Ruskin did not do so, but preferred sometimes to throw upon Nature the responsibility of some discordant element in his picture, is all the stranger, inasmuch as no one was more appreciative of composition in the works of others—"the quality above all others," he says somewhere, "which gives me delight in pictures." And so for many years





Diagrammatic Enlargement of a Silver Penny of William the Conqueror. (Ruskin Museum.)

this desire to regard drawing as a means to an end, and that end *record*, or the realization of a well-defined sentiment, reduced his Art from the position of Mistress of the Imagination to that of Handmaiden to Fact. It will, I think, be recognized that his flowers are poetic botany, his skies poetic meteorology, his rocks poetic geology, and his architectural arabesque forms poetical geometry, the love of science underlying all his exquisite handling of the point, the wonderful delicacy of elaboration, the purity and vivid color of his transparent washes, and the de-

lightful though rather peculiar quality of his body-color. It is all poetic fact arbitrarily and exquisitely set down.

Ruskin's other chief limitation as an artist is dependent on his having failed to study the human figure, which gave Sir Edward Poynter the opportunity of declaring "Of beauty of form he seems to have no perception whatever." This appears to me to overstate the case completely, for Ruskin's knowledge and keen appreciation of architecture and architectural and sculptural forms, as well as of nearly all forms of animal life, is based upon

the liveliest sensitiveness to "the round" and particularly to "style." But Ruskin's view of art was always less Greek than Christian, and less Latin than Gothic; and the study of the nude—that is, the *human* form—had no place in his artistic ambitions. The human figure, indeed, was the one form of nature which he did not worship. He both spoke and wrote against the study of the nude, objecting to "the undressedness of it" in modern hands and in northern lands. But the result on his own art, while leaving him all his elegance, daintiness, refinement, and grace, with all his other merits, is to rob it of the vigor which one feels it lacks. One recog-



Rapid Sketch of Dead Oak Spray (1879). (Ruskin Museum.)



Monochrome Study (Sepia) of Carpaccio's "St. George and the Dragon." (Ruskin Museum.)

nizes the truth of the German professor's reply to an English student who came to him to learn landscape-painting: "You must draw nothing but the skeleton and the figure; there is no other way of painting landscape." Yet Ruskin could *copy* the figure admirably, with full intelligence of its construction, and his portrait of himself shows what he might have done in this section of his art. So much it was needful to say for the full understanding of Ruskin's artistic achievement, of his extraordinary excellence in some directions, and of his weakness in another. These delimitations made clear, there is still left enough warmly to applaud in his work, and to justify the claim that when that work comes to be more widely known a place will be found for the artist among the most brilliant executants with the pencil, the most sensitive and delicate of sketchers, and most dainty and exquisite of colorists.

Taking, then, the view that the visible beauty of the world is the beauty of nature, that nature is mainly represented by the landscape, and that the beauty of landscape is therefore the demonstration of God, Ruskin devoted himself mainly to this section of art alike with pencil, brush, and etching-needle. With the pencil he for some time followed Prout, his neighbor at Denmark Hill, whose work appealed to him as a link between the sister arts of architecture and water-color; of this, examples may be seen in drawings here published. Later on, greater delicacy and less elementariness refined his pencil in the direction of Turner's most delicate architectural manner; and later, as in the "Market Place of Abbeville" (page 666), or the views on the Grand Canal of Venice (page 657)—in which, however, there are still

some reminiscences of Prout), there are elegance, firmness, and exquisiteness of which Maxime Lalanne might have been proud. Of these drawings a very considerable number are in existence, some of those among the hundred and more at Oxford, measuring between two and three feet wide, a number in pure pencil, and others heightened by, or drawn entirely in, color. These are remarkable for the success with which texture, material, and reflected lights are rendered. Not Mr. Alma-Tadema himself could surpass Mr. Ruskin in this direction, in this medium. And at the same time in this work there is usually a breadth which those who only know the microscopic power of Ruskin's eye—which Madame Rosa Bonheur once referred to as "*son œil d'oiseau*"—would be unprepared for. And all the while his color is pure, clear, vivid, and delicate. In this section of his art he studied William Hunt, the figure, fruit, and flower painter of his adoration, but his work was more refined and less robust, in exact proportion as Ruskin was more intellectual and cultivated and less vigorous than the other. When he was a boy twelve years old, Ruskin said he "saw nature" with the eyes of Turner, who was then sixty years of age; but in his "forty years of happy work between 1830 and 1870" his precocious and individual talent "found itself" in due and early course.

In the first place he lost his "drawing-master method"—the method acquired by studying other men's styles—and evolved a manner of his own. At one time this seems to have had some affinity with the process of Rossetti, as is shown by some of his unfinished water-colors. When not aiming at pure transparent tints, he would lay in flat colors, and then work

them up with body-color to the characteristic tones and degree of opacity he desired. But although he sometimes used it, and even praised J. F. Lewis's employment of body-color in the famous "Frank Encampment in the Desert," Ruskin feared it for its loss of transparency, just as Sir Edward Poynter denounces it for the opportunities it offers for "dodging" that accuracy at the first touch, such as is absolutely necessary with pure wash. For that reason, too, Ruskin protested against Fred Walker's "semi-miniature fresco, quarter-wash manner," in spite of the beauty of the completed work. Even in his most successful architectural drawings, in which he showed such appreciation of the strength of material, of mass and construction, and a thorough knowledge of the art-science, both as to ornament, shadow, texture, and light and shade, he obtained all his effects simply and without effort by simple wash.

Following out these drawings, and bearing in mind that, roughly speaking, up to 1863 chiaroscuro was the basis of Ruskin's study, and after 1868 the truth of local color (as, I think, is also affirmed by Mr. Collingwood), we see how in due order Ruskin studied color, drawing, perspective, curvature, light and shade, and the quality and play of sunlight; we observe how breadth of effect is destroyed by his fulness of detail; how he gradually learned the "placing" of his subject on the paper; how he refined the work until his rendering of natural objects became so delicate and dainty as to be almost inimitable, and for nineteen artists out of twenty, even of the skilfullest, unattainable.

In his etchings, whether original or translations of Turner's drawings, Ruskin is somewhat elementary; nevertheless, he succeeded in suggesting both light and shade and color. They show a delicate but not a firm or confident hand; the touch is often scratchy, and the biting unequal and inadequate, yet Turnerian still. But in beauty of mountain-drawing upon the plate Ruskin is nearly, if not quite, unsurpassed. His soft-ground etchings to the first edition of "The Seven Lamps of Architecture" were far better than he was willing to admit. No one, moreover, knew better than Ruskin how to work for the engraver, not even Turner himself. Some of

the exquisite plates in "Modern Painters" and in "The Stones of Venice" were made by the skilful engravers whom he had trained, from sketches as summary and skilful as artistic short-hand can be, though later on he provided drawings for the purpose as delicate and exquisite as the subsequent plates themselves.

To the drawings here reproduced from those in the collections of the Ruskin Museum at Meersbrook Park (by consent of Mr. William White, curator), the Oxford University Gallery, Mrs. Arthur Severn, Mr. Ruskin, and my own, I need not refer in detail, but I may say that they have been chosen in not a few instances with a view to illustrating frankly not only the strength but the limitations of the artist's powers. We have here examples of his brush, pen, and pencil, from the sketches of withered oak-leaves (page 667), which he was fond of drawing as studies for his Oxford pupils—[when I was in his old nursery (1897) at Herne Hill—the little top room, in which he would sleep when he came to town from Coniston—there was hanging up just such a dead oak-branch, which had been on its nail since it was placed there years before]—to the drawing of "Vesuvius" (page 659) reproduced from "Studies in Both Arts." Not only in them, but in the silver penny (page 667) and a peacock's dorsal plume (page 665), we see the equal strenuousness of the painter and his equal respect for artistic beauty and scientific fact. But it must be remembered that Ruskin's greatest characteristic is his color, and that main charm printers' ink is, unfortunately, powerless to present. Nevertheless, we have Ruskin the artist here, and the reader can judge him as a draughtsman as completely and dispassionately as we can estimate the economist and the man of letters. The man himself helps us to form the judgment, for self-revelation, involving all his virtues and all his foibles, is as much a passion with him as it was with Jean Jacques Rousseau. That judgment cannot fail to place him high among the draughtsmen and natural colorists of his time as a man of extremely great accomplishments, who cared more for his subject and for honest labor than for effect, who sacrificed æsthetic emotion to the poetry of fact, and his own reputation for his country's good.

# RECENT DEVELOPMENTS OF POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES

AND THEIR RELATION TO AN ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE

By the Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain

British Colonial Secretary

**I**N the course of the last few months a great and noteworthy change has come over the relations between the United States and Great Britain. It is not due to the action of Governments, and does not follow from any formal treaty or from any change of policy on either side.

It is a quickening of popular sentiment and a growth of mutual appreciation, which, in suddenness and strength, may, without exaggeration, be compared to an explosion.

No great gift of imagination is required to foresee the far-reaching and beneficent consequences that may result in the future from a cordial understanding between the two great branches of the Anglo-Saxon race. It is, therefore, with something more than curiosity that the civilized world is asking whether this change will be lasting, whether it will be fruitful, whether it will lead to common action for common ends; or whether it is a mere evanescent burst of emotion which will die away as soon as the cause which has excited it has been forgotten in some new sensation.

There is no doubt as to the answer which the people of the United Kingdom would wish to be given to these questions. The sense of kinship and the desire for closer union has been steadily growing throughout the last thirty years, and during the whole of that time the sympathy of the vast majority of our people has been given to the United States in all the developments of their national growth and prosperity; while we have steadily refused to believe in the possibility of a breach in these good relations, on the maintenance of which we are convinced that the inter-

ests of civilization depend. Even the occasional harshness of despatches from the State department, or the rejection of Treaties of Reciprocity or Arbitration by the Senate, have failed to disturb our confidence, or to shake our permanent goodwill. At no time in this generation have Englishmen consented to speak of Americans as foreigners, nor has it been to the interest of any English newspaper or politician to use unfriendly or disparaging language about American institutions or the American people.

It cannot be said that this attitude has been always reciprocated. It is true that in private life an Englishman in the United States has never failed to find the greatest courtesy and the most lavish hospitality; but the press has, in the past, given frequent expression to scornful criticism and unfavorable judgment of all things English, while politicians in search of a cry have been too ready to court popularity by twisting the lion's tail.

England, as painted by American artists—themselves, in most cases, the descendants of Englishmen, and inheriting the failings as well as the virtues of the race—has been represented as tyrannical, selfish, blustering, and cowardly. In Ireland, India, and Egypt she has been depicted as the oppressor of subject races rightly struggling to be free, while at home her people have been caricatured as tamely submitting to all the abuses of aristocratic and privileged government.

It is instructive to recall all this in order to mark the greatness of the transformation. No complaint can justly be made now of either press or politician. Our ef-

forts are appreciated, our difficulties are fairly recognized, even our faults and our failures are regarded with a friendly eye. It is seen that the two nations are inspired by the same general ideas of policy and legislation, and that more than a hundred years of separation have left both of them still dominated in all essentials by the same guiding and fundamental principles.

The quickness with which this new attitude of mind has been adopted suggests a conclusion which, if confirmed, will go far to dispel any doubts as to the permanence of the change. May it not be that the tone of the past, which sometimes seemed so bitter and unfriendly, was not the expression of permanent aversion, but the pride and coyness of the maiden waiting to be wooed? The conviction of the depth and sincerity of English feeling has at last struck root in the American mind. The old suspicions have been dispelled, and room is left for the display of a sentiment all the deeper because it has long been suppressed. "Can this be true?" says Beatrice in the play,

Stand I condemn'd for pride and scorn so much?  
Contempt, farewell!  
If thou dost love, my kindness shall incite thee  
To bind our loves up in a holy band.

It is to be noted that even when the misrepresentation and unkindly criticism to which reference has been made was most prevalent some of the greatest American statesmen looked forward hopefully to the removal of all misunderstanding, and to the growth of a sense of unity based on community of interest and sentiment. The last state paper written by President Lincoln before his assassination was the reply drafted by him, and subsequently read by President Johnson to the British minister on his presentation, and it contained these words: "The interest of civilization and humanity require that the two Nations should be friends. I have always known and accepted it as a fact, honorable to both countries, that the Queen of England is a sincere and honest well-wisher of the United States; and have been equally frank and explicit in the opinion that the friendship of the United States toward Great Britain is enjoined by all the considerations of interest and of sentiment affecting the character of both."

And similarly General Grant, writing from his death-bed the concluding passages of his Memoirs, leaves as a legacy to his countrymen this expression of his opinion. "England and the United States are natural allies and should be the best of friends. They speak one language and are related by blood and other ties. We together, or even either separately, are better qualified than any other people to establish commerce between all the nationalities of the world." And then he goes on to say, in words that have a special interest and application at the present time, "England governs her own colonies, and particularly those embracing the people of different races from her own, better than any other nation. She is just to the conquered but rigid. She makes them self-supporting, but gives the benefit of labor to the laborer. She does not seem to look upon the Colonies as outside possessions which she is at liberty to work for the support and aggrandizement of the Home Government."

If these and many similar utterances from leading statesmen and public writers did not bear immediate fruit, it was because there existed, unfortunately, in the minds of the American people, a deep-rooted conviction that England was unsympathetic and even hostile to the ideals of the United States; and it required the unmistakable evidence afforded by the attitude of Great Britain during the recent war to convince them that this suspicion was unfounded, and that whatever may have been the sentiments of our ancestors after the Revolutionary War—or even of the generation which watched, with mingled feelings, the gigantic struggle that threatened the existence of the Union—the England of to-day is almost unanimously proud of the spirit which has been shown by the American people, of the successes of the navy and the courage and endurance of the soldiers, and, not least, of the humanity of the victors. While approving the neutrality imposed upon their Government, so long as the conflict was confined to Spain and the United States, it has been impossible for the British people to conceal their sympathy with the objects for which the war had been waged, and their satisfaction at the promptness and the completeness of the results. The



old saying that blood is thicker than water has not been a platitude of after-dinner oratory; but the expression of the settled and unchangeable belief that the complete agreement of the two kindred nations will make for the advantage of both, and be a potent and even an irresistible factor in promoting the peace and the civilization of the world.

If the sincerity of these sentiments has now been clearly recognized by the United States we may look forward, with some confidence, to our future relations; and it may be that the most momentous and beneficent, as well as the most unexpected, result of the war for the liberation of Cuba will be the new understanding between the two great English-speaking nations.

Doubtless there will be in the future, as there have been in the past, conflicts of interest and divergences of opinion; but when they arise we are entitled to expect that they will be approached in a different and more conciliatory spirit, and that even if a settlement is not always arrived at, we shall find it possible henceforth to agree to differ. It will be an immense gain if, in all such cases, each nation should approach the consideration of the action of the other with an inclination to think well, and not ill, of the motives by which it has been prompted.

Having arrived at this point is it unreasonable to allow our imagination to carry us still onward? How far will this development of international feeling lead us? What are the limits which the traditional policy of the two countries will necessarily impose? Is it visionary to speak of our ultimate alliance, or has the dream of a league of the English-speaking people been suddenly brought within the region of sober and practical statesmanship?

So far as the United Kingdom is concerned, it may be taken as a fact that the British nation would welcome any approach to this conclusion—that there is hardly any length to which they would not go in response to American advances—and that they would not shrink even from an alliance *contra mundum*, if the need should ever arise, in defence of the ideals of the Anglo-Saxon race—of humanity, justice, freedom, and equality of opportunity.

It must not be supposed, however, that in accepting an alliance as a possible and welcome contingency, anything in the nature of a permanent or general alliance is either desirable or practicable.

The warnings of Washington's Farewell Address are still applicable to any such proposal. "It is our true policy to steer clear of permanent alliances with any portion of the foreign world;" and again, "it must be unwise in us to implicate ourselves by artificial ties in the ordinary vicissitudes of her (Europe's) politics, or the ordinary combinations and collisions of her friendships or enmities." *Mutatis mutandis*, the advice is as sound for Great Britain as it was and is for the United States. It would be impossible to foresee and to define the innumerable cases to which a general alliance would apply, and in regard to many of which the obligations of such an alliance would be onerous, unnecessary, or unpopular. There are, for instance, the cases in which neither of the contracting Powers would need or desire the aid of the other; the cases in which one Power alone is seriously or directly interested; and last, not least, there are the cases in which the interests of the two Powers might differ.

Any attempt to pledge the two nations beforehand to combined defensive and offensive action in all circumstances must inevitably break down and be a source of danger instead of strength. All therefore that the most sanguine advocate of an alliance can contemplate is that the United States and Great Britain should keep in close touch with each other, and that, whenever their policy and their interests are identical, they should be prepared to concert together the necessary measures for their defence.

It is to such a course of action that Washington seems to point when he says, "Taking care always to keep ourselves, by suitable establishments, in a respectable defensive posture, we may safely trust to temporary alliances for extraordinary emergencies."

Since Washington's day the States of the Union have increased from thirteen to forty-five. The Government has acquired Louisiana and Alaska by purchase, it has absorbed a large part of Mexico by right of conquest; it has annexed Hawaii,

and now it is in a position to decide the destinies of Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines.

Its population has increased from four to seventy millions, and its wealth in still greater proportions. Meanwhile, the immense improvement in communication has brought the country into close contact with all portions of the habitable globe; and the United States stands in the very first rank among civilized nations, in touch and active competition with every one of them. It is probable, to say the least, that the extraordinary emergencies of which Washington spoke will be more numerous, and the need of temporary alliances more urgent in the future history of the United States than in the past; and if the good feeling, the sympathy and the friendship, which now happily exist between Great Britain and the United States, continue, it may safely be predicted that these occasions will arise more frequently in the relations between the two kindred nations than in any other.

The situation is well summarized in the recent speech of Mr. Davis, the Chairman of the Committee of the Senate on Foreign Relations, in which he said: "The conviction heretofore only imperfectly felt, and only partially, infrequently, and fitfully acknowledged, is now clearly operative, and is openly and spontaneously expressed, that one hundred and twenty-five millions of English-speaking people, who have established representative government and secured personal liberty in all parts of the world, whose civilization is still progressive, who have taken no step backward in an expansion of influence and empire without comparison in history, are amicably approaching each other under the pressure of a great human evolution."

The influences which are working to bring us together are not merely those of kinship, language, literature, law, and history, although these are powerful factors which exist in our case and in that of no other two great nations of the world. But there is another element, in part resulting from all these and more potent than any, which is, that in the consideration of every subject, whether political or religious, social or moral, we start from the same standpoint; and although we may not always come to the same conclusion, our processes

of reasoning and the root principles from which we proceed are identical. It is only necessary to study the comments which are made by the press, the politicians, and the ministers of religion of the two countries on any great public event, such, for instance, as the massacres in Armenia, the Dreyfus trial, the struggle for influence in China, or the attempts of governments to deal with the greater questions of social reform, to be conscious of the gulf which separates the ethics and logic of the English-speaking people from those of the rest of the civilized world.

Another illustration is to be found in connection with the recent war. When the people of the United States decided that the condition of things in Cuba was shocking to humanity and could no longer be tolerated by a liberty-loving nation in close proximity to the scene of so many outrages and of such terrible misery, the great Powers of the Continent of Europe were alarmed and suspicious. They imputed to the United States motives of selfish aggression, only transparently cloaked by a hypocritical pretence of humanity and disinterestedness.

Great Britain alone, basing her judgment on her own feelings and experience, sympathized with the national sentiment in America, and, believing with Mrs. Browning, that

—a nation may act  
Unselfishly—shiver a lance  
(As the least of her sons may, in fact),  
And not for a cause of finance,—

sought for the springs of action, not in the excesses of jingoes or the greed of interested individuals, but in the great moral forces which move a free people in the presence of injustice and wrong, perpetrated against helpless men and innocent women and children.

The natural sympathies which have thus been proved to exist must tend to bring about that close union which, if accomplished, will be the most important event that the coming century has in store for us.

Although, however, sympathy and sentiment are among the strongest forces that move the world, considerations of interest must not be forgotten. Those who wish well to this movement are bound to discourage everything in the nature of mere hysterical and transient emotion. If, when

the present excitement should pass away, it were found that the expression of feeling on either side had no solid basis of mutual advantage, no sensible man would be able to anticipate any lasting or practical result.

In this connection it is interesting to recall the comments of the foreign press when the sympathy of England with the United States was first manifested, and the possibility of an alliance was in the air. These disinterested friends of both parties warned us that, on the one hand, the love of America for England would come to an end with the war, and on the other, that England would expect to be paid for her good-will, and would strive to draw America into her personal quarrels.

It is to be hoped that there is as little foundation for the first statement as there is for the second. England does not ask the aid of anyone in difficulties which may result where her own interests alone are concerned. She is not a weak power, obliged to sue for protection "with whispering breath and bated humbleness." Never before in her history, and in time of peace, has her strength on the sea been so predominant, and if the need should arise once more to defend her existence against a world in arms her sons throughout the Empire would show themselves not unworthy of their ancestors.

Neither is England—any more than the United States—a wantonly aggressive nation, likely to seek for causes of war in order to gratify a military ambition. If she enters upon alliances, it will be to secure peace and not to provoke war.

Yet it is easy to imagine cases in which the co-operation of the two English-speaking nations might be the only means of obtaining peacefully results equally desired by both.

When, three years ago, the Armenian massacres aroused intense indignation in the United Kingdom, the English Government found that active intervention would place them in a position of complete isolation, even if it did not arouse the active hostility of Europe. The risk of interference was too great and the probability of success too small. But if, at that time, the United States, whose moral support was assured, had been prepared to join in serious representations to the Porte and, if

necessary, to allow her fleet to co-operate with the British navy, it is almost certain that the other Powers would have held aloof, in presence of such a combination, and a great and bloodless service might have been rendered to humanity.

In this instance there would have been no material interest to serve, but we may easily suppose a case of a different kind. The recent collapse of China has opened up one of the greatest questions of our time. Is this vast country, with untold mineral and other resources, and with a population of four hundred millions of frugal, industrious people, to be partitioned among European nations? Is the greatest potential market of the world to be permanently closed to general trade, or is it to remain open, with its incalculable possibilities, to all nations on equal terms? The interest of the United States in the decision is the same as that of Great Britain. If it should ever be necessary to enter into negotiations, in order to secure to all the world an equal opportunity in regard to this commerce, it cannot be doubted that they would be infinitely more influential if backed by the joint action of the United States and Great Britain, than if either of these Powers held aloof.

It is under the influence of these and similar considerations that we are now called upon to contemplate the possibility of new developments in the policy of the United States, leading to an expansion of territory and the creation of responsibilities and interests outside the present limits of the Republic.

Hawaii has been annexed, and in adding a tropical colony, unsuited to permanent occupation by white men, and already inhabited by a large native population, to the territories of the United States, the first step has been taken toward the establishment of a colonial empire. At the same time the recent war has made the American people the arbiters of the destiny of some of the richest tropical islands in the world. The fate of these territories is still undecided, and it would be presumptuous and indiscreet for an outsider to offer any opinion on the subject. There may well be considerations affecting it which can only

be properly estimated by an American, and which may determine the special issue without, in any way, prejudging the abstract question of territorial expansion.

There are, however, influences at work which make it doubtful whether the United States will be able permanently to hold aloof from that struggle for the control of the tropics in which other nations are actively engaged; and it may therefore be allowable for an Englishman to offer some general considerations on the subject of colonial expansion which are the result of English experiences, and which are entirely independent of the immediate situation.

In a recent essay on "The Control of the Tropics," by Mr. Benjamin Kidd, the well-known author of a work on "Social Evolution," the conditions of the problem now presented to the English-speaking peoples are stated with great force and lucidity, and the whole essay may be studied with advantage by all who, either in the United Kingdom or the United States, are interested in the subject.

Mr. Kidd reminds us that the temperate regions of the earth are now practically appropriated, and that, owing to the improvement of transport and communication and to the diffusion of technical knowledge, the competing nations in these countries already possess little advantage one over the other, and are likely in the future to possess still less. The one great sphere of commercial activity which remains lies in the interchange of products between the tropics and the temperate regions; and it is this inheritance which is now the subject of the rivalry of nations.

Even at the present time the total trade of Great Britain with the tropics is thirty-eight per cent. of its whole trade with the rest of the world, excluding the English-speaking peoples; and the tropical commerce of the United States is forty-four per cent. of its trade with the rest of the world, with the same exception. Yet the larger portion of tropical territory has not been touched at all, or only superficially, and there is practically no limit to the potential results of the effective opening up of these countries to the white man's energy and enterprise. It is evident from this that the interest of all countries in this prospective commerce is very great, but,

unfortunately, of the present competitors for it, Great Britain alone undertakes responsibility, as a trust for civilization at large, and opens all the markets which it controls to the citizens of other nations on exactly the same terms as it offers to its own subjects. Wherever other states have hitherto gained a footing they have made it their business, as soon as possible, to secure special and preferential advantages for their own citizens, and have endeavored to exclude all other trade. If England, therefore, had refused to pursue a policy of expansion, both she and the United States would have ultimately been shut out from participation in the vast and constantly increasing trade of the tropics; while if England, resenting this unequal competition, were ever to alter her own policy and to adopt preferential rates, the United States would be isolated, and her manufacturers would have to be content with the crumbs from other men's tables.

It is the conviction that such a state of things is not impossible that has, in recent times, materially altered the colonial policy of the United Kingdom, and has silenced the voices which, thirty years or more ago, were loud in favor of strictly confining the Empire to the limits it had then reached, and were even raised occasionally to urge their reduction.

It appears to be the belief of most foreigners that the British Empire, as we know it to-day, is the product of the Machiavellian astuteness and unscrupulousness of British statesmen, accompanied by an almost unparalleled tenacity of purpose.

Nothing can be further from the real facts, and it would be much more true to say that we have simply blundered into most of the desirable places of the earth. While our Governments have held back, oppressed with "the craven fear of being great," and have discouraged colonial extension in every way, individual explorers, traders, and missionaries, pressing forward under every difficulty, have forced their hands and made them, unwillingly, the rulers of the greatest empire the world has ever seen. It is only in the present and last stage of a shifting policy that either government or people have clearly recognized the character of the forces by which they have been unconsciously driven for-

ward, or the true nature and value of the work which they have thus been impelled to undertake.

In the first period of this eventful history the territories acquired by conquest or discovery were treated as possessions to be exploited entirely for the advantage of the occupying nation, and little or no thought was given to the rights or the interests either of the original inhabitants, or of the colonists who had dispossessed them. This view of the relations between a state and its outlying territories continued more or less throughout the eighteenth century, although the War of Independence in America did much to modify and dispel it. The success of the Revolution not only destroyed the hope that colonies could be made tributary to the mother-country but led ultimately to the conclusion that, since they would never be a source of direct revenue, we should be better without colonies at all. Assuming that an entirely independent and separate existence was the ultimate destiny of all our possessions abroad, and believing that this consummation would relieve us of burdensome obligations, we readily conceded self-government to the colonies in the temperate zones, in the hope that this would hasten the inevitable and desirable result. We found, not without surprise, that in spite of hints to this effect, our kinsfolk and fellow-subjects resented the idea of separation and, fortunately for us, preferred to remain, each "daughter in her mother's house and mistress in her own." Influenced by the same idea, we elaborated constitutions by the score for every kind of tropical dependency, in the vain expectation that the native population would appreciate forms of government evolved in our own civilization, and would learn quickly to be self-supporting and to develop for themselves the territories in which we began to think we had only a temporary interest. We were disappointed, and we have had to recognize the fact that, for an indefinite period of time, the ideas and the standards of our social and political order cannot be intelligently accepted or applied by races which are centuries behind us in the process of national evolution. The experience of Hayti and Liberia under inde-

pendent native government, of many of the South American Republics, of Egypt and of India, and the stagnation of all tropical countries, in regard to matters dependent on local effort, make it evident that wherever the white man cannot be permanently or advantageously acclimatized, and wherever, therefore, the great majority of the population must always be natives, the only security for good government and for the effective development of the resources of the country consists in providing this native population with white superintendence, and with rulers and administrators who will bring to their task the knowledge derived from the experience of a higher civilization; and, constantly changing, will be always under the influence of the standards and ideals which they have been brought up to respect.

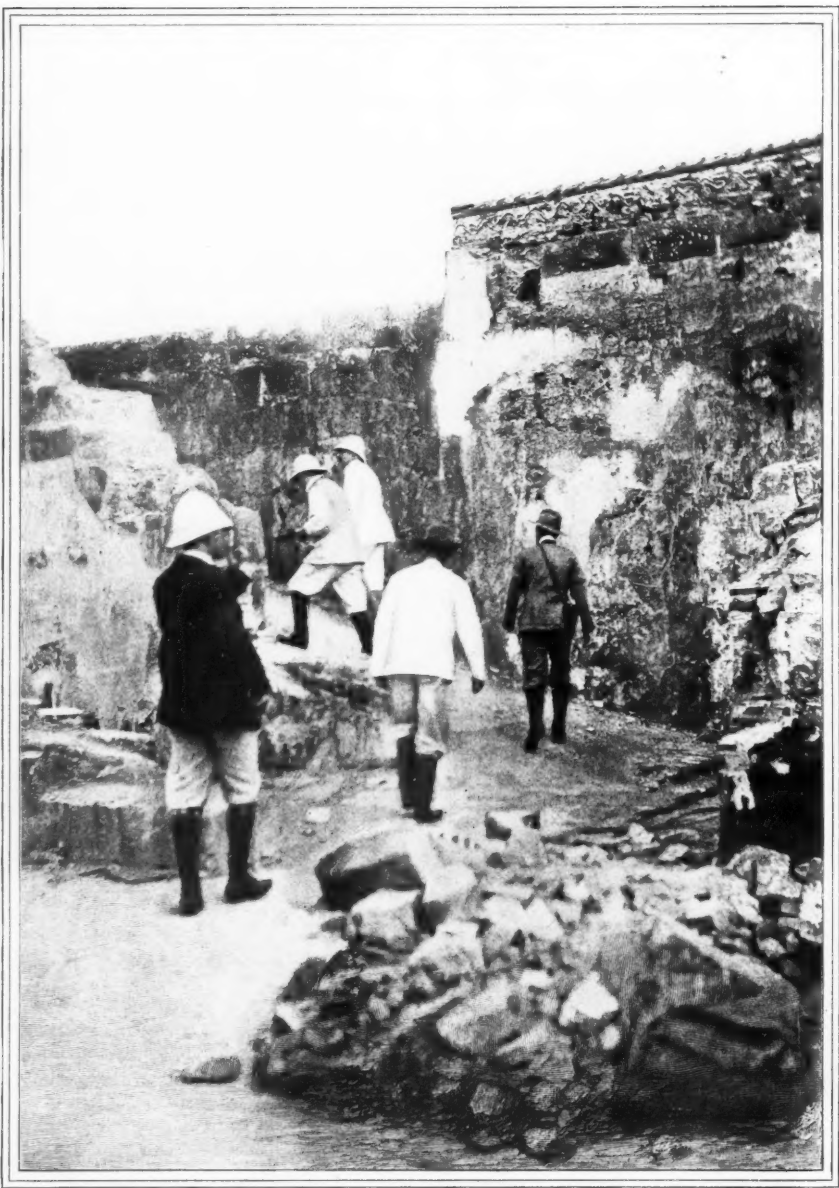
This is the root idea of British administration in the tropics. At the same time we have abandoned forever any desire to secure tribute from these possessions, and we no longer seek any direct or exclusive advantage.

We find our profit in the increased prosperity of the people for whose interest we have made ourselves responsible, and in the development of, and access to, markets which we open at the same time to the rest of the world. Our primary obligation is to maintain peace, the safety of life and property, and equal justice for all irrespective of race or class. Subject to these conditions, we interfere as little as possible with native religions, customs, or laws; and under this system we are successfully administering the affairs of hundreds of millions of people of almost every race under the sun, with trifling cost to the British taxpayer, and with the smallest army of white soldiers of any of the powers of Europe. In India, where three hundred millions of people acknowledge the Queen as Empress, the total white garrison is only 70,000 men; in Egypt, with a population of nine millions, the normal white garrison is 3,500 men; while in Ceylon, the Straits Settlements and protected States, the West Indies, and West Africa not a single white regiment is stationed for the maintenance of our rule, which is secured entirely by colored soldiers and police under British officers.



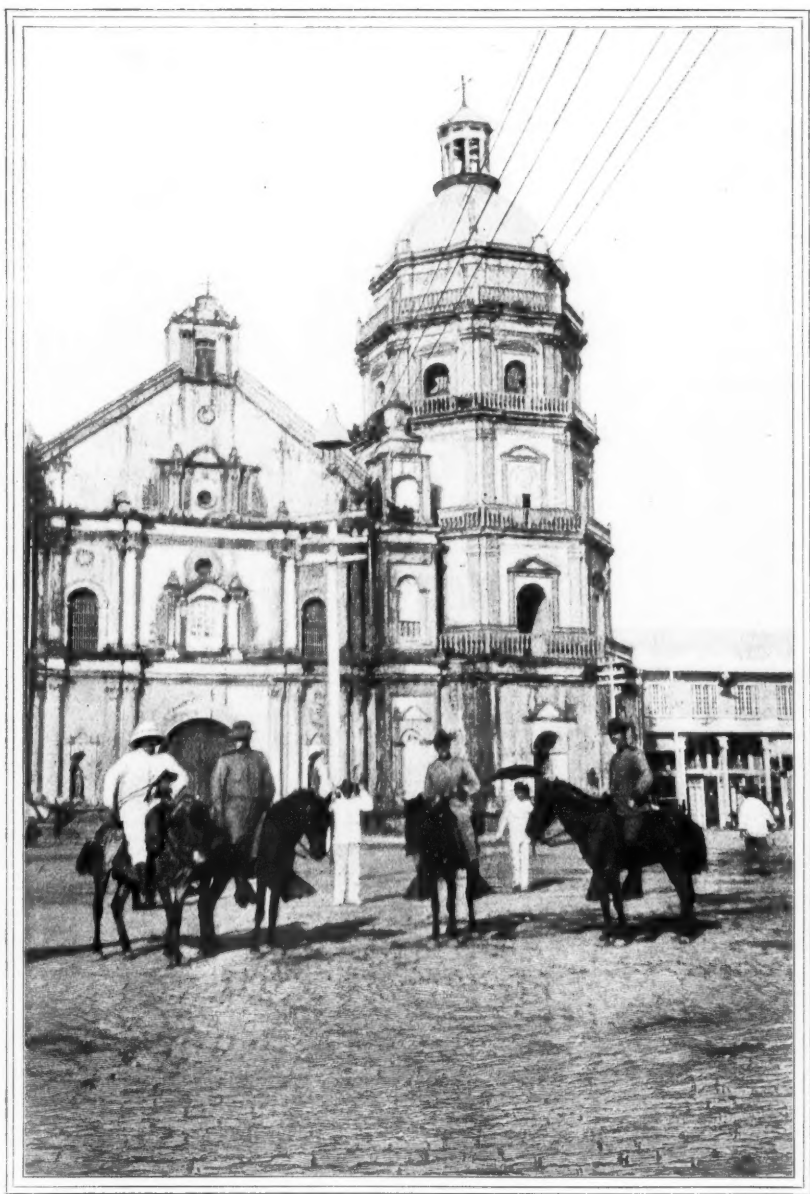


General Merritt and General Greene Taking a Look at a Spanish Field-gun on the Malate Fort.  
[This gun had the range of our trenches to a yard during the night attacks, and caused us severe loss.—T. B. M.]  
VOL. XXIV.—72\*



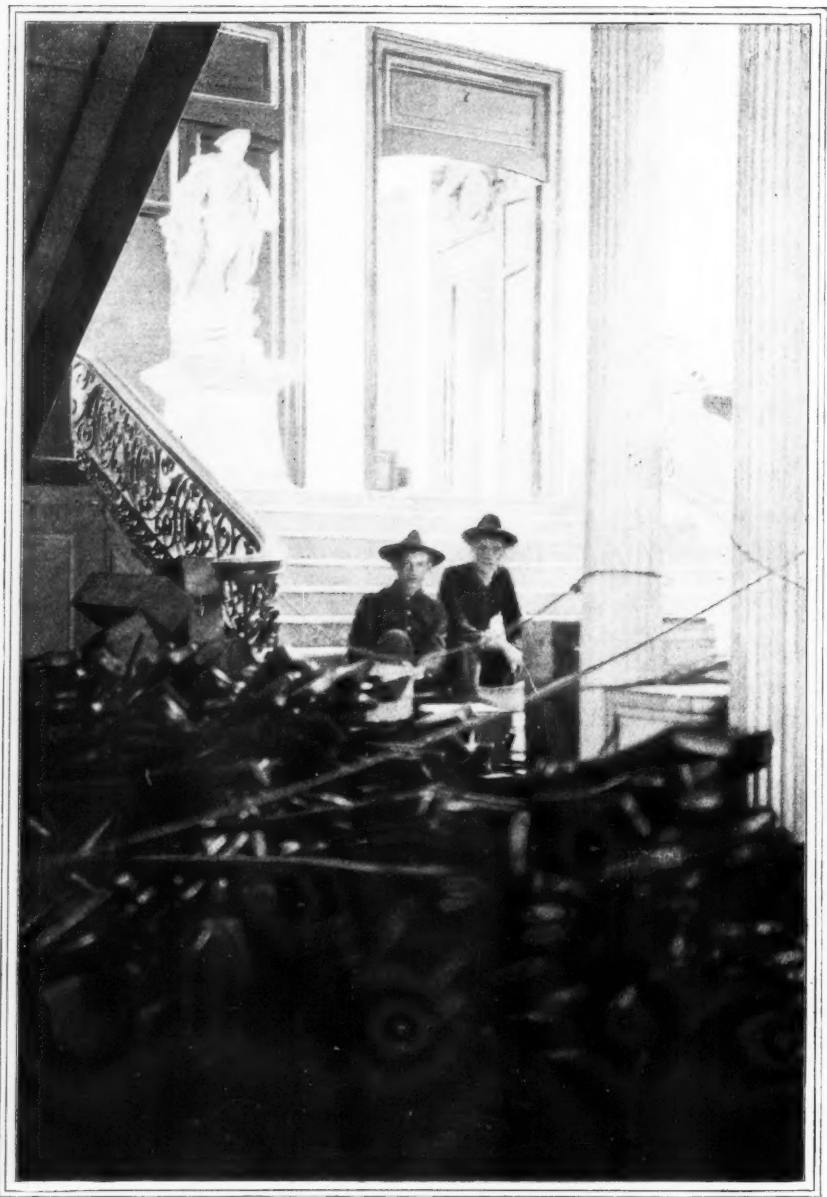
General Merritt and General Greene Climbing the Ramp of the Malate Fort.

[This glimpse of the interior of the Fort shows the work of the Navy 8-inch shells with their delay-action fuzes—which did not explode till they had nearly penetrated the wall.—T. B. M.]



Church in the Plaza Calderon de la Barca.

[In the foreground are several American officers mounted on ponies captured from the Spanish Cavalry.—T. B. M.]



In the Court of the Ayuntamiento or Municipal Building, After the Surrender.

[The statue at the head of the noble staircase is of Sebastian Cabot. In the foreground are piled the muskets and ammunition delivered up by the Spaniards on the afternoon of the surrender.—T. B. M.]

Our experience should at least go far to satisfy the objections of those Americans who anticipate that the occupation of tropical countries would involve the retention of vast numbers of American soldiers in an unhealthy climate, and would lay an intolerable burden on the American treasury.

An Englishman, accustomed all his life to the idea of a vast empire enjoying peace and prosperity under British rule, but who has seen the great machinery working so silently and smoothly that he is only occasionally made aware of his obligations—when, for instance, a cyclone devastates some West Indian island, or a famine, such as in former times, depopulated whole districts in India, has to be fought and conquered by the energy and devotion of British officials; or when a savage tribe in Africa rises against the restraint imposed on barbarous practices; or disturbances break out in the mountain fastnesses of the wild people of the North West frontier—finds it difficult to understand the fear excited in the minds of many distinguished and patriotic Americans by even so small an expansion of the national mission as the recent occupation of the Hawaiian Islands. He knows the comparative ease with which his own gigantic task has been fulfilled, and he is unwilling to believe that the American, with greater resources, equal intelligence, and equal energy, will fail where he has succeeded.

The objections which are urged from the American standpoint are, in many instances, the same as those which have already been refuted by the results of his own experience. Thus, it is said that such a development of American policy will involve responsibilities which the country is unfitted to undertake, and will divert the attention of the nation from its domestic affairs and from the pursuit of its own material and moral interests; and especially that it will interfere with its special mission as the type and example of republican institutions. The Englishman believes, on the contrary, that nations, like individuals, cannot remain isolated without deterioration. The man who pleads the claims of his family as a reason for refusing all public work and repudiating all charitable obligations is not usually a better husband or a

better father than the good citizen whose purse is open and whose leisure is freely given to the service of the community in which he lives; and the nation which elevates selfishness into a virtue and shirks its responsibility to the other members of the human race is wanting in one of the principal elements of greatness. The absolute devotion of any people to its domestic politics narrows the issues of public life, gives to them a partisan and personal character, and tends to a provincialism of sentiment and aspiration. Greatness does not consist in growing rich and prosperous, and it is only by incurring responsibilities, by struggling with obstacles, by confronting dangers and by conquering difficulties that men or nations justly win respect.

But we are told that the Constitution of the United States and the practice of its politics make it certain that any extension of its rule over inferior races, to whom it would be impossible, for an indefinite time, to come to apply its own institutions in their completeness, would, in the words of Mr. Carl Schurz, "result in a fearful increase of profligacy and corruption." Mr. Schurz's authority is so great and so widely established that it may appear presumptuous to plead against it; and, indeed, if his forecast be accurate, and if the acquisition of new territory by the United States is to be followed by an immigration of bosses and caucuses with all their consequences, *cadit questio*, the United States would be well advised to leave these countries strictly alone, for their last state would be worse than the first. But a true friend to America may be excused for hoping that the prediction is too pessimistic, and that it is not altogether impossible that a colonial service may be developed as single-minded, as pure, and as free from party bias and personal greed, as is the similar service in the United Kingdom, or the naval and military service in the United States. There was a time in English history when corruption was rife in politics and in the public service; but, with the extension of empire and the increased sense of responsibility, the conscience of the nation was stirred against the scandal, and both at home and abroad public life has been freed from this blighting pest. For many years past there has been no instance in which a public servant of any standing has misused



his position to his own advantage, or in which the little patronage which still remains to Ministers has been used corruptly or to the injury of public interests. A Secretary of State in the present day would be puzzled to tell the political opinions of five per cent. of the gentlemen in his office, or of those in the public service abroad. The former are appointed after examination, through the Civil Service Commission, and the latter rise from the lower ranks by merit to the highest posts.

It is not unimportant, perhaps, to add in this connection that the occupants of positions of great responsibility, such as the Governors of Colonies and Dependencies, have salaries which would be considered very high according to the American scale. Thus the Governor of Ceylon has 80,000 rupees per annum; of the Straits Settlements 38,800 rupees and entertainment allowance; of Jamaica, £6,000; of the Gold Coast, £4,000; and of Lagos, £3,500 and allowances; while in all cases long service entitles to a proportionate pension on retirement. It would be the worst economy to fix these salaries so low that good men would be unwilling to accept them, while bad men would be tempted to make them up by illicit gains at the expense of the people governed.

It has been already pointed out that these general considerations are not directed to the special problem which now immediately confronts the United States; and that there may be reasons, arising out of the circumstances under which the war was undertaken, or connected with the peculiar conditions of the territories concerned, or derived from the actual political situation in the United States, which may properly influence the American Government, and which it is beyond the province of the present article to discuss. The object of the writer has been to point out the general nature of the forces which are at work and which tend to draw the United States, sooner or later, into a share of the great work of controlling and civilizing the Tropics; and to state the grounds for the belief that, when that time comes, they

will perform the duty worthily and with honor and advantage to themselves.

It only remains to consider how far such a development would affect the relations between the United States and Great Britain, and especially in what way it may influence the prospects of a closer union between the English-speaking countries.

It can hardly be necessary to say that the British nation will cordially welcome the entrance of the United States into the field of colonial enterprise, so long and so successfully occupied by themselves. There would be no jealousy of the expansion of American enterprise and influence; on the contrary, every Englishman would heartily rejoice in the co-operation of the United States in the great work of tropical civilization. From the nations of the Continent of Europe he has nothing to learn except what to avoid. Their system, their objects, and their ideals are entirely different from his; and, as he thinks, inferior. Their success from any point of view has not been apparent, and it is not likely that England will be tempted to imitate them. But we are confident that the aims and aspirations of the American people will be the same as our own, and we shall watch their efforts with sympathy and interest, hoping to learn something from their example, as well as to teach much from our experience.

We think it probable that in the course of this great experiment, the United States will be brought to appreciate more correctly the difficulties of the task that we have undertaken, and the character of the motives that have guided us. The pursuit of a common mission will gradually bind us together and lead to a better understanding. We shall find that our interests are identical and, while we shall prosecute them separately, we shall inevitably be drawn into closer union if they are threatened or endangered. And in this way may yet be fulfilled the aspiration of the poet:

When closer strand shall lean to strand,  
Till meet, between saluting flags,  
The eagle of our mountain-crag,  
The lion of our Motherland!

# THE FALL OF MANILA

[August 13, 1898]

By Captain T. Bentley Mott, U.S.A.

Aide to General Merritt

A FEW days before the beginning of the operations which ended in the fall of Manila, General Merritt detached me from his staff, and directed me to act as aide-de-camp to General F. V. Greene, as the latter was very short of staff officers and the heaviest work of the campaign was falling upon his brigade. It was while acting in this capacity that I saw the events which I am about to describe.

When I joined General Greene, toward the end of July, his brigade was encamped along the Calle Real, the main road from Cavité to Manila, between the road and the beach, and about two and one-half miles from the Spanish Fort Malate. Up to this time our outposts were thrown forward merely as a protection to the camp, the insurgent lines being between us and Manila; but on July 28th General Merritt directed General Greene to take possession of a line from the road to the beach, just in front of the insurgents' advanced position, in order that the operations for the reduction of the place might begin. This was done at once.

For three days our men worked away at their trenches with almost no molestation from the Spaniards, though they had a strong line of breastworks not more than 1,000 yards in front. Occasionally a bullet would whistle over the work; but no one was hurt, and the troops soon paid no attention to these noises.

About eleven o'clock on the night of July 31st, however, things took a different turn. The Spaniards opened a furious infantry and artillery fire upon our line, which they kept up for about two hours. Fort Malate, with five guns, Block House No. 14, with two guns, and the infantry trenches connecting them brought a concentrated fire upon our short line of breastworks which was extremely trying. The night was as black as pitch, the rain was descending in torrents, and the trenches knee-deep in mud and water; for the ground is so flat and the soil such as to make drainage impossible.

The Tenth Pennsylvania and four guns of the Utah batteries occupied the line, with two batteries of the Third (foot) Artillery in reserve. The latter, without waiting for orders, were brought up with great gallantry under a galling fire, and, taking position on the right, replied so effectually to the flanking fire which the Spaniards were able to deliver as to subdue it entirely.

Meantime calls for ammunition and reinforcements came to General Greene. The whole camp was already under arms, the regiments standing expectantly in the pouring rain. The First California was ordered forward by battalion; and when I delivered the order to Colonel Smith and the bugle sounded the advance, the whole camp sent up a tremendous cheer, showing that neither rain, the darkness of the night, nor the unseen foe could dampen the involuntary delight of the men at the idea of at last getting at their enemy.

The ground over which these troops had to advance was perfectly flat, open, and unprotected, and it was swept by shell and the long-range fire of the Mauser rifle; but the men advanced with perfect steadiness, reinforced their comrades, and checked the Spanish fire.

Having sent up reinforcements and ammunition, General Greene went forward to the trenches. It is impossible to picture the dreariness of those lines. It was so dark that no man could distinguish the comrade at his elbow, and officers had to announce themselves by name that their men might know who they were. The ground was trodden into deep mire, alternating with pools into which one sank to the waist; cold gusts of wind came from the bay, chilling our wet bodies to the bone; many of the men were going through the setting-up exercises or the bar-bell exercises with their rifles, in order to get up circulation; the wounded were being carried back in caramettas, an abominable species of native cart, not much bigger than a baby carriage, and drawn by the most wretched little beasts that ever wore

bridles; every condition was present which can chill the ardor of soldiers in a fight; but our men were calm and even cheerful, complaining only of the impossibility of getting at the enemy through the intervening swamps and bamboo jungle. Our loss this night was ten men killed and about thirty wounded. We learned later that the Spanish loss was much heavier.

Most of the men killed were shot in the head; in other parts of the body the Mauser bullet makes a small wound which does not seem to bleed at all. Captain Hobbs, Third Artillery, was shot through the thigh about midnight; the blow knocked him down, but, getting up, he rubbed his leg, said it was nothing, and went on. He remained in the trenches all night; and it was not until eleven o'clock the next day, while undressing, that he discovered the nature of his wound.

During the week succeeding this fight the Spaniards made three more of these night attacks, killing and wounding eight or ten of our men, and the soldiers in camp began to grumble a good deal. General Merritt had given most positive orders that the Spanish fire should not be returned, unless the men could see something to shoot at, or the Spaniards were plainly advancing in the open to take our works. The fleet lay quietly at anchor up at Cavité, except the Raleigh, which was anchored off our camp.

Why did not the Admiral send ships up to shell the works that gave us so much annoyance? Why would not General Merritt let the men reply to a fire that was killing them nightly? The average soldier could see no sense in it. But even before Manila was taken with so little loss, the wisdom of the General's order became evident; for after our men had lain silent in the trenches for one or two nights, disdaining any reply to the Spanish fire, and wholly unharmed, the night attacks ceased; and even in the day the work of strengthening the line went on unmolested. It really looked as though it was agreed that both sides should make all their preparations without annoyance, until the day came when a final trial of strength would settle who was to hold Manila.

As a matter of fact, neither the fleet nor the army was at this time ready for a general engagement. The army did not

have, all told, enough ammunition for more than one day of hard fighting, and only a part of this was in camp. The terrific storm which had prevailed for more than a week made the landing of the ammunition impossible; while only a small portion of General McArthur's brigade had gotten ashore from their transports, and this with the greatest difficulty and at the sacrifice of most of their supplies in the heavy surf. As for the fleet, the Monterey, it is true, had arrived and was ready to match her 10- and 12-inch guns against the 9½-inch Krupps of the enemy; but the bay was so rough that our fleet would have fought at great disadvantage. It was none too well supplied with ammunition, and the Admiral very wisely desired to keep enough in reserve to use on the Germans in case of necessity. The German Admiral had acted with such insolence during this whole crisis that, had we attacked and failed to take Manila, there were good grounds for believing that he would have carried his interference to the point where Admiral Dewey's forbearance would cease and his guns be brought into play.

There was thus every good reason for delaying the decisive blow.

On August 11th, however, affairs assumed a more promising aspect. The storm had abated so that the troops on the transports could be landed, and the sea was smooth enough to insure good shooting by our ships; supplies of food and ammunition had been landed in the little creek at Parañaque, and were being transported to camp by every conceivable primitive conveyance.

The diplomatic preliminaries had also been attended to by Admiral Dewey and General Merritt. On the 7th they sent a joint note through the English Admiral and Consul to the Captain-General, announcing that he was given forty-eight hours in which to remove the women and children from Manila, and that at any time after the expiration of the said forty-eight hours the city was likely to be bombarded. This note was acknowledged in a letter of great politeness and some pathos by the Spanish commander. He said the position of his women and children was very hard, as he had no ships in which to send them out from the city, and to send them out by land was to put them into the hands

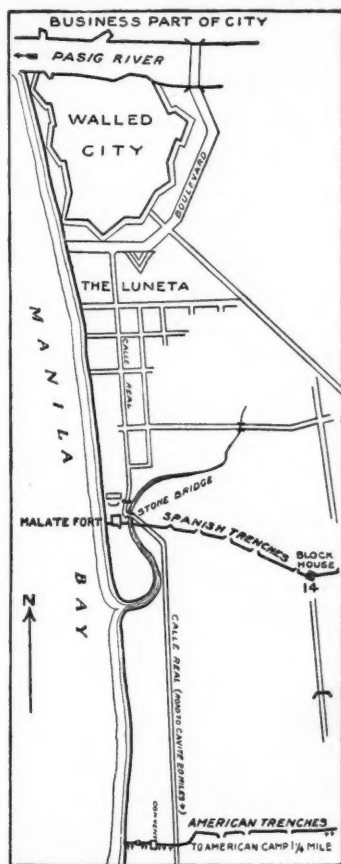
of the insurgents. Nevertheless, he thanked the humane commanders for this notice, and in conclusion kissed their feet, etc. Upon the expiration of the forty-eight hours' notice—that is to say, at noon on August 9th—another joint note was sent by our General and Admiral, representing the hopelessness of resistance in view of our strength on land and sea, and formally demanding the surrender of the city, that the life and property of defenceless inhabitants might be spared the destruction which must inevitably ensue if we were obliged to bombard and storm the city. To this the Captain-General replied by requesting that the proposition might be referred to Madrid. This proposition was refused, and all correspondence thus ended.

On Thursday morning, the 11th, General Merritt called together Generals Anderson, McArthur, and Greene, and explained to them the plan of combined attack arranged by himself and the Admiral. These verbal instructions were supplemented with a written memorandum.

On the morning of the 13th the camp was astir at four o'clock. Breakfast being over, haversacks and canteens filled, the troops fell in, were inspected, and the march began to the front. Everybody was glad to leave the soggy camp, where we had spent weeks in the mud and rain; no one wanted to return, and no one expected to return. The rain soon began, and the road turned into a slough. It poured for two hours, and carrying orders along the line meant wading to the knees.

By the time the troops were in position, the rain ceased and the air cleared, and all felt elated that nothing was likely to postpone the attack. Presently the ships could be seen moving up the bay; and at a quarter before ten a shot from the Olympia went crashing toward the Malate fort, and we all knew that the ball had begun. The shots came very slowly at first, and it was evident the ships were trying for the range. Soon the rapid-fire and machine-guns began to speak out, and General Greene ordered our own artillery to fire a few rounds. Our gunners had the range down to a fine point—it was only 1,050 yards—and nearly every shell could be seen taking effect on the black walls of the old fort the men had stared at in silence so long.

The Olympia, the Raleigh, the Petrel, and the captured gun-boat Callao were the only ships that shelled the enemy's lines; the others lay farther north, ready to attack



the heavy land-batteries as soon as they should open. We all watched the Monterey, and listened for the deep boom of her 12-inch guns; for, as some man had said, he "bet there would be a new street in Manila every time she fired a shot." The Spaniards must have believed this, too, for they did not fire at the fleet; and the Admiral did not care to ruin the city with shells unless necessary to silence the fire of land-batteries.

Our field-guns continued very deliberately to clean off the crest of the Malate fort, but only one shell was fired in return.

It soon became quite evident that the Spaniards had left their works in our immediate front, where the shell-fire had fallen thickest, and General Greene ordered the First Colorado forward. Two companies jumped over the parapet and went in extended order across the swamp between the Calle Real and the beach. Two other companies advanced in column up the beach, through a path in the bamboo fringe they had cut the night before. These troops soon had to halt and lie down, for the ships either could not see our signal, "Cease firing," or the blue jackets were unable to restrain their desire to have a few more shots at the enemy. At last, however, the ships slackened their fire, the second battalion of the First Colorado went over the parapet to support their comrades, and both lines went forward rapidly, the line to the right firing volleys at the Spanish trenches to cover the column advancing along the beach. The latter column forded the creek in front of the Malate fort, advanced by rushes to the breast-works surrounding it, entered the fort, and swarmed to the top only to find it deserted. The Spanish had only gone as far as the little breast-work and house directly in rear of the fort, and from there kept up an annoying fire on the Colorado troops, killing one man and wounding others.

As soon as our men got possession of the fort, we could see someone (it proved to be Lieutenant-Colonel McCoy, of the First Colorado) climbing up the flag-pole and tearing down the Spanish flag, and then a moment later the Stars and Stripes floated out from the staff amid the cheers of the whole army and fleet. This flag had been given to Adjutant Brooks, of the First Colorado, by General Greene, with orders to raise it over Malate; and I saw him carrying it tied around his waist as the regiment went forward.

Meantime the four companies of the First Colorado, which had advanced across the fields, entered the Spanish trenches, crossed the bridge, and moved on up the road. The Spanish fire at this time was all coming at long range from the northeast, and did little or no damage. The third battalion of the First Colorado now came up. The whole regiment was formed in column, and advanced boldly along the Calle Real into the city. Their band had come

up with this regiment and, taking post in some old Spanish trenches, played for the regiments of the reserve, which were advancing in column up the beach with flags flying. From where we now stood under the walls of the old fort, this was a really beautiful sight; and after the exhausting work of the morning, the music, the sight of our colors in the Spanish lines, and the thought of victory were exhilarating.

When the left attack on the Malate fort was seen to be succeeding, General Greene ordered the Eighteenth Infantry and Third Artillery Battalion to move forward on the Spanish trenches in their front. This they did over most difficult ground, and in the face of a determined fire from the enemy. Why the fire did not take effect I cannot understand, for the bullets came in very thick; but not one of their men was hit. General McArthur's brigade extended through the woods and swamps to the right from the Third Artillery line, and this advance was much more severely contested.

The Astor Battery behaved in most gallant fashion at this end of the line, dragging their guns along with the infantry firing line and using them very effectively. They lost their first sergeant and two other men killed. The Twenty-third Regular Infantry and the Thirteenth Minnesota were also obliged to do their work under a very severe fire, which fortunately was not too well directed. This brigade reached the city some time after General Greene's brigade, and did not advance farther than the outskirts, where they received the news that the city had surrendered, and where they were ordered to halt and protect that part of the town from the entrance of insurgents. In the day's fighting we lost six men killed and forty-three wounded.

At this writing the Spanish loss is not known; but I saw four dead as I rode over the Spanish trenches—evidently all killed by one shell—and in the fort two more dead were lying in casemates. Their loss under the attacks of General McArthur's brigade in the vicinity of Block House No. 14 must have been considerable.

When our troops, advancing along the Calle Real, came out upon the Luneta, a white flag was seen flying from the western bastion of the walls, and word was at once brought to General Greene, who was a few blocks in the rear. He sent me to order



up immediately the rear regiments of the brigade to the Luneta; and when I returned to him after performing this duty, the sight which greeted me as I rode across this famous parade ground, execution ground, and pleasure ground—this Luneta—was a marvellous one to meet American eyes. The dark walls of the old seventeenth-century fort stood boldly up, surrounded by its girdle of moat and demi-lunes and covered way. Directly in front of the causeway, that leads with many a precautionary draw-bridge and face-cover through the main sally-port of the fort, was massed, in column of companies, one half of the American army, with their colors flying in the stiff breeze. Everything was expectantly still. Presently a handsome carriage with men in livery came over the bridge, bringing General Babcock, General Merritt's Chief-of-Staff, with the news that General Merritt was with the Governor-General arranging the preliminary terms of surrender.

While our troops were cautiously advancing under a desultory musketry fire through the streets of the city, the Belgian Consul had gone out in his launch to Admiral Dewey with the news that the Captain-General was ready to surrender the city. This was at once communicated to General Merritt, who, with two officers, went ashore with the Consul, the white flag having meantime been hoisted.

General Greene at last received information that he could move his troops on into the main city, which he did by following the broad boulevard along the moat, crossing the bridge, and entering the Plaza de Calderon de la Barca. Battalions were at once sent out to guard each of the main bridges and approaches to the city proper against the entrance of armed insurgents, many of whom had tried to come into the city on our heels for the purpose of looting. Such as got in were disarmed and sent back, and the others were kept out by our men. There was practically no looting by the native Filipinos of the city, for sentinels were posted in every quarter; and very few complaints have come in of such outrages, even in the far districts.

It was now six o'clock, and by seven our men were distributed at their new posts, for the most part occupying public

buildings or porticos. Most of them were too tired to do anything more than make a meal from their haversacks, and lie down on the deserted sidewalks to rest and sleep, knowing that their turn at sentry duty would soon come.

Every shop and house in the place was closed, and one noticeable thing was the prevalence of the British flag. Every Chinaman's house and every Chinaman's window displayed this emblem of protection, so that the business part of the city looked as if it were dressed for a British holiday. The Spanish inhabitants, the officers, and soldiers gave not the slightest token of hostility or displeasure. The prevailing feeling in the atmosphere on all sides was one of *relief*—relief that the strain of war, of hunger, of uncertainty was over. General Merritt sent for General Greene about eight o'clock, and I accompanied the latter to the Governor-General's palace in the old walled city, where we found General Merritt and his staff seated at a comfortable dinner, which the late Governor-General's people were serving. The entrance to the palace is a large marble-paved court, with a fine statue of Sebastian Cabot between the two broad flights of stairs which lead up to the state apartments. This court was piled head-high with captured muskets, equipments, and Mauser cartridges, while a company of soldiers were sleeping on the floor along the walls. Outside, strings of surrendered cavalry horses were tied to the trees of the garden, and the whole place suggested the picturesque side of war.

It is needless to say that everybody was in good humor and good appetite; but it seemed unutterably strange to see a group of officers in the uniform of the United States, stained with mud and belted with revolvers, sitting about and smoking their cigars with a comfortable air of proprietorship in these lofty rooms of viceroyalty, hung with splendid old portraits of Spain's weak rulers and Spain's bold robbers. The weather-beaten face of one old fellow in a casque seemed to look upon us with a stern eye, and I said to myself, "If that old sixteenth-century buccaneer had been in command to-day, there would have been more American soldiers left dead upon the fields of Malate."

MANILA, August 16th.

## MRS. H. HARRISON WELLS'S SHOES

By Jesse Lynch Williams

LINTON had written a very pretty accidental drowning story (a father and two young children), a half-column about a suicide-for-love, and part of the big story on the first page about the absconding-bank-cashier - Sunday - school - superintendent. So having done his full day's share of uplifting and moulding the public mind, he should have been well pleased with himself the next morning when the paper came out. But he was not.

He was up early this morning, on his way to the Seventh Judicial District Court, at Third Avenue and Fifty-seventh Street, and he was very glum and discontented. It was bad enough to get out of bed at nine o'clock—for a morning-paper man. But he wasn't thinking about that; it was what he had to do when he arrived there: watch a woman—who happened to be a very nice woman—in a lawsuit with a shoemaker; have a talk with each of them, get both sides of the matter, and write a good story, with facetious, satirical touches in it, for New York to smile over the next morning at breakfast. He knew the woman. She knew him. She would see him there. She would know that he was watching her. She would know that he had written what *The Day* published about her and her shoes. He felt like resigning.

It had sounded like such a good story the afternoon before when the smiling City Editor was talking that he had jumped at it. But the moment he left the hot, excited atmosphere of the City Room, it all seemed a very different business. This morning he had cooled down still more; and he could not understand how he had agreed to take such an assignment.

He had been at this work long enough now not to mind going up into tenements and talking to people there about their souls or their family quarrels, or their daughters who had killed themselves, or the reason for it. But when it came to making unpleasant publicity for refined people, it seemed a different thing. And yet, as he

now reminded himself, it ought not to be considered a different thing. So he told himself it must be that he was afraid of being seen and known as a reporter by nice people, and this made him hurry up the Elevated steps, two at a time, to show that it was a mistake.

But whether it was foolish or not, he did not like the idea of being seen on this assignment, and he made up his mind on the train to keep out of her way; he could cover the story well enough without having a talk with her.

But you see there was no dodging the great fact that this woman was a first cousin to the girl uptown, who seemed to him to be what a girl ought to be, and who believed in him. That was what had kept him awake during the night.

Whether the girl ever knew it or not, yet he would always know that he had deliberately gone to work and made a near relative of hers the subject of a newspaper article for the town to talk and gossip about. It would not be a pleasant thing to remember about himself.

All the old repugnance and loathing for this thing of reporting came upon him worse than ever, and he pictured himself, as he often had before, going back to the office and telling the City Editor what he unreservedly thought about the whole dirty business.

"I'll go back and say, 'See here, White' (I won't call him 'mister'). 'What do you take me for? What do you take me for? Do you think I am going to do this sort of thing? Well, you're mistaken. I'll tell you, once for all, I'll be damned if I do.' " And he became quite hot and excited telling himself how little he would care at being discharged, and how much better offers he had had to do better things, etc., until the "L" guard called out his station.

Then he got out and wiped his brow, and reminded himself that he had no intention of making any such fool of himself as that. He had often felt like resigning before, and had always been glad he hadn't.

"All I'll have to do," he remarked to

himself, "is to fall down on this assignment and one or two more as badly as I did last week, and I'll be allowed to resign fast enough without any grand-stand remarks."

Meanwhile, he would have to get the facts of this story because he couldn't very well resign over the telephone, and, besides, there wasn't time to send up another man, and it wouldn't be square to let the paper get beaten on the story.

"But there are two chances," he said; "either the case has been settled out of court to avoid publicity—I should think it would be—or it will be adjourned; cases generally are. Very likely, Mrs. Wells won't be there, anyhow."

He entered the court-room and found he was mistaken in all these suppositions, and there sat Mrs. H. Harrison Wells in the front row, with a lot of beautiful tailor-made clothes on, looking refined and out of place in the stuffy little court-room, which was filled with bad air and hard faces.

"Well," thought Linton, backing out again, "I'll have to keep out of her sight some way," and just then somebody slapped him on the back.

It was a young man named Harry Lawrence. He was an old class-mate, so he greeted Linton cordially, wanted to know what in thunder he was doing up there, and seemed excited about something.

Linton said he was a reporter for *The Day*.

"That's so; I forgot," said the young lawyer. "Are you going to write an article up here? What about?"

"They want me to find out about Mrs. Wells's shoes or something."

"You don't say so! Why, I'm her counsel," Lawrence said, sententiously. "I'll be glad to give you all the help I can, Jim. I'll introduce you to her, if you like."

"Oh, no, you won't, though," thought Linton. "Is she going to stay during the trial?" he asked.

"Yes, of course. It's a civil suit, you know. She'll have to testify." The young lawyer hadn't tried very many cases before, and he was feeling important. "Excuse me a minute," he said. "You wait here, Jim."

But Linton did not. He went out of the door before Lawrence reached his client's side, and he meant to stay out until

he heard the clerk call out: "Hawkins against Wells." And then he was merely going to get the bare facts and go down to the office and resign. He was sick of this business.

A few minutes later the door opened and Mrs. Wells came out of the court-room, unaccompanied, and started for the stairs, her skirts rustling luxuriously.

"She's probably stifled by that air," thought Linton, "and Harry's busy with briefs and things. But she oughtn't to walk about here alone; I suppose I must —" He had started to take off his hat, but stopped his hand midway and scratched his chin instead, for Mrs. Wells had looked into his face and out the other side, and then hurried on down the stairs, without knowing he was there.

"It wasn't necessary to do that," he said to himself. "Harry probably asked if she wanted to talk to me, and she probably decided that she did not. She had a right to, I suppose, but it wasn't at all necessary to do that."

He watched her stepping carefully down the dirty stairs, and said to her back, "You needn't think I want to talk to you." He had never experienced anything like this before and he tried to laugh, but it didn't seem very funny; so he stopped laughing and became normally angry instead, and cursed Harry Lawrence for a snob.

To be sure he had only seen Mrs. Wells twice since the commencement week when he had seen a good deal of her, and that was some time ago, and he was dressed in a flannel coat and duck trousers then. Besides, she was to be a defendant in a lawsuit in a few minutes, and that might have preoccupied her, but he did not stop to think of that. He was thinking of many other things. One of them was her cousin.

He was still standing by the window in the hall, hot with indignation at her and angry and sneering at himself for minding it, when Lawrence suddenly appeared and took him by the arm. "Come on, old man, you can talk to Mrs. Wells. Mr. Wells is here, too, now, and——"

"No, no," said Linton, backing off and bristling all over.

"Come on, man, what's the matter with you? Thought you'd quit being a woman-hater." Then he whispered, "Turn around; here they come."

Linton turned around and there they came. Mrs. H. Harrison Wells was smiling at him. It was her regular smile, the one she used every evening. Whether she had cut him before or not she meant to allow him to speak to her now. She held out her hand, condescendingly, it seemed to Linton, who was hating her, hating Lawrence, and hating himself.

The husband did not shake hands; he merely said "How do," and looked like a prosperous, self-satisfied New Yorker. Linton hated him, too, and took out his handkerchief to wipe his brow, which was wet; and Mrs. Wells said, "I did not know that you had taken up journalism. What paper do you write for? It must be very exciting. Do you like it?"

She was an interesting looking young New York chaperone, but she had the hard, sharp look about the eyes that is bound to come when a woman thinks a good deal about being "a leader;" and she was automatically putting the young man at his ease.

Linton did not like people to put him at his ease, but he answered that he enjoyed some things about his work, and that *he* called it reporting, and laughed foolishly and perspired some more because she thought he was embarrassed at talking to her.

But she was smiling vaguely now and not paying attention to what he said. He had a notion to make her, and at the same time show that he was not rattled, by telling her that he had already taken mental note of her dark green street-dress and the Paris hat with the dash of red in it which was becoming, and even of the small calf-skin shoes, a pair which surely were made expressly for her; but Lawrence had begun to talk.

"You see," he said, officiously, "Mrs. Wells is tired of having these shop-keepers bunco her all the time, and she thought she'd make an example of this shoemaker."

Mrs. Wells laughed and looked more womanly when she laughed than when she smiled. Linton wanted to say, "I don't care to hear about your old shoes."

Then her husband spoke up, looking at Linton in a way he did not fancy, "You may say she thought she owed it to our friends to expose these people's methods

—yes, you say that; say it wasn't the money, but she considers it her duty, as a matter of principle, you understand?"

Linton smiled.

The husband went on: "Now, my wife's very fond of shoes, and gets a great many of them. It's one of her hobbies."

"Well, I do know a ready-made boot when I see one," said Mrs. Wells, looking at her husband.

"Of course you do," said the husband, looking at her.

"You bet she does," said the young lawyer to Linton.

"That would make a good opening sentence," said the reporter to himself.

"At any rate," interrupted Mrs. Wells, shutting her eyes and opening them again, "those were *not* the boots I ordered, and as they had done this same thing before, and as I did not want to have so much space taken up with things I can't wear, why I returned them again. But they sent them back to me once more, and enclosed the bill, too, the aggravating things; so I returned them again, and again they sent them back to me, and—oh, we had a fine time sending them back and forth." She laughed and looked at her husband.

It occurred to Linton that if he had not made up his mind not to cover this story there was a good paragraph or two showing the bootmaker's boy whistling and carrying the innocent shoes to Mrs. Wells, and the Wells's servant marching straight back with them again—altogether the unworn shoes would travel several miles. "Why, here comes that confounded footman again!" the bootmaker would say, and "Oh, here's the boy with those boots again," the Wells's servants would exclaim. That is the way it could be put in the story which he was not to write.

"Now, dear," interrupted the husband, "Harry says we must go in and sign this thing." Then, in a different tone of voice, to the reporter, "Anything else you want?"

Linton said, "No, thanks." The three hurried off, leaving him putting away his handkerchief.

Some of the other reporters who had been hovering round at a distance now hurried over to Linton and asked, "What did you get out of them, old man?"

"Nothing," said Linton, as reporters nearly always do, and then he began to

tell them as much as he thought Mrs. Wells would not object to their knowing. Mrs. Wells was watching him from across the room.

Just then the clerk called "Hawkins vs. Wells," and the reporters hurried up to the Press-table in front of the judge's bench.

Linton hesitated a moment, looked across the room at the woman who had a cousin, then at the other reporters hurriedly sharpening their pencils, and took out some copy paper. First he tore off a corner and began to chew it. Then he said, "Oh, well, they think I'm writing it anyway," and walked up to the table.

The case did not last very long. Each side had brought shoes to court and held them up for the judge to examine. The defence first tried to show that the shoes in question were ready-made shoes, but the shoemaker had an employee to testify to having made them himself by hand.

"But, your honor," young Lawrence exclaimed, getting worked up, "we do not care whether these shoes are made to order or not. Granted that they are. That is not the point at issue. Our contention is that they were not made for our client. The witness does not swear that they were. He cannot. He dares not. But, your honor, we will show conclusively that they are not the shoes we ordered. Now we have shown you by exhibit 'B' that Mrs. Wells always orders eight buttons, why should she on this occasion order seven buttons?" etc., all of which would make a good story, as Linton well knew, and the humorous values were arranging themselves in his head in spite of himself.

But the best part, of course, was when Mrs. H. Harrison Wells was called to the stand to testify and had to try on several pairs of shoes. This was one of the chief points in the story, and the head-line in a new journalism afternoon paper later on that day was, "MRS. WELLS'S FEET SOCIETY WOMAN TAKES OFF HER SHOES IN COURT."

Linton was fastidious about such things but he could not help admiring her for the way she carried it off. She knew that some of the papers (not his paper, thank Heavens!) had "artists" there making rapid sketches, but she kept her self-pos-

session all through the ordeal. She blushed and smiled, but she did not smile too much. He thought she was just about right. "This has to be done," she seemed to say, "so I may as well do it with dignity and grace." And she did.

Also, she won the case, and young Lawrence and Mr. and Mrs. H. Harrison Wells, with rustling skirts, hurried out of the room excited and delighted together, and the next case was called.

Linton waited until he heard their carriage-door slam and then he hurried to the office, sat down and dashed off the best story he had ever written.

He had the glow of creation and he felt reckless and brilliant. He had a good humorous story in his head—it had formed itself there automatically—and did not let himself stop to think whether he was giving anybody unpleasant publicity or not.

Besides, he had undertaken the job, so it was his duty to his paper to carry it through to the best of his ability, no matter who was the woman's cousin, was it not?

The story began, "Mrs. H. Harrison Wells knows a ready-made shoe when she sees it. Hereafter a certain fashionable bootmaker will remember this. He has reason to." Then he referred to her dainty demonstration, and ended his opening, as was then the vogue in *The Day* office, with a little short sentence. Like this.

After that he made a terse exposition of the facts of the trouble, and told about Mrs. Wells's interesting shoe habit, and described, in detail, the shoes the defence brought to court, and the shoes the serious-faced shoemaker brought also. He told where, as shown by the old shoes, the defendant was accustomed to wear them out first, and on which side she ran the heels down, which had nothing to do with the case, but would make interesting reading. He told how fine and soft the material was, and ended that paragraph with, "However, most New York women would not want these shoes. They could not use them;" which was true.

"What rot!" thought Linton as he wrote it, but it was the sort of thing *The Day* liked, just as *The Earth's* reporter's story was not; he said "Of course a number of the 400 could not wear ready-made



shoes. Mercy, no!" And things of that silly sort.

Then Linton showed, with interpolated dialogue, written in short paragraphs which are apt to look readable glancing down the column, how the earnest little shoemaker became easily tangled up in cross-examination by the young lawyer, whom Linton could not help patronizing a little by the way, then concluded with the carriage-door slamming and the horses clattering off, while the shoemaker went back to his shop, and "under his arm were the soft little shoes that caused all the trouble."

Then he made a double X mark to show the copyreader that no more copy was to follow, and went out and took a drink all by himself.

When Linton came down to the office he found he had written the story of the day. He was congratulated by all the fellows who knew him, and by some who did not, and, best of all, he overheard Billy Woods say, in a loud voice, "Who wrote that shoe story? it's good." "Linton," replied another older man, who the young reporter had supposed did not know his name.

Just then the City Editor called him up to the desk and after complimenting him on the way he had handled the story, told him that at the end of the week his salary would be increased. Linton thanked him, but said he was not sure that he was going to stay with the paper; he would let him know later. Now that the next morning

had come he did not feel so pleased over his story and what it might involve.

That evening he heard down-stairs that Mrs. H. Harrison Wells had ordered twenty extra copies of the paper from the counting-rooms. No one could tell, of course, how many others she had bought at the news-stands. She, at least, could not have been very indignant. So he concluded that she had not cut him purposely, and that she must have wanted to be interviewed all along, which was the fact. And she thought his writing very clever. Doubtless, her friends were pleased, too, for they smiled and said: "What won't the woman do next to show off those feet?"

That night Linton saw Lawrence at a class smoker. The young lawyer thanked him sincerely for the kind mention of him as Mrs. Wells's counsel, and asked if Linton did not think it ought to help bring in some more business from her set.

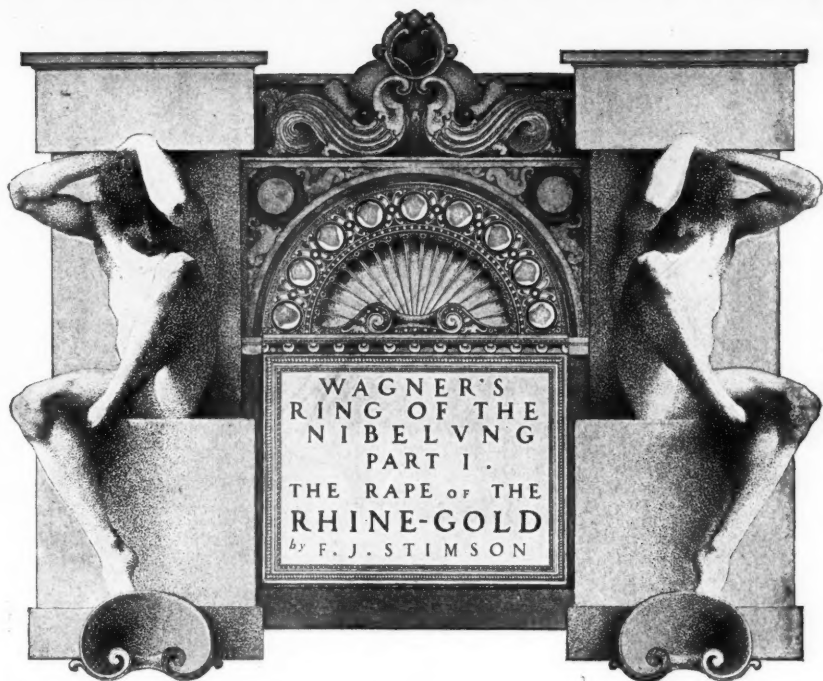
Even the shoemaker, Linton discovered, was rather pleased at seeing his name in the paper, even though it did show him in a bad light. "That will tell people what class of customers I have, anyway," he said to himself.

"Well," thought Linton, "everyone seems to be pleased, from the City Editor to Mrs. Wells. Now, I am the cause of it. So I think I may as well be pleased, too." Then he added, after a pause, "I think I can become a good reporter now if I stop thinking about other things." And that was what he decided to do.

## SEPARATION

By Alice Learned Bunner

COULD she come back, who has been dead so long,  
How could I tell her of these years of wrong,  
To what wild discords has my life been set  
Striving the olden love-song to forget?  
How can she know in the abode of bliss  
The utter loneliness of life in this,  
The weariness that comes of nights unslept,  
The hopeless agony of tears unwept?  
Could she come back, between would lie those years  
And I could only look at her—through tears.



SCENE 1. PICTURE.—*The depths of the Rhine; green twilight, dark below, brighter above. The gulf is filled with waving waters, restless, streaming from right to left; toward the bottom they lose themselves in mist; everywhere steep crags rise from the deeps, giving no foothold, while on every side the rifts of darkness indicate yet deeper gulfs.]*

*[This is the silence of night,  
This is the birth of time;  
Under the waters primeval,  
Deep in the womb of earth,  
By the guarded gold,  
Wakens the Will of the world.  
Nibelungs reck not of gold,  
Gods have forgotten the gold,  
Rhine-daughters guard the gold,  
Men are not born.]*

WOGLINDE. Weia! Waga! waver, ye waters! well to the world-wall!  
Well to the world-wall! waver and well! wala, weia!

*[The waters are in full motion: WOGLINDE is circling gracefully about the lofty central reef; above, in the sky, one star. She calls to WELLGUNDE and FLOSSHILDE above.]*

WELLGUNDE. Watch you, Woglinde, alone?

WOGLINDE (*diving down*).

Not if my Wellgunde will!

WELLGUNDE. I will that thou watch—

WOGLINDE.

Watch an thou will!

FLOSSHILDE. Heiaha, weia, wanton and wilful!

WELLGUNDE. Flosshilde, swim! Woglinde wills to be wanton!

*[They play and chase one another.]*



FLOSSHILDE.

The sleep of the gold  
Ill do ye hold!  
Better ye brood by the treasure's hoard,  
Else shall ye wantons repent!

*[See, where ill  
The sisters still  
Wanton and wilfully play!  
From dark night  
To the golden light  
Alberich wends his way!  
Tongue of thirst,  
Lip of lust,  
From womb of earth  
To evil's birth  
Fate draws the Nibelung fay!]*

ALBERICH.

Ho, ho, ye Nixies!  
Neat-ankled Pixies!  
Nimble and light ye seem after Nibelheim's  
night—

Let me but get to you now!

WOGLINDE.

Hey! what is that?

FLOSSHILDE.

Some dark thing that cries—

WELLGUNDE.

Look there, who spies us—?

WOGLINDE, WELLGUNDE.

Fie, the foul imp!

FLOSSHILDE.

Look to the gold! Father warned us of  
such a foe!

ALBERICH.

Ho, ho, up there?



ALL.

What want you, below there?

ALBERICH.

How do I spoil your sport,  
I would but stay here to gloat—  
Swim lower, my dears! with ye  
Jesting and jiggling the Nib'lung would  
be!

WOLFINDE.

With us would he wanton?

WELLGUNDE.

Is it a jest?

ALBERICH.

How fine and fair in the shimmer ye  
shine!

Gladly I'd slip on you, slim one, an arm  
Would you but swim here!

FLOSSHILDE.

Now I'm not afraid—the fool is in love!

WELLGUNDE.

The lickerish lout!

WOLFINDE.

Let us but know him.

ALBERICH.

She dives to me now—

WELLGUNDE.

Come close to me, come!

[*Tongue of thirst,*

*Lip of lust,*

*He climbs to the Rhine-gold hoard.*]

ALBERICH.

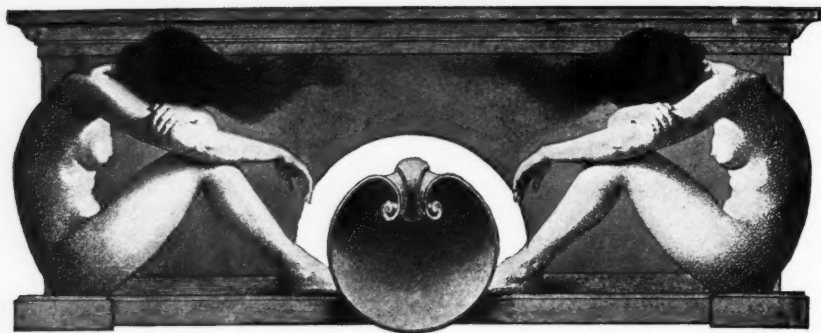
Gods curse the gliddery gulf, how greenly  
it gleams!

WOLFINDE.

Prettily prattles my brave—

ALBERICH.

Be my leman, thou woman-shaped elf!



WOGLINDE.

Wouldst thou win me, walk higher!

ALBERICH.

Ah, go not away!

Come back to me hither, on this rock I must stay!

WOGLINDE.

Reach up thy hand—now then!

ALBERICH.

A plague on thee—ah!

I fall in dark waters!

WELLGUNDE, FLOSSHILDE.

Ha, ha, ha! ha, ha, ha!

WELLGUNDE.

Now am I near thee?

ALBERICH.

Not quite enough!

WELLGUNDE.

Are you in love?

And longing for loving?

Let's see thee, my lover,

Let's see what thou art.

Ah, thou horrible, hatefullest imp—

Swarthy and stunted, a black-bearded dwarf!

Seek thee a leman who likes thee, not me!

ALBERICH (*seeking to hold her*).

Win thee I cannot,

Wrong thee I will!

WELLGUNDE (*darting up to the middle reef*).

But quick!

Or I shall escape!

WOGLINDE, FLOSSHILDE.

Ha, ha, ha! ha, ha, ha!

ALBERICH.

Do ye imps laugh at me?

[*Look, how he springeth,*

*Starteth and springeth,*

*Now darting, now diving,*

*Straining and striving,*

*Death! I shall win thee for mine!*

*Thirst! as the lip for the wine!*

*Lust, as I thirst to be thine!*

*Make thee but mine!]*

WOGLINDE, WELLGUNDE, FLOSSHILDE.

Ha, ha, ha! ha, ha, ha!

[*Whelming waters, waver and welling,  
Whelm to the world-wall in flood!*

*See, where still,*

*Deep and still,*

*Dark the Rhine*

*Turns to wine,*

*Crimsons to light as blood!*

*From its hold,*

*Dark and old,*

*From the night*

*Breaks the might,*

*The might of the gloried gold!*

*Wakes the hoard,*

*Earth's last lord,*

*From its sleep,*

*From the deep,*

*Leaps as the blade of a sword!]*

WOGLINDE.

Look, sisters!

It wakes—the might of the gold!

WELLGUNDE.

Where the green depths glow

It breaks! the light of the gold!

FLOSSHILDE.

Now does the Sleeper awake! Glory the dawning!

WELLGUNDE.

See how it glows! the red gold wine!

WOGLINDE.

There—there shines the flood, O ruddy gold of Rhine!

FLOSSHILDE, WELLGUNDE, WOGLINDE.

As fire, as blood—

We dance in the deep,

We sing to thy sleep,

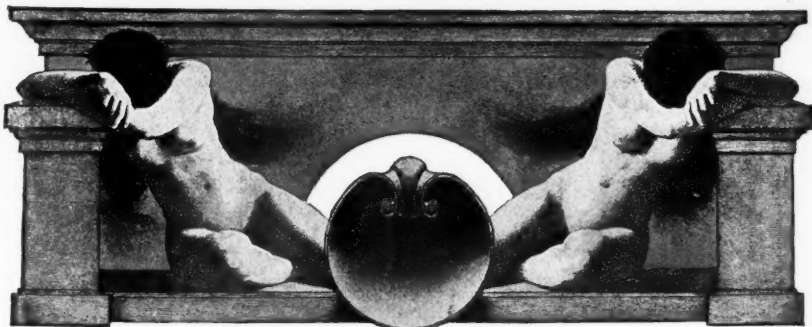
We dance where the Rhine-waters flame,

waters flare!

[*Flames in the flood of the gold,*

*The might of the gloried gold!]*





[*With the glorious gleam of the gold the  
Rhine-deeps are broken and burning ;  
Deep in the night of the world are the  
Rhine-daughters dancing and turning,  
And Alberich, dwarf of the Nibelungs,  
coveting, thirsting, and yearning,  
Waking the woe of the world.*]

ALBERICH.

What is't that glitters,  
That inly gleams and glows ?

WOGLINDE, WELLGUNDE.

Where is the boor at home  
That of Rhine-gold he never hath heard ?

WELLGUNDE.

Knows not the imp of the gold's bright  
eyes

That change and awaken and sleep ?

WOGLINDE.

Of the water darkness' wonderful star  
That glorious glows in the wave ?

ALL.

See how gayly we glide in the glory !  
Will'st thou, waverer, bathe in the wave  
wake ?

Swim up and sport by our side !

[*Deep in the darkness old  
Bursts forth the gleam of the gold.*]

[*The one star disappears ; the sky is black  
above ; the water depths glow crimson.*]

ALBERICH.

Is the gold but a gleam for thy gambols ?  
'Twere no good to me !

WOGLINDE.

The golden star far wouldst thou seek  
If thou but knew'st of its power !  
The world would one win for his own,  
Who wrought of the Rhine-gold a ring  
That made him of measureless might !

[*The world would one win for his own,  
who wrought*

*A ring from the gold of the Rhine !*]

FLOSSHILDE.

The Father told us, and commanded  
We should keep the golden hoard,  
That no traitor should filch from the  
flood.

So silence, ye prattling pair !

WELLGUNDE.

O clever sister ! Dost thou reproach us ?  
And know'st thou not to whom alone the  
gold may fall ?

WOGLINDE.

He who the might of love renounces  
And its joys forswears for aye—  
Only he the spell pronounces  
Which shall steal the gold away !  
Fear for the hoard this charm removeth,  
Truly all that liveth, loveth,

No one can be free of love !

And he least of all,

The lickerish elf !

He's almost mad of love.

FLOSSHILDE.

I feared him not when I found  
That his passion was almost a flame !

WELLGUNDE.

A sulphur-brand flung in the flood,  
He hisses for very heat !

ALL.

Wallala ! walla leia la la !

Dearest of elfins,

Sport thou with us !

In the golden shining how bravely thou  
show'st !

Come then, dearest one, sport thou too  
with us !

[*Rhine-gold,*

*Rare gold,*

*Ever shall shine—*

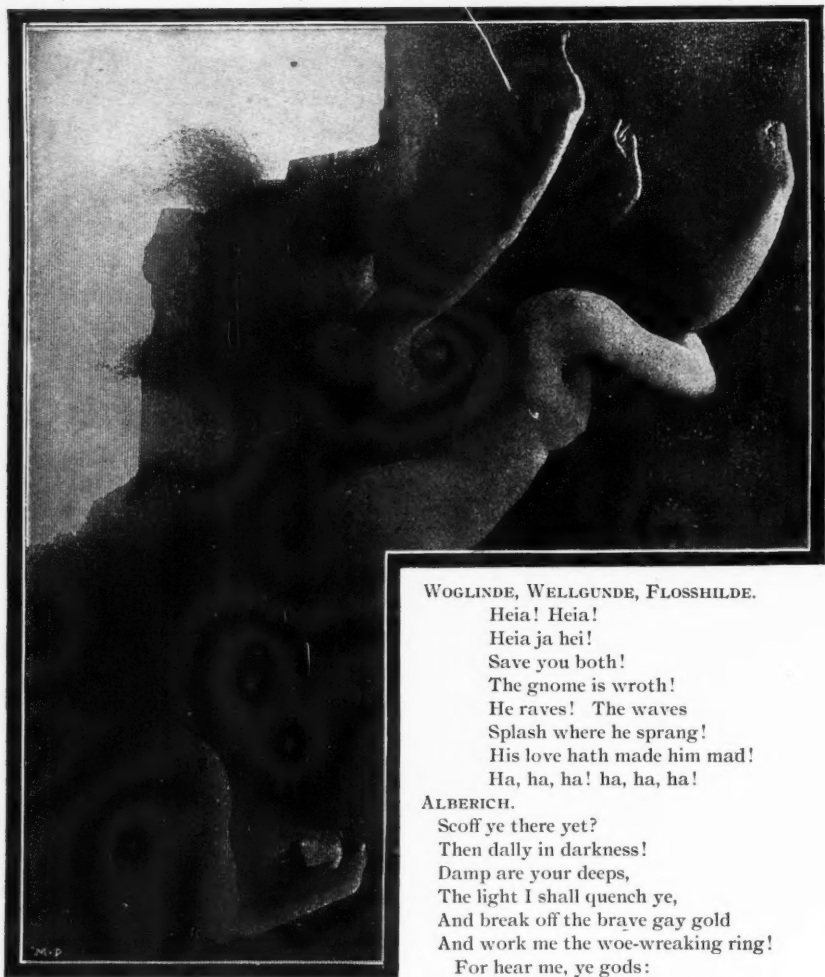
*It gleams in the gulf of the Rhine,*

*Rhine-waters flow !*

*It gleams in the golden glow—*

*The world would one win for his own*

*Who wrought of the Rhine-gold a ring.]*



ALBERICH.

The realms of the world could I work to  
my will with thee!  
What though I lost loving? The pleasure  
of power to win—

[*He who the might of love renounces  
Shall make the will of the world his own.*]

Jest as ye will! The Nibelung neareth  
your toy!

[*Tongue of thirst,  
Lip of lust,  
From womb of earth  
To evil's birth*

*The Nibelung darts to his prey!*]

WOGLINDE, WELLGUNDE, FLOSSHILDE.

Heia! Heia!  
Heia ja hei!  
Save you both!  
The gnome is wroth!  
He raves! The waves  
Splash where he sprang!  
His love hath made him mad!  
Ha, ha, ha! ha, ha, ha!

ALBERICH.

Scoff ye there yet?  
Then dally in darkness!  
Damp are your deeps,  
The light I shall quench ye,  
And break off the brave gay gold  
And work me the woe-wreaking ring!  
For hear me, ye gods:  
LOVE I FORSWEAR FOREVER!

[*Now are men born.*

*In the rape of the gold  
Waketh the will of the world.*]

FLOSSHILDE.

Hold to the robber!

WELLGUNDE.

Rescue the gold!

WOGLINDE.

Help us! Wotan! Woe!

ALL.

Woe!

[*Deep in the darkness falls the flood,  
Falls the flow of the warring waters*



*Billowy black, and the three Rhine-  
daughters*

*Sink in the gulf of the Rhine below,  
And worlds of waters fail and fall—  
Light is lost in the purple pall,  
Gone the Rhine-gold's gleam and glow.  
Wakes the woe of the wan world's will,  
Laughs the Nibelung far and shrill—  
He who the light of love renouncing  
Wins the will of the world his own,  
Works of the red Rhine-gold his ring !]*

[End of first scene; the Rhine is black; the  
stars come out in the sky.]

*[Worlds of waters fail and fall,  
Rhine is veiled in purple pall,  
Now the waters fall to cloud,  
All is laid in the Rhine's gray shroud—]*

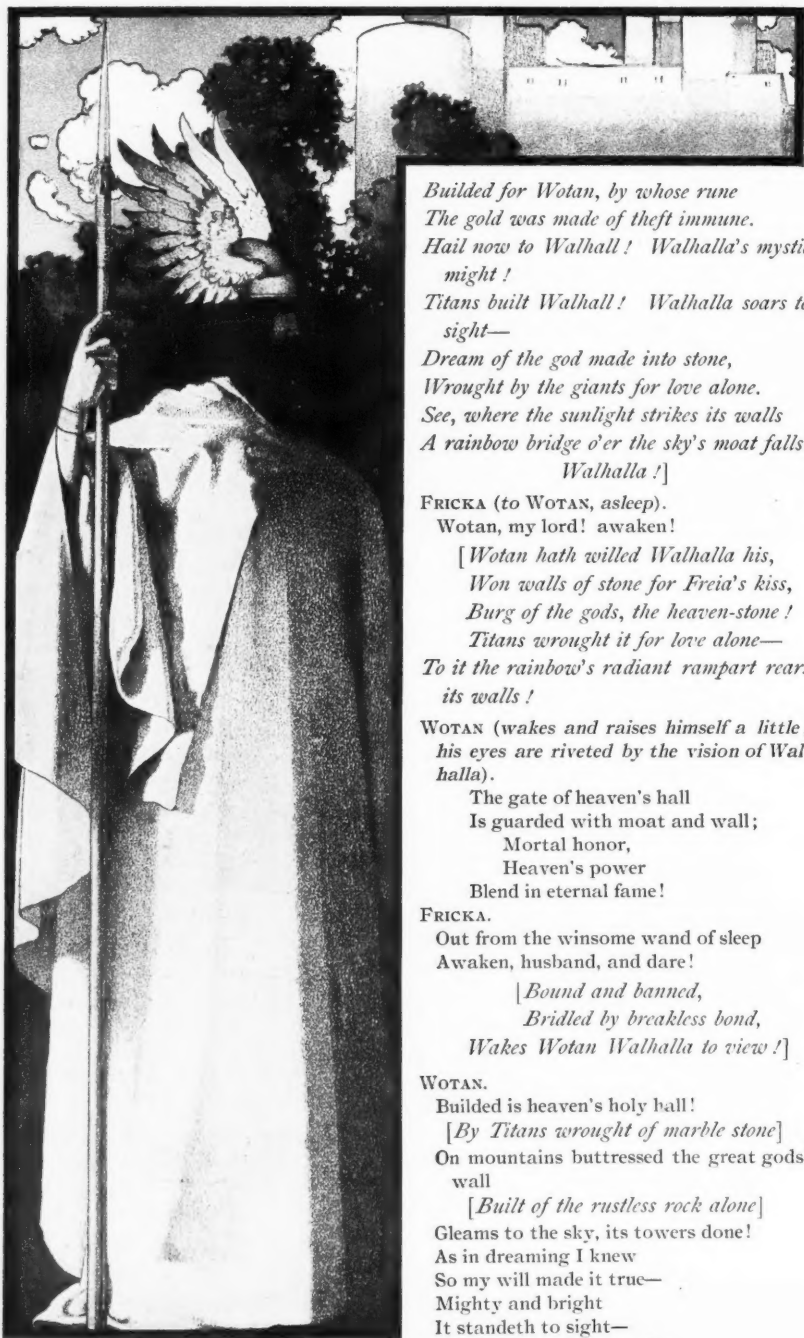
*[Love's might hath he forsworn,  
Wotan's wile overborn—  
Won of Rhine the gold,  
Wrought of gold the ring ?]*

*[Clouds of night i' the mist are torn,  
Now the earth gives place to dawn,  
In the light the gods are born.]*

[SCENE II. PICTURE.—The castle of Wal-  
hall, bright marble in the rising sun,  
flushed with dawn; far behind is the val-  
ley, full of mists where the Rhine-stream  
lay.]

*Walhall !  
Walhalla slays the night.  
Walhall !*

*Walhalla soars to sight ;  
Radiant it rises, burg of might,  
Glorious it gleams to sun and sight.  
Titans have reared the shining stone,  
Wrought it of restless rock alone,*



*Builed for Wotan, by whose rune  
The gold was made of theft immune.  
Hail now to Walhall! Walhalla's mystic  
might!*

*Titans built Walhall! Walhalla soars to  
sight—*

*Dream of the god made into stone,  
Wrought by the giants for love alone.  
See, where the sunlight strikes its walls  
A rainbow bridge o'er the sky's moat falls.*

*Walhalla!]*

FRICKA (to WOTAN, asleep).

Wotan, my lord! awaken!

*[Wotan hath willed Walhalla his,  
Won walls of stone for Freia's kiss,  
Burg of the gods, the heaven-stone!  
Titans wrought it for love alone—*

*To it the rainbow's radiant rampart rears  
its walls!*

WOTAN (wakes and raises himself a little;  
his eyes are riveted by the vision of Wal-  
halla).

*The gate of heaven's hall  
Is guarded with moat and wall;  
Mortal honor,  
Heaven's power  
Blend in eternal fame!*

FRICKA.

*Out from the winsome wand of sleep  
Awaken, husband, and dare!*

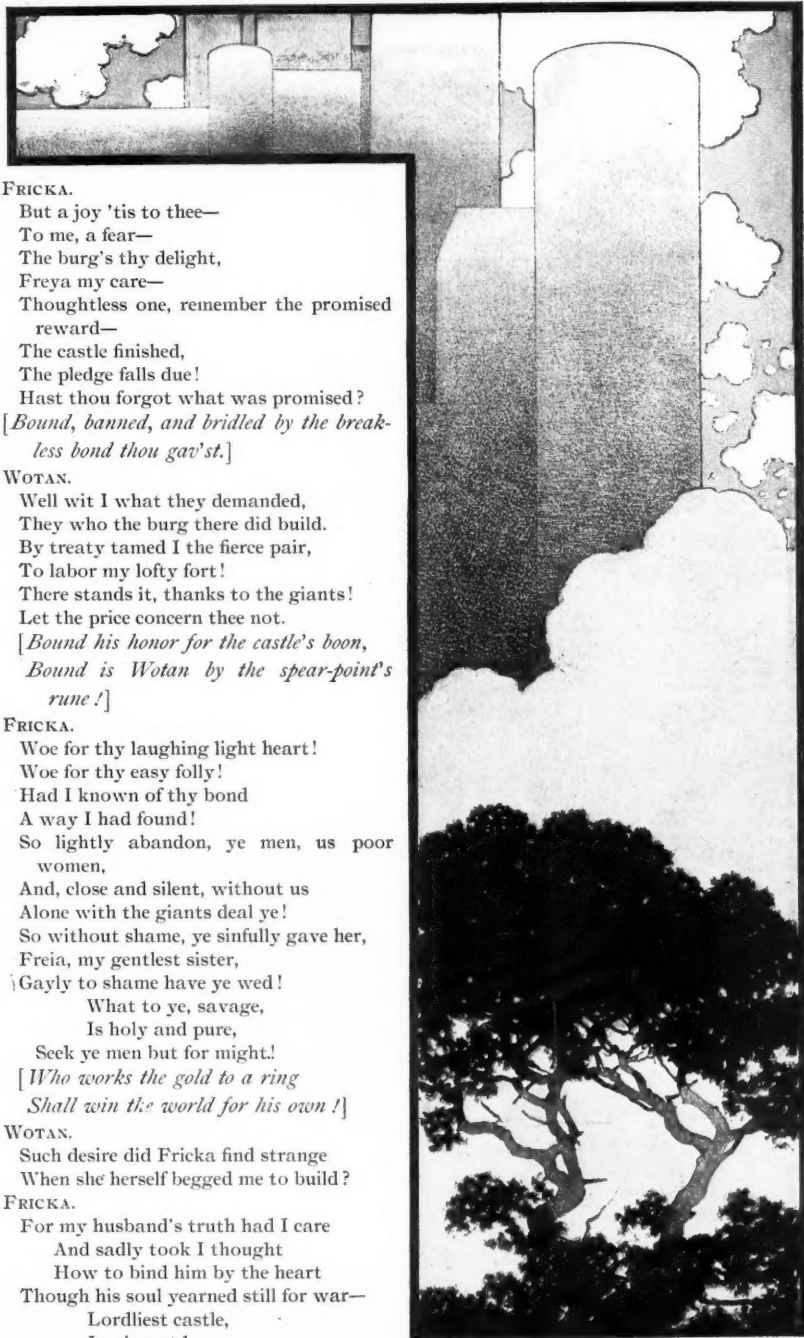
*[Bound and banned,  
Bridled by breakless bond,  
Wakes Wotan Walhalla to view!]*

WOTAN.

*Builed is heaven's holy hall!  
[By Titans wrought of marble stone]  
On mountains buttressed the great gods'  
wall*

*[Built of the rustless rock alone]*

*Gleams to the sky, its towers done!  
As in dreaming I knew  
So my will made it true—  
Mighty and bright  
It standeth to sight—  
Glorious burg of the gods!*



FRICKA.

But a joy 'tis to thee—  
To me, a fear—  
The burg's thy delight,  
Freya my care—  
Thoughtless one, remember the promised  
reward—

The castle finished,

The pledge falls due!

Hast thou forgot what was promised?

[*Bound, banned, and bridled by the break-  
less bond thou gav'st.*]

WOTAN.

Well wit I what they demanded,  
They who the burg there did build.

By treaty tamed I the fierce pair,

To labor my lofty fort!

There stands it, thanks to the giants!

Let the price concern thee not.

[*Bound his honor for the castle's boon,  
Bound is Wotan by the spear-point's  
rune !*]

FRICKA.

Woe for thy laughing light heart!

Woe for thy easy folly!

Had I known of thy bond

A way I had found!

So lightly abandon, ye men, us poor  
women,

And, close and silent, without us

Alone with the giants deal ye!

So without shame, ye sinfully gave her,

Freia, my gentlest sister,

Gayly to shame have ye wed!

What to ye, savage,

Is holy and pure,

Seek ye men but for might!

[*Who works the gold to a ring  
Shall win the world for his own !*]

WOTAN.

Such desire did Fricka find strange

When she herself begged me to build?

FRICKA.

For my husband's truth had I care

And sadly took I thought

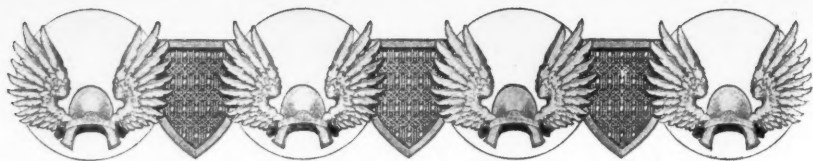
How to bind him by the heart

Though his soul yearned still for war—

Lordliest castle,

Lovingest home





Should bind his soul best  
To home-keeping rest!  
But thou, in the building, still  
Of wall and weapon will!  
Lordship and might wouldst thou increase,  
More restless ever of thy peace

When rose the haughty keep!  
[*Walhall! Walhalla slays the night!*  
*Walhall! Walhalla soars to sight!*]

WOTAN.

Wouldst thou, a woman, in castles confine me,  
Me, the god, thou must still grant me,

That, in my keep,  
Awake while you sleep,  
I win from my prison the world!  
[*See, where the sunlight strikes its walls,*  
*A rainbow-bridge o'er the sky's moat falls!*]  
Roving, not resting,  
Loves, who lives!

The world-will yet shall I keep me!  
[*Built by Wotan was Walhalla!*]

FRICKA.

Loveless thou!  
O pitiful man,  
For power and lordship's idle toys  
Wouldst stake in a scornful hazard—  
Woman and woman's worth?  
[*He who the might of love renounces*  
*Wins the might of earth for his own!*  
*Bound, banned is Wotan by the spear's true*  
*oath he swore!*]

WOTAN.

For thee as wife to win me  
One of mine eyes  
I played and lost for thee:  
What folly then is thy blame!  
Women I honor  
Yet more than thou likest;  
And Freia, my dear one,  
I give up not!

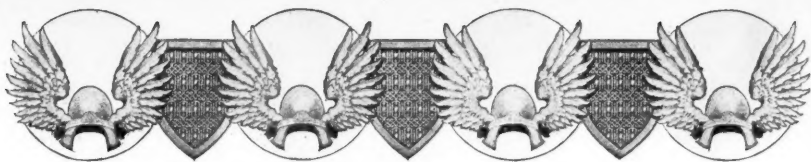
Nor ever was that my mind.

FRICKA.

Then guard her now!  
In fear, defenceless,  
Hither she runs for help.  
[*Fly, Freia! youngest, fairest;*  
*Fly, fly, the gods are waning;*  
*Fly, fly! in fear for the doom!*]

FREIA.

Help me, sister!  
[*Hark! is that the giants' tread?*]  
Thou, Wotan, saviour!  
[*Hear the giants, hither led!*]



O'er cliff and crag comes  
Fasolt, the giant!  
As wife he cometh to claim me!

[*Over cliff and scaur,*

*Over tree and tor!*]

Let them threat!

Saw you not Loki?

WOTAN.

FRICKA.

Why so willingly always  
To craft dost thou trust?  
Much evil now hath he wrought—  
More evil yet shall he work thee!

[*Where Wotan's will on his word shall wait  
Gods heaven-born still his strength shall trust;  
But Titans' passion and mortals' lust  
Built Walhalla the great!*]

WOTAN.

Avails a free heart,  
Such aid ask I of no one;  
But the foe's desire  
To bend to my will  
Only craft still can teach—  
That, Loki hath taught me to use!

[*Flame, fire!*

*Fall, fire!*

*Flare, fire!*

*Fell fire!*

*Flies fire!*

*Loki, lies!*

*Loki, liar!*

*Lies in fire!*]

That bad faith, be advised,  
Promised, Freia, to free me!  
On him I now must rely!  
And he leaves thee alone!  
There stalk and stride  
The giants hither.

FRICKA.

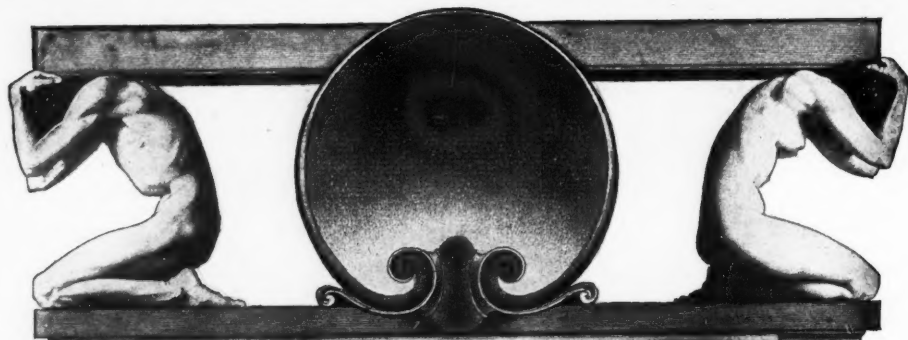
Where lurks thy faithless ally?

[*From the Rhine depths must he come,  
From the Nibelungen home!*]

FREIA.

Where tarry my brothers?  
With help they should guard me  
When the lord of my mother's house fails!  
To help me, Donner!  
Hither, hither.  
Save thy Freia, my Froh!

[*Freia, fairest goddess, flying,  
Fly, ye gods, the fruit is dying;  
Golden apples' golden bloom—  
Go, the gods go to their doom!*]



FRICKA.

Who to evil bond have betrayed thee  
They all do hide from thee now!  
[*Flight, now, foul flight for the gods!*  
*Oh, woe, Walthalla!*]

[*Far over waste and wide*  
*Hark to the giants' stride—*  
*Stalk they from steppe to scour,*  
*Treading from tree to tor.*

*Fasolt hath a giant's heart;*  
*Fafner standeth dark apart,*  
*Fell of wolf his shoulder-scarf,*  
*A rooted pine-tree is his staff.*

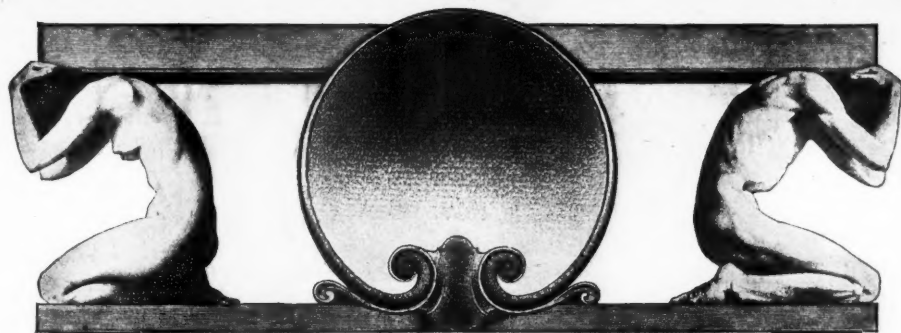
*Over wold and weald,*  
*Over fell and field,*  
*Over crag and combe*  
*The giants come.*

*Hear the dreadful giants tread—*  
*Bonds of the oath, to Freia led;*  
*Fasolt for her face hath come—*  
*Fafner, he shall lead her home!*]

FASOLT.

Soft sealed sleep thine eye  
While both we builded, sleepless built thy fort  
[*Builded it broad and brave,*  
*Built it of stone and strong.*  
*So shall it last thee long,*  
*For the reward ye gave!*  
*Freia ye promised the giants!*  
*What if ye spend or save,*  
*Spend or save,*





*Pay ye now them for their labor.*

*Walhalla is done !*

*And standeth sheer in stone.]*

FASOLT.

Weary work wearied us not.

Strong our labor reared the stone—

Turret and tower,

Gate and guard.

It standeth, the keep thou hast willed!

There stands what we builded

*[Walhalla is done !]*

The day's light gilds it bright,

*[From night was it won !]*

Pay ye now us for our labor.

*[Far over tarn and tor,*

*Striding on stream and shore*

*Tramp and tread from Riesen-home*

*Fasolt, Fafner, far have come !]*

WOTAN.

Name ye two your wage—

What thing will reward ye?

FASOLT.

'Twas sworn by thee on thy mystic spear;

Dost thou forget it now?

Freia, the fairest,

Holda, the fleetest,

Thou promisedst us; her take we home!

*[Freia, dream i' the cloud, face i' the fire,*

*Love of the sky ;*

*Lose they but Freia,*

*The gods, too, die !]*

WOTAN.

Do ye insist on such a promise? Take some other gift—

Freia's not free to give.

*[Titans are speechless,*

*Wotan is faithless !*

*Bound by the rune of the sacred spear he spoke ?]*





FASOLT.

What say'st thou, god?  
Wouldst thou betray?  
Be false to thy oath?  
Thy spear-staff tells an idle tale,  
Lies are the runes writ on the ashen staff:

*[Bound and banned,  
Doomed or damned,*

*Though fail the race of gods, thy bond shall  
stand.]*

FAFNER.

Most trustful brother,  
Dost thou now smell falsehood?

FASOLT.

Son of light,  
Light thy word is!  
Fear thee now, and heed!  
Hold thou thy treaty true!  
All thou art  
But by truth art thou also;  
By Fate's still law  
Is marked thee thy might!  
More wise wert made  
Than we are witty!  
But we were free,  
Till bound thy treaty!  
Now, thy wisdom I curse thee!  
All thy peace shall desert thee,  
Keepst thou not that bond  
We giants swore  
On thy magic spear-head, Wotan!  
A simple giant tells thee this,  
Wise Wotan! be warned by him!

*[Bound, banned, he dare break not the rune  
he wrote upon the ashen wand,  
This the simple giants swore on thy spear-  
head, wise Wotan!]*

WOTAN.

How sly thou took'st for earnest  
What but in jest we promised!  
Freia, my fair one,  
Dainty and dear,  
What to ye dolts is her charm?

FASOLT.

Thou scoffest!  
Ha! injustice!

You who in radiance reign,  
Lineage lofty and vain,  
Doltish, you seek but a castle's tower!  
Now thou hast thy fort—her love is our  
dower.

*[Womanly, loving,—  
World-hero, longing,  
Gladly shall give his life for Freia's kiss!]*

*[The strong gods tendeth  
Frail Freia alone;  
Her service endeth,  
The Gods are done!]*

*[We have built it, stone on stone,  
'Stablished it on rock alone,  
Piled it from earth to sky,  
Haughty it looms and high!]*

FASOLT.

We plumpheads plague us,  
Toiling with sweat and hard hand,  
A woman to win us  
Who, graceful and gentle,  
Shall live with us giants!

*[Freia, fairest of the gods,  
Love's frail bloom in Walkall guards;  
Who the world would win for his,  
Freia's love his soul denies!]*

FASOLT.

Wouldst thou deny thy promise?

FAFNER.

Check thou thy idle chatter!  
What good art thou getting?  
Freia's self were no matter,  
Were the gods but waning:  
Golden apples  
Grow in the garden that Freia guards;  
She alone  
Tendeth the fruit that feeds the gods!  
The golden fruit  
Giveth her brothers



Measureless youth,  
 Altering never!  
 Pale and old,  
 Their bloom would leave them,  
 Worn and wan,  
 Vanished forever,  
 The god-race done.  
 Lost in doom  
 Are blossom and bloom  
 With the fruit but she can give them!  
*[Golden apples grow in the garden of Freia,  
 Golden fruit to feed the gods' desire ;  
 Golden apples' golden bloom—  
 Goes, the gods go to their doom !]*

WOTAN. Loki lingers still?

FASOLT. What is thy last will?

WOTAN. Ask some other hire—

FASOLT. None other—only Freia!

FAFNER. You there—come away!

*[Striding over stick and stone,*

*Freia's with the giants gone !*

*Heavily the Titans tread ;*

*And the gods stand still in dread !]*

FREIA. Help! help from the monsters!

*[Love of Freia ! love is thy face, seen of  
 gods alone,*

*Eyes of Freia ! light that only in dreams  
 men own.*

*Gods look in thine eyes, and live—*

*Men dream of thine eyes, and die ;*

*Lost to the world, i' the world they strive*

*To win in death one look of thee !*

*For one death-moment, eye to eye,*

*Shall fight thy knights all joyously !]*

FROH.

Huzza! Freia! Giants, avaunt ye! Froh  
 comes to save her!

*[Donner, the terrible,*

*Lifting the hammer high,*

*Riving the lightened sky,*

*Hurleth the thunderbolt !*

*Under the whirr of the whirlwind he  
 hurleth the thunder !]*

DONNER.

Fasolt and Fafner!

Felt ye before not my hammer's fall?

*[Ho ! ho !*

*In the lightning's light*

*Shall the thunder strike !*

*Ho ! ho !*



*In the hammer's swathe*

*Lies the lightning's path !*

*Mark ye the hurt of the hammer ? hear  
 ye the thunder ?]*

FASOLT.

What wouldst thou do? Do we then use  
 force,

When we but ask for our hire?

DONNER.

Ye pair of giants! what ye deserve

Come here and ye shall have!

Oft have I paid thee before!

*[Hammer rendeth rock*

*And the lightning shock,*

*Sawung i' the whirr of the whirlwind,  
 cleaves it asunder !]*

WOTAN.

Halt, thou wild one!

*[Wotan, mighty, bounden, may not break]*

Naught's done by force!

*[Bond of reckless rune these bade him take!]*

'Gainst fraud and craft

Pledged my spear's true shaft—

Spare thou the hammer's stroke!

*[Dim dread, doom of gods,*

*Freia's face fades from heaven—*

*Lost is day in gloom of even !]*

FREIA.

Woe! woe! Wotan forsakes me!

FRICKA.

Do I hear thee aright wretchedest man?

WOTAN. Loki, at last!

LOKI'S FIRE-CHARM.

*Fire lighting,  
Fire blighting,  
Flaming, burning,  
Twisting, turning,  
Ever springing,  
Seething, singing.*

*Tongue of flamelet, leaping higher,  
Flaming fountain, red desire,  
Twisting, turning, tongue of fire  
Flick'ring, flut'ring, leaping, licking,  
Ever higher, ever higher,  
Bidding living, bidding dying—  
Fire of living that hath birth  
In the secrets deep of earth,  
Light and life it fostereth—  
Bearing in its bosom death.  
Glow and gleaming, bale and blaze.  
Flaming, falling, pales and plays  
Now destroying, now reviving  
Bringeth dying, bringeth living—*

*Flame ! Loki's fire !*

*Flame fire ! Loki's ire !*

*Flame fire ! higher ! higher !*

*Flaming higher, flaming nigher,  
Running, rilling, turning, trilling,  
Harms not, living ; killing, dies not ;  
Stays not, living ; dying, flies not ;  
Breaking from the underworld,  
Burning, to the heaven hurled,  
Rills of fire, leaping high,  
Higher, higher to the sky.*

*Flame, fire !*

*Loki, liar !*

*Loki, liar,*

*Lies in fire.*

*Fire ! Loki's flame !*

*Flame ! Loki's fire !*

*Flame, fire ! Fire ! fire !*

*Turning, twisting, hissing, burning,  
Lighting, blinding, blessing, blighting,  
Flick'ring, flutt'ring, flare of fire,  
Higher, at the god's desire !*

*In the marrow of the rocks*

*Still the lurking spirit mocks—*

*Fire of Spirit, man's beginning,*

*Fire of Judgment for his sinning !*

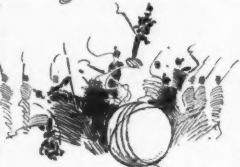
*Spark primeval, final fire,*

*Endless to the Day of Ire—*

*Loki's wand shall give ye birth,  
Lurking in the endless Earth.*

# STEVENSON AT PLAY

With an Introduction  
by Lloyd Osbourne



IN an old note-book, soiled and dog-eared by much travelling, yellow and musty with the long years it had lain hid in a Samoan chest, the present writer came across the mimic war correspondence here presented to the public. The stirring story of these tin-soldier campaigns occupies the greater share of the book, though interspersed with many pages of scattered verse, not a little Gaelic idiom and verb, a half-made will and the chaptering of a novel. This game of tin soldiers, an intricate "kriegspiel," involving rules innumerable, prolonged arithmetical calculations, constant measuring with foot-rules, and the throwing of dice, sprang from the humblest beginnings—a row of soldiers on either side and a deadly marble. From such a start it grew in size and complexity until it became mimic war indeed, modelled closely upon real conditions and actual warfare, requiring, on Mr. Stevenson's part, the use of text-books and long conversations with military invalids; on mine, all the pocket-money derived from my publishing ventures as well as a considerable part of my printing stock in trade.

The abiding spirit of the child in Stevenson was seldom shown in more lively fashion than during those days of exile at Davos, where he brought a boy's eagerness, a man's intellect, a novelist's imagination, into the varied business of my holiday hours; the printing press, the toy theatre, the tin soldiers, all engaged his attention.

Of these, however, the tin soldiers most took his fancy; and the war game was constantly improved and elaborated, until from a few hours a "war" took weeks to play, and the critical operations in the attic monopolized half our thoughts. This attic was a most chilly and dismal spot, reached by a crazy ladder, and unlit save for a single frosted window; so low at the eaves and so dark that we could seldom stand upright, nor see without a candle. Upon the attic floor a map was roughly drawn in chalks of different colors, with mountains, rivers, towns, bridges, and roads of two classes. Here we would play by the hour, with tingling fingers and stiffening knees, and an intentness, zest, and excitement that I shall never forget. The mimic battalions marched and counter-marched, changed by measured evolutions from column formation into line, with cavalry screens in front and massed supports behind, in the most approved military fashion of to-day. It was war in miniature, even to the making and destruction of bridges, the intrenching of camps, good and bad weather, with corresponding influence on the roads, siege and horse artillery proportionately slow, as compared to the speed of unimpeded foot and proportionately expensive in the up-keep; and an exacting commissariat added to the last touch of verisimilitude. Four men formed the regiment or unit, and our shots were in proportion to our units and amount of ammunition. The troops carried carts of printers' "ems"—twenty "ems" to each cart—and for

every shot taken an "em" had to be paid into the base, from which fresh supplies could be slowly drawn in empty carts returned for the purpose. As a large army often contained thirty regiments, consuming a cart and a half of ammunition in every engagement (not to speak of the heavy additional expense of artillery), it will be seen what an important part the commissariat played in the game, and how vital to success became the line of communication to the rear. A single cavalry brigade, if bold and lucky enough, could break the line at the weakest link, and by cutting off the sustenance of a vast army could force it to fall back in the full tide of success. A well-devised flank attack, the plucky destruction of a bridge, or the stubborn defence of a town, might each become a factor in changing the face of the war and materially alter the course of campaigns.

It must not be supposed that the enemy ever knew your precise strength, or that it could divine your intentions by the simple expedient of looking at your side of the attic and counting your regiments. Numerous numbered cards dotted the country wherever the eye might fall; one, perhaps, representing a whole army with supports, another a solitary horseman dragging some ammunition, another nothing but a dummy that might paralyze the efforts of a corps, and overawe it into a ruinous inactivity. To uncover these cards and unmask the forces for which they stood was the duty of the cavalry videttes, whose movements were governed by an elaborate and most vexatious set of rules. It was necessary to feel your way amongst these alarming pasteboards to obtain an inkling of your opponent's plans, and the first dozen moves were often spent in little less. But even if you were befriended by the dice and your cavalry broke the enemy's screen and uncovered his front, you would learn nothing more than could reasonably be gleaned with a field-glass. The only result of a daring and costly activity might be such meagre news as "the road is blocked with artillery and infantry in column," or "you can perceive light horse-artillery strongly supported." It was only when the enemy began to take his shots that you would begin to learn the number of his regiments, and even then he often fired less

than his entitled share in order to maintain the mystery of his strength.

If the game possessed a weakness, it was the unshaken courage of our troops, who faced the most terrific odds and endured defeat upon defeat with an intrepidity rarely seen on the actual field. An attempt was made to correct this with the dice, but the innovation was so heart-breaking to the loser, and so perpetual a menace to the best-laid plans, that it had perforce to be given up. After two or three dice-box panics our heroes were permitted to resume their normal and unprecedented devotion to their cause, and their generals breathed afresh. There was another defect in our "kriegspiel": I was so much the better shot that my marksmanship often frustrated the most admirable strategy and the most elaborate of military schemes. It was in vain that we—or rather my opponent—wrestled with the difficulty and tried to find a substitute for the deadly and discriminating pop-gun. It was all of no use. Whatever the missile—sleeve-link, marble or button, I was invariably the better shot, and that skill stood me in good stead on many an ensanguined plain, and helped to counteract the inequality between a boy of twelve and a man of mature years. A wise discretion ruled with regard to the *personnel* of the fighting line. Stevenson possessed a horde of particularly chubby cavalrymen, who, when marshalled in close formation at the head of the infantry, could bear unscathed the most accurate and overwhelming fire, and thus shelter their weaker brethren in the rear. This was offset by his "Old Guard," whose unfortunate peculiarity of carrying their weapons at the charge often involved whole regiments in a common ruin. On my side there was a multitude of flimsy Swiss, for whom I trembled whenever they were called to action. These Swiss were so weak upon their legs that the merest breath would mow them down in columns, and so deficient in stamina that they would often fall before they were hurt. Their ranks were burdened, too, with a number of egregious puppets with musical instruments, who never fell without entangling a few of their comrades.

Another improvement that was tried and soon again given up was an effort to match the sickness of actual war. Certain zones

were set apart as unwholesome, especially those near great rivers and lakes, and troops unfortunate enough to find themselves in these miasmatic plains had to undergo the ordeal of the dice-box. Swiss or Guards, musicians, Arabs, chubby cavalymen or thin, all had to pay Death's toll in a new and frightful form. But we rather overdid the miasma, so it was abolished by mutual consent.

The war which forms the subject of the present paper was unusual in no respect save that its operations were chronicled from day to day in a public press of Stevenson's imagination, and reported by daring correspondents on the field. Nothing is more eloquent of the man than the particularity and care with which this mimic war correspondence was compiled; the author of the "Child's Garden" had never outgrown his love for childish things, and it is typical of him that, though he mocks us at every turn and loses no occasion to deride the puppets in the play, he is everywhere faithful to the least detail of fact. It must not be supposed that I was privileged to hear these records daily read and thus draw my plans against the morrow; on the contrary, they were sometimes held back until the military news was staled by time or were guardedly communicated with blanks for names and the dead unnumbered. Potty, Pipes, and Piffle were very real to me, and lived like actual people in that dim garret. I can still see them through the mist of years; the formidable General Stevenson, corpulent with soldier, a detachable midget who could be mounted upon a fresh steed whenever his last had been trodden under foot, whose frame gave evidence of countless mendings; the emaciated Delafield, with the folded arms, originally a simple artilleryman, but destined to reach the highest honors; Napoleon, with the flaming clothes, whom fate had bound to a very fragile horse; Green, the simple patriot, who took his name from his coat, and the redoubtable Lafayette in blue, alas! with no Washington to help him.

The names of that attic country fall pleasantly upon the ear and brighten the dark and bloody page of war: Scarlet, Glendarule, Sandusky, Mar, Tahema, and Savannah; how sweetly they run. I must except my own (and solitary) contribution

to the map, Samuel City, which sounds out of key with these mouthfuls of melody, though none the less an important point. Yallobally I shall always recall with bitterness, for it was there I first felt the thorn of a vindictive press. The reader will see what little cause I had to love the *Yallobally Record*, a scurrilous sheet that often made my heart ache, for all I pretended to laugh and see the humor of its attacks. It was indeed a relief when I learned I might exert my authority and suppress its publication—and even hang the editor—which I did, I fear, with unseemly haste. It will be noticed that the story of the war begins on the tenth day, the earlier moves being without interest save to the combatants themselves, passed as they were in uncovering the cards on either side; and in learning, with more or less success, the forces for which they stood. This was an essential but scarcely stirring branch of tin-soldiering, and has been accordingly unreported as too tedious even for the columns of the *Yallobally Record*. When the veil had been somewhat lifted and the shadowy armies discerned with some precision, the historian takes his pen and awaits the clash of arms.

#### WAR CORRESPONDENCE FROM STEVENSON'S NOTE-BOOK.

GLENDARULE TIMES. 10th. *Scarlet*.—"The advance of the enemy continues along three lines, a light column moving from Tahema on Grierson, and the main body concentrating on Garrard from the Savannah and Yallobally roads. Garrard and Grierson have both been evacuated. A small force, without artillery, is alone in the neighborhood of Cinnabar, and some of that has fallen back on Glentower by the pass. The brave artillery remains in front of Scarlet, and was reinforced this morning with some ammunition. All day infantry has been moving eastward on Sandusky. The greatest depression prevails."

*Editorial Comment*.—General Stevenson may, or may not be, a capable commander. It would be unjust to pronounce in the meantime. Still, the attempt to seize Mar was disastrously miscalculated, and, as we all know, the column has fallen back on Sandusky with cruel loss. Nor is it possible to deny that the attempt to hold Grier-



son, and keep an army in the west, was idle. Our correspondent at Scarlet mentions the passage of troops moving eastward through that place, and the retreat of another column on Glentower. These are the last wrecks of that Army of the West, from which great things were once expected. With the exception of the Yolo column, which is without guns, all our forces are now concentrated in the province of Sandusky; Blue Mountain Province is particularly deserted, and nothing has been done to check, even for an hour, the advance of our numerous and well-appointed foes.

11th. *Scarlet*.—The horse artillery returned through Scarlet on the Glendarule Road; hideous confusion reigns; were the enemy to fall upon us now, the best opinions regard our position as hopeless. Authentic news has been received of the desertion of Cinnabar.

*Sandusky*.—The enemy has again appeared, threatening Mar, and the column moving to the relief of the Yolo column has stopped in its advance in consequence. General Stevenson moved out a column with artillery, and crushed a flanking party of the enemy's great centre army on Scarlet, Garrard, and Savannah road; no loss was sustained on our side; the enemy's loss is officially calculated at four hundred killed or wounded.

*Scarlet*.—At last the moment has arrived. The enemy, with a strong column of horse and horse-artillery, occupied Grierson this morning. This, with his Army of the Centre moving steadily forward upon Garrard, places all the troops in and around this place in imminent danger of being entirely cut off, or being forced to retreat before overwhelming forces across the Blue Mountains, a course, according to all military men, involving the total destruction of General Potty's force. Piffle's whole corps, with the heavy artillery, continued its descent on the left bank of the Sandusky River, while Potty, dashing through Scarlet at the hand-gallop, and among the cheers of the populace, moved off along the Grierson road, collecting infantry as he moved, and riding himself at the head of the horse-artillery.

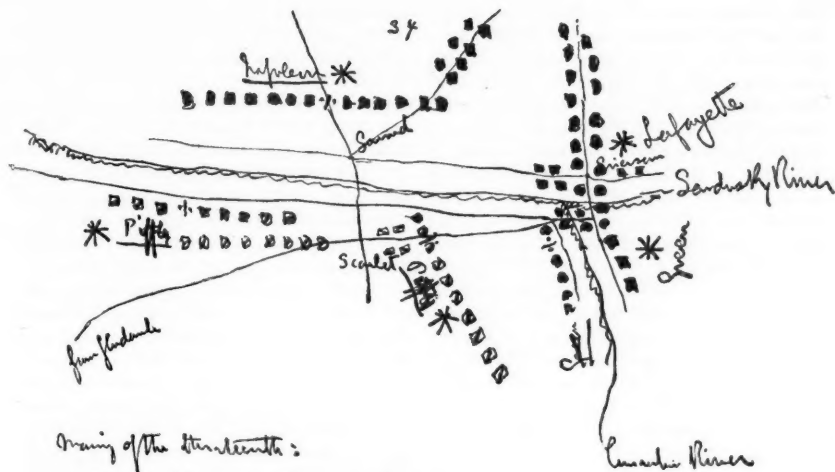
NOTE.—General Potty was an airy, amiable, affected creature, the very soul of bravery and levity. He had risen rapidly by virtue of his pleasing manners; but his

application was small, and he lacked self-reliance at the Council Board. Piffle called him a parrot; he returned the compliment by calling Piffle "the hundred-weight of bricks." They were scarce on speaking terms.

Half an hour after he had driven the fore-guard of the enemy out of Grierson without the loss of a trooper on our side; the enemy's loss is reckoned at 1,600 men. I telegraph at this juncture before returning to the field. So far the work is done; Potty has behaved nobly. But he remains isolated by the retreat of Piffle, with a large force in front, and another large force advancing on his unprotected flank.

*Editorial Comment*.—We have been successful in two skirmishes, but the situation is felt to be critical, and is by some supposed to be desperate. Stevenson's skirmish on the 11th did not check the advance of the Army of the Centre; it is impossible to predict the result of Potty's success before Grierson. The Yolo column appears to meet with no resistance; but it is terribly committed, and is, it must be remembered, quite helpless for offensive purposes, without the coöperation of Stevenson from Sandusky. How that can be managed, while the enemy hold the pass behind Mar, is more than we can see. Some shrewd, but, perhaps, too hopeful critics, perceive a deep policy in the inactivity of our troops about Sandusky, and believe that Stevenson is luring on the cautious Osbourne to his ruin. We will hope so; but this does not explain Piffle's senseless counter-marchings around Scarlet, nor the horribly outflanked and unsupported position of Potty on the line of the Cinnabar River. If General Osbourne were a child, we might hope for the best; there is no doubt that he has been careless about Mar and Yolo, and that he was yesterday only saved from a serious disaster by a fluke, and the imperfection of our scout system; but the situation to the West and centre wears a different complexion; there his steady, well-combined advance, carrying all before him, contrasts most favorably with the timid and divided counsels of our Stevensons, Piffles, and Pottys.

YALLOBALLY RECORD.—"That incompetent shuffler, General Osbourne, has again put his foot into it. Blundering into Grierson with a lot of unsupported horse,



Meaning of the Stereocenter:

critical situation of Pöthy and Piffner

At Centerville, numerous bottles of Sarsaparilla Bridge + Garrison.

-Plan of the 13<sup>th</sup>

From the original sketch in Mr. Stevenson's note-book.

he has got exactly what he deserved. The whole command was crushed by that wide-awake fellow, Potty, and a lot of guns and ammunition lie ignominiously deserted on our own side of the river. All this through mere chuckle-headed incompetence and the neglect of the most elementary precautions, within a day's march of two magnificent armies, either of which, under any sane, soldierly man, is capable of marching right through to Glendarule.

"This is the last scandal. Yesterday, it was a whole regiment cut off between the Garrard road and the Sandusky River, and cut off without firing or being able to fire a single shot in self-defence. It is an open secret that the men behind Mar are starving, and that the whole east and the city of Savannah were within a day of being deserted. How long is this disorganization to go on? How long is that bloated bond-holder to go prancing round on horse-back, wall-eyed and muddle-headed, while his men are starved and butchered, and the forces of this great

country are at the mercy of clever rogues like Potty, or respectable mediocrities like Stevenson?"

General Piffle's force was, I learn, attacked this morning from across the river by the whole weight of the enemy's centre. Supports were being hurried forward. Ammunition was scarce. A feeling of anxiety, not unmingled with hope, is the rule.

*Noon.*—I am now back in Scarlet, as being more central to both actions now raging, one along the line of the Sandusky between General Piffle and the Army of the Centre, the other toward Grierson between Potty and the corps of Generals Green and Lafayette. News has come from both quarters. Piffle, who was at one time thought to be overwhelmed, has held his ground on the Sandusky highroad ; and by last advices his whole supports had come into line, and he hoped, by a last effort, to carry the day. His losses have been severe ; they are estimated at 2,600 killed and wounded ; but it appears from the reports of captives that the enemy's

losses must amount to 3,000 at least. The fate of the engagement still trembles in the balance. From the battle at Grierson, the news is both encouraging and melancholy. The enemy has once more been driven across the rivers, and even some distance behind the town of Grierson itself on the Tahema road; he has certainly lost 2,400 men, principally horse; but he has succeeded in carrying off his guns and ammunition in the face of our attack, and his immense reserves are close at hand. Both Green and Lafayette are sent wounded to the rear; it is unknown who now commands their column. These successes, necessary as they were felt to be, were somewhat dearly purchased. Two thousand-six hundred men are hors de combat; and the chivalrous Potty is himself seriously hurt. This has cast a shade of anxiety over our triumph; and though the light column is still pushing its advantage under Lieutenant-General Pipes, it is felt that nothing but a complete success of the main body under Piffle can secure us from the danger of complete investment.

14th. *Scarlet*.—The engagement ended last night by the complete evacuation of Grierson. Pipes cleared the whole country about that town in splendid style, and the army encamped on the field of battle; sadly reduced indeed, but victorious for the moment. The enemy, since their first appearance at Grierson, have lost 4,400 men, and have been beaten decisively back. There is now not a man on our side of the Sandusky; and our loss of 2,600 is serious indeed, but seeing how much has been accomplished, not excessive. The enemy's horse was cut to pieces.

Piffle slept on the ground that he had held all day. In the afternoon he had once more driven back the head of the enemy's columns, inflicting a further loss of 3,200 killed and wounded at the lowest computation; but the enemy's camp-fires can still be plainly made out with a field-glass, in the same position as the night before. This is scarcely to be called success, although it is certainly not failure.

*Sandusky*.—All quiet at Sandusky; the army has fallen back into the city, and large reserves are still massed behind.

*Editorial Comment*.—The battle of Grierson is a distinct success; the enemy, with a heavy loss, have been beaten back to

their own side. As to the vital engagement on the Sandusky and the heavy fighting before Yolo, it is plain that we must wait for further news of both. In neither case has any decided advantage crowned our arms, and if we are to judge by the expressions of the commander-in-chief to our Sandusky correspondent, the course of the former still leaves room for the most serious apprehensions. General Potty, we are glad to assure our readers, will be once more in the saddle before many days. It is an odd coincidence that all the principal commanders in the battle of Grierson were at one period or another of the day carried to the rear; and that none of the three is seriously hurt. Green and Lafayette were shot down, it appears, within a few moments of each other. It was reported that they had been having high words as to the reckless advance over the Sandusky, each charging the blame upon the other; but it seems certain that the fault was Lafayette's, who was in chief command, and was present in Grierson himself at the time of the fatal manœuvre. The result would have been crushing, had not General Potty been left for some hours utterly without ammunition; Commissary Scuttlebutt is loudly blamed. To-morrow's news is everywhere awaited with an eagerness approaching to agony.

15th. *Scarlet*.—Late last night, orders reached General Pipes to fall back on this place, where his reserves were diverted to support Piffle, hard-pressed on the Sandusky. This morning the manœuvre was effected in good order, the enemy following us through Grierson and capturing one hundred prisoners. The battle was resumed on the Sandusky with the same fury; and it is still raging as I write. The enemy's Army of the Centre is commanded, as we learn from stragglers, by General Napoleon; they boast of large supports arriving, both from Savannah and Tahema directions. The slaughter is something appalling; the whole of Potty's infantry corps has marched to support Piffle; and as we have now no more men within a day's ride, it is feared the enemy may yet manage to carry Garrard and command the line of the river.

*Sandusky*.—This morning, General Stevenson marched out of town to the southward on the Savannah and Sandusky road.

It was fully expected that he would have mounted the Sandusky River to support Piffle and engage the enemy's Army of the Centre on the flank; and the present manoeuvre is loudly criticised. Not only is the integrity of the line of the Sandusky ventured, but Stevenson's own force is now engaged in a most awkward country, with a difficult bridge in front. To add, if possible, to our anxiety, it is reported that General Delafield, in yesterday's engagement, lost 3,200 men, killed and wounded. He held his ground, however, and by the last advices had killed 800 and taken 1,400 prisoners, with which he had fallen back again on Yolo itself. This retrogression, it seems, is in accordance with his original orders: he was either to hold Yolo, or if possible advance on Savannah via Brierly. This last he judged unwise, so that he was obliged to cling to Yolo itself. This also is seriously criticised in the best-informed circles. Osbourne himself is reported to be in Savannah.

**YALLORALLY RECORD.**—"We have never concealed our opinion that Osbourne was a bummer and a scallywag; but the entire collapse of his campaign beats the worst that we imagined possible. We have received, at the same moment, news of Green and Lafayette's column being beaten ignominiously back again across the Sandusky River and out of Grierson, a place on our own side; and next of the appearance of a large body of troops at Yolo, in the very heart of this great land, where they seem to have played the very devil, taking prisoners by the hundred and marching with arrogant footsteps on the sacred soil of the province of Savannah. General Napoleon, the only commander who has not yet disgraced himself, still fights an uphill battle in the centre, inflicting terrific losses and upholding the honor of his country single-handed. The infamous Osbourne is shaking in his spectacles at Savannah. He was roundly taken to task by a public-spirited reporter, and babbled meaningless excuses; he did not know, he said, that the force now falling in on us at Yolo was so large. It was his business to know. What is he paid for? That force has been ten days at least turning the east of the Mar Mountains, a week at least on our own side of the frontier. Where were Osbourne's wits? Will it be believed, the column at Lone

Bluff is again short of ammunition? This old man of the sea, whom all the world knows to be an ass and whom we can prove to be a coward, is apparently a speculator also. If we were to die to-morrow, the word Osbourne would be found engraven backside foremost on our hearts."

**NOTE.** *The Tergiversation of the Army of the West.*—The delay of the Army of the West, and the timorous counsels of Green and Lafayette, were the salvation of Potty, Pipes, and Piffle. This is the third time we hear of this great army crossing the river. It never should have left hold. Lafayette had an overwhelming force at his back; and with a little firmness, a little obstinacy even, he might have swallowed up the thin lines opposed to him. On this day, the 16th, when we hear of his leaving Grierson for the third time, his headquarters should have been in Scarlet, and his guns should have enfiladed the weak posts of Piffle.

**Sandusky.** *Noon.*—Great gloom here. As everyone predicted, Stevenson has already lost 600 men in the marshes at the mouth of the Sandusky, men simply sacrificed. His wilful conduct in not mounting the river, following on his melancholy defeat before Mar, and his long and fatal hesitation as to the Armies of the West and Centre, fill up the measure of his incapacity. His uncontrolled temper and undisguised incivility, not only to the press, but to fellow-soldiers of the stamp of Piffle, have alienated from him even the sympathy that sometimes improperly consoles demerit.

**Editorial.**—We leave our correspondents to speak for themselves, reserving our judgment with a heavy heart. Piffle has the sympathy of the nation.

**Scarlet.** 9 P.M.—The attack has ceased. Napoleon is moving off southward. Our fellows smartly pursued and cut off 1,600 men; in spreading along the other side of the Sandusky, they fell on a flanking column of the enemy's Army of the West and sent it to the rightabout, with a loss of 800 left upon the field. This shows how perilously near to a junction these two formidable armies were, and should increase our joy at Napoleon's retreat. That movement is variously explained, but many suppose it is due to some advance from Sandusky.

**Sandusky.** 8 P.M.—Stevenson this af-

ternoon occupied the angle between the Glendarule and the Sandusky; his guns command the Garrard and Savannah highroad, the only line of retreat for General Napoleon's guns, and he has already hopelessly defeated and scattered a strong body of supports advancing from Savannah to the aid of that commander. The enemy lost 1,600 men; it is thought that this success and Stevenson's present position involve the complete destruction or the surrender of the enemy's Army of the Centre. The enemy have retired from the passes behind Mar; but it is thought they have moved too late to save Savannah. Pleasant news from Colonel Delafield, who, with a loss of 600, has destroyed thrice that number of the enemy before Yolo.

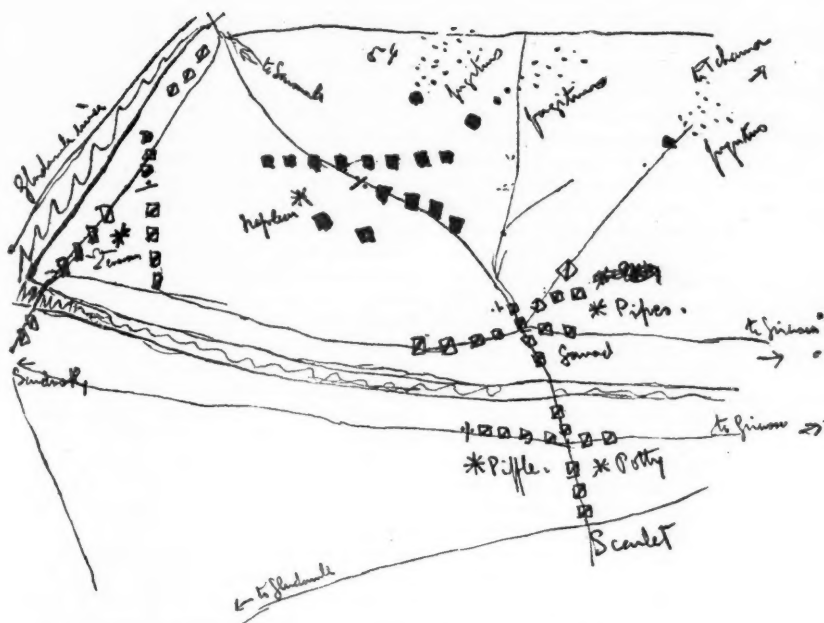
17th. *Scarlet*.—The enemy turned last night, inflicting losses on the combined forces of Generals Pipes and Piffle, amounting together to 1,600 men. But his retreat still continues, harassed by our cavalry and guns. The rest of the troops out of Cinnabar have arrived, via Glentower, at the foot of the Blue Mountains. Everyone is in high spirits. Potty has resumed command of his division; I met him half an hour ago at lunch, when he expressed himself delighted with the campaign.

*Sandusky*.—A great victory must be announced. To-day Stevenson passed the Sandusky, and occupied the right bank of the Glendarule and the country in front of Savannah. General Napoleon, in full retreat upon that place, found himself cut off, and, after a desperate struggle, in which 2,600 fell, surrendered with 6,000 men. The wrecks of his army are scattered far and wide, and his guns are lying deserted on the Garrard road. At the very moment while Napoleon was surrendering his sword to General Stevenson, the head of our colors cut off 1,400 men before Savannah, which was under the fire of our guns, and destroyed a convoy on the Mar and Savannah highroad. This completes the picture; the enemy have now only one bridge over the Glendarule not swept by our artillery. Delafield has had another partial success; with a loss of 1,000 he has cut off 1,200 and made 400 prisoners, but a strong force is reported on the Yolo and Yallobally road, which, by placing him between two fires, may soon render his hold on Yolo untenable.

NOTE.—General Napoleon. His real name was Clamborough. The son of a well-known linen-draper in Yolo, he was educated at the military college of Savannah. His chief fault was an overwhelming vanity, which betrayed itself in his unfortunate assumption of a pseudonym, and in the gorgeous oriental costumes by which he rendered himself conspicuous and absurd. He received early warning of Stevenson's advance from Sandusky, but refused to be advised, and did not begin to retreat until his army was already circumvented. A characteristic anecdote is told of the surrender. "General," said Napoleon to his captor, "you have to-day immortalized your name." "Sir," returned Stevenson, whose brutality of manner was already proverbial, "if you had taken as much trouble to direct your army as your tailor to make your clothes, our positions might have been reversed."

*Editorial Comment*.—Unlike many others, we have never lost confidence in General Stevenson; indeed, as our readers may remember, we have always upheld him as a capable, even a great commander. Some little ruffle at *Scarlet* did occur, but it was, no doubt, chargeable to the hasty Potty; and now by one of the finest manoeuvres on record, the head general of our victorious armies has justified our most hopeful prophecies and aspirations. There is not, perhaps, an officer in the army who would not have chosen the obvious and indecisive move up the Sandusky, which even our correspondent, able as he is, referred to with apparent approval. Had Stevenson done that, the brave enemy who chooses to call himself Napoleon might have been defeated twelve hours earlier, and there would have been less sacrifice of life in the divisions of Potty and the ignorant Piffle. But the enemy's retreat would not have been cut off; his general would not now have been a prisoner in our camp, nor should our cannon, advanced boldly into the country of our foes, thunder against the gates of Savannah and cut off the supplies from the army behind Mar. A glance at the map will show the authority of our position; not a loaf of bread, not an ounce of powder can reach Savannah or the enemy's Army of the East, but it must run the gantlet of our guns. And this is the result produced by the turning





Defeat of Napoleon on the 4<sup>th</sup> afternoon of the 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 Piffle's light division under Pipes pressing through forward, supported by  
 Piffle's whole corps d'armée. Stevenson taking Napoleon in flank  
 from the ~~Sandusky~~ line of the Sandusky and Sandusky road.

From the original sketch in Mr. Stevenson's note-book.

movement at Yolo, General Stevenson's long inactivity in Sandusky, and his advance at last, the one right movement and in the one possible direction.

YALLOBALLY RECORD.—“The humbug who had the folly and indecency to pick up the name of Napoleon second-hand at a sale of old pledges, has been thrashed and is a prisoner. Except the Army of the West, and the division on the Mar road, which is commanded by an old woman, we have nothing on foot but scattered, ragamuffin regiments. Savannah is under fire; that will teach Osbourne to skulk in cities instead of going to the front with the poor devils whom he butchers by his ignorance and starves with his peculations. What we want to know is, when is Osbourne to be shot?”

NOTE.—The *Record* editor, a man of the name of McGuffog, was subsequently hanged by order of General Osbourne. Public opinion indorsed this act of severity. My great uncle, Mr. Phelim Settle, was present and saw him with the nightcap on and a file of his journals around his neck; when he was turned off, the applause, according to Mr. Settle, was deafening. He was a man, as the extracts prove, not without a kind of vulgar talent.

YALLOBALLY EVENING HERALD.—“It would be idle to disguise the fact that the retreat of our Army of the Centre and the accidental capture of the accomplished soldier, whose modesty conceals itself under the pseudonym of Napoleon, have created a slight though baseless feeling of alarm in this city. Nearer the field the

troops are quite steady, the inhabitants enthusiastic, and the loyal and indefatigable Osbourne multiplies his bodily presence. The events of yesterday were much exaggerated by some papers, and the publication of one rowdy sheet, suspected of receiving pay from the enemy, has been suspended by an order from head-quarters. Our Army of the West still advances triumphantly unresisted into the heart of the enemy's country; the force at Yolo, which is a mere handful and quite without artillery, will probably be rooted out tomorrow. Addresses and congratulations pour in to General Osbourne; subscriptions to the great testimonial Osbourne statue are received at the *Herald* office every day between the hours of 10 and 4."

ABSTRACT OF SIX DAYS' FIGHTING FROM THE 19TH TO THE 24TH, FROM THE GLENDARULE TIMES, SATURDAY SPECIAL.—"This week has been, on the whole, unimportant; there are few changes in the aspect of the field of war, and perhaps the most striking fact is the collapse of Colonel Delafield's Yolo column. Fourteen hundred killed and eighteen hundred prisoners is assuredly a serious consideration for our small army; yet the good done by that expedition is not wiped away by the present defeat; large reinforcements of troops and much ammunition have been directed into the far east; and the city of Savannah and the enemy's forces in the pass have thus been left without support. Delafield himself has reached Mar, now in our hands, and the cavalry and stores of the expedition, all safe, are close behind him. Yolo is a name that will never be forgotten. Our forces are now thus disposed: Potty, with the brave artillery, lies behind the southeast shoulder of the Blue Mountains, on the Sandusky and Samuel City road; Piffle, with the Army of the Centre, has fallen back into Sandusky itself; while Stevenson still holds the same position across the Sandusky River, his advance to which will constitute his chief claim to celebrity. Savannah was bombarded from the 18th to the 20th inclusive; 4,000 men fell in its defence. Osbourne himself, directing operations, was seriously wounded and sent to Yallobally; and on the evening of the 20th the city surrendered, only 600 men being found within its walls. A heavy contribution was raised; but the general

himself, fearing to expose his communications, remains in the same position and has not even occupied the fallen city.

"In the meantime the army from the pass has been slowly drawing down to the support of Savannah, suffering cruelly at every step. Yesterday (24th), Mar was occupied by a corps of our infantry, who fell on the rear of the retreating enemy, inflicting heavy loss."

NOTE.—Retreat of the Mar column. The army which so long and so usefully held the passes behind Mar, over the neck of Lone Bluff, did not begin to retreat until the enemy had already occupied Mar and begun to engage their outposts. Supplies had already been cut off by the advanced position of Stevenson. The men were short of bread. The roads were heavy; the horses starving. The rear of the column was continually and disastrously engaged with the enemy pouring after. It is perhaps the saddest chapter in the history of the war. My grandmother, Mrs. Hankey (*née* Pillworthy), then a young girl on a mountain farm on the line of the retreat, distinctly remembers giving a soda biscuit, which was greedily received, to Colonel Diggory Jacks, then in command of our division, and lending him an umbrella, which was never returned. This incident, trivial as it may be thought, emphatically depicts the destitution of our brave soldiers.

In the meantime, in the west, the enemy are slowly passing the rivers and advancing with their main body on Scarlet, and with a single corps on Glentower. Cinnabar was occupied on the 21st in the morning and a heavy contribution raised. The situation may thus be stated: In the centre we are the sole arbiters, commanding the roads and holding a position which can only be described as authoritative. In the east, Delafield's corps has been destroyed; but the enemy's army of the pass, on the other hand, is in a critical position and may, in the course of a few days or so, be forced to lay down its arms. In the west, nothing as yet is decided, and the movement through the Glentower Pass somewhat hampers General Potty's position.

The comparative losses during these days are very encouraging and compare pleasingly with the cost of the early part of the campaign. The enemy have lost 12,800

men, killed, wounded, and prisoners, as against 4,800 on our side.

YALLOBALLY HERALD. Interview from General Osbourne with a special reporter. —“I met the wounded hero some miles out of Yallobally, still working, even as he walked, and surrounded by messengers from every quarter. After the usual salutations, he inquired what paper I represented, and received the name of the *Herald* with satisfaction. ‘It is a decent paper,’ he said. ‘It does not seek to obstruct a general in the exercise of his discretion.’ He spoke hopefully of the west and east, and explained that the collapse of our centre was not so serious as might have been imagined. ‘It is unfortunate,’ he said, ‘but if Green succeeds in his double advance on Glendarule, and if our army can continue to keep up even the show of resistance in the province of Savannah, Stevenson dare not advance upon the capital; that would expose his communications too seriously for such a cautious and often cowardly commander. I call him cowardly,’ he added, ‘even in the face of the desperate Yolo expedition, for you see he is withdrawing all along the west, and Green, though now in the heart of his country, encounters no resistance.’ The General hopes soon to recover; his wound, though annoying, presents no character of gravity.”

NOTE.—General Osbourne’s perfect sincerity is doubtful. He must have known that Green was hopelessly short of

ammunition. “Unfortunate,” as an epithet describing the collapse of the Army of the Centre, is perhaps without parallel in military criticism. It was not unfortunate, it was ruinous. Stevenson was a man of uneven character, whom his own successes rendered timid; this timidity it was that delayed the end; but the war was really over when General Napoleon surrendered his sword on the afternoon of the 17th.

#### A MARTIAL ELEGY FOR SOME LEAD SOLDIERS

By R. L. S.

FOR certain soldiers lately dead  
Our reverent dirge shall here be said.  
Them, when their martial leader called,  
No dread preparative appalled;  
But leaden-hearted, leaden-heeled,  
I marked them steadfast in the field.  
Death grimly sided with the foe,  
And smote each leaden hero low.  
Proudly they perished, one by one:  
The dread Pea-cannon’s work was done!  
O not for them the tears we shed,  
Consigned to their congenial lead;  
But while unmoved their sleep they take,  
We mourn for their dear Captain’s sake,  
For their dear Captain, who shall smart  
Both in his pocket and his heart,  
Who saw his heroes shed their gore  
And lacked a shilling to buy more!





# THE STORY OF THE REVOLUTION

BY HENRY CABOT LODGE

## HOW PEACE WAS MADE

THE deeper meanings of Yorktown, shining out very plainly now after more than a century has come and gone, were quite hidden at the moment; but the immediate effects were sufficient even then to fill the minds of men both in the Old World and in the New. The tidings carried by Lauzun, the hard-fighting, amorous Duke, crossed the Atlantic in the surprisingly short time of twenty-two days, and were at Versailles on November 19, 1781, with great rejoicing thereupon in the brilliant Court and among the people. Great satisfaction, too, it all was to Vergennes and to the others who had planned the policy now culminating so gloriously. No doubt any longer that the blow had gone home, and that a very fine revenge had been taken upon the enemy who had wrested Canada from France. The splendid Empire of Great Britain had been broken. This fact Yorktown made clear to all men. Not seen at all, however, in the dust of defeat, was the other even more momentous fact that England would rise stronger than ever from her great disaster, and that the next fortification to crumble under the fire of the Yorktown guns would be the Bastille, symbol of the rule of one man which was to go down before the rule of all men.

From rejoicing Paris the news echoed through Europe, gratifying various kings and cabinets with the misfortune of a rival power, but giving to their complacent minds no hint of the coming overthrow of sundry well-established thrones and empires—something to be discerned only by those who listened very attentively to the deeper undertones sounding solemnly among the ominous voices of the time. By November 25th the Paris news was in London, with Clinton's official report fol-

lowing hard upon it. No doubt there, at least, as to its immediate meaning. Lord North, the clever, humorous, good-natured man, seeing the right clearly and pursuing the wrong half-heartedly in obedience to the will of a dull master, threw up his hands and cried, "It is all over." Quite plain to Parliament also, when they came together two days later, was the message of Yorktown. A troubled address from the throne and the majority for the Government reduced to eighty-seven were the first faint signs of the coming revolt. A fortnight later the majority was down to forty-one on the question of giving up all further attempts to reduce the Colonies. Then came a petition from London praying peace; for London saw her commerce broken and scattered by the American privateers ranging now even to the English Channel, while ruinous rates of insurance weighed heavily upon every cargo sent out by her merchants. The King alone, stupid, obstinate, with all his instincts for being a king and even a despot in angry revolt, declared that he would never assent to the separation of the Colonies. But poor George was beaten even if he had not the wit to know it, and events, relentless and irresistible, pushed him down and passed over him. The effort to revive a personal monarchy in England had miserably failed. It had been stricken down by the English people in America, as it would have been crushed by the English people at home if the hands of the Americans had not been those nearest to the work.

Rapidly now the supports about the King fell away. Lord George Germain, the heroic, who thought the Americans could not fight, departed from the Cabinet. Carleton succeeded Clinton at New York, and provision was made for nothing but



*Drawn by Howard Pyle.*

Benjamin Franklin and Richard Oswald Discussing the Treaty of Peace at Paris.



defensive warfare, now reduced to holding New York and a few ports in South Carolina, to which pitiful dimensions the British Empire in America south of the Lakes had at last shrunk. Under these circumstances the decisive stroke in Parliament could not be long delayed, and on February 22d, the birthday of Washington, Conway's motion against continuing the American war failed by only one vote. This was defeat; five days later the same motion had a majority of nineteen and the doom of the Ministry was sealed. A brief season of intrigue followed, the King trying to make terms with Rockingham, who was to come in as the head of the Whigs, and to shut out Fox. But the royal experiment, shot down at Bunker Hill and surrendered at Saratoga and Yorktown, had failed too completely for compromise. No terms could be made, and on March 20th Lord North announced that his Ministry was at an end. Rockingham, shattered in health, undertook the Government and called members of both wings of his party to the Cabinet. One faction was headed by Charles Fox, then in the first flush of his splendid eloquence—passionate in his sympathies, earnest in his beliefs, full of noble aspirations and deep emotions. The chief of the other faction was Lord Shelburne, liberal by cultivation, cool, ambitious, adroit, nicknamed *Malagrida* by his contemporaries, who thought his political methods Jesuitical. Agreement between two such men was impossible, and antagonism, enhanced by the offices they respectively received, broke out at once. Shelburne was made Secretary of State for the Home Department, which included the Colonies; Fox, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, which included all the other belligerents. But if the independence of the Colonies was conceded in advance,

then the negotiations with them passed away from Shelburne and into the hands of Fox. Here was a very pretty situation created for the Americans by two Secretaries of State struggling with each other and severally seeking to make peace with them. Rightly handled, the two rivals of the British Cabinet could be used to bid against one another, if there chanced to be a diplomatist opposed to them able to take advantage of the cards thus forced into his hands.

Across the channel, as it happened, there was just the man for the conditions. Benjamin Franklin in Paris, watching every move in the game—as familiar with English politics as any statesman in London, more astute than Shelburne, and as single-minded in his devotion to his country and in his love of freedom as Fox—saw, at a glance, the opportunities opening before him. Divining the future, he began a correspondence with



Charles Gravier Comte de Vergennes.

Shelburne, whom he knew well, before the old Ministry had actually fallen or the new one had been formed. With words of genuine desire for peace and of subtle flattery for his correspondent, he opened the negotiations with Shelburne, for he characteristically felt that he could deal better with the cunning politician of cultivated liberality than with the eager and earnest nature of Fox, who would serve best as a check and foil to the man from whom he meant to get the peace he wanted for America. Franklin, as it soon appeared, had made his first step not only shrewdly but correctly, for in response to his letter Shelburne sent Richard Oswald over to Paris to begin the negotiations.

Congress had put the negotiations into the hands of Commissioners, Franklin, Jay, Adams, and Laurens. The last, captured on the high seas and now out of the Tower on parole, joined Adams at The

Hague, where the latter was just concluding a negotiation successful in loans and recognition, and, being without faith in the readiness of Great Britain to make peace, was in no hurry to move. Jay was in Spain, so Franklin, at the outset, was left alone with all the threads of the tangled web in

or not. Give her forty, and let us, in the meantime, mind our own business." Here was a great stroke. Spain was to be shut out from any share in the American negotiations, and Franklin had got rid of one great encumbrance.

Then Oswald came back from London.



Charles James Fox.

From mezzotint by John Gilbank, 1806.



Lord Shelburne.

From an engraving by Bartolozzi after Gainsborough, 1787.

his own hands. His first step was to take possession of Oswald, Lord Shelburne's envoy, as soon as that gentleman arrived in Paris. With a fine disregard for the differing jurisdictions of the English Secretaries of State, he took Oswald to see Vergennes and started the negotiations with France in this illicit manner. Then he sent Oswald back to London with some notes of a conversation in which he assured Shelburne that Oswald was, of all others, the agent to be employed, which, from Franklin's point of view, was no doubt true. He suggested, with pleasant audacity, that Canada should be ceded to the United States, and said it would assure "a durable peace and a sweet reconciliation." The old philosopher must have allowed himself to smile as he penned this sentence; but he nevertheless sent Oswald off with it, and then wrote to Jay begging him to come to Paris, and adding, significantly, "Spain has taken four years to consider whether she should treat with us

It appeared that Lord Shelburne did not intend to cede Canada even for "a sweet reconciliation;" but he was ready to grant complete independence, proposed the Penobscot as our Eastern boundary, and demanded security for British debts and for the loyalists. Then appeared on the scene Mr. Thomas Grenville, the representative of Mr. Fox, and the rebel Franklin introduced him to the French Minister. But Mr. Grenville came to misfortune at once. His proposition that the independence of America should be granted to France was rejected by both Vergennes and Franklin, and Mr. Grenville found himself in need of fresh instructions. When his new powers came they authorized him to treat only with France, and yet were filled with a discussion of American affairs. It appeared that these new powers would not do either. Vergennes insisted on the inclusion of France, while Franklin would not tell Mr. Fox's man anything about the American case. So Mr.

Grenville felt much chagrined and checked, and of no particular use or effect. Franklin, in fact, meant to keep the negotiations in Oswald's hands, and, although Grenville was valuable as a menace in the background, he was to have no real part in the serious business. Franklin evidently felt that he could get more from Lord Shelburne's necessities than he could from the theories of Fox, and events favored him. Lord Rockingham died, Fox went out of office, and Shelburne became prime-minister. Franklin, with a clear field now, and knowing well how frail was Shelburne's tenure of office, proceeded to push his negotiations with Oswald as rapidly as possible. On July 10th he proposed the American conditions of peace. The essential irrevocable articles were full and complete independence, withdrawal of all British troops, the Mississippi as the Western boundary, the Northern and Eastern boundaries as they were before the Quebec Act of 1774, and freedom of fishing off Newfoundland. He refused all provisions for the security of the loyalists or of British debts, and suggested an article for reciprocity of trade. Back went Oswald to London, to return with full powers and an acceptance of all Franklin's terms, the privilege of drying fish in Newfoundland being alone withheld. The treaty was practically made, the great lines upon which it was finally concluded were all agreed, and thus far Franklin had acted alone. He had steered clear of France and thrown Spain over. A few days only were needed and the work would have been perfected; but now his colleagues appeared in Paris, and difficulties arose, delays came, and there were serious perils before the end was reached.

First came Jay, quite cured by his experience in Spain of his love for a triple alliance with that country and France, and very suspicious of all that had been done in Paris. He wanted various things—an acknowledgment by Parliament, and then a proclamation under the great seal, either of which if insisted upon might have wrecked the negotiations. But Jay, on being reasoned with, abandoned them and insisted only on having Oswald's commission recognize the United States of America, which was wise, but which also brought delay in getting the new commis-

sion, and all delays were dangerous. Dangerous because Shelburne's days of power were numbered, and still more perilous because it gave time for Spain to come upon the scene, and proceed to intrigue and draw France away from the United States and urge the abandonment of the Mississippi. Here Jay came out with great force, and his knowledge of Spain and Spanish treachery and falsehood stood him in good stead. On no account was the valley of the great river to be given up. Then it appeared that France was meddling with the fisheries; and now Jay turned to England, convinced that it was our interest to cut clear of the continental powers. So it came to pass that a month later he and Franklin were again at work with the newly commissioned Oswald on the treaty itself. Jay made the draft and did it well, but it was along the lines of Franklin's first scheme, and, while it added reciprocity of trade and free navigation of the Mississippi, the Americans still stood out on the debts and the loyalists. Over went the treaty to London, once more to come back with another commissioner, Henry Strachey, Oswald being thought too pliant and in need of reinforcement. The new commissioner was to stand out for the debts and loyalists and against drying fish on Newfoundland, and the Northeastern boundary was still open.

Nothing here was vital, and the treaty seemed again on the verge of completion when John Adams arrived, and, chancing to encounter Oswald and Strachey, let out that he was willing to yield on the loyalists and the debts, thus giving away Franklin's reserve, which he had been holding for a high price at the end. It was not a fortunate bit of frankness, but the negotiations had to go on, and John Adams proved himself a most valuable ally in the struggle now centring over the fisheries and the Maine boundary, where he was especially strong and peculiarly well informed. Anxious days followed, with much talking and proposing and counter-proposing. All of this, very intricate to follow out now, and confused still further by another journey of Strachey to London, with the Ministry tottering fast to its fall, and great fear that England, inspired by Rodney's victory and the defence of Gibraltar, might throw the whole business overboard. A very



*Drawn by F. C. Yohn.*

**Washington's Farewell to his Officers.**

"With a heart full of love and gratitude, I now take my leave of you, most devoutly wishing that your latter days may be as prosperous and happy as your former ones have been glorious and honorable."—Page 729.

ticklish, trying time this for all concerned, but Strachey came back, and then there were more anxious debates. The Americans yielded on the loyalists and the debts, but John Adams made an absolute stand for the equal rights of Americans in the fisheries. Thereupon another visit to London was proposed, but Franklin checked this by saying that in that case the claim about the loyalists and the debts would be reopened. Strachey gave way on this, and was followed by Fitzherbert, who had charge of the negotiations with Spain and France, and after Laurens had put the black man in by the provision that the British should carry off no slaves, the treaty was signed on November 30, 1782, subject to the further conclusion of a treaty between France and England.

So the great work was done. There has been much controversy since as to who did it—a controversy, on the whole, rather profitless, although no doubt consoling to the descendants of the eminent men who set their names to the treaty. To each may be given their full share of honor. Jay's stand on the Mississippi was admirable and strong, and he showed great capacity in dealing with the crooked Spanish side of the problem; but he made some unwise proposals, and came very near at one moment to upsetting everything by the delay which he helped to cause. John Adams was of the highest service—learned, determined, especially versed in the questions of the New England boundary and the fisheries, which he did more than anyone else to save unimpaired to America. But he made a dangerous admission on his arrival about loyalists and British debts, which came very near taking from us the powerful instrument which we then held fast in order to gain better terms in other directions. Nevertheless, after all deductions, both Adams and Jay rendered high and important service to America in this great negotiation, and a service which could not have been spared or dispensed with.

But there was one man about whom no deductions need be made, who guided the delicate and difficult work from the beginning, and who proved himself the great diplomatist of his day. This was Franklin, the maker of the French alliance, the great figure in the diplomacy which did so

much to establish and bring to success the American Revolution. Before his colleagues arrived on the scene he had grasped with a sure hand all the conditions of the task before him. He it was who committed Shelburne to the proposition of independence, played him off against Fox, and captured Oswald, the man into whose hands he determined to force the British case. He it was who shut out Spain and held France at arm's-length. Thus it came about that before his colleagues came the pieces in the great game were all in position, the campaign all laid out, and the lines drawn and fixed—the very lines upon which, after many weeks more of keen wrangling and argument, the treaty was finally made. In the words of Mr. Henry Adams, upon which it is impossible to improve, "Franklin, having overcome this last difficulty" (getting Shelburne to style us the United States of America), "had only to guide his impetuous colleagues and prevent discord from doing harm. How dexterously he profited and caused his country to profit by the very idiosyncrasies of those colleagues with which he had least sympathy; how skilfully he took advantage of accidents and smoothed difficulties away; how subtle and keen his instincts were; how delicate and yet how sure his touch; all this is a story to which Mr. Bancroft has done only partial justice. Sure of England, Franklin calmly ignored Spain, gently threw on his colleagues the responsibility of dispensing with the aid of France, boldly violated his instructions from Congress, and negotiated a triumphant peace."\* Spain and France marvelled to find themselves left outside. England, in the hands of this master of politics, was led, before she realized it, into giving more than she ever intended. Adams and Jay played Franklin's game with the other powers without knowing that they did so, and rested in full belief that they made the peace, while the old philosopher walked out at the end with the treaty in his hands, entirely victorious and quite contented that others should have the glory so long as he had the result.

The American rebels convinced the world that they had statesmen in Congress who could argue their case as ably as any Ministers in Europe. After six long

\* *North American Review*, April, 1875, p. 430.



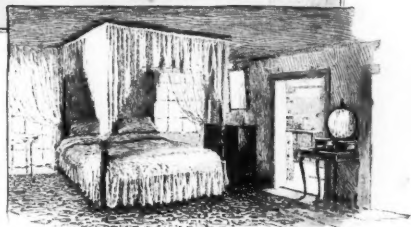


The Home of George Washington at Mount Vernon, with the Interior of his Room.

years they had demonstrated that they could fight, and fight hard, and bring forth a great soldier to lead their armies. Now, finally, they had shown that in the field of diplomacy, in a negotiation where a bitter and defeated opponent faced them, and where suspicious allies fast cooling in friendship stood by their side, they could produce diplomatists able to wring from these adverse and perilous conditions a most triumphant peace. All these performances in statecraft, war, and diplomacy came from a people whom England despised and therefore lost, and in this wise furnish forth one of the many great lessons which history loves to preserve and men delight to forget.

#### HOW THE WAR ENDED

GREAT effects came from the news of Yorktown when the tidings spread through Europe. Very different were its effects in America, and not altogether pleasant to contemplate. Washington, wholly unmoved in purpose by his great victory, turned from the field where Cornwallis had surrendered to do what came next in the work of completing the Revolution. He wanted De Grasse to go with him to Charleston in order to destroy the British there and finish the Southern campaign out of hand. But De Grasse would do



no more. He preferred to leave the coast, part from Washington, who had planned another sure victory, and take his way to Rodney and defeat. Having thus failed with the French admiral, Washington sent to Greene all the troops he could spare, and then started north to Philadelphia. Letters had preceded him urging the old advice for better administration and a more permanent army, just as if there had been no Yorktown; and, strange to say, Congress fell in with his wishes, filled the departments, and tried to increase the army. This time the opposition and the feebleness appeared in the States and among the people. Public sentiment was relaxed, and settled down easily to the comfortable belief that Yorktown had decided everything, and that all was over. The natural result followed in failure to get money or men. Washington believed that Yorktown had probably ended the struggle; but he lived in a world of facts, not probabilities, and he saw many possible perils. The war was not over, peace was not made, and, if England held off

and let the war drag on, American exhaustion and indifference might prove fatal and undo all that had been done. So when Washington heard that the Commons had asked the King to make peace, he wrote a letter to Congress warning them of danger and urging continued preparation. Again he wrote, pointing out that war was still going on; and even when he knew that negotiations had actually begun, he still sent words of warning and appeals for preparation to continue the war. He produced little effect, the States remained inert, the war smouldered along with petty affairs of outposts, and still peace did not come. Fortunately, the neglect of Washington's sound counsels bore no evil fruit, for England was more deeply hurt than he dared to think, and the treaty was really at hand.

But there was one subject upon which Congress failed to act where they could not be saved by the breaking down of their enemy. This was the treatment of their own army, and here there was no excuse to be made. A fear of standing armies was the avowed explanation of their inaction; but this fear, as they put it into practice, was unintelligent, while the deeper cause was their own feebleness, not untinged with jealousy of the men who had done the fighting. But, whatever the reasons, the fact remained that the soldiers were unpaid; that no provision of any sort was made for them; and that they seemed on the brink of being dismissed to their homes, in many cases to want and destitution, with no compensation but the memory of their hardships and their victories. Washington was profoundly moved by the attitude and policy of Congress. One of the deepest emotions of his strong nature was love for his soldiers, for those who had fought with him, and with this was coupled his passionate hatred of injustice. His letters to those in authority were not only full of hot indignation, but bitter in their denunciation of a policy which would reduce the army without providing for the men, as they were mustered out. He saw, too, what Congress failed to see, that here was not only injustice and ingratitude, flagrant and even cruel, but a great and menacing danger. It is a perilous business to deal out injustice, suffering, and want to the armed soldier. The moment

comes when the man with the musket says that, if anyone is to be wronged or starved, it shall not be himself. What Congress or legislatures refuse unjustly, human nature in the armed man will finally take by force. To this frame of mind the American army was fast coming. Congress and the States went cheerfully along, making a few indefinite promises and doing nothing. The mutterings and murmurs in camp began to grow louder, and at last they found expression in an able and adroitly written address, the work of John Armstrong. The voice of the armed man was rising clearly and distinctly now. It declared the sufferings and sorrows of the soldier and the ingratitude of Congress, and called the army to action and to the use of force. The appeal was made. Only one man could keep words from becoming deeds, and Washington came forward and took control of the whole movement. He censured the address in general orders, and then called, himself, a meeting of the officers. When they had assembled, Washington arose with a manuscript in his hand. As he took out his glasses he said: "You see, gentlemen, I have grown both blind and gray in your service." Very simple words, very touching, with a pathos which no rhetoric could give, a pathos possible only in a great nature deeply stirred. And then he read his speech—clear, vigorous, elevated in tone, an appeal to the past and to patriotism, an earnest prayer to leave that past unsullied and to show confidence in the Government and the civil power, the whole ending with a promise that the General would obtain justice for the army. Then he withdrew, and to that great leadership all men there yielded, and the meeting passed resolutions and adjourned. At last Congress listened. The proceedings at Newburg penetrated even their indifference, the half-pay was commuted, and with this and land warrants, and with the privilege of taking their arms home with them, the army was fain to be content. It was not much, but it saved the Congress from the reproach of leaving its soldiers destitute, and the country from a military revolution, for no less a peril lurked behind the movement which Washington controlled and checked. Underneath the Newburg addresses, and the murmurs of the troops, there ran a strong undercurrent of well-de-

finer feeling in favor of taking control of the Government. The army was the one organized efficient force in the country, their comrades in arms were scattered through all the towns and settlements, and they could appeal to the timid and the selfish everywhere in behalf of order and strength as against the feeble, impotent central government and the confused rule of thirteen States. All that they lacked was a leader, and the great leader was there at their head if he would only consent to serve. Openly, by letter, was the proposition made to Washington, and by him rejected with dignified and stern contempt. Secretly, the same whisper was ever in his ears. Nothing would have been easier than to have become a "Saviour of Society." The part was a fascinating one and easily converted into a conscientious duty. But Washington would have none of it. He saw this fact clearly, as he saw all facts. He knew what the condition of the times made possible, but the part of military dictator did not appeal to him. He was too great a man in character for that sort of work. It seemed to him that it would be a vulgar and sorry ending to the great task which had been performed, and the wide-open easy opportunity was never even a temptation. His one desire was to have the Revolution finish as it began, in purity and loftiness of purpose, unstained by any self-seeking, crowned with success, and undisfigured by usurpation. So he held his army in hand, prevented force and violence, stopped all attempts to make him the Cæsar or Cromwell of the new Republic, and longed in his simple fashion very ardently and very anxiously to get back to his farms and gardens at Mount Vernon.

Late in March, 1783, came the news of peace, the danger from the army disappeared, and the fighting was done. Still the General could not go to the beloved home; still Congress kept him employed in the public business, although they neither adopted nor perhaps understood the wide and far-reaching policies which he then urged upon them. Not until late in the autumn was he able to move his army down the Hudson to the city which he had held so long surrounded. At last, on November 25th, the British departed and Washington marched in at the head of his men.

It was the outward and visible sign that the war was over; and as Washington's entrance into Boston meant that New England had been freed from English rule, so his entrance into New York meant that the Thirteen States of North America were in very truth, as Congress seven years before had declared that they were and ought to be, "free and independent."

On December 4th the officers of the army met in Fraunces' tavern to bid their chief farewell. Washington, as he rose and faced them, could not control his voice. He lifted a glass of wine and said, "With a heart full of love and gratitude, I now take my leave of you, most devoutly wishing that your latter days may be as prosperous and happy as your former ones have been glorious and honorable." They drank in silence, and Washington said, "I cannot come to each of you and take my leave, but shall be obliged if you will come and take me by the hand." Up they came, one by one; and one by one Washington, his eyes filled with tears, embraced them and said farewell. From the tavern they followed him to the ferry, where he entered his barge. As the boat moved away, he rose and lifted his hat. His officers returned the salute in silence, and all was over.

One great scene was still to be enacted, when at Annapolis Washington returned his commission to Congress. But let us leave the American Revolution here. Let us close it with this parting at the water's edge, when the man without whom the Revolution would have failed bade farewell to the officers and men without whom he could not have won. The fighting was done, the Continental Army was dissolved. That noble and gracious figure, standing up alone and bareheaded in the boat which was carrying him southward and away from his army, signified to all the world that the American Revolution had ended in complete victory. Perhaps its greatest triumph was that it had brought forth such a leader of men as the one now returning to his peaceful home at Mount Vernon, and that, thanks to him, whatever mistakes had been made or defeats encountered, the war of the people for a larger liberty closed unsullied by violence and with no stain of military despotism upon its record.

## THE MEANING OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

So the end had come. The English-speaking people had divided, the British Empire had been broken, the American Revolution had been fought out, and a new nation was born. Here, surely, was a very great event, full of significance and meaning if rightly considered. What, then, did it really mean to the world at large, and especially to the people who had made the fight, and were henceforth to be two nations?

To the world it meant the beginning of the democratic movement, so little understood at the moment, so very plain to all now. It was the coming of a new force into the western world of Europe and America. A people had risen in arms, and, disregarding all traditions and all habits, had set forth the declaration that they were to govern themselves in their own way, and that government was no longer to be the privilege of one man called a king, or of any class of men by mere right of birth. To vindicate this claim they had fought, using the only method by which any people has ever been able to prove its right to anything; and thus the armed people in opposition to the disciplined soldiers of royalty had come into existence, and the armed people had won. Great facts these, ominous and portentous even, and yet so curiously little heeded in their deeper meanings at the moment. France thought only that she had crippled England and taken an ample revenge for the past. England knew that she had received a heavy blow, was troubled with uneasy forebodings, suspected that something was not altogether right in her system of administration, and began to stir a little with abortive projects of reform. Europe generally looked on stolidly, felt some satisfaction at England's misfortunes, and thought the affair well over, with much benefit to balances of power and other delights of the diplomatic mind. Even America herself thought only that her object had been obtained, that she was free from the control of a power over seas, and set to work to deal with her own concerns in a fashion by no means creditable at the outset. None of them saw the strong, deep current of change which had set in that April morning at Concord, and

which had flowed on to Yorktown. It sank out of sight, as rivers sometimes do in the bowels of the earth, so soon as peace was made, and men said contentedly that there was no river after all. Six years went by, and the stream had come to the surface once more, far away from America this time, and France was moving with a deep unrest. Now the current was flowing fiercely and swiftly, with a headlong rapidity which dazed all onlookers. Privileges and orders, customs and Bastilles went down before it, and presently other things too—men's lives and royal crowns and the heads that wore them. No doubt now of the meaning which had been obscured in America. "The rights of man," "Liberty, equality, fraternity," and other strange new cries were heard on every street-corner; and the old systems, which had fostered and played with the American Revolution, waked up and said, "This business must be stopped and this rabble put down." And then, behold, it could not be done—the rabble could not be put down; and the armed people, twenty-five millions strong, flung themselves on Europe, rolled back the royal armies, and carried their victories and their doctrines far beyond the borders of France.

In the armed people democracy had produced a force against which the old systems could not stand. It rushed forward with a fervor, an energy, and a wild faith which nothing could resist. A career was suddenly opened to talents, and from the inn and farm and tannery, from the petty attorney's office, the vineyard, and the shop, sprang up men who, by sheer ability, rose to command armies, govern nations, and fill thrones. Opportunity was no longer confined to those who had birth and rank, to the royal bastard or the Court favorite, and the old system, shattered by this unexpected and painful discovery, went down in ruins. Concentrated in the hands of one man, the new force swept away the wretched princelings who sold their subjects for soldiers, the little tyrants, the corrupt monarchies, and the holy inquisition, still powerful in Spain. To meet the despotism thus engendered, the people of Germany and the people of Spain had to be called forth to join England and Austria and Russia, in order to save the national existence which their kings had

been unable to protect. Popular force was met at last by popular force, and when Napoleon ended at Waterloo, Metternichs and Bourbons and Liverpools and other wise persons, who had forgotten a great deal and learned nothing, thought that all was over, that nothing remained but to return to the nice old systems of the previous century, and that everything would again be very quiet and comfortable. But it soon appeared that, although a man had been defeated, the force which made him possible and the movement which had borne him forward had not been defeated at all. The old system did not work well at all. There were outbreaks and unrest, and a Holy Alliance had to be made; and then an English statesman called in the New World which had started the whole movement to redress the balance of the Old, and the entire continental Empire of Spain in the Americas broke off and became democratic, causing great annoyance and perplexity to persons of the Metternich kind. In 1830 another revolution came in France, and the sorry revival of kings by divine right vanished. England had tried to meet her unrest by Peterloo and similar performances, and the answer had not proved satisfactory. Something different was clearly needed, and in 1832, with the splendid sense so characteristic of the English people, the Reform Bill was passed, the democratic movement was recognized, a revolution of arms was avoided, and a peaceful revolution consummated. Meantime Greece had escaped from Turkey, and the movement of the people to hold or share in the business of governing went steadily forward. There were years when it seemed wholly repressed and hopeless, and then years like 1848, when it rose in its might, crushed everything in its path, and took a long step ahead, with the inevitable reaction afterward, until a fresh wave gathered strength and rolled again a little higher up with the ever-rising tide. Italy broke away from Austria and gained her national unity; representative systems with more or less power came into being in every European country, except Russia and Turkey; the wretched little tyrants of the petty states of Germany and Italy, the temporal power of the Pope, have all been swept out of existence, and given place to a larger national life and to a recogni-

tion more or less complete of the power and rights of the people. Even to-day, in obedience to the same law, the colonial despotism of Spain has perished from the face of the earth because it was a hideous anachronism.

The democratic movement has gone so far and so fast that it is but little heeded now, and men have become almost entirely oblivious of its existence. Yet it is never still, it is always advancing. It has established itself in Japan, it cannot be disregarded even by the master of the German armies, and before many years it will be felt in Russia. So rapid has been its progress and so complete its victories that men forget what it has accomplished, turn their whole attention to the evils which it has left untouched, and are in some instances ready not merely to criticize it but to proclaim it a failure. The statesman who declared that gratitude was a lively sense of favors to come uttered not merely a brilliant epigram but a profound philosophic truth, which applies not only to human beings but to theories of life and to systems of government. When the democratic movement began, and for three-quarters of a century afterward, the men who were fighting for liberty and the rights of man believed, as all genuine reformers must believe, that if this vast change were carried out, if tyranny were abolished, if votes and a share in the government given to the people, all the evils flesh is heir to would disappear. The great political reform has been, in large measure, accomplished, and many evils yet remain. There are still poverty, suffering, ignorance, injustice, lack of opportunity, crime, and misery in the world in large abundance, and so some men hasten to say that democracy has failed. They forget what democracy has done, and see only what it has left undone. The great political reform in which men believed so passionately, and for which they fought and died and suffered, has come and is still growing and expanding; and yet the earth is not a Utopia, nor have sin and sorrow vanished. It is the old story; the universal remedy was not a panacea after all, and the fact is overlooked that there are no panaceas for human ills, and that the only fair way to judge a great reform or a sweeping social and political movement is



by its results, and not by fixing our eyes solely on those evils which it has left untouched and which it is powerless to cure. Tried in this way, by the only just standard, democracy has been a marvellous success—more helpful, more beneficial to the human race than any other political system yet devised by man. To it we owe the freedom of thought, the freedom of conscience, the freedom of speech, which exist to-day in their fulness among the English-speaking people, and more or less completely among all the great nations of western Europe. No longer can men be powerful solely by the accident of birth, or be endowed from the cradle with the right to torture, outrage, and imprison their fellow-beings less fortunately born.

The craving of this present time is for greater equality of opportunity, but it is to the democratic movement that we owe the vast enlargement to all men of the opportunity for happiness and success since 1776. We picture easily to ourselves the tyrannies and oppressions of the Old World which went down in the tempest of the French Revolution, and were so completely effaced that the average man in Europe neither knows nor realizes that they ever existed. But we are prone to think that in America, where government was always easy and light, the change wrought by democracy has been trifling and that we owe it little. Many men see defects and shortcomings in our municipal governments, with great clearness, and some of them, while they shake their heads over the democracy which they believe guilty of these faults, are utterly blind to the great fact that democracy made slavery impossible and crushed it out only a generation ago—a deed for humanity which makes all other achievements look small. The same holds true in lesser things. We know, for example, how democracy has softened and reformed the awful criminal code of the England of Pitt and Fox, and the miseries of the debtors' prisons which Dickens described thirty years later; but we overlook the fact that we ourselves were but little better in these respects. Robert Morris, the patriot who upheld the breaking credit and failing treasury of the confederation in the last days of the Revolution, and gave to the American cause freely from his own purse, passed four years in prison in his old age

for the crime of having failed in business. Such a punishment inflicted by the law for such a cause would be impossible now, and yet this is but an illustration of the vast change effected by democracy in the relations of men one to another. The altruism which is so marked a feature of the century just closing is the outcome of democracy. To the man who shares in the government of his country, or who has political rights, sympathy must be given by his fellows, for in one great relation of life they all stand together. Nothing is more hardening, nothing tends more to cruelty, than the rigid separation of classes; and when all men have certain common political rights and an equality before the law the class line is shattered, and men cannot consider other men as creatures wholly apart, whose sufferings are a matter of indifference. The great work of democracy has been in widening sympathy, in softening and humanizing laws, customs, and manners. The debt due it in this way no man can estimate, for no man can now realize, in imagination, the sufferings, oppressions, cruelties, and heartless indifference of society a hundred years ago which democracy has swept away. Democracy is fallible and imperfect, because human nature is so; but it has come, it has brought untold good to mankind, it will bring yet more. It makes for humanity, civilization, and the uplifting of the whole race, and it will in greater and greater measure dominate the world and control governments. No man can stay its resistless march, and under various forms the principle that the people are to have their own governments, good or bad, no matter what the outward dress, and that the last word is with the people, is rising every day to more supreme dominion in the affairs of men. This great movement, which overthrew the world's equilibrium, brought new forces into being, and changed society and governments, began in America with the Continental Congress and the flash of the guns at Lexington and Concord. It ended at Yorktown, and by the treaty of Paris it was acknowledged that a people had won the right to rule themselves. A very momentous conclusion this, and it was the message of the American Revolution to mankind.

To those immediately concerned and most closely touched by the Revolution, it brought other meanings than that shared by the world at large. These, too, merit consideration. Let us inquire briefly what the effect was on the combatants themselves, upon the two divisions of the English-speaking people thus created by war. Hostile statesmen on the Continent were not slow to predict that the severance of her Empire and the loss of her North American colonies meant the downfall of Great Britain. Even in England prophecies were not lacking that the zenith of her fortunes had passed and her decline begun. These forebodings—the offspring of that common wisdom which is empty of hope, void of imagination, and sees only the past—were soon set at naught. In the great wars which followed the French Revolution, the indomitable spirit of England raised her to a higher pinnacle of power and splendor than she had ever attained before. The victories of war were followed by the wonderful career of colonial expansion and growing wealth of which this century has been the witness. Heavy as the loss of the North American Colonies was at the time, the American Revolution, although it divided the Empire of Great Britain, did not check its growth in other regions and in lands almost unknown to the eighteenth century. One great reason for the marvellous development of England, and for the success which has followed her arms and her commerce ever since the American Revolution, was the fact that by that bitter experience she learned well one great lesson. Never again did England make the mistakes or engage in the blundering policy which lost her all North America south of the Canadian frontier. No other English colonies were ever treated as those of the Atlantic seaboard had been; and the wise colonial policy which has enabled England, while giving to her colonies everywhere the largest liberty, at the same time, to grapple them to her with hooks of steel, was as much the result of the American Revolution as the Peace of Paris. In England's ability to learn this lesson we can see the secret of her wonderful success, and can contrast it with the history of Spain, whose barbarous colonial policy has cost her an

empire and taught her nothing in the process.

But although England learned this lesson and profited by it with results which have surpassed the most unbounded hopes of her statesmen and people, there was another lesson which she utterly failed to heed. She learned how to deal with her other colonies, and with those still greater ones which she was destined to win, but she learned nothing as to the proper way to treat the people whom she had driven into revolt and lost, and who differed in no essential respect from English-speaking people elsewhere. Toward them she maintained the same attitude which had driven them into rebellion, and which now could only alienate them still further. The Americans, on their side, after the war feeling had subsided, were only too ready to renew with the mother-country the closest and most friendly relations. It is easier to cut political bonds than it is to sever the ties of blood and speech, and, above all, habits of daily life and intercourse, which, impalpable as they are, outlast constitutions and governments. Every habit of thought and of business, every natural prejudice and interest, still bound the Americans to England. Had she so willed she could in a few years have had the growing trade, the expanding markets, and the political sympathy of America as completely in every practical way as if the States had remained her colonies. And it was all so simple. An evident desire to cultivate good relations with the United States, kind words, a declared policy of not interfering with the Western movement from the Atlantic States, a little generosity, and England would have made America her friend and kept her as her ally in the troublous years which were to follow. Instead of this, a course of conduct was adopted which seemed like a settled policy of injuring America in every possible way, of retarding her growth and alienating her people. Our early representatives in London were flouted and treated with rudeness and disdain. Everything possible was done to interfere with and break up our West Indian commerce, and Lord Dorchester openly incited the Indian tribes to attack our Western settlements, with a view to preventing their advance—a piece of savagery it is now diffi-

cult to conceive, and which America found it hard to forgive. Under the pressure of the struggle with France, England finally consented to make a treaty, and drove with Jay a hard bargain from our necessities. Then came the second period of Napoleonic wars. The most ordinary sense would seem to have dictated a policy which would have made the Americans, who were at that time a great seafaring people, the ally of England in the desperate conflict in which she was engaged. Even Jefferson, as we now know, with all his reputed and apparent hostility to England, tried to bring about close relations between the two countries. But England pursued a steady course of hostility. There was no injury or wrong which she failed to do us; no insult was spared us by her public men. English brutality surpassed even the cynical outrages heaped upon us by Napoleon, and brought at last the War of 1812, a righteous war of resistance and one bringing most valuable results to the United States. "The fir frigates, with a bit of bunting at the top," at which Canning had jeered in the House of Commons, whipped England's frigates in eleven actions out of thirteen, while Perry and McDonough crushed her flotillas on the lakes. British troops burned Washington, and Jackson, with six thousand men, routed ten thousand of Wellington's veterans at New Orleans. Ill-conducted as the war was on the American side, our naval victories and the fact that we had fought won us our place among nations, and relieved us finally from the insults and the attacks to which we had before been subjected. England suffered in her naval prestige, gained absolutely nothing by conquest, was forced to respect our flag on the seas, and had embittered feeling between the two continents. The utter fatuity of such a policy, fraught with such results, seems sufficiently obvious now, and it quite equalled in stupidity that which brought the Revolution and cost England her colonies.

Nevertheless, for a time, the War of 1812 improved our mutual relations. Americans were pleased by their successes on sea and by the victory of New Orleans, while England both felt and manifested a respect for a people who had fought her so hard. The result was seen in a better un-

derstanding and in the Monroe Doctrine, which was promulgated as much by George Canning as by the American President. So easy was it for the two nations to come together when the older country did not put obstacles in the way. But the prospect was soon overclouded. The English traveller and author came in as the century advanced, to widen the breach between the two countries more effectively, perhaps, than the statesmen had done. We had already enjoyed a taste of this criticism in the writings of Mr. Thomas Moore, who came to the United States at the beginning of the century and mourned over our decay in verses of trifling poetical merit and great smoothness of rhyme and metre. But thirty years later there arose a swarm of writers, of whom Mrs. Trollope and Dickens were, perhaps, the most conspicuous, who gratified their own feelings and met their home market with descriptions of the United States and its people which left nothing offensive unsaid. Our hospitality to our critics was no protection to us, and a sense of ingratitude added poison to the smart of wounded vanity. We were a young nation, beginning to grow very rapidly, engaged in the hard, rough work of subduing a continent. We had all the faults and shortcomings of a new and quickly growing community; and no doubt a great deal of what our critics said was perfectly true, which may have sharpened the sting. But the faults were largely superficial, and the nation was engaged in a great work and was sound at the core. This fact our English critics had not the generosity to admit, and their refusal to do so galled our pride.

We had one great defect of youth, as a matter of course. We were weakly and abnormally sensitive to outside and adverse criticism. Attacks or satire which no one would notice now except to laugh at them, which, for the most part, would not be heard of at all to-day, in the first half of the century cut us to the quick. That they should have done so was, no doubt, foolish and youthful; but that does not affect the question of whether it was wise in England through her newspapers, her authors, and her magazines to systematically, so far as we could see, treat the United States in a manner which, as Mr. Justice Maule said to Sir Richard Bethell,

"would have been an insult from God Almighty to a black beetle." Was it worth while to take so much pains to convert into enemies a great and growing people who spoke the same tongue, had the same aspirations, and were naturally inclined to be friends with the old home which their ancestors had left so many years before?

There was one criticism, however, which the English made, and which they had the right, even the duty, to make without mercy, and they did it unsparingly. No denunciation could be too severe of English-speaking people who in the nineteenth century boasted of their own freedom and maintained human slavery. To this righteous criticism there could be no answer, and there was none. The years went by and brought, in due time, the inevitable conflict between slavery and freedom. The North was fighting for Union, but its victory meant the downfall of slavery. The loyal North turned to England, which had denounced American slavery, and found the sympathy of her Government and ruling classes given wholly to the slave-holding South. Never was there a more painful, a more awful surprise. England went far enough in action to fill the North with bitterness, and not far enough to leave the South with anything but a sense of betrayal and the anger of the vanquished against a false friend. At last the Union emerged triumphant from its great life and death struggle. In those four dark years our youth had gone; and we came out not only with a conviction of our own strength, but with an utter indifference to foreign opinion, which was as right and wholesome as our former sensitiveness had been foolish and unwise. None the less, the memories of England's conduct in our hour of need rankled deeply—and we regarded Mr. Gladstone's wise and statesmanlike policy of arbitration as merely extorted by the respect which military power and success always produce.

Again the years went by, and the old animosities had begun to quiet down when the seal controversy arose, and America was utterly unable to understand why England should insist on a course of action which has resulted and could only result in the destruction of those valuable herds. Her action throughout this unlucky question seemed as if dictated by mere malice.

Then came Venezuela, and a few plain, rough words from Mr. Cleveland brought a just settlement of a question very momentous in its meanings to the United States, which twenty years of civil remonstrance and argument had failed to obtain. England, careless of the past, wondered at the sudden burst of hostility in the United States; while Americans were brought to believe that we could get neither justice nor civility from England, except by harsh words and by going even to the verge of war. It was not a very encouraging sight, this spectacle then presented by the two great English-speaking nations. Such a frame of mind, such an attitude, was something to wonder at, not to praise. Be it remembered, also, that the Americans are not ungrateful and have never been slow to recognize their friends in England. They have never forgotten that the Queen and Prince Albert, John Bright and Richard Cobden, and the workingmen of England were their friends and stood by them in the Civil War. They recall, not without a touch of pride, that the friends of America in England include not only those of the dark days of 1861, but the great names of Chatham and Burke and Camden, even when revolution tore the Empire asunder. But the friends of America thus far have never been the Government or the Ministry or the mass of the ruling classes in England.

Less than a year ago I should have stopped here, with words of regret that the lesson of the American Revolution, so far as the United States was concerned, had not yet been learned by England, and the expression of the earnest hope that this mastery of its meaning might not be much further delayed. Now it is no longer possible to stop here. Events have shown that the lesson of the Revolution has at last been learned, and that all that has just been said as to the ease with which the friendship of the United States could be obtained by England is more than justified. It could not well be otherwise, when right methods were pursued, for friendship between the two nations is natural, not only by the common speech and hopes, beliefs, and ideals, but by the much stronger ties of real interest, while enmity is unnatural and can be created only by effort.

The United States went to war with

Spain. It is now easily seen that the conflict was inevitable. "If it be now, 'tis not to come; if it be not to come, it will be now; if it be not now, yet it will come; the readiness is all." Spanish colonial despotism and the free government of the United States could not exist longer side by side. The conflict, which had been going on for a century, was as inexorable as that between freedom and slavery. The war happened to come now instead of later, that is all. Once engaged in war the United States neither desired nor needed aid from anyone. But nations as well as men like sympathy. From the people of Europe we met with neutrality, but with criticism, attack, and with every manifestation of dislike in greater or less degree, and from Germany, with a thinly veiled, mousing hostility which did not become overt, because, like the poor cat in the adage, it let "I dare not wait upon I would." From the English-speaking people everywhere came, on the other hand, spontaneous, heartfelt sympathy, and England's Government showed that the sympathy of the people was represented in her rulers. That was all that was needed, all that was ever needed. No matter what the reason, the fact was there. The lesson of the American Revolution was plain at last, and the attitude of sympathy, the policy which would have prevented that Revolution, finally was given to the great nation that has sprung from the Colonies which Washington led to independence. How America has responded to the sympathy of England all men know, better perhaps in the United States than anywhere else. Community of sympathy and interest will make a friendship between the nations far stronger than any treaties can create. The artificial barriers are down, and all right-thinking men on both sides of the Atlantic must earnestly strive to prove that it is not a facile optimism which now believes that the friendship so long postponed and so full of promise for humanity and civilization must long endure. The millions who speak the English tongue in all parts of the earth must surely see now that, once united in friendship, it can be said, even as Shakespeare said three hundred years ago:

Come the three corners of the world in arms,  
And we shall shock them.

To the victorious Americans the Revolution meant, at first, simply that they had freed themselves from England, and henceforth were to govern themselves. With the close of the war it seemed to them that all was completed, and that they had nothing to do but go on in the old way with their State governments. Washington and Hamilton and others who thought deeply and were charged with heavy responsibility saw very plainly that there must be a better central Government, or else America would degenerate into thirteen jarring and warring States, and the American Revolution would prove a more dire failure in its triumphant outcome than any defeat in battle could have brought. The earnest words of Washington fell on deaf ears, even while war was in progress; and when the pressure of war was withdrawn the feeble confederation dropped to pieces, disorder broke out in various quarters, new states began to spring up, and disintegration spread and became threatening. The American people had won in fight the right and opportunity to govern themselves, and the great question which now confronted them was whether they were able and fit to do it. It was soon apparent that the Revolution had for them not merely the message that they had freed themselves from England, but far deeper meanings. They had proved that they could fight. Could they also prove that they were worthy of the victory they had won, and that they had the right to live as a people? Could they make a nation, or were they incapable of that great achievement, and able only to go jarring on to nothingness, a wrangling collection of petty republics? Here was a task far heavier, infinitely more difficult, than that of armed revolution. They had shown that they were a fighting people, as was to have been expected. Could they also show that they were likewise a great people capable of building up a nation, capable of construction, with the ruling, conquering, imperial instinct of their race still vital and strong within them? The answer the American people gave to these questions of life and death, which all the peoples of the earth have to answer rightly or perish, is the history of the United States. They dragged themselves out of the disintegration and chaos of the confederation and formed the Constitution of the United



States. It was hard work, there were many narrow escapes, much bitter opposition, but the great step was taken and the instrument adopted which made a nation possible. The struggle then began in earnest, and lasted for three-quarters of a century, between the forces of separatism, which meant at bottom a return to chaos and to that disorder which is hateful to gods and men, and the forces of union, which meant order, strength, and power. It was a long and doubtful conflict. The Constitution was tried in its infancy by the Whiskey Rebellion, a little later it was threatened by Virginia and Kentucky, a little later still by New England, then by South Carolina and nullification; and yet through all and under all the national spirit was growing, and the Constitution was changing from a noble experiment into the charter of a nation. At last the supreme test came. Freedom and slavery, two hostile social and economic systems, were struggling for domination. They could not live side by side. One must go, and in their irrepressible conflict they brought civil war. It was the final trial. The national principle prevailed, and it was shown that democracy, though slow to enter upon war, could fight with relentless determination for a complete victory.

The Civil War ended the struggle between the principle of separatism and that of union and undivided empire. The national principle henceforth was to have unquestioned sway. But during all the seventy-five years of strife between the contending principles another great movement had been going forward, which was itself indeed a child of the national spirit and the outcome of the instinct of a governing race. We began to widen our borders and annex territory, and we carried on this appropriation of land upon a scale which, during the same period, has been surpassed by England alone. Jefferson made the Louisiana purchase in disregard of all suggestions of constitutional objections, thus more than doubling the national domain, and carrying our possessions to regions more remote and inaccessible to us than any point on the earth's surface is to-day. Monroe took the Floridas. Then came Texas, then the great accessions of the Mexican War, and we had an empire in our hands stretching from ocean to

ocean. After the Civil War the American people turned all their energy to subduing and occupying the vast territory which they had bought with their money or conquered by their sword. It was an enormous task, and absorbed the strength and enterprise of the people for thirty years. Finally the work was done, the frontiers advancing from the East and the West, disappeared and melted together; even Alaska, the only large acquisition after the Civil War, was opened to settlement and to the in-rush of the miner and lumberman. The less than three millions of the Revolution had grown to be over seventy millions, masters of a continent rich beyond all the early dreams of wealth, with unlimited revenues, and still untamed in hope and energy. They had built up an industrial system which had far outrun all that Hamilton ever dared to imagine, and held at home the greatest market in the world. Such a nation could not be developed in this way and yet be kept fettered in its interests and activities by its own boundaries. Sooner or later it was bound to return to the ocean which it had abandoned temporarily for the easier opportunities of its own land. Sooner or later it was sure to become a world power; for it had grown too powerful, too rich, it had too many interests, it desired too many openings for its enterprise, to remain shut up even by the ocean borders of a continent. How and when this change would come no man could tell. Great movements which have long been ripening and making ready always start suddenly into active life at the last, and men look at them with wild surmise and think they are new when they are in reality very old. So the inevitable has happened, and the Spanish war has awakened the people of the United States to the fact that they have risen to be a world power, henceforth to be reckoned with among the very few great nations of the earth. The questions of the acquisition here and there of territory upon which markets rest are details. The great fact is the abandonment of isolation, and this can neither be escaped nor denied. There is no inconsistency here with the past. It is the logical result of our development as a nation. Our foreign policy has always been wise and simple. Washington laid down the proposition that we

should not meddle in the affairs of Europe, and, with France in his mind, warned us against entangling alliances. Monroe added the corollary that Europe should not be permitted to make any new acquisitions of territory in the Americas. To both doctrines we have held firmly, and that of Monroe we have extended and enforced, and shall always enforce it, now more than ever before. But neither Washington nor Monroe sought to limit us either in our own hemisphere or in parts of the world other than Europe. They were wise men with wise policies, but they could not read our unknown future nor deal with problems far beyond their ken. They marked the line so far as they could foresee the course then, and were too sagacious to lay down rules and limitations about the unknowable, such as the doubting and timid of a later generation would fain attribute to them. Isolation in the United States has been a habit, not a policy. It has been bred by circumstances and by them justified. When the

circumstances change, the habit perforce changes too, and new policies are born to suit new conditions.

The American people have made mistakes, as all people do who make anything. They have had their errors, failures, and shortcomings, and they have many grave problems to solve, many evils to mitigate, many difficulties to conquer. But after all deductions are made, the American democracy has achieved a marvellous success, moral and intellectual, as well as material. It has lifted up humanity; it has raised the standard of life; it has added to the well-being, freedom, and happiness of the average man; it has made strongly for justice, civilization, liberty, and peace. It has proved worthy of its heritage. Now, having made a great nation, it has become a world power, because it is too great and powerful to be aught else. A great self-governing nation and a world power; such has come to be the result and the meaning of the Revolution of 1776 to Americans and to mankind.

THE END.

## THE MIRROR BROKEN

BECAUSE this Heart of mine can bear no more,  
 Let break! (I said) at least I shall not see  
 One, one, one image then, perpetually,  
 Whichever way I turn; and as of yore  
 Within my breast all things perchance shall be  
 (Save only Life) when sea and sky and shore  
 And dawn and twilight no reflection bore,  
 And darkness had no face, and thought was free.

Since when, I know the error that I made,  
 As he shall know, who, letting fall a glass,  
 Stoops to the glittering shards, and sees the sun  
 Selfsame in each, full-orbed and myriad-rayed,  
 And stands at pause, beholding ruin has  
 A thousand mirrors where before was one.

## WHERE'S NORA?

By Sara Orne Jewett

ILLUSTRATED BY A. I. KELLER

### I

"WHERE'S NORA?"

The speaker was a small, serious-looking old Irishman, one of those Patricks who are almost never called Pat. He was well-dressed and formal, and wore an air of dignified authority.

"I don't know meself where's Nora then, so I don't," answered his companion. "The shild wouldn't stop for a sup o' breakfast before she'd go out to see the town, an' nobody's seen the l'aste smitch of her since. I might sweep the streets wit' a broom and I couldn't find her."

"Maybe she's strayed beyand and gone losing in the strange place," suggested Mr. Quin, with an anxious glance. "Didn't none o' the folks go wit' her?"

"How would annybody be goin' an' she up an' away before there was a foot out o' bed in the house?" answered Mike Duffy, impatiently. "'Twas herself that caught sight of Nora stealin' out o' the door like a thief, an' meself getting me best sleep at the time. Herself had to sit up an' laugh in the bed and be plaguin' me wit' her tarkin'. 'Look at Nora!' says she. 'Where's Nora?' says I, wit' a great start. I thought something had happened the poor shild. 'Oh, go to slape, you fool!' says Mary Ann. 'Tis only four o'clock,' says she, 'an' that grasshopper greenhorn can't wait for broad day till she'll go out an' see the whole of Ameriky.' So I wint off to sleep again; the first bell was beginnin' on the mill, and I had an hour an' a piece, good, to meself after that before Mary Ann come scoldin'. I don't be sleepin' so well as some folks the first part of the night."

Mr. Patrick Quin ignored the interest of this autobiographical statement, and with a contemptuous shake of the head began to feel in his pocket for a pipe. Everyone knew that Mike Duffy was a person much too fond of his ease, and that all the credit

of their prosperity belonged to his hard-worked wife. She had reared a family of respectable sons and daughters, who were all settled and doing well for themselves, and now she was helping to bring out some nephews and nieces from the old country. She was proud to have been born a Quin; Patrick Quin was her brother and a man of consequence.

"'Deed, I'd like well to see the poor shild," said Patrick. "I'd no thought they'd land before the day or to-morrow mornin', or I'd have been over last night. I suppose she brought all the news from home?"

"The folks is all well, thanks be to God," proclaimed Mr. Duffy, solemnly. "'Twas late when she come; 'twas on the quarter to nine she got here. There's been great deaths after the winther among the old folks. Old Peter Murphy's gone, she says, an' his brother that lived over by Ballycannon died the same week with him, and Dan Donahoe an' Corny Donahoe's lost their old aunt on the twelfth of March, that gave them her farm to take care of her before I came out. She was old then, too."

"Faix, it was time for the old lady, so it was," said Patrick Quin, with affectionate interest. "She'd be the oldest in the parish this tin years past."

"Nora said 'twas a fine funeral; they'd three priests to her, and everything of the best. Nora was there herself and all our folks. The b'ys was very proud of her for being so old and respected."

"Sure, Mary was an old woman, and I first coming out," repeated Patrick, with feeling. "I went up to her that Monday night, and I sailing on a Wednesday, an' she gave me her blessing and a present of five shillings. She said then she'd see me no more; 'twas poor old Mary had the giving hand, God bless her and save her! I joked her that she'd soon be marrying and coming out to Ameriky like meself. 'No,' says she, 'I'm too old. I'll die here where I was born; this old farm is me one home

o' the world, and I'll never be after I'avin' it; 'tis right enough for you young folks to go,' says she. I couldn't get my mouth open to answer her. 'Twas meself that was very homesick in me inside, coming away from the old place, but I had great boldness before everyone. 'Twas old Mary saw the tears in me eyes then. 'Don't mind, Patsy,' says she; 'if you don't do well there, come back to it an' I'll be glad to take your folks in till you'll be afther getting started again.' She hadn't the money then she got afterward, too, from her cousin in Dublin; 'twas the kind heart of her spoke, an' meself being but a boy that was young to maintain himself, let alone a family. Thanks be to God, I've done well, afther all, but for me crooked leg. I does be dr'amin' of going home sometimes; 'tis often yet I wake up wit' the smell o' the wet bushes in the mornin' when a man does be goin' to his work at home."

Mike Duffy looked at his brother-in-law with curiosity; the two men were sitting side by side before Mike's house on a bit of green bank between the sidewalk and the road. It was May, and the dandelions were blooming all about them, thick in the grass. Patrick Quin reached out and touched one of them with his stick. He was a lame man, and had worked as section hand for the railroad for many years, until the bad accident which forced him to retire on one of the company's rarely given pensions. He had prevented a great disaster on the road; those who knew him well always said that his position had never been equal to his ability, but the men who stood above him and the men who were below him held Patrick Quin at exactly the same estimate. He had limped along the road from the clean-looking little yellow house that he owned not far away on the river-bank, and his mind was upon his errand.

"I come over early to ask the shild wouldn't she come home wit' me an' ate her dinner," said Patrick. "Herself sent me; she's got a great wash the day, last week being so rainy, an' we niver got word of Nora being here till this morning, and then everybody had it that passed by, wondering what got us last night that we weren't there."

"'Twas on the quarter to nine she come," said Uncle Mike, taking up the nar-

ative with importance. "Herself an' me had blown out the light, going to bed, when there come a scuttlin' at the door and I heard a bit of a laugh like the first bird in the morning——"

"'Stop where you are, Bridget,' says I,'" continued Mr. Quin, without taking any notice, "'an' I'll take me third leg and walk over and bring Nora down to you.' Bridget's great for the news from home now, for all she was so sharp to be leaving it."

"She brought me a fine present, and the mate of it for yourself," said Mike Duffy. "Two good thorn sticks for the two of us. They're inside in the house."

"A thorn stick, indeed! Did she now?" exclaimed Patrick, with unusual delight. "The poor shild, did she do that now? I've thought manny's the time since I got me lameness how well I'd like one o' those old-fashioned thorn sticks. Me own is one o' them sticks a man'd carry tin years and toss it into a brook at the ind an' not miss it."

"They're good thorn sticks, the both of them," said Mike, complacently. "I don't know 'ill I bring 'em out before she comes."

"Is she a pritty slip of a gerrl, I'd know?" asked Patrick, with increased interest.

"She ain't, then," answered his companion, frankly. "She does be thin as a young grasshopper, and she's red-headed, and she's freckled, too, from the sea, like all them young things comin' over; but she's got a pritty voice, like all her mother's folks, and a quick eye like a bird's. The old-country talk's fresh in her mouth, too, so it is; you'd think you were coming out o' mass some spring morning at home and hearing all the girls whin they'd be chatting and funning at the boys. I do be thinking she's a smart little girl, annyway; look at her off to see the town so early and not back yet, bad manners to her! She'll be wanting some clothes, I suppose; she's very old-fashioned looking; they does always be wanting new clothes coming out," and Mike gave an ostentatious sigh and suggestive glance at his brother-in-law.

"'Deed, I'm willing to help her get a good start; ain't she me own sister's child?" agreed Patrick Quin, cheerfully. "We've been young ourselves, too. Well, then,



"'Twas Old Mary saw the tears in me eyes then."—Page 740.

'tis bad news of old Mary Donahoe bein' gone at the farm. I always thought if I'd go home how I'd go along the fields to get the great welcome from her. She was one that always liked to hear folks had done well," and he looked down at his comfortable, clean old clothes as if they but reminded him how poor a young fellow he had come away. "I'm very sorry afther Mary; she was a good 'oman, God save her!"

"Faix, it was time for her," insisted

Mike, not without sympathy. "Were you afther wanting her to live forever, the poor soul? An' the shild said she'd the best funeral was ever in the parish of Dunkenny since she remimbered it. What could annyone ask more than that, and she r'aching such an age, the cr'atur'! Stop here awhile an' you'll hear all the tark from Nora; she told over to me all the folks that was there. Where has she gone wit' herself I don't know? Mary Ann!"



he turned his head toward the house and called in a loud, complaining tone ; "where's Nora, annyway?"

"Here's Nora, then," a sweet girlish voice made unexpected reply, and a light young figure flitted from the sidewalk behind him and stood lower down on the green bank.

"What's wanting wit' Nora?" and she stooped quickly like a child to pick some of the dandelions as if she had found gold. She had a sprig of wild-cherry blossom in her dress, which she must have found a good way out in the country.

"Come now, and speak to Patrick Quin, your mother's own brother, that's waiting here for you all this time you've been running over the place," commanded Mr. Duffy, with some severity.

"An' is it me own Uncle Patsy, dear?" exclaimed Nora, with the sweetest brogue and most affectionate sincerity. "Oh, that me mother could see him too!" and she dropped on her knees beside the lame little man and kissed him, and knelt there looking at him with delight, holding his willing hand in both her own.

"An' ain't you got me mother's own looks, too? Oh, Uncle Patsy, is it yourself, dear? I often heard about you, and I brought you me mother's heart's love, 'deed I did then! It's many a lovely present of a pound you've sent us. An' I've got a thorn stick that grew in the hedge, goin' up the little rise of ground above the Wishin' Brook, sir; mother said you'd mind the place well when I told you."

"I do then, me child," said Patrick Quin, with dignity; "'tis manny the day we all played there together, for all we're so scattered now and some dead, too. God rest them! Sure, you're a nice little gerri, an' I give you great welcome and the hope you'll do well. Come along wit' me now. Your Aunt Biddy's jealous to put her two eyes on you, an' we never getting the news you'd come till late this morning. 'I'll go fetch Nora for you,' says I, to contint her. 'They'll be tarked out at Duffy's by this time,' says I."

"Oh, I'm full o' tark yet!" protested Nora, gayly. "Coom on, then, Uncle Patsy!" and she gave him her strong young hand as he rose.

"An' how do you be likin' Ameriky?"

asked the pleased old man as they walked along.

"I like Ameriky fine," answered the girl, gravely. She was taller than he, though she looked so slender and so young.

"I was very downhearted, too, I'avin' home and me mother, but I'll go back to it some day, God willing, sir; I couldn't die wit'out seeing me mother again. I'm all over the place here since daybreak. I think I'd like work best on the railway," and she turned toward him with a resolved and serious look.

"Wisha! there's no work at all for a girl like you on the Road," said Uncle Patsy, patiently. "You've a bit to learn yet, sure; 'tis the mill you mane."

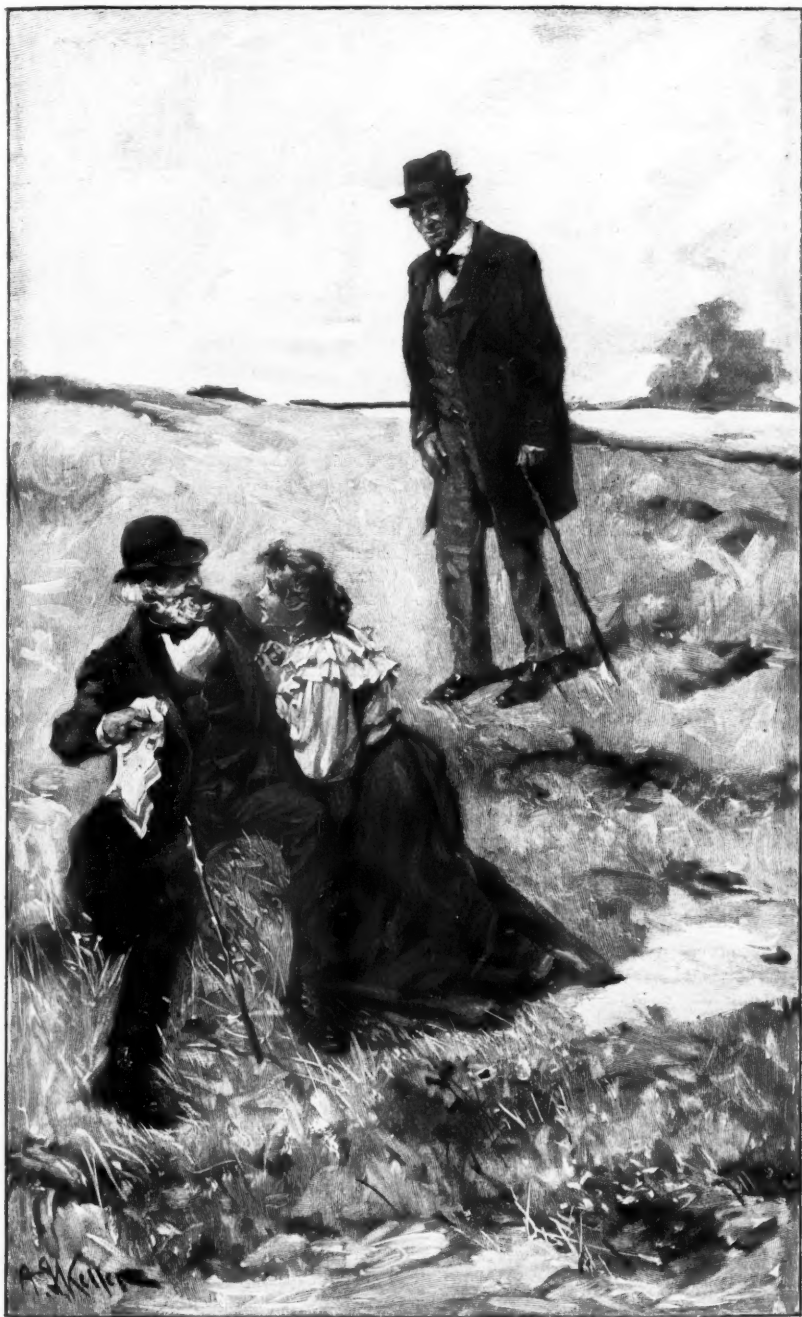
"There'll be plinty work to do. I always thought at home, when I heard the folks tarking, that I'd get work on the railway when I'd come to Ameriky. Yis, indeed, sir!" continued Nora, earnestly. "I was looking at the mills just now and I heard the great n'ise from them. I'd never be afther shutting mysilf up in anny mill out of the good air. I've no call to go to jail yet in thim mill walls. Perhaps there'd be somebody working next me that I'd never get to like, sir."

There was something so convinced and decided about these arguments, that Uncle Patsy, usually the calm autocrat of his young relatives, had nothing whatever to say. Nora was gently keeping step with his slow gait. She had won his heart once for all when she called him by the old boyish name her mother used forty years before, when they played together by the Wishing Brook.

"I wonder do you know a b'y named Johnny O'Callahan?" inquired Nora, presently, in a somewhat confidential tone; "a pritty b'y that's working on the railway; I seen him last night and I coming here; he ain't a guard at all, but a young fellow that minds the brakes. We stopped a long while out there, somethin' got off the rails; and he advised wit' me, seeing I was a stranger. He said he knew you, sir."

"Oh, yes, Johnny O'Callahan. I know him well; he's a nice b'y, too," answered Patrick Quin, approvingly.

"Yis, sir, a pritty b'y," said Nora, and her color brightened for an instant, but she said no more.



"An' ain't you got me mother's own looks, too?"—Page 742.

## II

MIKE DUFFY and his wife came into the Quins' kitchen one week-day night, dressed in their Sunday clothes; they had been making a visit to their well-married daughter in Lawrence. Patrick Quin's chair was comfortably tipped back against the wall, and Bridget, who looked somewhat gloomy, was putting away the white supper-dishes.

"Where's Nora?" demanded Mike Duffy, after the first salutations.

"You may well say it, I'm afther missing her every hour in the day," lamented Bridget Quin.

"Nora's gone into business on the Road then, so she has," said Patrick, with an air of fond pride. He was smoking in his shirt-sleeves, and his coat lay on the wooden settee at the other side of the room.

"Hand me me old coat there before you sit down; I want me pocket," he commanded, and Mike obeyed. Mary Ann, fresh from her journey, began at once to give a spirited account of her daughter's best room and general equipment for house-keeping, but she suddenly became aware that the tale was of secondary interest. When the narrator stopped for breath there was a polite murmur of admiration, but her husband boldly repeated his question. "Where's Nora?" he insisted, and the Quins looked at each other and laughed.

"Ourselves is old hins that's hatched ducks," confessed Patrick. "Ain't I afther telling you she's gone into trade on the Road?" and he took his pipe from his mouth—that after-supper pipe which neither prosperity nor adversity was apt to interrupt. "She's set up for herself over-right the long switch, down there at Birch Plains. Nora'll soon be rich, the cr'atur'; her mind was on it from the first start; 'twas from one o' them O'Callahan b'ys she got the notion, the night she come here first a greenhorn."

"Well, well, she's lost no time; ain't she got the invintions!" chuckled Michael Duffy, who delighted in the activity of others. "What excuse had she for Birch Plains? There's no town to it."

"'Twas a chance on the Road she mint to have from the first," explained the proud uncle, forgetting his pipe altogether; "'twas that she told me the first day she

came out an' she walking along going home wit' me to her dinner; 'twas the first speech I had wit' Nora. 'Tis the mills you mane?' says I. 'No, no, Uncle Patsy!' says she, 'it ain't the mills at all, at all; 'tis on the Road I'm going.' I t'ought she'd some wild notion she'd soon be laughing at, but she settled down very quiet-like with Auntie Biddy here, knowing yourselves to be going to Lawrence, and I told her stay as long as she had a mind. Wisha, she'd an old apron on her in five minutes' time, an' took hold wit' the wash, and wint singing like a blackbird out in the yard at the line. 'Sit down, Auntie!' says she; 'you're not so light-stepping as me, an' I'll tell you all the news from home; an' I'll get the dinner, too, when I've done this,' says she. Wisha, but she's the good cook for such a young thing; 'tis Bridget says it as well as meself. She made a stew that day; 'twas like the ones her mother made Sundays, she said, if they'd be lucky in getting a piece of meat; 'twas a fine-tasting stew, too; she thinks we're all rich over here. 'So we are, me dear!' says I, 'but everyone don't have the sinse to believe it.'"

"Spake for yourselves!" exclaimed one of the listeners. "You do be like Father Ross, always pr'achin' that we'd best want less than want more. He takes honest folks for fools, poor man," said Mary Ann Duffy, who had no patience at any time with new ideas.

"An' so she wint on the next two or t'ree days," said Patrick, approvingly, without noticing the interruption, "being as quiet as you'd ask, and being said by her aunt in everything; and she wouldn't let on she was homesick, but she'd no tark of anything but the folks at Dunkinny. When there'd be nothing to do for an hour she'd slip out and be gone wit' herself for a little while, and be very still comin' in. Last Thursday, after supper, she ran out; but by the time I'd done me pipe, back she came flying in at the door.

"'I'm going off to a place called Birch Plains to-morrow morning, on the nine, Uncle Patsy,' says she; 'do you know where it is?' says she. 'I do,' says I; 'twas not far from it I broke me leg wit' the dam' derrick. 'Twas to Jerry Ryan's house they took me first. There's no town there at all; 'tis the only house in it; Ryan's the switchman.'



"She writes a good hand, too."—Page 746.

"'Would they take me to lodge for a while, I'd know?' says she, havin' great business. 'What 'd ye be afther in a place like that?' says I. 'Ryan's got girls himself, an' they're all here in the mills, goin' home Saturday nights, 'less there's some show or some dance. There's no money out there.' She laughed then an' wint back to the door, and in come Mickey Dunn from McLoughlin's store, lugging the size of himself of bundles. 'What's all this?' says I; 'tain't here they belong; I bought nothing to-day.' 'Don't be scolding!' says she, and Mickey got out of it laughing. 'I'm going to be cooking for meself in the morning!' says she, with her head on one side, like a cock-sparrow. 'You lind me the price o' the fire and I'll pay you in cakes,' says she, and off she wint then to bed. 'Twas before day I heard her at the stove, and I smelt a baking that made me want to go find it, and when I come out in the kitchen she'd the table covered with her cakeens, large and small. 'What's all this whillalu, me topknot,

thin?' says I. 'Ate that,' says she, and hopped back to the oven-door. Her aunt come out then, scolding fine, and whin she saw the great baking she dropped down in a chair like she'd faint and her breath all gone. 'We 'ont ate them in ten days,' says she; 'no, not till the blue mould has struck them all, God help us!' says she. 'Don't bother me,' says Nora; 'I'm goin' off with them all on the nine. Uncle Patsy'll help me wit' me basket.'

"'Uncle Patsy 'ont now,' says Bridget. Faix, I thought she was up with one o' them t'ree days' scolds she'd have when she was young and the childre' all the one size. You could hear the bawls of her a mile away.

"'Whisper, dear,' says Nora; 'I don't want to be livin' on anny of me folks, and Johnny O'Callahan said all the b'ys was wishing there was somebody would kape a clane little place out there at Birch Plains—with something to ate and the like of a cup of tay. He says 'tis a good little chance; them big trains does all be wait-

## II

MIKE DUFFY and his wife came into the Quins' kitchen one week-day night, dressed in their Sunday clothes; they had been making a visit to their well-married daughter in Lawrence. Patrick Quin's chair was comfortably tipped back against the wall, and Bridget, who looked somewhat gloomy, was putting away the white supper-dishes.

"Where's Nora?" demanded Mike Duffy, after the first salutations.

"You may well say it, I'm afther missing her every hour in the day," lamented Bridget Quin.

"Nora's gone into business on the Road then, so she has," said Patrick, with an air of fond pride. He was smoking in his shirt-sleeves, and his coat lay on the wooden settee at the other side of the room.

"Hand me me old coat there before you sit down; I want me pocket," he commanded, and Mike obeyed. Mary Ann, fresh from her journey, began at once to give a spirited account of her daughter's best room and general equipment for house-keeping, but she suddenly became aware that the tale was of secondary interest. When the narrator stopped for breath there was a polite murmur of admiration, but her husband boldly repeated his question. "Where's Nora?" he insisted, and the Quins looked at each other and laughed.

"Ourselves is old hins that's hatched ducks," confessed Patrick. "Ain't I afther telling you she's gone into trade on the Road?" and he took his pipe from his mouth—that after-supper pipe which neither prosperity nor adversity was apt to interrupt. "She's set up for herself over-right the long switch, down there at Birch Plains. Nora'll soon be rich, the cr'atur'; her mind was on it from the first start; 'twas from one o' them O'Callahan b'ys she got the notion, the night she come here first a greenhorn."

"Well, well, she's lost no time; ain't she got the inventions!" chuckled Michael Duffy, who delighted in the activity of others. "What excuse had she for Birch Plains? There's no town to it."

"'Twas a chance on the Road she mint to have from the first," explained the proud uncle, forgetting his pipe altogether; "'twas that she told me the first day she

came out an' she walking along going home wit' me to her dinner; 'twas the first speech I had wit' Nora. 'Tis the mills you mane?' says I. 'No, no, Uncle Patsy!' says she, 'it ain't the mills at all, at all; 'tis on the Road I'm going.' I t'ought she'd some wild notion she'd soon be laughing at, but she settled down very quiet-like with Auntie Biddy here, knowing yourselves to be going to Lawrence, and I told her stay as long as she had a mind. Wisha, she'd an old apron on her in five minutes' time, an' took hold wit' the wash, and wint singing like a blackbird out in the yard at the line. 'Sit down, Auntie!' says she; 'you're not so light-stepping as me, an' I'll tell you all the news from home; an' I'll get the dinner, too, when I've done this,' says she. Wisha, but she's the good cook for such a young thing; 'tis Bridget says it as well as meself. She made a stew that day; 'twas like the ones her mother made Sundays, she said, if they'd be lucky in getting a piece of meat; 'twas a fine-tasting stew, too; she thinks we're all rich over here. 'So we are, me dear!' says I, 'but everyone don't have the sinse to believe it.'"

"Spake for yourselves!" exclaimed one of the listeners. "You do be like Father Ross, always pr'achin' that we'd best want less than want more. He takes honest folks for fools, poor man," said Mary Ann Duffy, who had no patience at any time with new ideas.

"An' so she wint on the next two or t'ree days," said Patrick, approvingly, without noticing the interruption, "being as quiet as you'd ask, and being said by her aunt in everything; and she wouldn't let on she was homesick, but she'd no tark of anything but the folks at Dunkinny. When there'd be nothing to do for an hour she'd slip out and be gone wit' herself for a little while, and be very still comin' in. Last Thursday, after supper, she ran out; but by the time I'd done me pipe, back she came flying in at the door.

"I'm going off to a place called Birch Plains to-morrow morning, on the nine, Uncle Patsy," says she; 'do you know where it is?' says she. 'I do,' says I; 'twas not far from it I broke me leg wit' the dam' derrick. 'Twas to Jerry Ryan's house they took me first. There's no town there at all; 'tis the only house in it; Ryan's the switchman.'





"She writes a good hand, too."—Page 746.

"'Would they take me to lodge for a while, I'd know?' says she, havin' great business. 'What 'd ye be after in a place like that?' says I. 'Ryan's got girls himself, an' they're all here in the mills, goin' home Saturday nights, 'less there's some show or some dance. There's no money out there.' She laughed then an' wint back to the door, and in come Mickey Dunn from McLoughlin's store, lugging the size of himself of bundles. 'What's all this?' says I; 'tain't here they belong; I bought nothing to-day.' 'Don't be scolding!' says she, and Mickey got out of it laughing. 'I'm going to be cooking for meself in the morning!' says she, with her head on one side, like a cock-sparrow. 'You lind me the price o' the fire and I'll pay you in cakes,' says she, and off she wint then to bed. 'Twas before day I heard her at the stove, and I smelt a baking that made me want to go find it, and when I come out in the kitchen she'd the table covered with her cakeens, large and small. 'What's all this whillalu, me topknot,

thin?' says I. 'Ate that,' says she, and hopped back to the oven-door. Her aunt come out then, scolding fine, and whin she saw the great baking she dropped down in a chair like she'd faint and her breath all gone. 'We 'ont ate them in ten days,' says she; 'no, not till the blue mould has struck them all, God help us!' says she. 'Don't bother me,' says Nora; 'I'm goin' off with them all on the nine. Uncle Patsy'll help me wit' me basket.'

"'Uncle Patsy 'ont now,' says Bridget. Faix, I thought she was up with one o' them t'ree days' scolds she'd have when she was young and the childre' all the one size. You could hear the bawls of her a mile away.

"'Whishper, dear,' says Nora; 'I don't want to be livin' on anny of me folks, and Johnny O'Callahan said all the b'ys was wishing there was somebody would kape a clane little place out there at Birch Plains—with something to ate and the like of a cup of tay. He says 'tis a good little chance; them big trains does all be wait-

ing there tin minutes and fifteen minutes at a time, and everybody's hungry. "I'll thry me luck for a couple o' days," says I; "'tis no harm, an' I've tin shillings o' me own that Father Daley gave me wit' a grand blessing and I faving home behind me."

"What tark you have of Johnny O'Callahan," says I.

"Look at this now!" continued the proud uncle, while Aunt Biddy sat triumphantly watching the astonished audience; "'tis a letter I got from the shild last Friday night," and he brought up a small piece of paper from his coat-pocket. "She writes a good hand, too. 'Dear Uncle Patsy,' says she, 'this leaves me well, thanks beto God. I'm doing the roaring trade with me cakes; all Ryan's little boys is selling on the trains. I took one pound three the first day, 'twas a great excursion train got stuck fast and they'd a hot box on a wheel keeping them an hour and two more trains stopping for them, 'twould be a very pleasant day in the old country that anybody'd take a pound and three shillings. Dear Uncle Patsy, I want a whole half-barrel of that same flour and ten pounds of sugar and I'll pay it back on Sunday. I sind respects and duty to Aunt Bridget and all friends, this l'aves me in great haste. I wrote me dear mother last night and sint her me first pound, God bless her.'"

"Look at that for you now!" exclaimed Mike Duffy. "Didn't I tell everyone here she was fine an' smart?"

"She'll be soon President of the Road," announced Aunt Mary Ann, who, having been energetic herself, was pleased to recognize the same quality in others.

"She don't be so afraid of the worruk as the worruk's afraid of her," said Aunt Bridget, admiringly. "She'll have her fling for awhile and be glad to go in and get a good chance in the mill, and be kaping her plants in the weave-room windows this winter with the rest of the girls. Come, tell us all about Elleneen and the baby. I ain't heard a word about Lawrence yet," she added, politely.

"Ellen's doing fine, an' it's a pritty baby. She's got a good husband, too, that l'aves her her own way and the keep of his money every Saturday night," said Mary Ann, and the little company pro-

ceeded to the discussion of a new and hardly less interesting subject. But before they parted they spoke again of Nora.

"She's a fine, crabbed little gerrl, that little Nora," said Mr. Michael Duffy.

"Thank God, none o' me childre' is red-headed on me; they're no more to be let an' held than a flick o' fire," said Aunt Mary Ann. "Who'd ever take the notion to be setting up business out there on the Birchy Plains?"

"Ryan's folks'll look after her, sure, the same as ourselves," insisted Uncle Patsy, hopefully, as he lighted his pipe again. It was like a summer night, the kitchen windows were all open, the month of May was nearly at an end, and there was a sober croaking of frogs in the low fields that lay beyond the village.

### III

"WHERE'S Nora?" Young Johnny O'Callahan was asking the question; the express had stopped for water, and he seemed to be the only passenger; this was his day off.

Mrs. Ryan was sitting on her doorstep to rest in the early evening; her husband had been promoted from switch-tender to boss of the great water-tank which was just beginning to be used, and there was talk of further improvements and promotions at Birch Plains; but the good-natured wife sensibly declared that the better off a woman was, the harder she always had to work.

She took a long look at Johnny, who was dressed even more carefully than if it were a pleasant Sunday.

"This don't be your train, annyway," she answered, in a meditative tone. "How come you here now all so fine, I'd like to know, riding in the cars like a lord; ain't you brakeman yet on old twinty-four?"

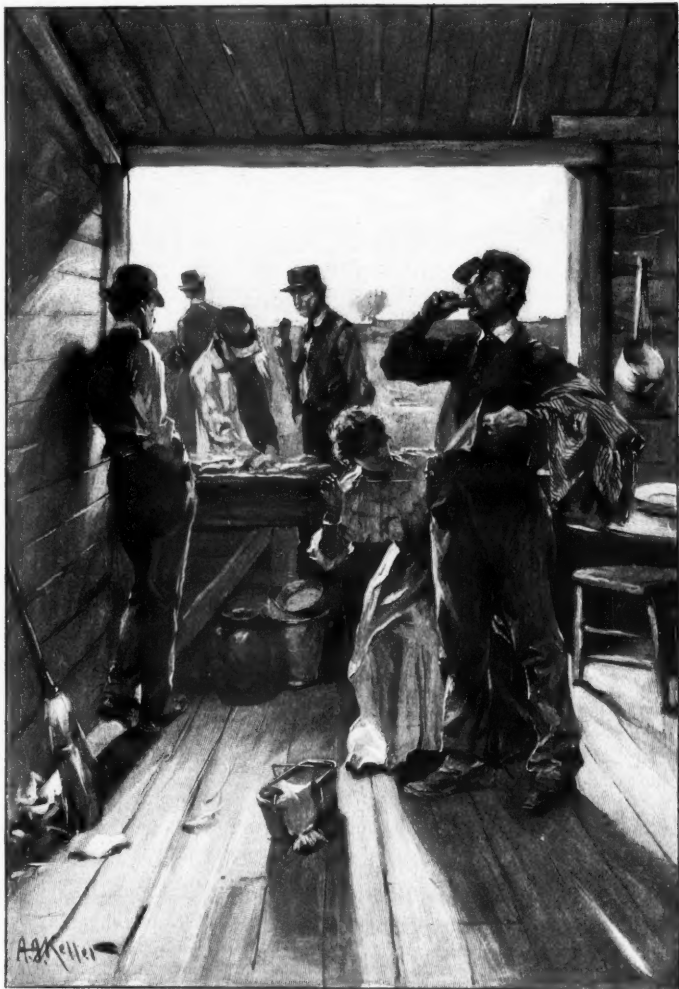
"Deed I am, Mrs. Ryan; you wouldn't be afther grudging a boy his day off? Where's Nora?"

"She's gone up the road a bitteen," said Mrs. Ryan, as if she suddenly turned to practical affairs. "She's worked hard the day, poor shild! and she took the cool of the evening, and the last bun she had left, and wint away with herself. I kep' the taypot on the stove for her, but she'd have none at all, at all!"

The young man turned away, and Mrs. Ryan looked after him with an indulgent smile. "He's a pritty b'y," she said. "I'd like well if he'd give a look at one o' me own gerrls; Julia, now, would look well walking with him, she's so dark. He's got money saved. I saw the first day he come after the cakeens 'twas the one that baked them was in his mind. She's lucky, is Nora; well, I'm glad of it."

It was fast growing dark, and Johnny's

eyes were still dazzled by the bright lights of the train as he stepped briskly along the narrow country road. The more he had seen Nora and the better he liked her, the less she would have to say to him, and tonight he meant to find her and have a talk. He had only succeeded in getting half a dozen words at a time since the night of their first meeting on the slow train, when she had gladly recognized the peculiar brogue of her own country-side, as Johnny



Nora had a good sisterly work-basket ready.—Page 753.

called the names of the stations, and Johnny's quick eyes had seen the tired-looking, uncertain, yet cheerful little greenhorn in the corner of the car, and asked if she were not the niece that was coming out to Mrs. Duffy. He had watched the growth of her business with delight, and heard praises of the cakes and buns with willing ears; was it not his own suggestion that had laid the foundation of Nora's prosperity? Since their first meeting they had always greeted each other like old friends, but Nora grew more and more willing to talk with any of her breathless customers who hurried up the steep bank from the trains than with him. She would never take any pay for her wares from him, and for a week he had stopped coming himself and sent his money for the cakes by a friend; but one day poor Johnny's heart could not resist the temptation of going with the rest, and Nora had given him a happy look, straightforward and significant. There was no time for a word, but she picked out a crusty bun and he took it and ran back without offering to pay. It was the best bun that a man ever ate. Nora was two months out now, and he had never walked with her an evening yet.

The shadows were thick under a long row of willows, there was a new moon, and a faint glow in the west still lit the sky. Johnny walked on the grassy roadside with his ears keen to hear the noise of a betraying pebble under Nora's light foot. Presently his heart beat loud and all out of time as a young voice began to sing a little way beyond.

Nora was walking slowly away, but Johnny stopped still to listen. She was singing "A Blacksmith Courted Me," one of the quaintest and sweetest of the old-country songs, as she strolled along in the soft-aired summer night. By the time she came to "My love's gone along the fields," Johnny hurried on to overtake her; he could hear the other verses some other time—the bird was even sweeter than the voice.

Nora was startled for a moment, and stopped singing, as if she were truly a bird in a bush, but she did not flutter away. "Is it yourself, Mister Johnny?" she asked, soberly, as if the frank affection of the song had not been assumed.

"It's meself," answered Johnny, with

equal discretion. "I come out for a mout'ful of air; it's very hot inside in the town. Days off are well enough in winter, but in summer you get a fine air on the train. 'Twas well we both took the same direction. How is the business? All the b'ys are saying they'd be lost without it; sure there ain't a stomach of them but wants its bun, and they cried the length of the Road that day the thunder spoiled the baking."

"Take this," said Nora, as if she spoke to a child; "there's a fine crust of sugar on the top. 'Tis one ! brought out for me little supper, but I'm so pleased wit' bein' rich that I've no need at all for 'ating. An' I'm as tired as I'm rich," she added, with a sigh; "'tis few can say the same in this lazy land."

"Sure, let's ate it together; 'tis a big little cakeen," urged Johnny, breaking the bun and anxiously offering Nora the larger piece. "I can like the taste of anything better by halves if I've got company. You ought to have a good supper of tay and a piece of steak and some potaties rather than this ! Don't be giving yourself nothing but the saved cakes an' you working so hard !"

"'Tis plinty days I'd a poorer supper when I was at home," said Nora, sadly; "me father dying so young and all of us begging at me mother's skirts. It's all me thought how will I get rich and give me mother all the fine things that's in the world. I wish I'd come over sooner, but it broke my heart whinever I'd think of being out of sight of her face. She looks old now, me mother does."

Nora may have been touched by Johnny's affectionate interest in her supper; she forgot all her shyness and drew nearer to him as they walked along, and he drew a little closer to her.

"My mother is dead these two years," he said, simply. "It makes a man be very lonesome when his mother's dead. I board with my sister that's married; I'm not much there at all. I do be thinking I'd like a house of my own. I've plinty saved for it."

"I said in the first of coming out that I'd go home again when I had fifty pounds," said Nora, hastily, and taking the otherside of the narrow road. "I've got a piece of it already, and I've sent back more beside. I thought I'd be gone two years, but some days I think I won't be so long as that."



"Have courage, boys; 'twon't be long first; this one'll be selling them for me."—Page 753.

"Why don't you be after getting your mother out? 'Tis so warm in the winter in a good house, and no dampness like there does be at home; and her brother and her sister both being here." There was deep anxiety in Johnny's voice.

"Oh, I don't know indeed!" said Nora.

"She's very wake-hearted, is me mother; she'd die coming away from the old place and going to sea. No, I'm going to work meself and go home; I'll have presents, too, for everybody along the road, and the children'll be running and skrieghing after me, and they'll all get sweeties from me. 'Tis a very poor neighborhood where we live, but a lovely sight of the say. It ain't often anybody comes home to it, but 'twill be a great day then, and the poor old folks 'll all be calling after me: 'Where's Nora?' 'Show me Nora!' 'Nora, sure, what have you got for me?' I 'ont forget one of them aither, God helping me!" said Nora, in a passion of tenderness and pity. "And oh, Johnny, then after that I'll see me mother in the door!"

Johnny was so close at her side that she

slipped her hand into his, and neither of them stopped to think about so sweet and natural a pleasure. "I'd like well to help you, me darlin'," said Johnny.

"Sure, an' wasn't it yourself gave me all me good fortune?" exclaimed Nora. "I'd be hard-hearted an' I forgot that so soon and you a Kerry boy, and me mother often sp'aking of your mother's folks before ever I thought of coming out!"

"Sure, and wouldn't you spake the good word to your mother about me sometime, dear?" pleaded Johnny, openly taking the part of lover. Nora's hand was still in his; they were walking slowly in the summer night. "I loved you the first word I heard out of your mouth—'twas like a thrush from home singing to me there in the train. I said when I got home that night I'd think of no other girl till the day I died."

"Oh!" said Nora, frightened with the change of his voice. "Oh, Johnny, 'tis too soon. We never walked out this way before; you'll have to wait for me; perhaps you'd soon be tired of poor Nora, and the likes of one that's all for saving and go-



ing home! You'll marry a prittier girl than me some day," she faltered, and let go his hand.

"Indeed, I won't, then," insisted Johnny O'Callahan, stoutly.

"Will you let me go home to see me mother?" said Nora, soberly. "I'm after being very homesick, 'tis the truth for me. I'd lose all me courage if it wa'n't for the hope of that."

"I will, indeed," said Johnny, honestly.

Nora put out her hand again, of her own accord. "I'll not say no, then," she whispered in the dark. "I can't work long unless I do be happy, and—well, leave me free till the month's end and maybe then I'll say yes. Stop, stop!" she let go Johnny's hand, and hurried along by herself in the road, Johnny in a transport of happiness walking very fast to keep up. She reached a knoll where he could see her slender shape against the dim western sky. "Wait till I tell you; *whisper!*" said Nora, eagerly. "You know there were some of the managers of the road, the superintendents and all those big ones, came to Birch Plains yesterday?"

"I did be hearing something," said Johnny, wondering.

"There was a quiet-spoken, nice old gentleman came asking me at the door for something to eat and I being there baking; 'tis my time in the morning whin the early trains does be gone and I've a fine stretch till the expresses are beginnin' to screech—the tin and the tin-thirty-two, and the Flying Aigle. I was in a great hurry with word of an excursion coming in the afternoon and me stock very low; I'd been baking since four o'clock. He'd no coat on him, 'twas very warm; and I thought 'twas some tramp. Lucky for me I looked again and I said, 'What are you wanting, sir?' and then I saw he'd a beautiful shirt on him, and was very quiet and pleasant."

"I came away wit'out me breakfast," says he. "Can you give me something without too much trouble?" says he. "Do you have anny of those buns there that I hear the men talking about?"

"There's buns there, sir," says I, 'and I'll make you a cup of tay or a cup of coffee as quick as I can,' says I, being pleased at the b'ys giving me buns a good name to the likes of him. He was very hungry, too, poor man, an' I ran to Mrs. Ryan to

see if she'd a piece of beefsteak, and my luck ran before me. He sat down in me little place and enjoyed himself well.

"I had no such breakfast in tin years, me dear," said he at the last, very quiet and thankful, and he fanned back in the chair to rest him, and I cleared away, being in the great hurry, and he asking me how I come there, and I tolt him, and how long I'd been out, and I said it was two months and a piece, and she being always in me heart I spoke of me mother, and all me great hopes.

"Then he sat and thought as if his mind wint to his own business, and I wint on wit' me baking. Says he to me after awhile, 'We're going to build a branch road across country to connect with the great mountain-roads,' says he; 'the junction's going to be right here; 'twill give you a big market for your buns. There'll be a lunch-counter in the new station; do you think you could run it?' says he, sp'aking very sober.

"I'd do my best, sir, annyway," says I. 'I'd look out for the best of help. Do you know Patrick Quin, sir, that was hurt on the Road and gets a pansion, sir?'

"I do," says he; 'one of the best men that ever worked for this company,' says he.

"He's me mother's own brother, then, an' he'll stand by me," says I; and he asked me me name and wrote it down in a book he got out of the pocket of him. 'You shall have the place if you want it,' says he; 'I won't forget,' and off he wint as quiet as he came.

"Tell me who was it?" said Johnny O'Callahan, listening eagerly.

"Mr. Ryan come tumbling in the next minute, spattered with water from the tank. 'Well, then,' says he, 'is your fine company gone?'

"He is," says I. 'I don't know, is it some superintendent? He's a nice man, Mr. Ryan, whoever he is,' says I.

"'Tis the General Manager of the Road," says he; 'that's who he is, sure!'

"My apron was all flour and I was in a great rage wit' so much to do, but I did the best I could for him. I'd do the same for anyone so hungry," concluded Nora, modestly.

"Ain't you got the Queen's luck!" exclaimed Johnny, admiringly. "Your fort-



It seemed as if the return of one prosperous child gave joy to the whole landscape — Page 754.



"Oh, me mother, me mother!" cried Nora.—Page 755.

une's made, me dear. I'll have to come off the road to help you."

"Oh, two good trades'll be better than one!" answered Nora, gayly, "and the big station nor yet the branch road aren't building yet."

"What a fine little head you've got," said Johnny, as they reached the house where the Ryans lived, and the train was whistling that he meant to take back to town. "Good-night, annyway, Nora; nobody'd know from the size of your head there could be so much inside in it!"

"I'm lucky, too," announced Nora, serenely. "No, I won't give you me word till the ind of the month. You may be seeing another gerri before that, and calling me the red-headed sparrow. No, I'll

wait a little while and see if the two of us can't do better. Come, run away, Johnny. I'll drop asleep in the road; I'm up since four o'clock making me little cakes for plinty b'ys like you."

The Ryans were all abed and asleep, but there was a lamp burning in the kitchen. Nora blew it out as she stole into her hot little room. She had waited, talking eagerly with Johnny, until they saw the headlight of the express like a star, far down the long line of double track.

#### IV

THE summer was not ended before all the railroad men knew about Johnny O'Callahan's wedding and all his good fort-

une. They boarded at the Ryans' at first, but late in the evenings Johnny and his wife were at work, building as if they were birds. First, there was a shed with a broad counter for the cakes and a table or two, and the boys did not fail to notice that Nora had a good sisterly work-basket ready and was quick to see that a useful button was off or a stitch needed. The next fortnight saw a room added to this, where Nora had her own stove, and cooking went on steadily. Then there was another room with white muslin curtains at the windows, and scarlet-runner beans made haste to twine themselves to a line of strings for shade. Johnny would unload a few clean pine boards from the freight train, and within a day or two they seemed to be turned into a wing of the small castle by some easy magic. The boys used to lay wagers and keep watch, and there was a cheer out of the engine-cab and all along the platforms one day when a tidy sty first appeared and a neat pig poked his nose through the fence of it. The buns and biscuits grew famous; customers sent for them from the towns up and down the long railroad line, and the story of thrifty, kind-hearted little Nora, and her steady young husband was known to a surprising number of persons. When the branch road was begun, Nora and Johnny took a few of their particular friends to board, and business was further increased. On Sundays they always went into town to mass and visited their uncles and aunts and Johnny's sister. Nora never said that she was tired, and almost never was cross. She counted her money every Saturday night, and took it to Uncle Patsy to put into the bank. She had long talks about her mother with Uncle Patsy, and he always wrote home for her when she had no time. Many a pound went across the sea in the letters, and so another summer came; and one morning when Johnny's train stopped, Nora stood at the door of the little house and held a baby in her arms for all the boys to see. She was white as a ghost and as happy as a queen. "I'll be making the buns again pretty soon," she cried, cheerfully. "Have courage, boys; 'twon't be long first; this one'll be selling them for me on the Flying Aigle, don't you forget it!" And there was a great ringing of the engine-bell a moment after, when the train started.

## V

It was many and many a long month after this that an old man and a young woman and a baby were journeying in a side-car along one of the smooth Irish roads into County Kerry. They had left the railroad an hour before; they had landed early that morning at the Cove of Cork. The side-car was laden deep with bundles and boxes, but the old horse trotted briskly along until the gossoon who was driving turned into a cart-track that led through a furzy piece of wild pasture-ground up toward the dark rain-clouded hills.

"See, over there's Kinmare!" said the old man, looking back. "Manny's the day I've trudged it and home again. Oh, I know all this country; I knew it well whin ayther of you wa'n't born!"

"God be thanked, you did, sir!" responded the gossoon, with fervent admiration. He was a pleasant-looking lad in a ragged old coat and an absolutely roofless hat, through which his bright hair waved in the summer wind. "Och, but the folks'll be looking out of all the doors to see you come. I'll be afther saying I never drove anny party with so rich a heart; there ain't a poor soul that asked a pinny of us since we left Bantry but she's got the shillin'." Look a' the flock coming now, sir, out of that house. There's the four-legged lady that pays the rint watch-in' afther them from the door, too. They think you're a gintleman that's shootin', I suppose. 'Tis Tom Flaherty's house, poor crathur; he died last winter, God rest him; 'twas very inconvenient for him an' everyone at the time, wit' snow on the ground and a great dale of sickness and distress. Father Daley, poor man, had to go to the hospital in Dublin wit' himself to get a leg cut off, and we'd nothing but rain out of the sky after that till all the stones in the road was floatin' to the top."

"Son of old John Flaherty, I suppose?" asked the traveller, with a knowing air, after he had given the eager children some pennies, and gingerbread out of a great package. One of the older girls knew Nora and jumped to the spare seat at her side to join the company. "Son of old John Flaherty, I suppose, that was there

before? There was Flahertys there and I l'aving home more than thirty-five years ago."

"Sure there's plinty Flahertys in it now, glory be to God!" answered the charioteer with enthusiasm. "I'd have no mother meself but for the Flahertys." He leaped down to lead the stumbling horse past a deep rut and some loose stones, and beckoned the little girl sternly from her proud seat. "Run home, now!" he said as she obeyed; "I'll give you a fine drive an' I coming down the hill;" but she had joined the travellers with full intent and trotted gayly alongside like a little dog.

The old passenger whispered to his companion that they'd best double the gossoon's money, or warm it with two or three shillings extra, at least, and Nora nodded her prompt approval. "The old folks are all getting away; we'd best give a bitten to the young ones they've left after them," said Uncle Patsy, by way of excuse. "Och, there's more beggars between here and Queenstown than you'd find in the whole of Ameriky."

It seemed to Nora as if her purseful of money were warm against her breast, like another heart; the sixpences in her pocket all felt warm to her fingers and hopped by themselves into the pleading hands that were stretched out all along the way. The sweet clamor of the Irish voices, the ready blessings, the frank requests to those returning from America with their fortunes made, were all delightful to her ears. How she had dreamed of this day, and now the sun and shadows were chasing each other over these upland fields at last. How close the sea looked to the dark hills! It seemed as if the return of one prosperous child gave joy to the whole landscape. It was the old country the same as ever—old Mother Ireland in her green gown, and the warm heart of her ready and unforgetting. As for Nora, she could only leave a wake of silver sixpences behind her, and when these were done a duller trail of ha'pennies; and the air was full of blessings as she passed along the road to Dunkenny.

By this time Nora had stopped talking and laughing. At first everybody on the road seemed like her near relation, but the

last minutes seemed like hours, and now and then a tear went shining down her cheek. The old man's lips were moving, he was saying a prayer without knowing it; they were almost within sight of home. The poor little white houses, with their high gable-ends and weather-beaten thatch, that stood about the fields among the green hedges, the light shower that suddenly fell out of the clear sky overhead, made an old man's heart tremble in his breast. Round the next slope of the hill they should see the old place.

The wheel-track stopped where you turned off to go to the Donahoe farm, but no old Mary was there to give friendly welcome. The old man got stiffly down from the side-car and limped past the gate with a sigh; but Nora hurried ahead, carrying the big baby, not because he couldn't walk but because he could. The young son had inherited his mother's active disposition, and would run straight away like a spider the minute his feet were set to the ground. Now and then, at the sight of a bird or a flower in the grass, he struggled to get down. "Whisht, now!" Nora would say, "and aren't you going to see Granny indeed? Keep aisy now, darlin'!"

The old heart and the young heart were beating alike as these exiles followed the narrow footpath round the shoulder of the great hill; they could hear the lambs bleat and the tinkling of the sheep-bells that sweet May morning. From the lower hill-side came the sound of voices. The neighbors had seen them pass, and were calling to each other across the fields. Oh, it was home, home! the sight of it, and the smell of the salt air and the flowers in the bog, the look of the early white mushrooms in the sod, and the song of the larks overhead and the blackbirds in the hedges! Poor Ireland was gay-hearted in the spring weather, and Nora was there at last. "Oh, thank God, we're safe home!" she said again. "Look, here's the Wishing Brook; d'ye mind it?" she called back to the old man.

"I mind everything the day, no fear for me," said Patrick Quin.

The great hill-side before them sloped up to meet the blue sky, the golden gorse spread its splendid tapestry against the green pasture. There was the tiny house, the one house in Ireland for Nora; its very



windows watched her coming. A whiff of turf-smoke flickered above the chimney, the white walls were as white as the clouds above; there was a figure moving about inside the house, and a bent little woman in her white frilled cap and a small red shawl pinned about her shoulders came and stood in the door.

"Oh, me mother, me mother!" cried Nora; then she dropped the baby in the soft grass, and flew like a pigeon up the hill and into her mother's arms.

## VI

THE gossoon was equal to emergencies; he put down his heavier burden of goods and picked up the baby, lest it might run back to America. "God be praised, what's this coming after ye?" exclaimed the mother, while Nora, weeping for joy, ran past her into the house. "Oh, God bless the shild that I thought I'd never see. Oh!" and she looked again at the stranger, the breathless old man with the thorn stick, whom everybody had left behind. "'Tis me brother Patsy! Oh, me heart's broke wit' joy!" and she fell on her knees among the daisies.

"It's mesilf, then!" said Mr. Patrick Quin. "How are ye the day, Mary? I always t'ought I'd see home again, but 'twas Nora enticed me now. Johnny O'Callahan's a good son to ye; he'd liked well to come with us, but he gets short p'ave on the Road, and he's a good, steady job; he'll see after the business, too, while we're gone; no, I couldn't let the two childer cross the say alone. Coom now, don't be sayin' anny more prayers; sure, we'll be saying them together in the old church coom Sunday."

"There, don't cry, Mary, don't cry,

now! Coom in in the house. Sure, all the folks sint their remembrance, and hoped you'd come back with us and stay a long while. That's our intintion, too, for you," continued Patrick, none the less tearful himself because he was so full of fine importance; but nobody could stop to listen after the first moment, and the brother and sister were both crying faster than they could talk. A minute later the spirit of the hostess rose to her great occasion.

"Go, chase those white hins," Nora's mother commanded the gossoon, who had started back to bring up more of the rich-looking bundles from the side-car. "Run them up-hill now, or they'll fly down to Kinmare. Go now, while I stir up me fire and make a cup o' tay. 'Tis the laste I can do whin me folks is afther coming so far!"

"God save all here!" said Uncle Patsy, devoutly, as he stepped into the house. There sat little Nora with the tired baby in her arms; to tell the truth she was crying now for lack of Johnny. She looked pale, but her eyes were shining, and a ray of sunlight fell through the door and brightened her red hair. She looked quite beautiful and radiant as she sat there.

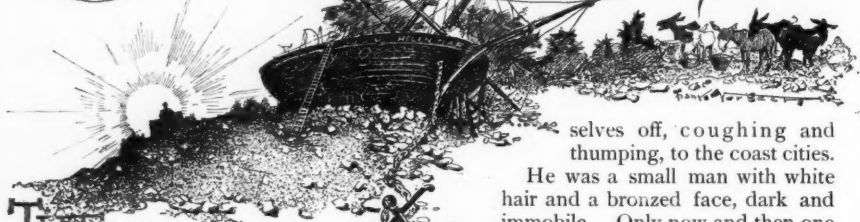
"Well, Nora, ye're here, ain't you?" said the old man.

"Only this morning," said the mother, "whin I opened me eyes I says to mesilf: 'Where's Nora?' says I; 'she do be so long wit'out writing home to me; look at her now by me own fire! Wisha, but what's all this whillalu and stramach down by the brook? Oh, see now! the folks have got word; all the folks is here! Coom out to them, Nora; give me the shild; coom out, Patsy boy!"

"Where's Nora? Where's Nora?" they could hear the loud cry coming, as all the neighbors hurried up the hill.



# THE HOTEL AT PESCADORES BY ARTHUR COLTON



THE

LITTLE island lies away from the mainland, facing the southeastern sea. You cannot anywhere upon it escape the sea. You may creep into a hollow a mile from either shore, but the salt smell comes after and the rhythm of the sea runs underground. They whitewash the houses and tree-trunks; they build stone walls of one thickness that stand against the sky-line like a skeleton ship, and beside these skeleton walls grows a strange blue flower.

We met on the southern bluffs every morning, the Captain and I, near the brick light-house, where the dismal fog-horn hooted in suitable weather. For he stayed at the Bayview House, and did two things daily—in the morning he came across the island to the south bluffs, and in the afternoon went down among the wharves to see the men come in from the fishing, and sometimes waited till the night steamers cleared at seven o'clock and took them-

selves off, coughing and thumping, to the coast cities. He was a small man with white hair and a bronzed face, dark and immobile. Only now and then one would catch from his eyes the shrewd amused look one knows so well, belonging to New England and its western parallels. We came to the bluffs at nine o'clock punctually, saying:

"Good-morning, Captain."

"Good-morning."

"It's fair to-day."

"Um, aye, fair to-day."

And below the boats at the blue-fishing looked for all the world like a swarm of insects, with wings up, asleep on the flat sea.

He told me of different things which happened in his life, and I'm thinking some of them were true and some of them maybe not; but it did not seem right to ask him which of them were not. And as to this, now, anyone can make up his mind by the way.

It began with:

"Good-morning, Captain."

"Good-morning."

"It's fair to-day."

"Um, aye, fair to-day."

"You were telling me that on a time you kept a hotel. But maybe it was like the Bayview."

"Um, no, not like the Bayview."

"Sea-side?"

"Um, no, inland a bit."

"Summer hotel?"

"Um, aye, summer hotel. Always summer there."

"Oh! Then I suppose it paid money."

"Aye, it paid money. It was in South America."



Captain Rand Buckingham.

## The Hotel at Pescadores

"Oh, South America."

"But she was put up in New Bedford. Smith & Morgan built her in New Bedford, and I ran her in South America."

"Look here—well, now, is it usual to build hotels for export to South America?"

"Um, no, not usual. Um, there ain't any real steady trade in 'em."

He was an interesting man, Captain Rand Buckingham. I never cared much whether his yarns were true or not.

"I was second mate," he said, "on the Helen Mar, merchantman, and that was in '53. I was a young 'un then, and I left a girl to wait for me in Guilford, like most when they're young 'uns and go to sea. I shipped second mate on the Helen Mar.

"She was a big clean boat. Most boats trading round the Horn to Peru in those days would take a charter on the Gulf Stream to clean 'em well, on account of carrying guano. Aye, I see guano forty foot thick on the Chincha Islands. But the Helen Mar wouldn't carry guano, and charged freightage according, being clean. Dry-goods she carried, linens and cottons, tinware, shoes. Um, there was an outfit and furniture for a Brazilian planter's house, including three baby carriages, and a consignment of silk stockings and patent medicines to Buenos Ayres. She carried variety to educate a dictionary, she did.

"And then in October we lay to at the harbor of a shiftless town named Pescadores, in Peru, a little city among the sand-bunkers. It was a good harbor, too, at the end of a pass over the Cordilleras, and a mule-road through the same. And over the mule-road they brought rubber gum and cocoa bark from beyond somewhere, beyond the mountains, brought it in packs on mules, strings of mules with bells on their collars. And there we came to anchor the 16th of October, '53.

"My partner in that hotel, Stevey Todd, he called it

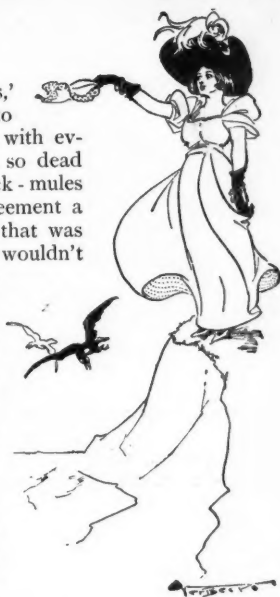
'pesky Pescadores,'

but it wasn't bad to lie in the harbor, with everything so lazy, so dead asleep. The pack-mules were due by agreement a week before, and that was why naturally they wouldn't come till a week after. Um, they say 'Ma ña na' down there when you want anything done, and they say that means 'to-morrow,' but it don't; it means next week or some other time. That's the way of it in South America with all but the politics and the climate. And the politics and the climate are like this. When they're quiet, they're all dead and dreamy-

like; and when they ain't quiet, politics is revolutions and guns, and the climate is letting off stray volcanoes and shaking up earthquakes, and—good land! That's queer about South America.

"Anyway, it was dead quiet in the harbor all those days. Captain Goodwin, he was master, and Stevey Todd was cook. Fifteen men there were, all told, on the Helen Mar, when they were all there, which wasn't often in the harbor of Pescadores.

"I don't know, it's a town of ten thousand maybe, and a valley comes down beside it. All the shore country on each side was bluffs like these, and sand-bunkers, and part of the town on the bluffs; but the valley was green and good for the eyes to look at. The Rio Pescadores came down it, good snow-water from the nearer Andes. You could look straight up it from



"I left a girl to wait for me."



"Stevy Todd came out of the galley to tell him his mangoes were no good."—Page 758.

## The Hotel at Pescadores



"I never see a scareder cook."

the Helen Mar, with the river plumb in the middle, till it bumped into some low steep mountains; and what happened there wasn't clear to the Helen Mar at that time. But beyond were six peaks of the Andes, and four of 'em were white and two blue-black in the distance, with little white caps of mist over them. The biggest of the black ones was the

Sarasara, which was a nasty volcano. A little old skinny boatman told us so.

"Si, Señor. Oh, la Sarasara!"

"His name was Cuco. He sold us bananas and mangoes, and he was drowned afterward, I expect. The Sarasara was a gay old bird. Fifteen good men on the Helen Mar, and none of 'em are around anywhere now, barring me.

"I recollect it came the 23d of October, and Captain Goodwin and the rest, except Stevey Todd and me, were gone ashore; and Cuco came out in his boat, putting it under the side and crying up to us to buy his mangoes.

"If you sail much about the seas you find there's a difference in the nature of 'em. And my notion is, the Pacific is terrible old, and she's terrible big and lazy and slow. The Atlantic, if you notice, she's thin and long, and appears to keep hustling mostly. But the Pacific don't know where she begins or ends by some thousands of miles, and she don't care; and when you've sailed on her from year to year there's nothing like her. Um, she has

tantrums on and off. Only I think of her myself like there in the harbor of Pescadores, looking lazy out to where the little waves are blinking at the sky-line, and Cuco a-calling up to buy his mangoes. Nice little Injun, he was. Stevey Todd come out of the galley to tell him his mangoes were no good, by way of conversation, because they were good enough. And Cuco laughed.

"Si, Señor," says he, 'look! ver' good.'

"Then he nodded toward the shore. 'La Sarasara! ah, la Sarasara!' laughing and holding up his mangoes.

"The mist-cap over the Sarasara was blacker than usual that day and uncommon big, it looked to me. And now it was a-going up and a-spreading out like it had a new idea.

"In a minute Stevey Todd gave a kind of grunt.

"Aw," says he, 'that's a-comin' it too strong. There's somethin' a-suckin' the water out o' the harbor.'

"And there was the Helen Mar, all of a sudden tugging at her anchor, with the water going by her like a mill-race. Cuco

was gone, the poor little Injun, and on shore there were folks running away from the wharves and the river toward the upper town.

"I see the trees swaying, though there wasn't any wind, and a brick building fell down near the water.

"Then Stevey Todd whirled round and flung up his hands. 'Oh!' says he. 'Oh! oh!'

"I never see a scareder cook, for he dropped on the deck and clapped his legs around a capstan and screamed. And Lord! Lord! the whole Pacific Ocean was a-heaving out its chest, and a-coming on. Eighty foot high, they put it. I took an offhand



"She has tantrums on and off."



"We were bound for the Andes, sixty miles an hour."

guess, it was two hundred, and tied myself around another capstan, and I says to myself: 'It's good-night, my girl Annie, in Guilford.'

"That was a tidal wave, and you've heard about them before. She broke into surf about an eighth of a mile out, and came on us in a tumble of foam, hissing and roaring like a loose menagerie along with a lot of cannons and steam-whistles. And down she comes on the Helen Mar, and up goes the Helen Mar, climbing through the foam. Me, I hung onto that capstan.

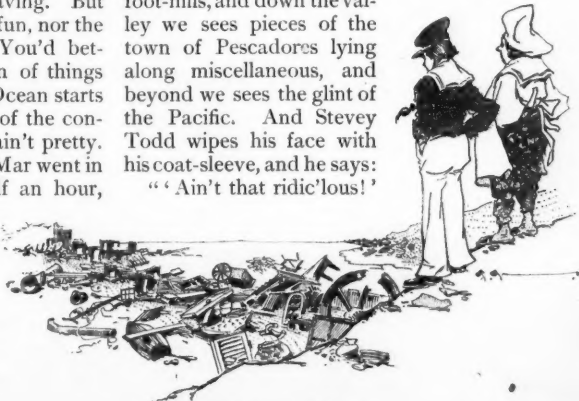
"The next thing I knew we were shooting past the upper town, bow on, up the valley of the Pescadores, and there wasn't any more lower town; and we were bound for the Andes, sixty miles an hour, the crest of the wave a few rods ahead. The air was full of spray, but I see old Sarasara having a beautiful time, a-spitting things out of her mouth; and it looked to me like she was wagging her head and teetering on her toes with the fun she was having. But the Helen Mar wasn't having fun, nor the cook, nor the second mate. You'd better believe it, when the bottom of things gives a heave, and the Pacific Ocean starts cross lots a-visiting the inside of the continent, she raises Ned, and it ain't pretty.

"It was ten miles the Helen Mar went in twenty minutes, or maybe half an hour, seeing she went slow toward the end. And by and by she hit bottom, and keeled against a bunch of old willow-trees on the high bank of the river, and lay still, or swayed a little with the water

swashing in her hold. Right ahead were the foot-hills of the Cordilleras, and the gorge where the Pescadores came down, and where the mule-path came down beside the river. The big wave went up to the foot of the hills, and paid its respects to the Andes, as you might say, and it was a-going back where it belonged peaceful. There was a great quiet suddenly everywhere, only the sobbing of the ebb among the tree-trunks, and then lower among the grasses and stones. The ground rose to the foot-hills there, and the channel of the river was some deep, with a sandy bank maybe twenty foot high on either side. And the Helen Mar was a-leaning confiding-like on them old willows, sort of leaving it to them whether she turned over into the river or not.

"By dusk there was no water around the Helen Mar, except in the river and some pools, but heaps of wreckage. Stevey Todd and me gets up, and we looks at the foot-hills, and down the valley we sees pieces of the town of Pescadores lying along miscellaneous, and beyond we sees the glint of the Pacific. And Stevey Todd wipes his face with his coat-sleeve, and he says:

"Ain't that ridic'lous!"



"Ain't that ridic'lous!"



"That was the way it happened so far as the tidal wave was in it, and the rest is how we set up in business, me and Stevey Todd.

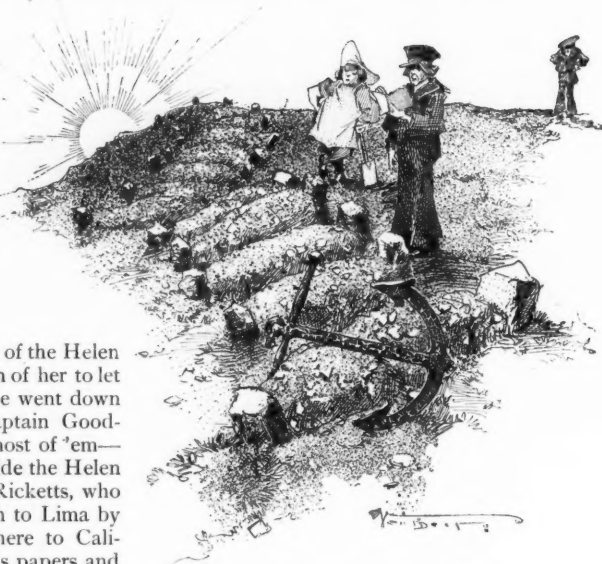
"If ever you fall into queer places with your nerves bad, you swab decks or sew buttons awhile, and pretty soon you see there ain't any real reason to be upset. That's a fact.

"We swabbed off the decks of the Helen Mar, and scuttled the bottom of her to let the water out. Afterward we went down to Pescadores, and found Captain Goodwin and the crew—that is, most of 'em—and buried 'em at last alongside the Helen Mar, except a man named Ricketts, who wasn't dead. He went north to Lima by and by, and shipped from there to California. We did up the ship's papers and the cash and bills in the Captain's chest, thinking them proper to go to the ship's Company. And Stevey Todd says to me:

"'A wreck's a wreck,' says he. 'That there river ain't three foot deep. How they expect to float her out o' this? You tell me that.'

"I didn't tell him, not knowing; and I'm free to say, though the Company got their papers, we didn't hear from 'em for nearly a year. Till one day a man comes out, and looks at the Helen Mar, and he says:

"'I guess she belongs where she is. Running a hotel, are you? Well!' And he carried off nothing but mule-loads of rigging.



Except a man named Ricketts.

"Stevey Todd and me lived high on ship's stores, loafing round and making up our minds.

"It must have been near the end of that month, October. We woke up from sleeping on the shady side of the Helen Mar to hear the jingle of bells. And pretty soon the mule-train pulled up alongside, and the drivers, they weren't used to seeing ships in that neighborhood. They were expecting trouble from the Helen Mar for being two weeks late, but finding the Helen Mar up there looking for 'em, as it were, it bothered 'em. One of 'em speaks up in South American, and he says: 'What's up?' says he; and we put 'em up that night on the Helen Mar, and fed 'em, and charged 'em South American rates.

"That was the way it started, me and Stevey Todd keeping the Hotel Helen Mar. He ran it inside and I ran it outside. From November to June the mules kept jingling by most any hour from the inland valleys to the sea, and the drivers, they were terrible thirsty. They paid their bills some in gum rubber and Peruvian bark, which were as good as money. Tobacco planters stopped there, going down to Pescadores. Men from the ships in harbor came out and carried off ads. of



"Ads."

the Hotel Helen Mar, and you bet they plastered the coast with 'em. I see an ad. of the Hotel Helen Mar ten years after in a shipping office in London.

"Hotel Helen Mar, Pescadores, Peru, Mountain and Sea Breezes, Board and Lodging, Good and Reasonable. Sailors' Snug Harbor, Welcome Jolly Tar! Rand Buckingham and Stephen Todd."

"Finished off with a picture of the place. That was for foreign patronage. The home ads. were in Spanish, and went up country with the mule-trains. Ay, up the Andes they knew more about the Hotel Helen Mar 'n they did about the Peruvian Government. We ran that hotel to surprise South America, Stevey Todd and me, and she paid money, um, aye, she did that.

"She was propped up behind first by the willow-trees, and by and by we bedded her in stones all round, and painted a sign across her forty foot long. We cut no doors in the Helen Mar, because seamen won't treat a ship that way, anyhow, and you had to climb ladders to the deck.

"But inside she was comfortable for anybody; and there ain't any hotel piazza now equal to the Helen Mar's deck on a warm night, with the old southern stars overhead, when a bunch of mule-drivers, maybe, would be forward talking in their soft voices, and me and Stevey Todd aft with a couple of Spanish planters, mighty dignified, and an agent or the officers of a warship, maybe, from England or the States. Over on the hill-side lay Captain Goodwin and the crew of the Helen Mar a-wishing



us well, and close to starboard you heard all night the tinkle-tinkle of the river down in its channel. It was twenty feet from the deck of the Helen Mar to the ground, and twenty feet from there to the bed of the river. We had high-toned company, and we lived like gentlemen, and made money.

"Now that was three years we ran the hotel and more. It came the spring of '57, and it came the 3d of April. Stevey Todd shook me and woke me up early in the gray of the morning, and he says:

"'I'm feeling unsteady,'

## The Hotel at Pescadores



"Stevey Todd and me lived high on ship's stores."—Page 760.

says he. 'Seems to me the Helen Mar wobbled.'

"The only thing I had against Stevey Todd was, he was nervous and had bad dreams. He rid a tidal wave every two or three nights, according to account, which was bad; but it wasn't right either to be messing another man's sleep with tidal waves that

didn't belong to the other man. I never set any tidal waves on him. I spoke up

sharp to Stevey Todd that time, and went on deck. I see the Sarasara with a good-sized umbrella over her head, and I thought, maybe, there had been a little shake, after all, and maybe the old lady was out looking for trouble. The mule-drivers call the Sarasara 'the wicked grandmother,' which, I take it, is a pointed remark.

"It came on the middle of the morning. The drivers that put up with us that night were gone down the valley with their mules. And I hear Stevey Todd whoop down below, and he comes on deck, and he says:

"'She's wobblin' again!' meaning the Helen Mar, and she was just a slow swaying to and fro.

"We goes down the ladders quick and stands off to look at her.

"You ain't ever stood on solid land and felt it twisting like snakes under your feet? She goes up and she goes down, and she cuts figure eights, till the insides of you feel like soapsuds, and you lies down on your face and prays. That was the way with Stevey and me.

"And then of a sudden we sat up and looked at the Helen Mar. Eh, she was a-shaking and a-groaning like a live thing. We heard the willow-trees crack and snap behind her. She seemed to hang a moment, as if she hated to go, and over she went with a shriek and crash, and the water splashed and the dust went up. Stevey Todd and me ran to the bank, and there lay the Hotel Helen Mar, ridiculous, bottom side up in the Pescadores River.

"Stevey Todd sat down and cried. Me, I was mad. It would make any man mad to see his hotel a-standing on her roof-garden, and think of the awful mess there must be inside. It wasn't so much of an earthquake either, just enough to cave in the bank and tip the Helen Mar over, and enough tidal wave to wash the streets of Pescadores, which needed it. I see the Sarasara shaking her old umbrella at us, and I was mad. I says to Stevey Todd, 'If you want to run your blamed old hotel a-standing on your head, you're welcome,' says I. 'I'm go-

ing to Guilford; and I lit out for Pescadores. I left him sitting on the bank with the tears running down his face, like as if his heart was broke. It made



"The Sarasara was a gay old bird."—Page 758.

me feel bad to leave him that way. But the last time I see the Helen Mar, he had a board fence round her both sides of the river, and was charging admission. And he printed a new ad., too, and sent it up country and over sea. It was like this: 'Unparalleled Spectacle! The Hotel Helen Mar On Her Chimneys, with Her Cellar in the Air! Built in the United States! Exported to South America! Freight Inland by a Tidal Wave! Stood on Her Head by an Earthquake! Only 20 Cents!'

"I heard tell after he tried to run her for a hotel, but she didn't work. They said she was inconvenient for housekeeping."

The Captain raised his hand and pointed to the brick light-house.

"That light was the first I see of home. I come on The Buzzard, bound for New London. Forty year ago, June 20th."

The wind was up off shore. It moved as if a steady hand were behind it, pushing it on quietly and easily.

"It's a good yarn, Captain," I said, doubtfully.

"Eh? Um, aye, good yarn."

I stayed there in Pescadores three year, forsaken fool, a-running a hotel in Pesca-a-making money like a God-forsaken dores."



"Stevey Todd sat down and cried. Me, I was mad."  
—Page 762.

fool. And then I came home, and she was dead."

"Oh! Who was dead, Captain?"

"Under the grass in Guilford Church-yard. Who? My girl Annie. I was a young 'un then. Um, her name was Annie. Forty year ago."

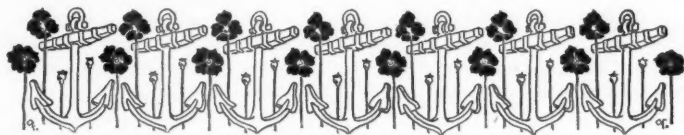
There was only need to glance at the Captain's eyes,

looking wide and gray over the sea, to know that the story was true—the last of it, after all, the truest thing in the world.

"Um, aye, my girl Annie. She died. And me a-making money like a God-



A Peruvian Barker—Unparalleled Spectacle, only 20 Cents.



## THE POINT OF VIEW

EVERYBODY in the world belongs to one of two classes—to those who have joys in hand and troubles to seek, or to those who have troubles in hand and joys to seek. We see it everywhere—folks who have the luxuries of life in a quest for its difficulties, and folks who find difficulties in great store ready-made to their hand in search of its luxuries, aye, in passionate quest even of its necessities. It is all so plain to the observant eye that the philosopher is certainly justified in assuring himself as he lays down his pen or his pick or his awl or his pill-case, or his law-book, that if it is the common lot, and the unavoidable condition of contentment to strain after something, it is more interesting and better sport to strain after something that is vitally important than after a thing which is of no particular consequence when you have got it. The struggle for bread finds an immense reward in the bread, if you manage to get it, for bread is truly important, albeit not the only good that life demands. The struggle for the ordinary luxuries of life, for education, solvency, a choice of work, reputation, and satisfactory maintenance, abounds in excellent hazards and chances which keep the mind alert and give a motive for maintaining all the faculties at the point of greatest efficiency. Just as soon as the satisfaction of all reasonable wants is assured, the need of a provision of new difficulties immediately become apparent. Nature orders it so. She says that men shall either work or rot. The rot may be dry-rot, or it may be the moister form. It may be intellectual or it may be alcoholic. In some form it impends over every idle person, and the fear of it, recognized or instinctive, tends to make the comfortable uncomfortable and goads the ought-

to-be-contented into restlessness. It puts some men on horses and sends them over stiff fences; it sends others far into the woods to live on tea and bacon and try to shoot beasts; it drives others to golf, or to polo, or to stagger along under huge loads of business responsibility, and others it sends into politics or compels to busy themselves with founding colleges and promoting charities or scientific research.

It is very much the same with nations. Countries where people have a hard time to keep alive, usually find occupation enough in trying to get richer; but growing rich—if they don't grow effete—they grow ambitious, or greedy, or benevolent, or develop some other form of uneasiness, and are liable from pure need of being stirred up to break out in some unexpected place.

We must not be impatient with our country if it undertakes some needless responsibilities and gets, perhaps, into some bad scrapes. As a nation we had come to be of the class that had its joys in hand and its troubles to seek. We were rich and strong, and possibly we needed a new experience. Many a rich man, with nothing in particular to do, has been respite from impending lethargy by a thoroughly bad stroke of business which worried him into new exertions and made his pleasures sweet again. Our foreign adventures and complications may have an analogous effect upon us. Let us take a bit of timely Christmas courage about ourselves and our prospects, rejoicing that whatever scrape we may be getting into, it was our benevolence that got us into it; hoping that we may get out whole, or if not, that out of our very indiscretions we may wrest a profit for ourselves as well as eventual benefits for our brethren.

A Christmas  
After War.



## THE FIELD OF ART

### *SCHOOLS OF ARCHITECTURE AND THE PARIS SCHOOL*

AN observer who has lived through two or three architectural phases finds it difficult to believe that the present phase is destined to more permanency than its predecessors. "This also will pass . . ." But while it lasts it invites some special remark. It is the first attempt that has been made in this country at a direct importation of Parisian architecture. Our vernacular colonial was really a colonial version of English, and our more pretentious buildings, if ecclesiastical, were classic, after the model of Sir Christopher Wren, and if civil, were classic, after the model of Sir William Chambers. The Greek revival, which came in at the end of the first quarter of the century, came in also by way of the mother-country, being instigated ultimately by Stuart and Revett, and immediately by the British attempts to apply the results of their researches. Our Gothic revival also, for the most part, followed the work of the "Victorian" revivalists. All these styles showed, in the form in which they reached us, traces of British influence, and, with the exception of the Greek, the British or Teutonic predilection for the romantic and the picturesque.

This is so deeply rooted that we may assume it to be an inveterate racial trait. To see how different it is from the orderliness and logic which attract the Gallic mind, it is necessary only to cross the British Channel, and, having the rambling and irregular picturesqueness of the country-seats of Surrey and Hampshire in mind, to contrast them with the rigid symmetry and formality of a modern Norman "manoir." The dependencies and the "offices" which in the one case are accepted, and more or less happily overruled into additional sources of picturesqueness, are, in the other, suppressed into a military exactitude of alignment and balance and made to subserve the purposes of a pompous "composition." The question which disposition is abstractly preferable would evidently be answered differently by an Englishman

and a Frenchman; but there can be no question with which an American instinctively feels himself more at home. Indeed, the legendary Irishman criticised better than he knew, who, making his way up Broadway from Castle Garden, arrested himself before the City Hall with the exclamation that "That was never built in this country."

The present classic revival we are in the habit of attributing primarily to the Chicago Fair. But the specially French form it has taken is, without doubt, due to the zealous propaganda established here by the graduates of the *École des Beaux-Arts*. The returning students of that institution who formerly came "single spies" are coming now "in battalions," bringing with them a determination to Gallicize American architecture and to make American cities over again as nearly as may be into the similitude of Paris. The earlier Pilgrims were less ambitious. It is more than forty years since Richard M. Hunt came back from Paris, fresh from his work on the Louvre, and full of enthusiasm. But he did not endeavor to reproduce here literally what he had been doing there. It happened that his studies in France had coincided with the vogue of what called itself a romantic movement in French architecture, and was, in fact, a revolt against the academic mode. It was not, as we can now see well enough, of any great historical importance, but it was calculated to exert a powerful influence upon the young American, who was inclined to see in it the reconciliation between his inheritance and his training. It was in this, or in his own modification of this, that what was striking and significant in Hunt's early work was done; while in his ripest and most successful work he chose precisely that past phase of French architecture which is least conformable to the modern academic standard, and most congenial to the Anglo-Saxon temperament, the architecture of the great châteaux of the Loire, in which the essential design was as free and wilful as in the Middle Ages, and in which the classic element appeared only in the sportive application of imported Italian detail. Fifteen years later, Richardson

appeared, imbued also with enthusiasm for the artistic atmosphere of Paris, but equally avoiding, after his very first essays—which were at the time neglected and are now quite forgotten—the reproduction of his academic prolusions (or those of others) in actual building. It may be best not to name living men, but there are other alumni of the Paris School who have pursued a like course with success, and have thereby gained such an approval of their work by foreign critics as is assuredly not granted to the Americans who imitate closely what they learned during their school-days in Paris.

That Paris is a handsomer city than New York is an indisputable proposition. But it does not follow that the way to beautify New York is to multiply examples of Parisian architecture. In the first place, what most constitutes the superiority of Paris is the fact that it is a city, an ordered and planned municipality, whereas New York is a mere agglomeration, constructed according to the caprices of its individual builders. It is in the enforcement of the ædilities that Paris so far surpasses us, the requirement of conformity both to a general standard and to the particular standard of a neighborhood. One can almost see the drill-sergeant at the street corner dressing the line of house-fronts. It is unlikely that we, in an American city, shall ever impose this conformity by official regulation. What is done toward it must be done by the voluntary deference paid by architects to their surroundings. Especially, one would say, this conformity is to be expected of architects trained in the capital in which the immense advantage of conformity is so manifest. And yet, as a matter of fact, some of the most glaring incongruities of our street architecture have been furnished by the propagandists. And, indeed, their work, leaving out of view important and detached public buildings and considering merely street-fronts, whatever intrinsic attractions it may have, distinctly lacks the attractiveness of congruity and conformity. From the point of view of *ensemble*, it is another blare added to the general discord. What would in Paris be merely a decorous and well-behaved front, becomes a freak when it is erected amid surroundings so alien to those in which it had its birth.

We seem here to touch the point of the matter. All our "styles" have failed of real currency because they have been remote from our vernacular building language. The

Gothic revivalists wrought in a style that responds to our "ethnic" sentiments, but it was too remote, historically, for us to be in real sympathy with it. Its practitioners declared that the principles of Mediæval architecture were capable of producing new and modern forms. That would have been a fair contention if they had really modernized Gothic, but they never did. Let us grant that the French academic version of classic has become so naturalized and familiar in France itself that architects work in it, and people look at it unconscious of its origin, and that it is really vernacular—as vernacular, at least, as French tragedy. But it does not follow that this pompous and formal manner will ever domesticate itself with us. Our building vernacular anybody can observe in buildings that are not "architecturesque," or even in the unaffected backs of "architecturesque" buildings. The task of the architectural artist in America seems to be to "do something" with that, as he has not yet succeeded in doing. To undertake the direct importation of the result of long foreign tradition is to attempt the acclimatization of an exotic. When this is attempted by a band of zealous propagandists it has the air of a concerted endeavor to "expel nature." *Tamen usque recurrit.* M. S.

THE significance of the architectural movement which M. S. has described as an attempt to Gallicize American architecture may, perhaps, be better comprehended if it is considered as an influence rather than as a specially modified classic revival.

During the untold centuries in which architecture has developed, architects, so far as we know, have learned their trade as the apprentice pupils of masters in active practice. Not until this century does the thought seem to have occurred to man that the principles of architectural design, and of practice in general, might be systematically taught in schools: nor of all the architectural schools which have arisen as the result of this thought can we name any other than that in Paris which has exerted an influence in any way comparable with the influences which other technical schools have exerted upon other allied arts. As a race, we are apt to think superficially and to judge hastily, and there is not a little danger that we may underestimate the value of this influence.

We, in this age, find ourselves compelled by circumstances to build quickly, and to build on a large scale; we are urged by all the influences of our environment to construct in haste, to undertake great works without thorough consideration, to practise as architects before we have gained the thorough training which alone will enable us to build intelligently and artistically; and, moreover, our problem is more complex than any that has been presented to any other race, in the very fact that we, practically for the first time in the history of Architecture, have spread before us all historic types from which to draw inspiration, more than one of these types appealing to us in a way that has not been possible to the architects of the past. It is difficult for us for these reasons to avoid artistic intemperance and even architectural wantonness. It is no easy task to enforce upon us any measure of restraint, to teach us the truth that our architectural ancestors have wrought with difficult experiment through ages before they have brought to perfection the forms we find beautiful; any instrumentality which can do this for us in any degree should be cordially welcomed: and this the schools pretend to do, and, it may be well claimed, succeed in some measure in doing, the Paris school pre-eminently as its influence is pre-eminent.

We are wont, however, to overestimate the perfection of our schools in general, and of the Paris school in particular, and are consequently led to criticise too harshly on the one hand, and to praise too effusively on the other. We must remember that these schools are quite experimental in their nature. For thousands of years, as has been noted above, the architect has grown up under the apprentice system, learning from his master all that could be taught by word of mouth or by direction, and, in the process of practice under him, imbibing unconsciously much more which the master could not teach in words if he tried. Now we have formulated a new scheme, constructed a new device, invented a new machine, for the manufacture of architects out of hand. Is it surprising that the machine creaks a good deal, that it tends to turn out a fixed kind of product without individuality or interest, that when the material which is presented to it is unusual it now and again shows results which all recognize to be failures? We forget that the work of a school must be negative rather than posi-

tive, that the school is the home of science, and that the function of science in relation to art is not to create artists, but rather to tell of the experience of the past, to teach short cuts in the difficult process of artistic thought, to warn us of stumbling blocks and pitfalls which our ancestors have discovered and which have made their efforts toward their goal of no avail; to enable us to avoid wasting our time in experiments which they have already tried and found unsatisfactory. We have no right, then, to expect that our schools shall make men out of pigmies, and we should not allow ourselves to decry the machine because it turns out an inferior product if it happens to be fed with inferior raw material.

It were too much, moreover, to expect of us that our first essays in architectural schooling should reach anything like perfection. There must be creaking, and repairs, and experiments, with minor improvements, before any machine can produce its best results, and it will doubtless require many hundred years of careful pedagogical consideration before we shall produce anything like an ideal architectural school. We should expect therefore to find our architectural schools far from faultless; and, in fact, were there space at command, it would not be difficult to point out certain very serious defects in the system adopted in Paris, and so generally copied in this country to-day. On the other hand, the recognition of the tentative character of this, and of all other architectural schools in our day, should lead us to treat their faults leniently, to avoid wholesale condemnation of what they give us, and to acknowledge the great help the architectural world has gained from them. We should be led rather to careful consideration of, and altogether friendly criticism of, the best schools as they exist, that these, our first experimental devices, may be gradually perfected without destroying their influence and without discouraging the good work they are now doing. H. R. M.

IT has been said above that these schools of architecture are quite experimental in their nature. It has also been said, and with equal truth, that the school is, of necessity, the home of science, and that the function of science is not to create artists. If, therefore, architecture were a fine art, pure and simple, the experiment of the school of architecture would be condemned in advance as hopeless, and

the attempt to teach architects in schools would be an admitted mistake. Architecture is, however, a fine art based upon utility; and is dependent for its very existence on wise and skilful building, according to the requirements and according to the knowledge of the time. It is that fact of the necessary and close alliance between building and architectural fine art which has made France always the first of lands for architecture, while she has not been the first of lands for sculpture or painting during the great epochs of the past. A strong sense of the nature of fine art existing beside, and in close admixture with, an instinct for good building, has made the French the great architectural people they have been from the time of Hugh Capet to the present day. From this point of view the architectural school would seem to be justified and its need fully established; for the elaborate construction of the present day, which is not going to become less elaborate, involves a scientific knowledge of the principles of construction which is of almost wholly modern creation. The experimental knowledge of building, which the great men of the past possessed, has been replaced by a theoretical knowledge, a knowledge founded upon experiment, indeed, but conveyed from master to pupil in terms of scientific theory. Such teaching as this can hardly be given except in the schools.

If, however, the school passes beyond the teaching of theory and science; beyond the knowledge of materials and of constructive principles; beyond the history of the past and its application in warning or in encouragement for the present, it is then found to be in imminent danger of trying to do the impossible, and in danger of doing infinite harm in the experiment. And the schools are always running this risk. The pupils demand that the fine art of architecture shall be taught them, and the masters are only too ready to comply. The pupils and their parents believe, and are excusable for believing, that they can learn of their teachers in school *how to design*; and the teachers are excusable too, in a sense; for without believing exactly that they

can teach men how to design, they still try to teach them how designing is done and what designing is. As, however, we assume the truth of the saying that designing can never be taught, we are driven to the conclusion that the teaching of the schools must, in some way, be completed by a fine-art teaching to be found elsewhere than in the schools as they are generally carried on. Teaching in the studio is needed to give the true artistic touch even to him who has the gift, by nature. Teaching in the studio is also the only known means of getting rid of those who have not the gift, for the schools work and must work in the direction of equalizing the man of parts and the common-place toiler. Nor would there seem to be any serious difficulty in the way of this course of proceeding, because the experience of Paris-taught men is at hand in abundance to show how well work in a studio can be conducted as a recognized part of the School course.

The French, of all people, are the masters in applied science and in practised art. They may be thought to yield the palm to other nations for research, to other nations in invention, to other nations in political sagacity, to other nations in the frequency of that apparition which we call Genius; but they are first in the world in their steady production of excellent engineers, excellent surgeons, excellent artists who are not quite in the first rank of artists of all time. Better than all others, they know how to combine trained faculty with inspiration—science with enthusiasm. In spite of all this, however, there lingers around the *École des Beaux-Arts* and among its graduates the wholly mistaken belief that what the student has learned while still a student is all that he need learn, and that the well-taught man of the school is the thoroughly accomplished man, the finished artist—a heresy which no great leader of French architectural art could ever be got to approve. The pretensions of the *École* to be easily the first of the experimental institutions must be recognized; but what its graduates have learned is not the fine art of architecture.

R. S.



VERY one stops to admire a country house tastefully built, with its grounds prettily laid out. This fact gave the keynote to the idea that it would doubtless interest and give practical help to thousands if one hundred of the prettiest country homes in America might be brought together.

Accordingly, five hundred dollars was offered in prizes by THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL for photographs of pretty country homes, wherever located in America. Every one who had a camera or a pretty home set to work. The magazine also employed its own artists. Every part of America was searched.

Thousands of photographs came in. Out of these the best one hundred were taken, and these will be published in the magazine. Every grade of cost, every style of architecture, every taste will be shown.

The pretty, moderate-cost house was particularly kept in view, so that the series might show rather what could be done with a little money and taste, than with large means and a disregard for a "homey" house. Hundreds of other people's ideas in windows, porches, doorways, gateways, drives, and suggestions for prettily laid-out grounds will be given. The series will begin in one of the early issues of THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL and continue for several months.





## IN SOME PRETTY ROOMS OF GIRLS



**E**VERY girl likes to "fix up" her room to make it pretty and cozy. Some girls have a special gift for this, and do it at scarcely any cost. Such girls, in all parts of the country, were induced by THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL to photograph their rooms for the benefit of other girls.

One hundred dollars in prizes was offered to stimulate the interest of girls. Some fifty of their prettiest rooms were finally selected from the hundreds of photographs, and all these will shortly be printed in the magazine.

Twenty-six of these pictures will appear in the Christmas issue, and they will be shown in a size that will make the details of each room perfectly clear. Scores of ideas and suggestions may be obtained from glimpses into these dainty rooms of girls,—ideas which every girl can adapt to her own room.

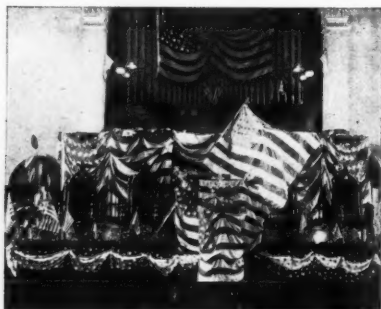
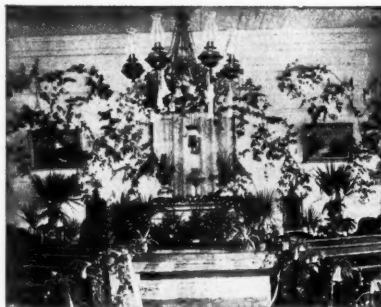


## IN SEVENTY FESTAL CHURCHES



**CHURCH-WORKERS** are often puzzled how to get an effect of freshness in their decorations for some festal occasion, so THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL had photographs taken of several hundred churches decorated for all kinds of celebrations. It offered prizes of one hundred dollars for the best.

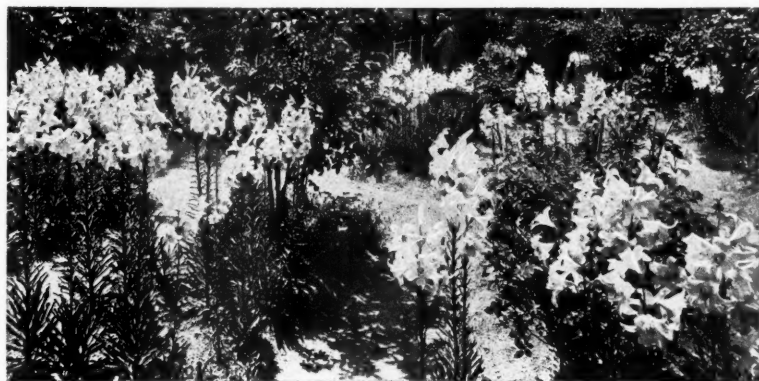
Some seventy photographs were chosen, and they show what simple ingenuity can do to make a church look decorative and tasteful on any festal occasion.



The first page of these pictures is in the November issue, showing how nine different churches were decorated for Harvest Home or Thanksgiving festivals. Sixteen pictures will be given in the Christmas number, showing eight churches festooned for Christmas, and eight Sunday-school rooms decorated for children's Christmas festivals.

The rest of the pictures will follow in other numbers and will show churches beautifully decorated for noon and evening weddings; for Easter Day celebration; for Memorial Day and for Children's Day. From one to ten ideas will be found in each of these seventy photographs.

## INSIDE OF ONE HUNDRED PRETTY GARDENS



THE whole of America was gone over last summer by more than fifteen hundred photographers to find for *THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL* the prettiest gardens. Wherever a new idea in a garden was found it was photographed and sent to the magazine. Not a State was neglected; scarcely a spot in the country was overlooked. Of course, thousands of photographs were secured. These were carefully examined and the best one hundred were selected. Public or expensive gardens were not considered. The idea of the magazine was rather to show what beauty there may be in a home garden if taste be exercised. The result is not only a series of the most beautiful photographs imaginable, but a hundred practical and new ideas in gardening and everything appertaining to the garden. It will require eight or nine of *THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL*'s large quarto pages to present adequately these pictures.

In an early issue the first of these garden pictures will be given, and a perfect panorama of floral beauty and practical gardening ideas will begin.

The series will show:

- Flower Gardens as a Whole
- Twenty Unique Flower Beds
- Some Practical Vegetable Gardens
- Back-Yard Gardens in the City
- Gateways and Summer-Houses
- Unusual Flowers in Bloom
- Walks, Borders and Hedges
- Rockerries and Quaint Corners
- Rustic Wells and Aquatic Gardens





## THE PAGEANT OF THE WILD FLOWERS



IN SEVENTY-FIVE pictures, every one photographed direct from Nature, THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL will follow, in 1899, the whole pageant of native wild flowers of wood, field and roadside, as they bloom, month by month. Each flower will have a short description written for it by Neltje Blanchan, whose book on "Bird Neighbors" has been so successful this year. The size of each flower, its form, color, its family relations, where grown,—all will be told in a simple and popular way, free from technical or botanical terms, so that every one will be able to know all the popular wild flowers most frequently met with in a walk in the country.

## FLOWERED PORCHES AND VINE-CLAD COTTAGES

IN THE search for pretty country homes and gardens THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL photographers found scores of porches, piazzas and verandas ingeniously decked with flowers, and a wealth of cottages clad with vine and creeper. Of these the prettiest and most artistic of each kind were chosen. Pictures of these will be given in the magazine during 1899.



## ONLY ONE SIDE: THE NATURE SIDE

Of THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL for 1899, is dwelt upon here. The literary side of the magazine will be equally strong, made so by the best work of the foremost writers of the day. The subscription price remains the same:

## ONE DOLLAR FOR AN ENTIRE YEAR

which, if sent now, will include the best issues of the magazine.

THE CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA



### A GOOD NIGHT'S REST.

There is a comfortable feeling that comes after a bath with Ivory Soap, which is conducive to a good night's rest. Ivory Soap is pure, cleansing and refreshing, and leaves the tenderest skin with a delicious sense of restful comfort.

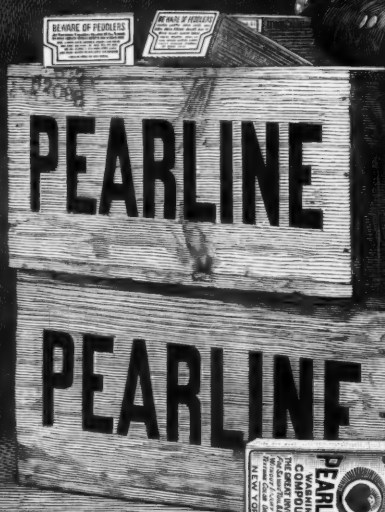
### IT FLOATS.

Copyright, 1898, by The Procter & Gamble Co., Cincinnati.

# MILLIONS NOW USE PEARLINE

FOR  
House Cleaning  
& Washing  
Clothes, Dishes  
Glass ware  
Silver, etc.

SAVES  
Time  
Patience  
Money Health  
Wear  
and Tear



FAMOUS CLEANSING  
DIRECTIONS  
On Each Package.

NOT ACCORDING TO DIRECTIONS.

Copyright 1898  
Roberts, Detroit





## The Aeolian Company's New Piano-player

After eight years of study and experiment, the Aeolian Company announce the perfection of their new invention,

### THE PIANOLA

an instrument by means of which it is for the first time possible to play a piano with a mechanically supplied technique, and at the same time with so much personality of expression that the performance is not to be distinguished from that of the unassisted human fingers.

A person who has no musical knowledge whatever—who does not know one note from another, and never touched the keys of a piano in his life—can, in a few minutes, with the assistance of the Pianola, play upon the piano with technical accuracy any piece of music written for it, and in the time intended by the composer. In other words, he can do with the Pianola, *at once*, what without it he could not do except after years of practice, and then not as well.

While no musical knowledge is necessary in order to play with the Pianola the most difficult music, a little practice is required in order to obtain the best results. It is this feature that removes it from the ranks of strictly automatic instruments and makes it as interesting for the musician as for the novice.

The Pianola is not an automatic attachment for the piano. It is not, even when in use, attached to the piano. It is not placed within the piano, to fill up the sounding-space and destroy the instrument's tone. It is placed in front of the piano, so that its fingers rest upon the keys; but it is at all times separate and distinct from the piano itself. When not in use it can be moved to another part of the room.

The distinction between the Pianola and a purely automatic instrument is sharply defined. The latter, monotonous and soulless, as every machine must be, plays with invariable and fatal accuracy. The result is—machine music. But in playing the piano through the agency of the Pianola the expression is governed by the performer, and varies with his musicianship and taste. He therefore has the double delight of hearing an artistic rendition and actually producing it.

The Pianola is an ornamental and attractive piece of furniture. When not in use it looks like a handsome cabinet or desk.

Price, \$250 and upward. Catalogue N on request

**Aeolian Company, 18 W. 23d St., New York City**

Boston, Mass.  
The M. Steiner & Sons Co.  
162 Boylston St.

Philadelphia, Pa.  
C. J. Heppé & Son  
1117 Chestnut St.

Chicago, Ill.  
Lyon & Healy  
Wabash Ave. and Adams St.

Design and composition by Fleming & Carnrick, 40 West 13th Street, New York



*"Silver Plate that Wears"*

MADE AND  
GUARANTEED BY



Trade-Mark  
on  
Tea Sets,  
Etc.

MADE AND  
GUARANTEED BY



New York, 208 Fifth Avenue.

## Colonial Silverware

Graceful in shape, fluted and bright burnished, but relieved from severe plainness by the addition of a rococo border, it is indeed beautiful to look upon. If it bears our trade-mark it is just as good in quality as it is pleasing to the eye. Our wares are sold by leading dealers. Look for our trade-marks—*accept no substitute.*

Send for new illustrated catalogue No. 53. E.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA COMPANY, MERIDEN, CONN.

Chicago, 147 State Street.

San Francisco, 134 Sutter Street.

Trade-Mark  
on  
Spoons,  
Etc.

**"1847  
Rogers  
Bros."**

Hamilton, Ontario.



# Christmas Time

No present carries with  
it more permanent and  
hourly satisfaction than a

**Full Ruby Jeweled**

## ELGIN WATCH

Its durability is such that it lasts a lifetime and remains a constant reminder of the donor—the gift **par excellence**. Thousands have been given every Xmas for a third of a century to as many happy recipients. Nearly eight million have been produced. No other gift compares with the Elgin watch for actual value and true worth. Sold by all jewelers.

An **Elgin Watch** always has the word “**Elgin**”  
engraved on the works—fully guaranteed.

Book about watches sent free on request.

**Elgin National Watch Co., - - Elgin, Ill.**



## NO LONGER A MONOPOLY

"For over 50 years my husband has used Williams' Yankee Soap for shaving. He thinks so much of it, that when he saw an advertisement of Jersey Cream Toilet Soap, he brought me home a box of it.

"It is the best soap I ever used, and has a delicate, refreshing perfume. I advise you all to try it. It is a delightful soap to use, and keeps the skin soft and smooth, preventing all chapping. So the men no longer have a monopoly in the use of Williams' Fine Soaps."

**Ask your druggist for it.**

If he cannot supply you, we will mail you a sample cake upon receipt of 2 cents to pay postage. Full sized cake 15c.



Address, DEPARTMENT B  
**THE J. B. WILLIAMS CO., Glastonbury, Ct.**  
 Manufacturers for over half a century of  
**Williams' Celebrated Shaving Soaps.**

# Fine Jewelry

OUR fine gold jewelry represents the combined skill of the artist and the artisan. Many of the designs are our exclusive productions, and every article in our stock has decided merit.

## Brooch Pins

This stock is exceptionally comprehensive in its variety. We display a number of entirely new and beautiful patterns, which will appeal favorably to cultured tastes. We continue to mount Amethysts, and have the best collection of Amethyst brooches in America.

### Amethysts

Set in etruscan gold, \$7.00 to \$12.00

### Amethysts

Set with pearls, 12.00 to 75.00

### Amethysts

Set with opals, 40.00 to 100.00

### Amethysts

Set with diamonds, 35.00 to 250.00

## Guard Chains

The long guard chain is most useful as well as highly ornamental. It secures either the watch, lorgnette, fan, or purse. All our chains are "hand made" and of good weight.

Cable Chains, \$10.00 to \$24.00

Rope Chains, 12.00 to 30.00

Set with amethysts, 16.75 to 35.00

Set with garnets, 16.75 to 28.00

Set with topaz, 16.75 to 28.00

Set with opals, 20.00 to 50.00

Set with pearls, 18.00 to 85.00

Set with diamonds, 75.00 to 225.00

# Theodore A. Kohn & Son

JEWELERS

56 West 23d Street

New York

We issue no catalogue, but we shall be glad to correspond and render the best possible service.



AS SEEN WITH  
OLD STYLE GLASS

AS SEEN WITH  
TRIÈDER BINOCULARS

The  
Wonderful  
**Trièder Binocular**  
*Has 8 to 10 times the power of the  
old style Opera and Field Glass*

**Pocket Size** Invaluable for Opera, Theatre,  
Army and Navy, Regattas, Travel and  
Race Meets

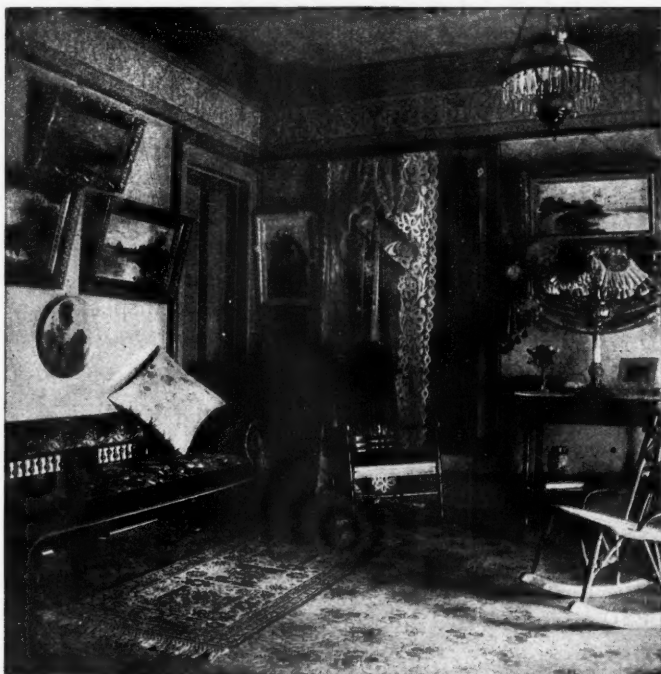
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

MAIN OFFICES AND WORKS  
BERLIN, GERMANY

**C. P. GOERZ, 52 East Union Square**

*For sale at all leading opticians, amongst them*

**NEW YORK:** Theodore B. Starr; F. G. Schmidt; Gall & Lembke; Queen & Co.;  
Ga Nun & Parsons; W. C. Cullen; Ferd. Kreuter.  
**BROOKLYN:** J. B. Hoecker, 312 Fulton Street.  
**CHICAGO:** C. D. Peacock; Spaulding & Co.; Hyman; Berg & Co.; N. Watry; A. Coe.  
**PHILADELPHIA:** Queen & Co.; Bonschur & Holmes; Williams, Brown & Earle.  
**WASHINGTON:** Franklin & Co.; D. N. Walford.  
**BOSTON:** Pinckham & Smith.  
**ST. LOUIS:** A. S. Aloe Co.; Erker Bros.  
**SAN FRANCISCO:** Hirsch & Keyser; Henry Kahn & Co.; Geo. H. Kahn.  
**CANADA:** Hamilton, Ont., Thos. Lees; Toronto, Ont., Chas. Potter.



Taken by an Amateur with \$5.00 Vive—exact size

# VIVE

## \$5.00 Cameras

LEAD....

**EVERYWHERE**

**Taking Pictures**  
for 4½x4½ or any smaller size  
of either **PLATES** or **FILMS**.  
Takes larger and better pic-  
tures than any other camera at  
anywhere near its price.

**24 Glass Plates or  
72 Cut Films**

can be carried in it and exposed  
**without reloading.** No dark  
slides to bother with, nor separate  
handling of plates or films in  
loading.

**VIVE LENSES ARE  
UNEQUALLED**

High-grade leather covering and  
finish throughout. Popular Amer-  
ican sale without a parallel.

**EVERY CAMERA  
GUARANTEED**

to take pictures equal to the fine  
embossed mounted sample photo  
sent post free on receipt of 5 cents.  
Send for "Art Catalogue"—free.

**VIVE CAMERA CO.**

(Manufacturers of Cameras and all  
kinds of Photographic Supplies)

Home Office: Chicago, 153 & La Salle  
New York: 621-5 Broadway. [St.  
London: Regent House, Regent St.  
Christiania, Norway.  
Milan, Italy.

## Camera Purchasers!!!

**DO NOT BE MISLED** by advertisements claiming rapid plate  
changing devices.

Great rapidity in taking pictures **IS NOT** gained in **SIMPLY** being able to expose  
twelve glass plates—**TWELVE ONLY**—in "ten" or "twelve seconds," and then have  
to go to a dark room to **TAKE THEM OUT AND RELOAD.** A camera thus con-  
structed is next to useless for a Tourist, and its usefulness otherwise **TOO** limited, not  
to mention uncertainty of operation. When mechanical changing devices drop twelve  
plates at **ONCE**, as sometimes happens, "Haste makes waste."

It is **NOT** merely the question of how fast one can make **A FEW** exposures, and then  
on only 12 **GLASS** plates, but rather **THE SPEED** with which a **LARGE NUMBER** of  
**EITHER** glass plates or **CUT FILMS** can be continuously taken.

The Perfect Camera must embody Compactness; Lightness; Simplicity of Operation;  
Quality of Lens; Size of Picture, and the ability to expose a large number of **EITHER**  
**GLASS PLATES OR CUT FILMS AT ONE LOADING.**

Every advantage is covered in Vive Construction.

Before purchasing, drop us a postal for a free copy of  
our "Brochure." Address as above.

**VIVE CAMERA COMPANY**

# STEINWAY & SONS

... MANUFACTURERS OF ...

## GRAND AND UPRIGHT PIANOS

beg to announce that they have been officially appointed by Patents and Diplomas, which are displayed for public inspection at their warerooms, manufacturers to

**H. M. NICHOLAS II., Czar of Russia**

**H. M. FRANCIS JOSEPH, Emperor of Austria and King of Hungary**

**H. M. WILLIAM II., Emperor of Germany**

**H. M. VICTORIA, the Queen of Great Britain**

THEIR ROYAL HIGHNESSES:

**THE PRINCE AND PRINCESS OF WALES**

**THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH**

**H. M. UMBERTO I., the King of Italy**

**H. M. OSCAR II., King of Sweden and Norway**

**H. M. THE QUEEN OF SPAIN**

AND TO THEIR ROYAL COURTS

The Steinway Pianos are universally acknowledged to be

## THE STANDARD PIANOS OF THE WORLD

they serving as Models to the entire Piano-making industry, the Steinway system having been copied and adopted by almost every piano-maker. They are preëminently the best instruments at present made; exported to and sold in all art-centres of the world, and preferred for private and public use by the greatest living artists and scientists.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Illustrated Catalogues mailed free on application*

\*\*\*\*\*

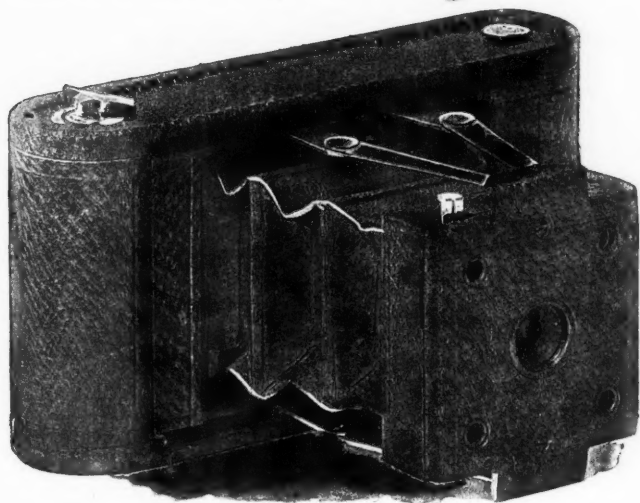
## STEINWAY & SONS

WAREROOMS: STEINWAY HALL, 107-111 EAST 14th STREET  
NEW YORK

*There is no Kodak but the Eastman Kodak.*

# Holidays are Kodak Days

Folding  
Pocket  
Kodak  
**\$10.**



**Indoors and Out** the holiday season is a delightful one for amateur photography, making the Kodak an especially welcome **Christmas Gift.**

The Christmas tree, groups of friends at the dinner table or at the card party are all fascinating subjects for the flash-light and the winter days give ample opportunity for indoor portraiture, while outside, the barren, wind swept fields, or the trees covered with their feathery mantles of white offer unlimited possibilities to the amateur artist.

Flash-light pictures and daylight pictures are easy with a Kodak.

**KODAKS \$5.00 to \$35.00.**

**EASTMAN KODAK CO.**

*Catalogues free at the dealers or by mail.*

**Rochester, N. Y.**

# MELLIN'S FOOD

I send you a picture of our Mellin's Food baby taken at 6 months of age.

He is a very sturdy little fellow, and has cut all of his teeth with no trouble beyond a little restlessness with the double ones. In spite of our efforts to hold him back he walked when 11 months old.

Mrs. E. L. McKenzie,  
Greene, N. Y.

Mellin's Food contains all of the flesh, bone and muscle-forming elements which are essential to the nourishment and build-up of a baby's body. A free sample of Mellin's Food will be sent upon request.

MELLIN'S FOOD CO., BOSTON, MASS.







*"Tasting the Soups."*

Drawn from life for our illustrated booklet, entitled "FRANCO-AMERICAN SOUPS: HOW THEY ARE MADE." A copy of this artistic publication will be mailed free of charge upon request.



The Franco-American Soups are packed in quart, pint, and half-pint cans. All leading grocers sell them. Watch for our Trade Mark on each package, so as to avoid imitations or substitutions.

The Franco-American Food Co.  
Jersey City Heights, N. J.



This is the man who wrote on his cuff what he thought was pretty good stuff



This is the lady that took the cuff to wash the stuff but read enough and kept the cuff



This is the man that bought the stuff that the lady had copied from the cuff and thought he got it cheap enough



T'is after the lady has sold the stuff that was on the cuff to the man who got it cheap enough on the strength of which she makes this "bluff"



And this is the "Stuff" who wrote enough for the lady who washed to make a "bluff" which was thought quite cheap enough but which is pretty rough on the "Stuff"



WILLIAMS'  
SHAVING  
SOAPS

COPYRIGHTED 1909  
BY EDWARD H. ROBERTS  
DETROIT, MICH.

**A Merry Christmas**



Copyright, 1908, by James Chariton.

NO HIGH  
ALTITUDES.

## MAXINE ELLIOTT takes A SUMMER ROUTE FOR WINTER TRAVEL.

NO SNOW  
BLOCKADES.

Pacific Coast Limited is a new and palatial Pullman vestibuled train consisting of

- COMPOSITE CAR—Containing Reading, Writing and Smoking Rooms, Buffet, Barber Shop and Bath Room,
- COMPARTMENT CAR—Containing Seven Private Compartments and Double Drawing-Rooms,
- SLEEPING CARS—Containing Twelve Sections, State Rooms and Drawing-Rooms,
- DINING CAR—In which all Meals are served A LA CARTE.

ENTIRE TRAIN RUNS  
THROUGH

## TO CALIFORNIA

ON FAST SPECIAL  
SCHEDULE.

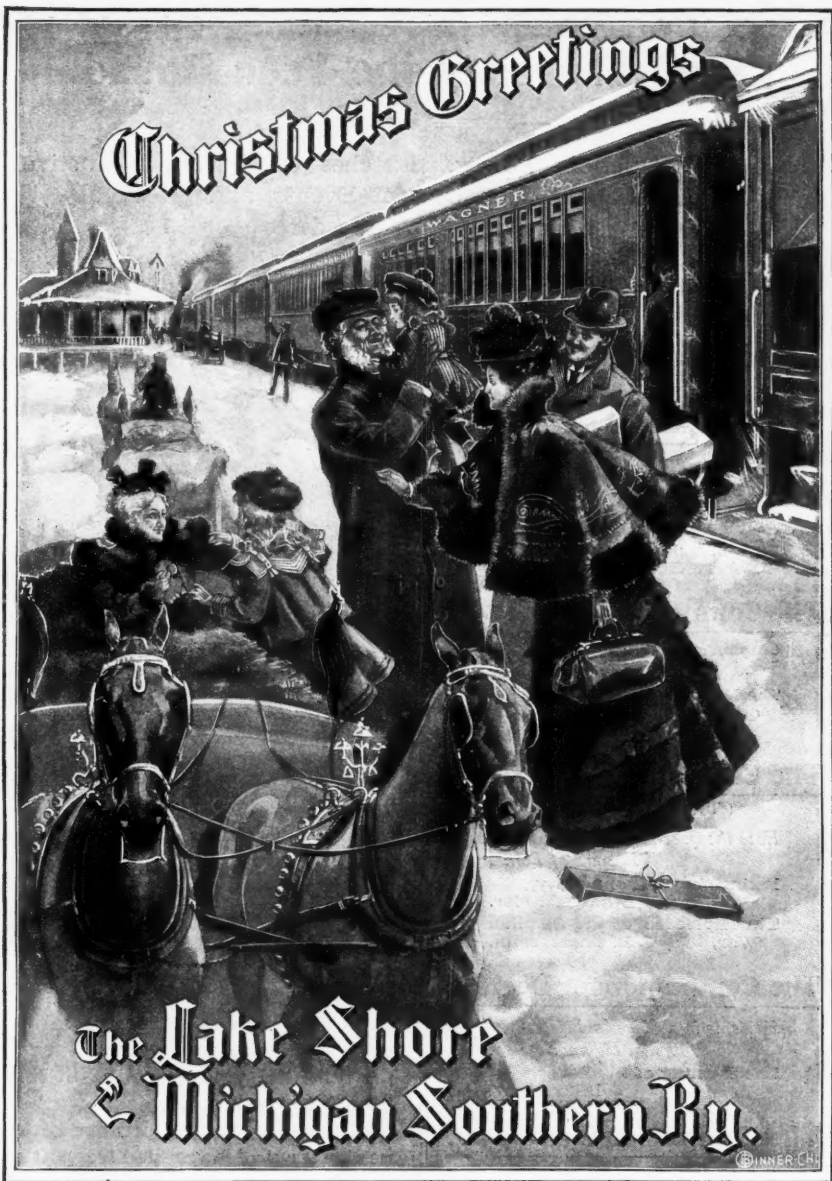
Write for particulars to the following Agencies of the "Pacific Coast Limited":

NEW YORK, N. Y.  
Chicago & Alton Railroad ..... 261 Broadway.  
Iron Mountain and  
Texas & Pacific Railways ..... 391 Broadway.  
Southern Pacific Company ..... 349 Broadway.

BOSTON, MASS.  
256 Washington Street.  
122 Washington Street.  
9 State Street.

CHICAGO, ILL.  
101 Adams Street.  
111 Adams Street.  
238 Clark Street.

ST. LOUIS, MO.  
216 North Broadway.  
N. W. corner Broadway and Olive Street.  
220 North Fourth Street.



Perfect Traveling—The kind that enables you to arrive at your journey's end with a feeling of undisturbed enjoyment; a trip on which you can sleep well, dine well, be comfortable, and receive courteous treatment; a journey of pleasant recollections.

Perfect Traveling—The kind provided by the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railway.



## Every Thursday the Year Round.

The Best of Fiction, Poetry, Sketches of Travel, Instructive Articles, Comment on Current Events, and Selected Miscellany and Anecdotes.

# THE YOUTH'S COMPANION

THE PROGRAMME FOR THE FIVE DECEMBER ISSUES.

### The Companion for Dec. 1.

*The Watermelon Patch,*  
W. D. Howells.  
That Queer Gold Brick,  
C. A. Stephens.  
First of a Series of Stories on  
Narrow Escapes of Firemen.

### The Companion for Dec. 8.

*Congressional Oratory,*  
Hon. Thomas B. Reed.  
The Man in the Window, a sequel to "The Freshman,"  
Jesse L. Williams.

### The Companion for Dec. 15.

(CHRISTMAS NUMBER.)

*How the Queen Spends Christmas,*  
Marquis of Lorne.  
Fixing the Responsibility,  
Arthur Stanwood Pier.  
Two Episodes of the Spanish War,  
J. E. Chamberlin.

### The Companion for Dec. 22.

*Incidents in a Singer's Life,*  
Mme. Lillian Nordica.  
The Turning of the Fever,  
Bliss Perry.

### The Companion for Dec. 29.

*Troublesome Travel in Italy,*  
I. Zangwill.  
Three Short Stories.  
Miscellany and Anecdotes.



HON. THOMAS B. REED.



ALL these December issues, which are to contain, besides the principal features named, more than a score of other articles and stories, will be sent free from the time of subscription to every one who subscribes at once for the 1899 volume. A beautiful illustrated announcement of the brilliant programme arranged for next year will be mailed free with sample copies of the paper to any address. . . . .



 See our Christmas Announcement on next page.

# THE-YOUTH'S COMPANION

## THE BEST XMAS GIFT

**Y**OU cannot choose a gift more certain to confer immediate and lasting happiness. For the delight which it affords on Christmas Day is renewed every Thursday the year round.

## The Volume for 1899

The 1899 volume will be the best The Companion has ever published, strong in those qualities which make it the welcome friend of young and old in thousands of homes. The character of the contents of the fifty-two issues for the new year is indicated by the titles of some of the more noteworthy contributions:

OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOUNG EXPLORERS,	-	Sir Clements Markham.
WHERE LIVING IS CHEAPEST,	-	Hon. Carroll D. Wright.
LITTLE DEMONS OF WAR,	-	Hon. John D. Long.
IN THE SOUTH,	-	Thomas Nelson Page.
IN AN ARCTIC HURRICANE,	-	Lieut. Robert E. Peary.
FOR LIFE AND LIBERTY,	-	Henry M. Stanley.
SHIPMATES,	-	Wallace E. Mather.
THE AGRICULTURAL STRIKE,	-	Charles K. Lush.
A POCKETFUL OF MONEY,	-	William D. Howells.
AN INLAND ARMOR-CLAD,	-	Charles Adams.
HOW I WENT TO THE MINES,	-	Bret Harte.
THE WOLF AND THE WHEELBARROW,	-	Frank R. Stockton.
FIFTY YEARS WITH A MENAGERIE,	-	Dan Rice.
POLICE SPIES IN RUSSIA,	-	Poultney Bigelow.
THE BOY WITH A VOICE,	-	David Bispham.

## The Companion Calendar Free to New Subscribers

This is the most beautiful calendar ever given to Companion readers, if not the most beautiful one ever produced. Lithographed in twelve colors with a border of stamped gold, it will be found suitable for the adornment of the prettiest corner in the house.

**New Subscribers** who cut out and send this slip with \$1.75 at once, will receive The Companion every week from the time of subscription to January, 1899, FREE, and then a full year, 52 weeks, until January, 1900. This offer includes the exquisite Companion Calendar, above described. MM67

**PERRY MASON & CO., 201 Columbus Ave., BOSTON, MASS.**

*A  
Trifle  
Mannish*

STYLE  
515



*The Ideal  
Dress  
Boot*

STYLE  
511



## THE FAMOUS Queen Quality Shoe

*For Women*

THE MOST WONDERFUL VALUE  
EVER OFFERED FOR \$3.00

HIGHEST QUALITY  
Of Material and Workmanship

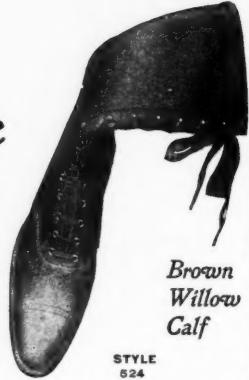
*Dull Mat  
Kid Top*

STYLE  
522



*Brown  
Willow  
Calf*

STYLE  
524



Imported designers of rare ability have produced a shoe which is a **revelation** to the wearer.

For stylish effect, retaining its shape, and fitting where others fail, it has no equal.

We are the **largest makers** of women's fine shoes in the world. This explains how so good a shoe can be made for \$3.00.

For your **pocket's sake** and your continuous **comfort's sake**, insist on having the **genuine** trade-marked shoe.

If your dealer hasn't them  
we will send a pair, express  
prepaid, upon receipt of \$3.00.



Send for artistic illustrated  
catalogue **FREE**, giving full  
description and how to order.

FOERDERER'S VICI KID  
USED EXCLUSIVELY

MADE IN  
THIRTY STYLES

THOS. G. PLANT CO.

BOSTON, MASS.

**THE OLYMPIA SELF-PLAYING MUSIC BOX**

*The Olympia Self-Playing Music Box is the latest and most improved of all the Music Boxes with interchangeable Tune-Disks.*

**The Piano Cannot Produce** the richness attained by the Olympia unless played by six or eight hands, and then the players must be experts—for Olympia disks are as much superior to all others in their correct and expressive rendering as the Olympia Music Box itself is superior to every other make in tone and simplicity of construction.

**This Wonderful Richness of Tone** you'll realize at once; the durability you'll appreciate years from now, after inferior makes would have been worn out and useless. It doesn't have to be coaxed to play; any child can give the winding crank a few turns—enough for a dozen tunes—30 minutes without re-winding. Disks are easily changed—they're practically indestructible.

**Over 500 Tunes** are ready now, and the latest music is constantly being added.

**Charming Home Entertainments** may be arranged without notice if an Olympia is in the parlor—Dancing, singing, instrumental renderings—Hymns and Church Music, too.

**The above Illustration** shows Style IV—highly polished mahogany or oak case—22x20x10 inches high. 77 teeth in comb.—Price, including One Tune-Disk, :: :: :: ::

**\$45** Sent on Receipt of Price.

**Extra Tunes, 60c. each.**

**Insist on an Olympia, there is no "Just as Good."**

Send for handsome illustrated Catalogue of Music Boxes at all prices and list of tunes.

**F. G. OTTO & SONS, 44 Sherman Ave., Jersey City, N. J.**

Or from Dealers in Musical Instruments, Jewelry, Clocks, Silverware, etc., etc.

THE  
GUARANTEED 5%

Twenty-Year Endowment Bond

issued by

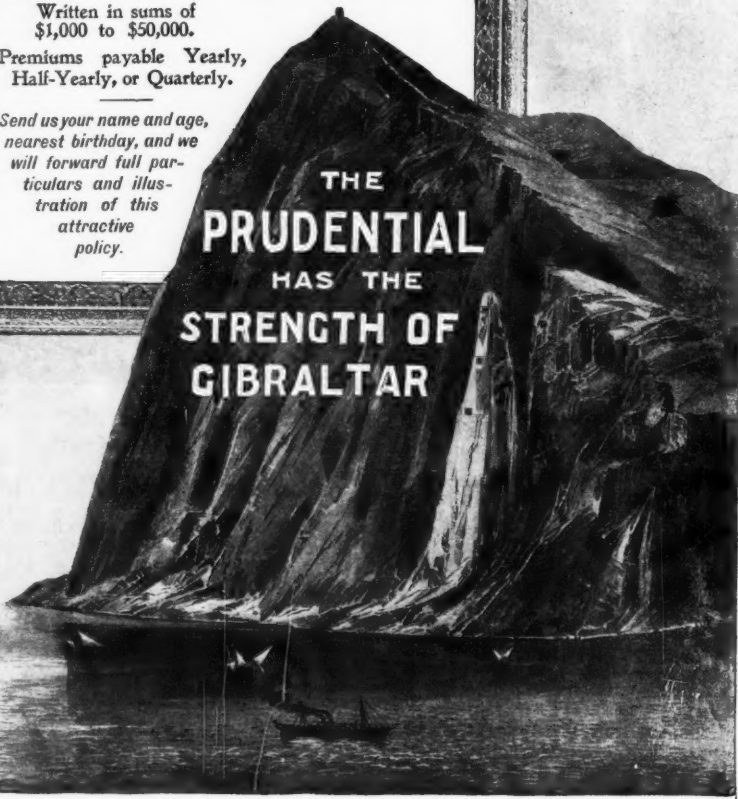
THE PRUDENTIAL

is an ideal contract for investors. No estimates as to future results. Every option and benefit offered is absolutely guaranteed.

Written in sums of  
\$1,000 to \$50,000.

Premiums payable Yearly,  
Half-Yearly, or Quarterly.

*Send us your name and age,  
nearest birthday, and we  
will forward full par-  
ticulars and illus-  
tration of this  
attractive  
policy.*



THE  
PRUDENTIAL  
HAS THE  
STRENGTH OF  
GIBRALTAR

**The Prudential Insurance Co.**  
of America.

John F. Dryden, Pres.

Home Office: Newark, N. J.



# THE CRITERION



WAGSTAFF &amp; CO. N.Y.

**ALL THE WORLD'S BEST MUSIC FOR A CHRISTMAS PRESENT**

**"PERPETUAL MELODY IN A SINGLE GIFT!"**

A peerless combination of everything most desirable in music-box invention. The culmination of life-long study and experience. Simple, durable, never out of tune. Endless variety of interchangeable tune-sheets. Entrancingly harmonious and sweet. Artistic cases in mahogany or oak:

Style	I.	44	Keys, Case	12 1/2 x 10 x 8 inches, including one tone-disk,	\$14.00,	tunes,	\$0.25
"	II.	58	"	15 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 9	"	"	.40
"	IV.	77	"	22 x 20 x 10	"	"	.60
"	V.	154	"	22 x 20 x 10	"	"	.60
"	X.	92	"	28 x 25 x 13	"	"	1.40
"	XV.	184	"	28 x 25 x 13	"	"	1.40
"	XVI.	184	"	in upright cabinet	"	"	1.40

**TIME PAYMENTS  
IF DESIRED**

**M. J. PAILLARD & CO., 680 Broadway, New York**

(THE OLDEST HOUSE  
IN THE BUSINESS)

# THE AMERICAN WINNER



## The Merit

of absolute PURITY, fine  
BOUQUET and moderate  
PRICE has brought

## Great Western

to the first place in American  
Champagnes, and enabled it  
to displace the high-priced  
foreign wines in many homes,  
clubs and cafes.

The vintage offered this  
season is especially dry and  
pleasing.

SOLD BY

H. B. KIRK & CO., N. Y.

S. S. PIERCE CO., Boston

For Sale Everywhere  
**Pleasant Valley Wine Co.**  
— RHEIMS, N. Y. —

## Our 20th year

**W**E have always met the people's wishes as to Price, Style and Quality, thereby gaining their confidence and a *Good Reputation*.

We are satisfied after twenty years' experience that we can build, and are building the *best Wheels in the World*, the

# Rambler

BICYCLES

OUR PRICES for 1899 ARE FAIR:

**\$40** FOR 28-INCH WHEELS  
**\$45** FOR 30-INCH WHEELS  
**\$75** FOR TANDEMS

**"THE NEW STANDARD PRICES  
for Highest Grade Wheels"**

ALL FITTED WITH G. & J. TIRES

CATALOGUE BY MAIL, FREE  
RAMBLER AGENCIES EVERYWHERE

**GORMULLY & JEFFERY MFG. CO.**

CHICAGO BOSTON WASHINGTON NEW YORK  
BROOKLYN DETROIT CINCINNATI  
BUFFALO CLEVELAND LONDON, ENGLAND

# BUFFALO LITHIA WATER

In Bright's Disease of the Kidneys, Gout,  
Rheumatism, Calculi, Etc., Etc.

G. Halstead Boyland, A. M., M. D., *Doctor of Medicine of the Faculty of Paris:*

"In cases of **Bright's Disease**, in which albumen in the urine reached as high as fifty per cent., I have **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** gradually diminished it, under a course of **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** and finally disappear; at the same time other alarming symptoms were relieved and the sufferers restored to health. In **Stone in the Bladder of the Red Lithic Acid**, and the **White Phosphatic Deposit** its solvent power is unmistakable. In **Gout, Rheumatic Gout, Rheumatism**, and all diseases of **Uric Acid Diathesis**, the best results which I have witnessed from any remedy have been from this Water."

Dr. J. S. Wellford, *Professor of Diseases of Women and Children, Medical College of Virginia:*

"I have paid a great deal of attention to **Urinary Troubles**, and have frequently and freely prescribed the **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** in their treatment with the very best results. In all the various forms of the **URIC ACID DIATHESIS**, whether as well-formed **Gravel, Gout**, or in the milder forms of **Gouty Dyspepsia**, or **Nettle-rash**, in their varieties, I know of no mineral water which I consider at all equal to that of **Spring No. 2**.

"In many **Skin Diseases** of old age, dependent on the **Uric Acid Diathesis**, such as **Eczema**, etc., this Water acts most beneficially."

Dr. Wm. B. Towles, *Professor of Anatomy and Materia Medica in the Medical Department of the University of Virginia:*

"I feel no hesitancy whatever in saying that in **Gout, Rheumatic Gout, Rheumatism, Stone in the Bladder**, and in all diseases of **Uric Acid Diathesis**, I know of no remedy at **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** Its effects are marked in Albumen from the Urine, and in **Bright's Disease of the Kidneys** I have witnessed decided beneficial results from its use."

Dr. Graeme H. Hammond, *of New York, Professor of Diseases of the Mind and Nervous System in the New York Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital:*

"In all cases of **Bright's Disease of the Kidneys**, I have found **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** of the greatest service in increasing the quantity of urine, and in eliminating the Albumen. In certain cases of **MELANCHOLIA**, accompanied by excessive elimination of **Urates and Uric Acid**, it is often the only remedy necessary. In **Gout and Rheumatism** it is highly beneficial. I have **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** as the most valuable mineral long regarded water in use."

**BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** is sold by Druggists and Grocers generally. It is an undoubted, positive remedy for many of the most serious and most common ills that afflict mankind. An illustrated book can be procured on request, containing the testimony of the most famous physicians of this country and Europe, as to the wonderful power of **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** in **Gout, Rheumatism, Bright's Disease, Gravel, Indigestion, Nervous Dyspepsia, Nervous Exhaustion, Malaria, Alcoholism, Eczema, and Blood Disorders, Diseases of Women**, etc. Send for the book and judge for yourself. Address

**PROPRIETOR, BUFFALO LITHIA SPRINGS, VIRGINIA**

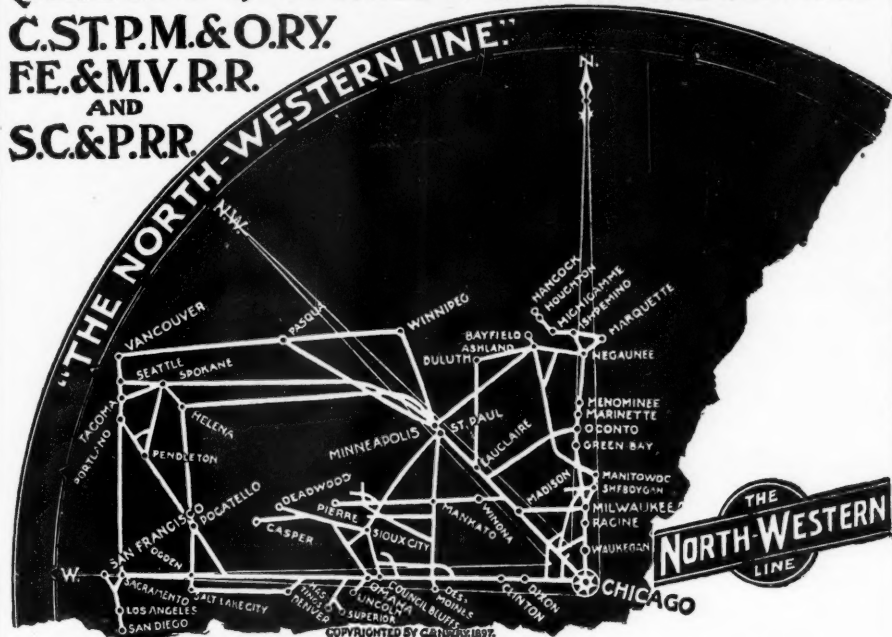
# CHICAGO & NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY

C. ST. P. M. & O. R. Y.

F. E. & M. V. R. R.

AND

S. C. & P. R. R.



THE PIONEER LINE WEST AND NORTHWEST OF CHICAGO.  
THE BEST OF EVERYTHING.

## ELECTRIC LIGHTED THROUGHOUT The North-Western Limited

leaves Chicago daily at 6.30 p. m. for St. Paul, Minneapolis, Duluth and the Superiors, reaching St. Paul at 7.50, Minneapolis at 8.30 and Duluth at 10.30 the next morning. This train is electric lighted throughout, including BERTH LIGHTS; has Buffet-Smoking and Library Car, Private Compartment Sleeping Car, Free Reclining Chair Car to St. Paul and Minneapolis, Buffet Drawing-Room Sleeping Car to the Superiors and Duluth, and Dining Car Chicago to Janesville.

Other NORTH-WESTERN trains for St. Paul, Minneapolis and Duluth leave Chicago at 8.30 every morning, except Sunday, and daily at 10.15 p. m.

Illustrated Booklet "THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS" for 4c in stamps.

ALL AGENTS SELL TICKETS VIA

## CHICAGO & NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY.

PRINCIPAL AGENCIES:

NEW YORK, 461 Broadway.

BOSTON, 368 Washington Street.

CHICAGO, 212 Clark Street.





UNAPPRECIATED. — "My little man aren't you pleased to have a new baby brother, or did you want a little sister?"  
 "If it was all the same to the Lord, I preferred a goat."

#### Food for Infants.

The Gail Borden Eagle Brand Condensed Milk, as a baby food from the hour of birth, stands without a competitor, presenting, as it does, the most perfect preparation of milk for the use of infants.

## THE MODERN STOVE POLISH **Enameline**



PASTE  
 CAKE OR  
 LIQUID.

Every Package Guaranteed.

J. L. PRESCOTT & CO., NEW YORK.



#### Waterloo Top Sleighs...

represent the perfection of top sleigh building. The roomy seat, the high spring back, the upholstered front, the top-controlling lever, the steady riding qualities all combine to give that comfort and safety without which a top sleigh is a most unsatisfactory vehicle. Catalogue free.

WATERLOO WAGON CO., Ltd.  
 Waterloo, N. Y.

#### Barnes' Foot-Power Machinery.

WORKERS OF WOOD OR METAL,

Without steam power, using outfits of these machines, can bid lower, and save more money from their jobs, than by any other means for doing their work. Also for

Industrial Schools for Home Training.

With them boys can acquire journeymen's trades before they "go for themselves." Price-List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES CO.  
 No. 528 Ruby Street, Rockford, Ill.



## EXTRA VIOLETTE AND AMBRE ROYAL QUADRUPLE ESSENCE.

Our Perfumeries, Soaps, and Toilet Waters are not sold "everywhere," nor used by "everyone." They are sold by dealers throughout the world who cater to the fine trade, and are used by people of refined taste who wish in Perfumery, Soap, and Toilet Water that which is delicate and exquisite. 1 1/4-oz. Fancy Bottle, in carton, by mail, \$1.35; small trial package, 10c.

VIOLET, 620D, Broadway, New York



*"'Tis the Vim, Snap and Sparkle"*

# PURE WHISKEY

DIRECT FROM DISTILLER TO CONSUMER.



**FOUR FULL QUARTS,**  
EXPRESS CHARGES PREPAID,  
**For \$3.20.**

We will send four full quart bottles of Hayner's Seven-Year-Old Double Copper Distilled Rye Whiskey for \$3.20, express prepaid. We ship on approval, in plain boxes, with no marks to indicate contents. When you receive it and test it, if it is not satisfactory return it at our expense and we will refund your \$3.20.

For thirty years we have been supplying pure whiskey to consumers direct from our own distillery, known as "Hayner's Registered Distillery, No. 2, Tenth District, Ohio." No other Distillers sell to consumers direct. Those who propose to sell you whiskey in this way are dealers buying promiscuously and selling again, thus naturally adding a profit which can be saved by buying from us direct. Such whiskey as we offer you for \$3.20 cannot be purchased elsewhere for less than \$5.00, and the low price at which we offer it saves you the addition of middlemen's profits, besides guaranteeing to you the certainty of pure whiskey absolutely free from adulteration.

References—Third National Bank, any business house in Dayton, or Commercial Agencies.

**THE HAYNER DISTILLING CO., 255 to 261 West Fifth St., Dayton, Ohio.**

N. B.—Orders for Ariz., Colo., Cal., Idaho, Mont., Nev., N. Mex., Ore., Utah, Wash., Wyo., must call for 20 quarts, by freight, prepaid.

# THE LARKIN SOAPS

THE LARKIN PLAN saves you half the regular prices, half the cost. You pay but the usual retail value of the soaps after thirty days' trial and all middlemen's profits are yours in a premium, itself of equal value.

## Our Great Combination Box.

Enough to Last an Average Family One Full Year.

*This List of Contents Changed as Desired.*

100 Bars "Sweet Home" Soap, . . .	\$5.00
For all laundry and household purposes it has no superior. Large Bars.	
10 Bars White Woolen Soap, . . .	.70
A perfect soap for flannels.	
12 Packages Boraxine Soap Powder, .	1.20
Full lbs. An unequalled laundry luxury.	
4 Bars Honor Bright Scouring Soap, .	.20
1/4 Doz. Modjeska Complexion Soap, .	.60
Perfume exquisite. A matchless beautifier.	
1/4 Doz. Old English Castile Soap, .30	
1/4 Doz. Creme Oatmeal Toilet Soap, .25	
1/4 Doz. Elite Glycerine Toilet Soap, .25	
1/4 Doz. Larkin's Tar Soap, . . . . .	.30
Unequalled for washing the hair.	
1/4 Doz. Sulphur Soap, . . . . .	.30
1 Bottle, 1 oz., Modjeska Perfume, .	.30
Delicate, refined, popular, lasting.	
1 Jar, 2 ozs., Modjeska Cold Cream, .	.25
Soothing. Cures chapped hands.	
1 Bottle Modjeska Tooth Powder, . .	.25
Preserves the teeth, hardens the gums, sweetens the breath.	
1 Stick Witch Hazel Shaving Soap .	.10
The Contents, Bought at Retail, Cost	\$10.00
The Premium, Worth at Retail	10.00
<b>All for \$10.</b>	<b>\$20</b>

*You get the premium you select, gratis.*



## The Larkin Plan GIVES You the Beautiful Desk

The Whole Family Supplied with Laundry and Toilet Soaps for a Year at Half Price.  
Sent Subject to Approval and Payment after Thirty Days' Trial.

### THE "CHAUTAUQUA" DESK.

Solid Oak throughout. Hand-rubbed finish. Very handsome carvings. Beveled plate mirror. Desk is 5 feet high, 2½ feet wide, writing bed 24 inches deep. Drop leaf closes and locks. Brass curtain rod.

**It is Wise Economy to Use Good Soap.** Our Soaps are sold entirely on their merits, with our guarantee of purity. **Thousands of Families Use Them,** and have for many years, in every locality, many in your vicinity. Ask us for your neighbors' testimonials.

**After Thirty Days' Trial,** if the purchaser finds all the Soaps, etc., of excellent quality and the premium entirely satisfactory and as represented, remit \$10; if not, notify us goods are subject to our order. We make no charge for what you have used.

*If you remit in advance, you will receive in addition a nice present for the lady of the house, and shipment day after order is received. Money refunded promptly if the Box or Premium does not prove all expected. Safe delivery guaranteed. The transaction is not complete until you are satisfied.*

Many youths and maidens easily earn a "Chautauqua" Desk or other premium free, by dividing the contents of a Combination Box among a few neighbors who readily pay the listed retail prices. This provides the \$10.00 needed to pay our bill, and gives the young folks the premium as "a middleman's profit." The wide success of this plan confirms all our claims. Booklet Handsomely Illustrating 20 Premiums sent on request.

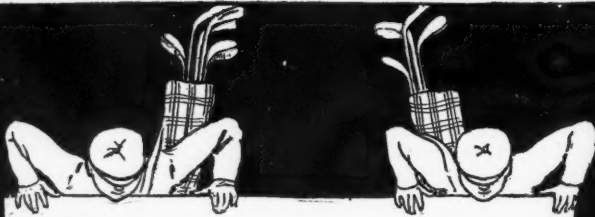
**THE LARKIN SOAP MFG. CO., Larkin St., Buffalo, N. Y.**

See Notes Below.

Established 1875.

Capital, \$500,000.

We cheerfully recommend our readers to accept the offer made by the Larkin Soap Mfg. Co., of Buffalo, N. Y. Members of the *Observer's* staff have personally tested the Soap made by this Company, and they know, too, that the extra value in premiums is very generous.—*New York Observer.*



**BICYCLES—GUNS—CANOES**  
**BOATS** — And all the paraphernalia nec-  
**FISH-RODS** — essary for enjoying the out-  
**CAMERAS** — door pastimes are being

## Given Away Free

to those who will devote their leisure moments to  
subscription soliciting for

# Outing

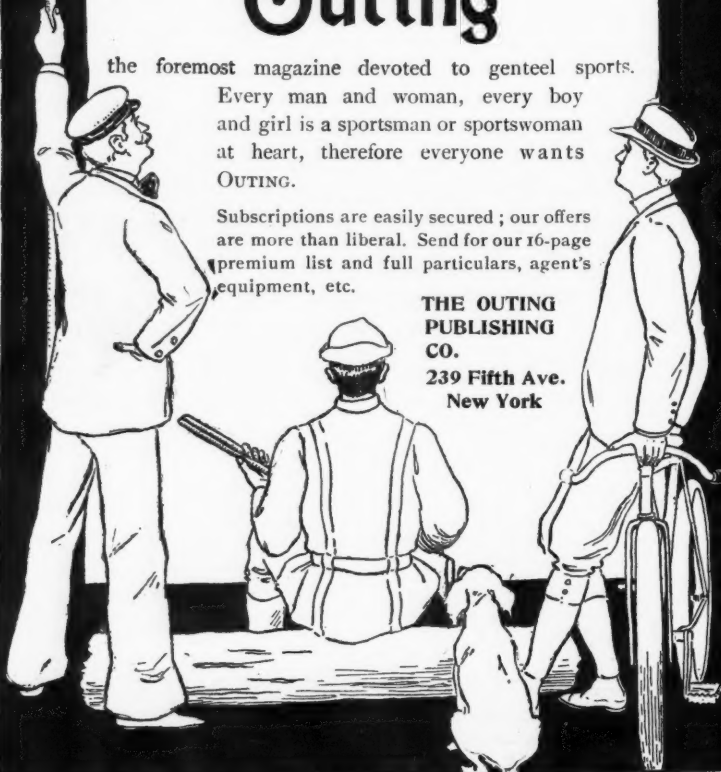
the foremost magazine devoted to genteel sports.

Every man and woman, every boy  
and girl is a sportsman or sportswoman  
at heart, therefore everyone wants  
OUTING.

Subscriptions are easily secured ; our offers  
are more than liberal. Send for our 16-page  
premium list and full particulars, agent's  
equipment, etc.

**THE OUTING  
PUBLISHING  
CO.**

**239 Fifth Ave.  
New York**







## New Winter Suits and Cloaks, \$5.

We have recently made some exquisite Winter Gowns and Coats for leading New York society ladies who are famed for the good taste they display in the selection of their toilettes. Photographs of these ladies and the garments which we made for them are shown in our new Winter catalogue.

To the lady who wishes to dress well at moderate cost, we will mail *free* this attractive catalogue, and a full line of samples of the materials from which we make these garments, to select from. We have just added to our catalogue a supplement of New Styles in Suits and Cloaks for Winter wear, just received from our Paris house. These styles are the very latest that have been produced, and are shown by no other firm. Our catalogue illustrates:

**Charming Costumes and Tailor-made Suits,**  
faultless in cut and finish, \$5 up.

**Handsone Jackets, lined throughout, entirely different**  
from the ready-made ones, \$5 up.

**Jaunty Capes, \$3 up. Fur Collarettes, \$5 up.**

**New Skirts, cut according to the latest**

**French models, \$4 up.**

**Golf Capes, Newmarkets, Bicycle Suits, Silk and**  
**Satin Skirts, etc.**

We keep no ready-made goods, but make every garment to order, thus insuring a perfect fit. Why buy an ill-fitting ready-made suit or cloak when you can have a perfect-fitting one made to order at such reasonable prices?

We pay express charges everywhere. All orders filled promptly; a costume or cloak can be made in one day when necessary. Write to-day for catalogue and samples; we will send them to you *free* by return mail. Be sure to say whether you wish the samples for Cloaks or for Suits and we will then be able to send you a full line of exactly what you desire.

**THE NATIONAL CLOAK CO., 119 and 121 West 23rd Street, New York.**

## WRIGHT'S GENUINE HEALTH UNDERWEAR



**C**ONSTRUCTED on the hygienic principle of maintaining an equable temperature, whether the body is at rest or during exercise.

The wool is woven to the outer fabric in tiny loops, thus providing inter-air-space. This method represents the scientific construction of a genuine health garment.

We were the originators of this process of manufacture.

### NOTICE

We will mail you free our illustrated booklet, giving valuable information on undergarments.

**WRIGHT'S UNDERWEAR COMPANY**

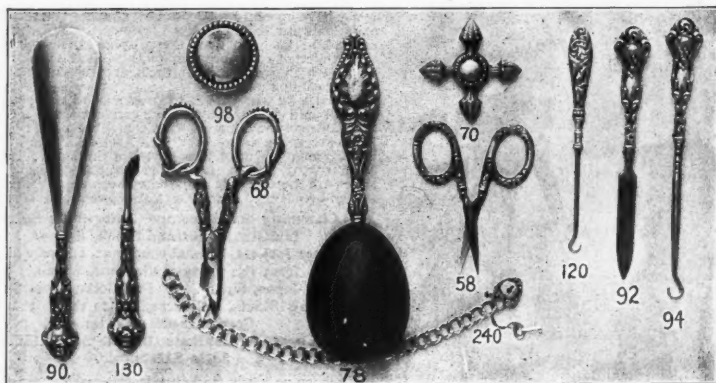
75 Franklin Street

New York City

## Suggestions for Christmas Buying

We have just published a special catalogue of appropriate holiday gifts in Sterling Silver, illustrating the choicest bits of silverware manufactured by the leading silversmiths of the country. Our goods are new in pattern and design; the prices range from 25 cents to \$12.00 and are from 10 to 25 per cent. lower than first-class stores charge for the same articles.

Our catalogue "Sterling Gifts" free for the asking.



Any article listed below sent, postpaid, to any address upon receipt of price. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.

### ARTICLES THREE TIMES AS LARGE AS ILLUSTRATION

90, Shoe Horn . . .	\$1.25	78, Darning Ball, large . . .	\$1.50	92, Nail File . . .	\$ .85
130, Cuticle Knife . . .	.75	70, Silk Winder . . .	.65	94, Button Hook . . .	.65
98, Cold Cream Box . . .	1.25	88, Embroidery Scissors . . .	.75	240, Chain Bracelet and Lock . . .	1.50
68, Button Hole Scissors . . .	2.25	120, Button Hook . . .	.30		

PROVIDENCE SILVER COMPANY

Providence, R. I.

# AZURE TURQUOISES

## DO NOT CHANGE COLOR



**EVERY AZURE TURQUOISE IS GUARANTEED**

and has this ○ trade mark engraved on the back. None genuine without the ring ● on the reverse side.

**T**HE fashionable precious stone of to-day is the turquoise, and only the fear that this gem will not hold its color prevents many from buying one. This fear is usually well grounded, and conservative jewelers throughout the world refuse to guarantee the color of a turquoise unless it is one from the Azure Mines.

Years of experience of the foremost jewelers have demonstrated that the Azure Turquoises will retain their color, and as a result these gems can be bought with a positive guarantee from first-class dealers in jewelry. If your jeweler tells you that all turquoises change their color, you can infer that he is stocked up with inferior stones, or is behind the times. No Azure Turquoises are genuine without the trade-mark on the back.

**NATIVE**

**DRILLING TURQUOISES.**

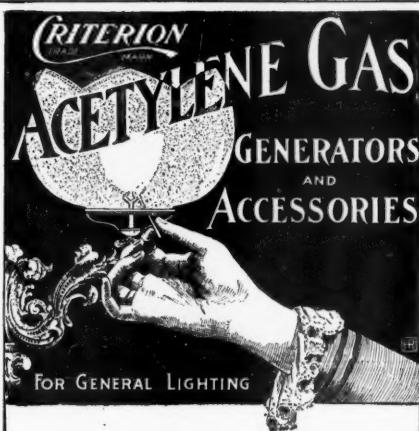


## Modest and very Effective

Our customers say so. They don't cost any more than other kinds and can be easily set by local brickmasons. If you are to build or make alterations send for our Sketch Book which tells all about 53 designs of mantels, costing from \$12 up.

**PHILA. & BOSTON FACE BRICK CO.**  
19 Liberty Square, BOSTON, MASS.

For a modest and effective, yet not too costly **Fire-place Mantel** this one made of **Ornamental Brick** would prove very pleasing. Our mantels are the most durable, most appropriate, most artistic kind in the market.



Acetylene is the coming light—suitable for any building anywhere. Cheaper by 50 per cent., better and cooler, it does not vitiate the atmosphere. Criterion Generators possess many points of excellence over all others; are more economical in operation, avoiding waste. Perfectly safe and automatic. Generators of any capacity. Search Lights. For particulars address J. B. Colt & Co., Dept. 13, 3, 5, and 7 W. 29th St., New York. Western Branch: L. L. Davis, Mgr., 189 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. Pacific Branch: Geo. Breck, Mgr., 131 Post St., San Francisco, Cal. Closing-out Sale Stereopticons, Focusing Arc Lamps, etc., at half price.

All goods sold by us are fully guaranteed

# Christmas Gifts

FINE furniture is acceptable to all, and from us you buy it "Direct from factory at **Factory Prices**."

If you have not time to write for our catalogue it will be safe to order direct from what we offer here. Each article is strictly **HIGH-GRADE**—much better in fact than you will expect from what we say of it.

## Turkish Rocker

**\$29.50** buys this luxurious easy chair, No. 677, direct from factory, *freight prepaid*, sent "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not positively the best leather chair ever sold at so low a price.

**COVERED** with best quality machine buffed **GENUINE** leather. Has genuine hair cushions, tufted back, spring rockers and ball bearing casters. Choice of maroon, olive-green or russet-color leather. At retail a similar chair costs \$45 to \$50.



## Ladies' Mahogany Desk

**\$9.75** buys this dainty desk direct from the factory, *freight prepaid*, sent "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not positively the best ladies' desk ever sold at so low a price. A dainty birthday or wedding gift.

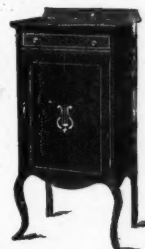
**FRONT** is figured mahogany, tastily inlaid with pearl and white holly. Has French legs both back and front, two locks. Small drawer inside, places for paper, pen, ink, etc. Bottom of large drawer is of pretty bird's-eye maple. Trimmings are all solid brass (not plated), including the crest. This desk is polished like a piano, and from a dealer will cost \$15 to \$20. Ask for Catalogue.



## Mahogany Music Cabinet

**\$8.00** buys this nice music cabinet, direct from the factory, *freight prepaid*, sent "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not positively the best music cabinet obtainable at so low a price.

**FRONT** is figured mahogany, tastily inlaid with mother-of-pearl and white holly. Has French legs, adjustable shelves and lock. Trimmings are solid brass, and bottom of drawer is pretty bird's-eye maple. This cabinet has a rich polish finish, and from a dealer will cost \$12 to \$15.



## Home Desk

**\$19.50** buys this beautiful home desk, direct from the factory, *freight prepaid*, sent "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not positively the best obtainable at so low a price.

**THE DESIGN** of this desk is almost perfection for a "home" desk. It combines all the practical features of a regular office desk—roll top, letter file, book stalls, sliding arm rest, plenty of drawers, pigeon-holes, ball-bearing casters, etc.—and in a way that is graceful, artistic and full of style. At retail it would cost from \$25 to \$35.



## We Prepay Freight

Write for our Complete Catalogue

**THE FRED MACEY CO.,** Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Makers of Office and Library Furniture

Direct from the Factory

## Addition, Multiplication and Division

Are performed on the Comptometer at a great saving of time and worry. Used in bookkeeping in the offices of thousands of large firms. Used by mechanical and civil engineers. Once used becomes indispensable. Many after trying one have purchased two, three and four.

Scott & Williams, Builders of Knitting Machinery, Philadelphia, write: "We perform by its use all the office calculations incident to an extended business with great rapidity and absolute correctness."

The American Glucose Co., Peoria, Ill., writes: "We have two of your Comptometers in use in our office and are pleased to say that they are giving us the best of satisfaction; in fact, we would hardly know how to get along without them."

Write for full description and sixty days' trial offer.

Felt & Tarrant Mfg. Co., 52 to 56 Illinois Street, CHICAGO



## THE DENSMORE

"The World's Greatest Typewriter"

Only Make with Ball-Bearing Type-bars



EASIEST TOUCH OF KEYS where the operator's work comes

FASTEST THE MOST CONVENIENT

DENSMORE TYPEWRITER CO. 316 Broadway New York

There's no  
Blind Man's Buff  
about the  
**COLUMBIA**  
**BAR-LOCK**  
TYPEWRITER:  
YOU CAN SEE WHAT  
YOU'RE DOING.



FOR CATALOGUE & FULL PARTICULARS ADDRESS  
**COLUMBIA TYPEWRITER MFG CO.**  
116 1/2 ST., FIFTH AND LENOX AVE'S., NEW YORK.



WYCKOFF,  
SEAMANS & BENEDICT

327  
BROADWAY, NEW YORK



CORINTHIAN COLUMN 500 B.C.

is  
reached  
in  
THE *New Century*  
CALIGRAPH

PERFECTION  
in  
Design and Utility



American Writing Machine Co.  
237 Broadway, New York.

Descriptive  
Booklet will be  
sent on request

BRISSON  
PREMIER OF AUSTRIA  
PREMIER OF ITALY  
HOFENLOHE  
PREMIER OF GERMANY  
MURAVIEFF  
PREMIER OF RUSSIA  
SALISBURY  
PREMIER OF ENGLAND  
SALISBURY  
PREMIER OF FRANCE  
RUDINI  
PREMIER OF ALL CIVILIZED LANDS

**THE SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER**

STANDS FIRST AMONG WRITING MACHINES  
IN SUPERIOR CONSTRUCTION, SIMPLICITY,  
DURABILITY & EASE OF ACQUIREMENT.

THE SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER CO.  
SYRACUSE, N.Y. U.S.A.

ART CATALOGUE FREE





## FASHION SERIES PLAYING CARDS.

THE U.S. PLAYING CARD CO. CINCINNATI, U.S.A.

A suit of overalls at a cabinet reception would hardly be more out of place than are cheap, worn or gritty cards at a daintily-appointed card party. Tasteful decorations and details may add to the guests' comfort, but the cards themselves are depended on principally for the evening's enjoyment. Handsome designs, and new, crisp cards should therefore be selected. Good cards make card parties doubly enjoyable.

FASHION SERIES PLAYING CARDS are handsome, thin and pliable, deal easily, and are pleasant to handle. Highly enameled and polished—waterproof. Outwear inferior brands. They are the cheapest in the end. Hundreds of back designs and colors—enabling the hostess to select new, unique and handsome backs—different designs for each table. Embraces whist and standard sizes—plain and fancy faces. FASHION SERIES No. 1 (sample pack, plain edges, 50c.; gold edges, 60c.) FASHION SERIES No. 2 (sample pack, 75c.)

**WE SEND FREE** booklet "Entertaining with Cards," containing points on how to entertain successfully; also illustrated pamphlet showing 200 miniature reproductions of card backs. Address Department 12, The U. S. Playing Card Co., Cincinnati, O., U. S. A.



**Planetary Pencil Pointer**

Needed in every office, school, home. Saves its cost in lead. Mechanical perfection. No toy. Free circulars.

**A. B. DICK COMPANY,**  
152-154 Lake St., CHICAGO.  
47 Nassau St., N. Y.

**SHORTHAND** Written in an hour for notes; 6 to 12 weeks for rapid work by non-shading, non-position, connective vowel Pernin method. World's Fair award. Trial lesson free, self instructor on approval. Write H. M. Pernin, author, Detroit, Mich.

**Typewriter Headquarters,**  
102 Fulton St., New York, sell all makes under half-price. Don't buy before writing them for unprejudiced advice and prices. Exchanges. Immense stock for selection. Shipped for trial Guaranteed first class. Dealers supplied. 52-page illus. cat. free.

TrLndR. YocTrstLamnm;SdceoKwo,SsCvTeP3:mY

CaVnsDnKndFasabFumTve



**Money Made and Saved**

with a \$5 PRINTING PRESS. Print your own cards, etc. Big profits printing for neighbors. \$15 press for circulars or small newspaper. Type setting easy; printed rules. Fun for spare hours, old or young. Very instructive. Send stamp for samples and catalog presses, type, paper, etc., to factory.

**KELSEY & CO.,**  
Meriden, Conn.

ORNRYSmCmTmsLS

**French Calendars** with daily Quotations from Best French Authors  
40c., 50c., 60c., 75c., \$1.00, \$1.25, \$1.50, each, postpaid  
Catalogue of French books, suitable for gift purposes, sent when requested.

**WILLIAM R. JENKINS**  
Publisher and Importer of French Books  
Forty-Eighth Street and Sixth Avenue, - New York  
...NO BRANCH STORES...



### A New Idea in Trunks

The **STALLMAN DRESSER TRUNK** is constructed on new principles. Drawers instead of trays. A place for everything and everything in its place. The bottom as accessible as the top. Defies the baggage-smasher. Costs no more than a good box trunk. Sent C. O. D., with privilege of examination. Send 2c. stamp for illustrated catalogue.

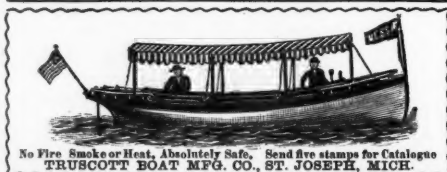
**F. A. STALLMAN,**  
25 W. Spring St., Columbus, O.



### TYPEWRITERS ALL MAKES

ALL THE STANDARD MACHINES FOR Sale or Rent at Half Manufacturers' Prices. Each Machine Fully Guaranteed. Shipped with Privilege of Examination. Write for Catalogue.

**Typewriter Emporium,** 202 La Salle St. CHICAGO.



No Fire. Smoke or Heat. Absolutely Safe. Send five stamps for Catalogue  
**TRUBCOTT BOAT MFG. CO., ST. JOSEPH, MICH.**

**ROYAL BLUE SWEEPERS SAVE THE CARPET.**  
**GRAND RAPIDS FURNITURE CO., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.**

*write with*

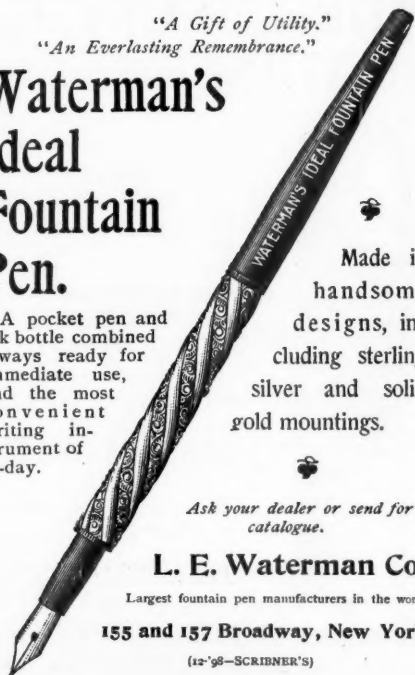
# Stafford's Inks

*They cost the dealer a little more;  
but do not clog the pen or thicken.  
Annual sales exceed ten million bottles.  
Sold by all Stationers throughout the world.  
S. S. Stafford, New York, Chicago, London, Berlin,*

"A Gift of Utility."  
"An Everlasting Remembrance."

## Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen.

A pocket pen and ink bottle combined always ready for immediate use, and the most convenient writing instrument of to-day.



Made in  
handsome  
designs, in-  
cluding sterling  
silver and solid  
gold mountings.

Ask your dealer or send for a  
catalogue.

**L. E. Waterman Co.**

Largest fountain pen manufacturers in the world

**155 and 157 Broadway, New York**

(12-'08—SCRIBNER'S)



## YOU CAN SHADE WORDS AND LETTERS THIS WAY.

by simply touching a little lever and moving carriage back. So simply and quickly done—like everything else pertaining to the JEWETT. Every phase of utility at the minimum expenditure of labor and time.


The booklet illustrates and explains everything. Write for it.

**Duplex-Jewett Typewriter Co.,**  
610-614 Locust Street, Des Moines, Iowa.


# CALDER'S

*Saponaceous*

# DENTINE



*Ye* Ladie Shopping in olden times purchased & liked *Calder's Dentine* Sold at *ye Apothecary's* in all Towns & Cities



*Ye Standard Dentifrice for 50 Years*  
*A sample on request*  
**Albert L. Calder**<sup>Esq</sup>  
 Providence, R.I.

Give Adg. Agcy. Providence


# WHITE LABEL SOUPS



An Exquisite blending of flavor with strength. The best that money and experience can produce. At Grocers 20 varieties ready for use without dilution. 5 varieties concentrated. Our Booklet explains, free.

**ARMOUR PACKING CO.**  
 DEPARTMENT Z  
 KANSAS CITY, U.S.A.

# THE IDEAL CUP



OF BOUILLON MADE DELICIOUS, APPETIZING AND REFRESHING BY THE USE OF HOT WATER AND A LITTLE

**LIBBY, MCNEILL & LIBBY'S**

# EXTRACT OF BEEF

IT'S THE ESSENCE OF CHOICE BEEF.

Send your address on a Postal. We will mail Free our new book "How to Make Good Things to Eat."

**LIBBY, MCNEILL & LIBBY, CHICAGO, ILL.**

## THE LUXURY OF BATHING



is marred by hot water discolored from the galvanized iron kitchen boiler, which rusts inside and affords a lodging-place for dirt. The smooth tin lining of the

**BROWN BROTHERS' SEAMLESS COPPER HOUSE RANGE BOILER . . .**

never rusts; you always get

## CLEAN HOT WATER

No seams No rivets. No leaks

Spiral rib guarantees against collapse.

Boiler booklet for the asking.

**RANDOLPH & CLOWES**

Box 30 WATERBURY, CONN.

# THE ART AMATEUR



DEVOTED TO  
ART IN THE  
HOUSEHOLD

ESTABLISHED 1879

The Only Art Magazine Awarded  
a Medal at the World's Fair.

The Art Amateur is the Best and Only Practical Art Magazine Published. Invaluable to all interested in art, whether as artists, art students, or simply as persons of taste who wish to make their home surroundings beautiful, for, "as the sun colors flowers, so Art colors life." The following are some of the departments of this thoroughly practical art magazine: Oil Painting, Water Color, Pastel, Crayon, Pen-and-Ink Drawing, Illustrating, Wood Carving, China Painting in all its branches (with colored plates) by the greatest ceramic painters of the day, Designing, Tapestry Painting, Embroidery, Pyrography, Artistic Photography, and Home Decoration and Furnishing. All these departments are in charge of the most competent writers, and all are profusely illustrated. In each issue, in addition to the colored plates, will be found several pages of working designs. To those who are not already subscribers, we make the following very liberal offers:

## OFFER No. 1

Send this (Scribner's) advertisement and \$4 (the cost of a year's subscription) and you will receive THE ART AMATEUR for 15 months, viz.: October, November, and December, 1898, and the whole year of 1899, thus getting

**THREE MONTHS FREE**

## OFFER No. 2

Send this (Scribner's) advertisement with \$4 and you will receive, in addition to the year's subscription, which may begin with any issue, **14 Exquisite Color Plates, FREE**, including the beautiful and costly "Little Sweethearts," by Tojetti (size 10 1/4 x 30). You can select either figures, landscapes, animals, flowers, fruit, or still-life.

All the studies given with THE ART AMATEUR are perfect facsimiles of the original paintings, and are best for copying and framing. If mounted on a canvas before framing the effect is superb.

Sample copy of THE ART AMATEUR and catalogue of over 200 color studies will be sent for 25 cents.

**THE ART AMATEUR**  
23 Union Square, New York



DURKEE'S SALAD DRESSING consists only of the very choicest ingredients which long experience and unlimited facilities in obtaining condiments from all over the world can bring together. "Nothing too good" has been the motto.

Just as some people are "covered and not clothed," so most salads are "messed but not dressed." A dash too much of this or a drop too little of that, and the salad is spoiled; and just as the best-fitting clothes are made by those who make a specialty of clothes making, so the best SALAD DRESSING is made by the house with whom the making of SALAD DRESSING has for years been a study, thus insuring absolute perfection.

Send for FREE booklet on "Salads; How to Make and Dress Them," giving many valuable and novel recipes for Salads, Sandwiches, Sauces, Luncheon Dishes, etc. Sample, 10 cents.

**E. R. DURKEE & CO.**  
137 Water Street, New-York





## The Christmas Call

from everywhere for Whitman's Chocolates and Confections, evinces the high appreciation of candy connoisseurs for these most delicious dainties.

# Whitman's

### Chocolates and Confections

represent the highest attainment of confectionery art. Original and exquisite creations, most temptingly prepared. Always fresh. Call for them at your dealers.

**Whitman's Instantaneous Chocolate** is perfect in flavor and quality, delicious and healthful. Made instantly with boiling milk.

**STEPHEN F. WHITMAN & SON, 1316 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.**

## Wonderful Invention

### Tones Every Organ and Nerve in the System



**PRICE \$5.00.**

all the invigorating, cleansing and purifying effects of the most luxurious Turkish, hot-air or medicated bath at a trifling cost. **Price \$5.00.**

The Rev. J. W. Bailey, D. D., Topeka, Kans., recommends this Thermal Bath Cabinet highly for nervous diseases. S. R. May, Haven, Kan., suffered fifteen years with rheumatism. After using our Bath Cabinet a short time he was entirely cured. Dr. Wm. F. Holcombe, one of New York's ablest and best known specialists, recommends this Cabinet for Bright's disease and all kidney troubles, and also says it is the greatest cure known for pneumonia.

Ladies should have our Complexion Steamer, used in conjunction with the Cabinet, in which the face is given the same vapor treatment as the body. The only harmless and sure method of drawing away all impurities, leaving the skin clear and soft as velvet. It is the only cure for pimples, blotches, and other disfiguring sores and blemishes. Invaluable for the successful treatment of Catarrh & Asthma. Price \$1.50 extra.

**FREE** Descriptive Book and Testimonials to all who write. Special Inducements to Agents.

**MOLLENKOPP & McCREERY, 113 Summit St. Toledo, O.**

## CHICKEN

**NOVEL MEXICAN DELICACY.**

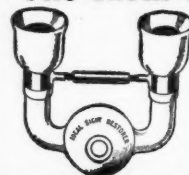
Minced chicken, highly seasoned with Mexican spices, and wrapped in corn husks. Unique, delightful. At grocers, or 1/2 pound can mailed for 10¢ in stamps. Booklet sent on request.



## TAMALE

**ARMOUR PACKING CO.**  
DEPARTMENT 2  
KANSAS CITY, MO. U.S.A.

## "The Ideal Sight Restorer."



A MOST VALUABLE AND SUITABLE PRESENT. THE INESTIMABLE BLESSING OF SIGHT. AVOID SPECTACLES, HEADACHE AND SURGICAL OPERATIONS. READ ILLUSTRATED TREATISE ON THE EYE. PAMPHLET MAILED FREE.

THE IDEAL COMPANY,  
239 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

## SULPHUME

The Great Skin Cure and Blood Purifier  
Sulphume Co., 123 Marine Bldg., Chicago

**CRESCENT WHEELS** are the best ride on this season.

THE FAC-SIMILE SIGNATURE OF

### CASTORIA

*Chas. H. Fletcher*

IS ON EVERY WRAPPER.



# SPAULDING & Co.,

PARIS:  
38 Ave. de l'Opera.

Goldsmiths, Silversmiths  
and Jewelers.

CHICAGO:  
Jackson Blvd. cor. State St.

## Holiday Gifts.

To make Christmas truly a Merry and Happy one, your gifts should be such as will be permanently appreciated—gifts whose quality and workmanship are the best—exactly as represented—at a cost consistent with the merit of the article chosen. These requisites are assured to those who buy at Spaulding & Co.'s. *Prices the same to one and all.*

Our valuable "Book of Suggestions" is of more than passing interest at this season of the year. It is sent free to all who write for it.

Address Spaulding & Co., Jackson Blv'd. cor. State St., Chicago.

## Holiday Glassware

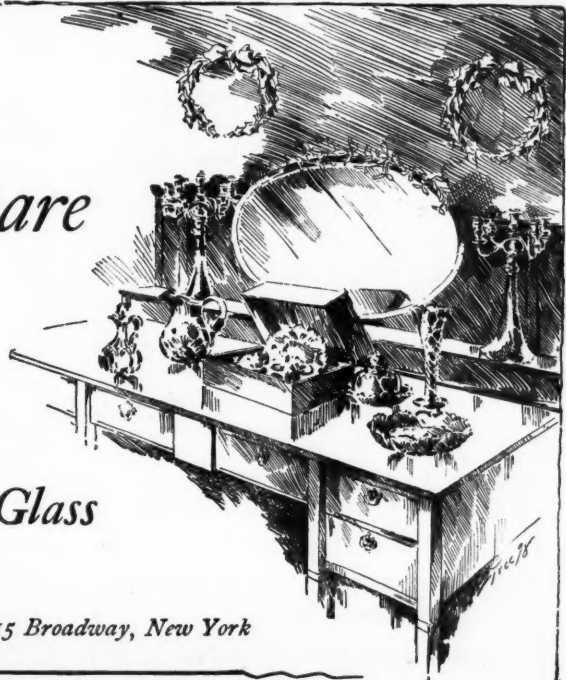
*at its best is*

*Dorflinger's  
American*

*Easily identified  
by the Trademark.*

*Cut Glass*

*C. Dorflinger & Sons, 915 Broadway, New York*





# THE VOCALION

A MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL

## CHURCH-CHAPEL AND CHAMBER ORGANS

**The Vocation for Churches.**—Organs built on the Vocation system are pre-eminently fitted for church services. The peculiar delicacy of the string tones, and the full, rich Diapasons, together with superior carrying power, admirably fit them for leading a body of voices in choral song.

**The Vocation for Private Residences.**—The many admirers of the sublime tones of the Organ are often debarred from placing an instrument in their music-rooms owing to the large amount of space required by an organ possessing a variety of tone qualities. The Vocation, with its full Diapason and perfect orchestral tones, effectually overcomes this barrier.

ALEX. GUILMANT, Organist La Trinité Church, Paris, says: "You have modified the tones of the reeds in such a way as to reproduce perfectly the tones of the pipe organ."

**CATALOGUE FREE MASON & RISCH VOCALION CO. Ltd. 3 Summer St. Worcester, Mass.**

## Every Owner of a PIANO should call and hear or send for our little book describing

# The "Angelus" Orchestral Piano Player.

A copy will be mailed free to anyone sending name and address.



ANGELUS ORCHESTRAL WITH PIANO

The "Angelus" Orchestral Piano Player is a beautiful little cabinet, containing mechanically operated fingers, and two full sets of reeds for producing wonderful orchestral effects, which may be played separately or in company with the piano, and is played like a "Symphony."

These fingers strike the keys of any piano exactly as human fingers do, rendering the most difficult compositions in a manner impossible to any but the most skillful pianist. It is instantly applied to any piano—grand, upright or square, and as easily removed. When not used in connection with the piano, it is a complete self-playing organ in itself.

Think of the pleasure of having always at your command a skilled pianist—one that will play brilliantly the overture of your favorite opera, the latest popular song, dance music and classical music in a manner that the hearers will say they seldom ever heard a piano played so well before.

It is hard to believe that the foregoing is really the plain, unvarnished truth, but, if you will send for our illustrated book, you will learn from it, that the "Angelus" Orchestral Piano Player will even do more than we have here claimed for it.

Address

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
MERIDEN, CONN.



ANGELUS ORCHESTRAL ALONE

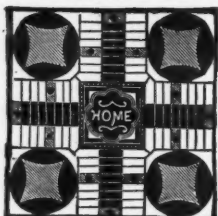
THE WILCOX & WHITE CO. CATALOGUE REQUESTED BY NEW YORK

# The Best Home Game

Adapted for either Children or Adults

## PARCHEESI

PRICES:  
Paper Bound, \$1.00 Each  
Cloth Bound, \$2.00 Each



Mailed, postpaid, on receipt  
of price

## The Royal Game of India

No household complete  
No home happy without it

No Parlor Table Game has ever been published which has had so great a sale. For twenty years the best families have had it in their homes, and so enjoyed it that now it is always called for when the question arises, "What shall we play?"

The best game ever published. Sold by leading Book, Stationery, Toy and Department Stores in the United States, or mailed, postpaid, by

**SELCHOW & RIGHTER, 390 Broadway, N. Y.**

*"Buy China and Glass Right"*

## HIGGINS & SEITER

FINE CHINA RICH CUT GLASS

Little Miss Four-Year-Old's  
Five o'Clock Tea

Or any other function calling for china or glass, suggests our latest catalogue, which extends the metropolitan privilege of buying here at "1/2 less than elsewhere," all over the United States; costs nothing. Ask for catalogue 9th. 50-54 W. 23d St. New York



## This \$40 Peerless Mantel \$27.50 Freight Prepaid for . .

Our No. 199 choicest grain select quarter-sawn oak, birch or imitation mahogany, 7 feet high, 5 feet wide, 4 artistic hand carved and fluted columns, highly polished piano finish, French Bevel mirrors 18 x 40 in. Artistic wrought iron frame and coal grate, with enamel tile hearth and facing in any color. We slab tile and send full instructions, so that local mason can set up in half day. 5 Per Cent. Discount for cash with order F. O. B. Chicago, or freight prepaid to places within 400 miles of Chicago.

All material and workmanship on this mantel guaranteed highest grade. If not satisfactory, hold subject to our order and money will be refunded.

Free catalogue of other exclusive Peerless designs

—the most artistic ever issued.

THE PEERLESS MANTEL WORKS, 25 Congress St., Chic., Ill.



Why buy pictures of an inferior quality, or second copies, when for the same money you can secure

## REPRODUCTIONS FROM ORIGINALS.

CARBONS—PLATINUMS—SILVER PRINTS—  
COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS.

We have every famous Painting, Statue and View in the world. Pictures handsomely framed in hardwood for 75 cents up. If your dealer does not handle our Reproductions, write us direct for Xmas catalogue, enclosing two cent stamp for postage.

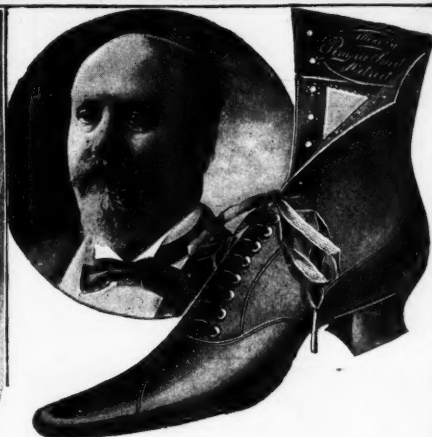
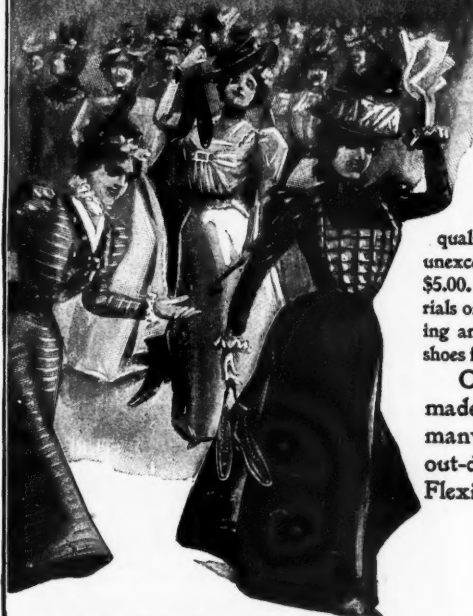


**THE HELMAN-TAYLOR CO.**  
Cleveland, O.

Sole agents in the U. S. for  
Braun Clément & Co., Paris,  
Fratelli Alinari, Florence, and  
Soderholz, N. Y.

# THE PINGREE COMPOSITE SHOE

WOMENS \$3.00



Their record for comfortable fitting and wearing qualities proves PINGREE SHOES, whatever their price, unexcelled for men or women. They sell from \$3.00 to \$5.00. The difference in price is the difference of materials only. All have the same shape-keeping, even-wearing and stylish-appearing qualities that have made our shoes famous for over thirty years.

Our COMPOSITE Shoes for women are made on all the fashionable Lasts and of many kinds of Leather, with Welt Soles for out-doors, Turn Soles for dress wear, and Flexible Sewed Soles for all times.

Price **\$3.00** Every-  
Always where

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR THEM

**Pingree & Smith, Detroit**

MAKERS OF TRUSTWORTHY SHOES

For Men, Women and Children

"COMPOSITAE" tells all about Composite Shoes, and where to get them, if your dealer hasn't them. It's surely worth writing for. Mother Goose Melodies, modernized, printed in colors, on linen, free to all interested. Address all correspondence to Dept. S.

## CHILDREN TEETHING

### Mrs. Winslow's Soothing Syrup

has been used for over FIFTY YEARS by MILLIONS of MOTHERS FOR THEIR CHILDREN WHILE TEETHING with perfect SUCCESS. It SOOTHES THE CHILD, SOFTENS THE GUMS, ALLAYS ALL PAIN, CURES WIND COLIC, and is the BEST REMEDY FOR DIARRHŒA. Sold by druggists in every part of the world.

Twenty-five Cents a Bottle

**MENNEN'S**
BORATED  
TALCUM

## TOILET POWDER

*A Positive Relief for*  
**PRICKLY HEAT,  
CHAFING, and  
SUNBURN.**  
and all affections of the skin.  
"A little higher in price than worth-  
less substitutes, but a reason for it."  
Removes all odor of perspiration. De-  
lightful after shaving. Sold everywhere,  
or mailed on receipt of 25c. Get Mennen's.  
(the original). Sample Free. **Gerhard Mennen Co., Newark, N.J.**

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF **CASTORIA** IS ON  
*Chas. H. Fletcher.* EVERY  
WRAPPER.





GEO. H. INGRAM, ARCHITECT, BOSTON

Mr. Gerald Lomer, of Montreal, says: "Your shingle stains were used on the new Royal St. Lawrence Yacht Club house with great success." From Montreal to San Francisco

## DEXTER BROTHERS' English Shingle Stains

are used on the best houses. Send for sample boards and color plates to

DEXTER BROTHERS, 55 & 57 Broad St., Boston, Mass.

The following firms act as our Agents: H. M. Hooker Co., 57 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.; W. S. Hunsdon, 108 Fulton St., New York; W. W. Lawrence & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Smith & Young, San Francisco, Cal.; The L. J. Mattison Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Henry Selin & Co., Baltimore, Md.; Gerald Lomer, Montreal, Can.; Curtis & Bartlett, Lincoln, Neb.

**"Cluett"**  
BRAND 25¢

WASTIC  
A FASHIONABLE SHAPE

Coon Brand  
THREE FOR 50¢

AND THE  
ARROW BRAND  
2 FOR 25¢

Monarch  
TRADE MARK  
PERFECT IN FIT, STYLE & FINISH

CLUETT COON & CO. MAKERS  
TROY, N.Y.

REDUCE YOUR COAL BILL

**25%**

## THE POWERS Heat Regulator

ASSURES AN EVEN TEMPERATURE.  
No coal wasted.

FITS ANY FURNACE  
OLD OR NEW,  
HOT AIR, STEAM OR HOT WATER.

EASILY ATTACHED.  
REGULATES ITSELF.

BOOK ABOUT IT SENT FREE.

THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.,

42 Dearborn Street,

CHICAGO.



**Electrical Toys that are More than Toys.**  
Electric Railways, Model Dynamos, Fans, etc., run by electricity, safe and practical, they instruct while they amuse. **Electric Railways**—Metal Cars, run 150 ft. a minute on straight or curved tracks, \$3.50 up. **Electric Coal Mine Train**—Locomotive climbs grades and hauls three loaded cars, \$5.00. **Water Power Plant**—A little machine for generating electric light or power from a common hydrant without expense, \$3.00. Catalogue (free) tells all about them. **THE CARLISLE & FINCH CO., 844 W. Sixth St., Cincinnati, O.**

**USE DIAMOND DYES**  
"Marshall's Catarrh Snuff is a Sure Cure"  
**BUY THE WILLIAMS TYPEWRITER**

THE FAC-SIMILE SIGNATURE OF

**CASTORIA**

*Wm. A. Fletcher*

IS ON EVERY WRAPPER.

**WATCH AND CHAIN FOR ONE DAY'S WORK.**



Boys and Girls can get a Nickel-Plated Watch, also a Chain and Charm for selling 1¢ doz. Packages of Blaine at 10 cents each. Send your full address by return mail and we will forward the Blaine, post-paid, and a large Premium List. No money required.

**BLAINE CO., Box 1, Concord Junction, Mass.**



# Hall Clocks

Our "Booklet M," illustrating our full line of Hall Clocks, will be sent free upon application. It tells all you want to know about designs, material, workmanship, movements and finish.

"By day its voice is low and light;  
But in the silent dead of night,  
Distinct as a passing footstep's fall,  
It echoes along the ancient hall,  
Along the ceiling, along the floor,  
And seems to say at each chamber door,  
Forever—Never!  
Never—Forever!"

THE TOBEY FURNITURE CO., CHICAGO.  
Wabash Ave. and Washington St.  
The Largest Retail Furniture House in the World.

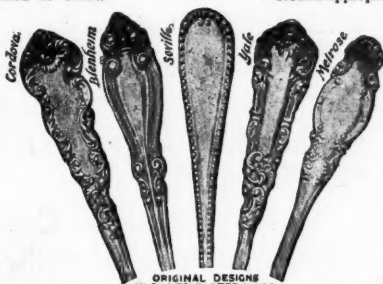


"Eagle

Brand."

The American  
tection in every  
comparison to  
of the "EAGLE  
plate is equally  
These designs  
mitted as desira

Eagle affords pro-  
clime. It is a fair  
say that the stamp  
BRAND" in silver  
to be relied upon.  
are specially sub-  
ble and appropriate



ORIGINAL DESIGNS  
IN SILVER PLATED WARE.

## HOLIDAY GIFTS.

THIS BRAND  
W. W. ROGERS  
APPEARS ON SPOONS  
AND FORKS.  
If you cannot procure the genuine "Eagle  
Brand" from your dealer, write us and we  
will see that you are supplied without delay.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,  
Wallingford, Conn. New York Chicago Montreal

### 22d ANNUAL ANNOUNCEMENT

1899 | ..Columbia and..  
Hartford Bicycles

PRICES ON AND AFTER NOVEMBER 1st, 1898

Columbia Bevel-Gear Chainless .	\$75.00
Models 50 and 51.	
Columbia Chain Wheels . . . .	50.00
Models 57 and 58.	
Columbia Chain Wheels . . . .	40.00
Model 49, 1899 Improvements.	
Columbia Tandems . . . . .	75.00
Models 47 and 48, Diamond and Combination Frame.	
Hartford Bicycles . . . . .	35.00
Patterns 19 and 20.	
Vedette Bicycle {Pat. 21, for Men .	25.00
{Pat. 22, for Women .	26.00

We also have a few Columbias, Model 46, and Hartfords, Patterns 7 and 8, on which we will quote prices on application.

No need to purchase poorly made bicycles when Columbias, Hartfords and Vedettes are offered at such low prices. The best of the riding season is before you. BUY NOW.

POPE MFG. CO., Hartford, Conn.



## Its Value Known.

Presents of pottery showing the above monogram are appreciated by both giver and recipient because they are

## Rookwood Pottery.

To those unacquainted with this ware the book about it will prove interesting. Please write for it.

Rookwood Pottery, Cincinnati.

Rookwood ware is for sale by a dealer in each of the larger cities and at the Pottery.

# A Wholesome Food.

Some bread is light, sweet and wholesome (a delight!) while other bread is heavy, sour and soggy. The same ingredients may be used; it is simply the knack of making it. Scott & Bowne have the knack of making "Scott's Emulsion" so that it is sweet, pure and wholesome; almost everybody can take it.

Others have tried to make an Emulsion like it, but they have not the knack. They may use the same ingredients, but they do not get them together in the same way to produce the same results that "Scott's Emulsion" does.

The great value of Cod-liver Oil has been attested by physicians and their patients for more than a century, but in the form of a creamy palatable Emulsion, combined in an ingenious manner with the Hypophosphites as it is in "Scott's Emulsion," makes it a most remarkable remedial food to enrich the blood and build up the wasted body of the infant, child and adult.

All Druggists, 50c. and \$1.00.



## VICHY CÉLESTINS

FRENCH REPUBLIC PROPERTY

*Natural mineral water. Known for centuries and recommended by the greatest medical authorities for Stomach disorders, Liver complaints, Gout, and Dyspepsia.*

**VICHY IN SYPHONS IS NOT VICHY**

General Agency, 220 Broadway, New York

## OXYDONOR "VICTORY"

(Trade-Mark Registered Nov. 24, '96)

**GIVES VIGOROUS HEALTH**

The Oxydonor, for Self-Treatment, causes the human body to attract and absorb Oxygen from the air.

The Oxydonor thus causes the natural cure of all forms of disease in men, women and children, without medicine or electricity. Plain directions with each appliance. Get the genuine made by the Discoverer and Inventor, Dr. H. Sanche.

Beware of imitations. Catalogue of Prices and Descriptive Books sent on application.

**DR. H. SANCHE & COMPANY**

261 Fifth Avenue, New York City  
2968 St. Catharine Street, Montreal, Canada  
61 Fifth Street, Detroit, Mich.  
57 State Street, Chicago, Ill.



(Trade Mark Registered Nov. 24, 1896.)

OXYDONOR APPLIED

**Cures Sea-Sickness**

Mid-Ocean,  
Steamship Lucania.

Dr. H. SANCHE:

I hardly know how to express myself in behalf of your wonderful instrument, Oxydonor, which was applied during my attack of Sea-Sickness, and getting instantaneous relief and comfort.

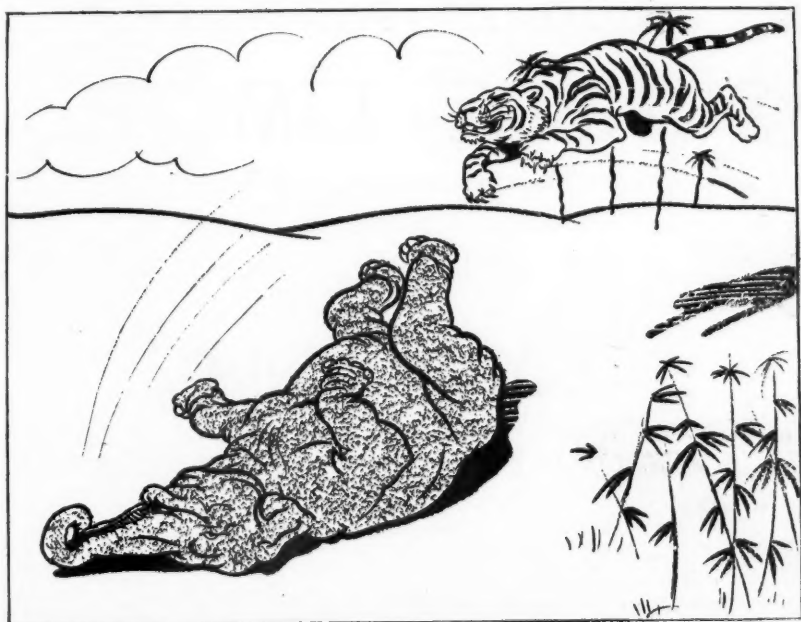
I consider it one of the wonders of our time and a blessing to humanity.

Yours respectfully,  
(Mrs.) FLORENCE S. COFFMAN  
2768 Vernon Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill.

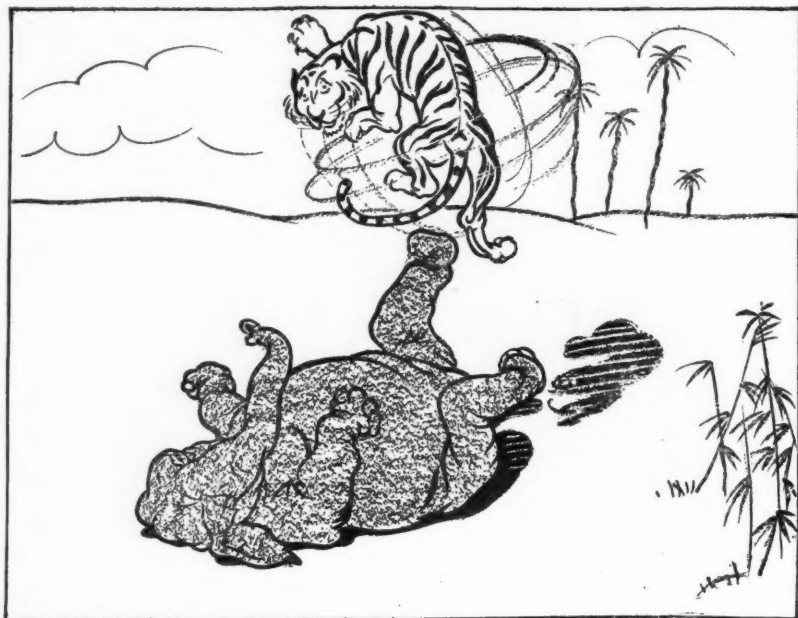
THE TIGER AND THE EX-CIRCUS ELEPHANT



I.



II.



III.

**SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO.**

# **"SUNSET LIMITED"**

*"The Luxurious Hotel on Wheels"*

*RESUMPTION DECEMBER 1st, 1898*

**FROM NEW ORLEANS TO SAN FRANCISCO**

**VIA SUNSET ROUTE**

## **CALIFORNIA**

**MEXICO, NEW MEXICO, ARIZONA, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, JAPAN,  
CHINA, AUSTRALIA, THE PHILIPPINES, AROUND THE WORLD**

For full Illustrated Pamphlets, Maps and Time Tables,  
and Lowest Freight and Passage Rates, apply to . . .

**EDWIN HAWLEY**

ASSISTANT GENERAL TRAFFIC MANAGER

**L. H. NUTTING,**

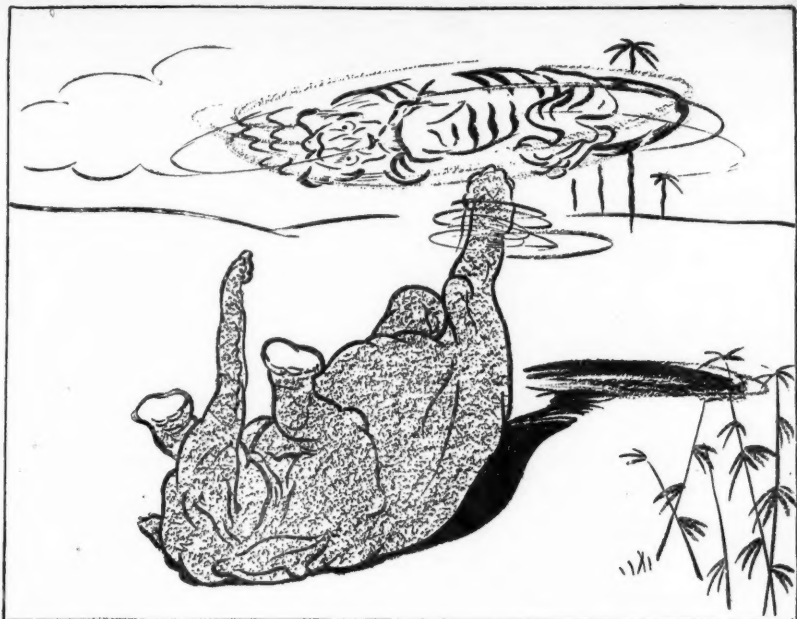
EASTERN PASSENGER AGENT

**349 BROADWAY**

**1 BATTERY PLACE (Washington Bldg.)**

**NEW YORK**





IV.

THE CRUSADERS IN THEIR ATTACK ON THE  
STRONGHOLDS OF INFIDELISM WERE THE ADVANCE  
GUARDS OF MODERN CIVILIZATION.

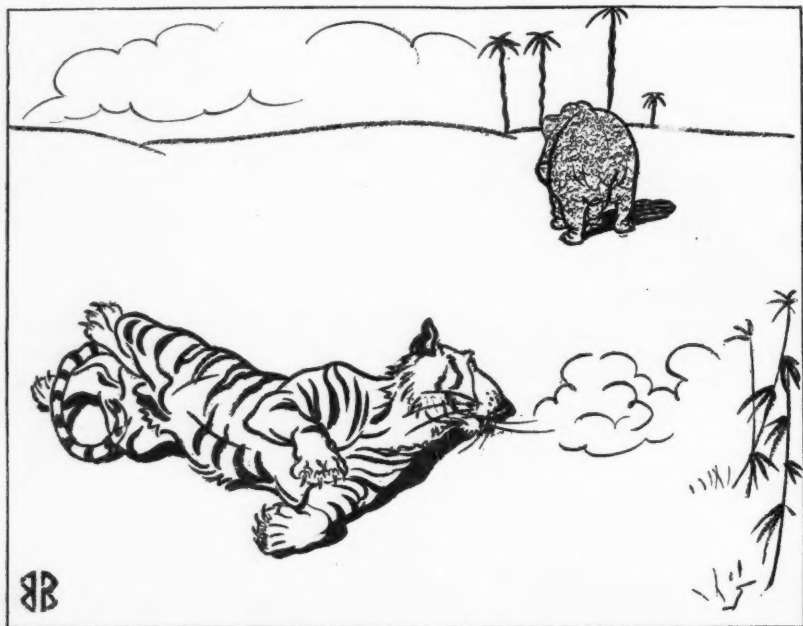
## LIEBIG COMPANY'S EXTRACT OF BEEF

A PRODUCT OF MODERN CIVILIZATION, IS ONE OF THE  
FAR REACHING PEACEFUL DEVELOPEMENTS OF THE 19TH  
CENTURY. IT FORTIFIES THE SYSTEM AGAINST DISEASE  
AND RENDERS UNTOLD SERVICE IN THE MODERN  
KITCHEN.

AT ALL GROCERS AND DRUGGISTS.  
Note the signature of Justus von Liebig in blue on every jar.



V.



VI.

102

# KNOX'S

**Dainty Desserts For Dainty People**

Book Free with mail orders, or for 2¢ stamp

70 EASY DELICIOUS DESSERTS



NO ODOR  
NO TASTE

NO TROUBLE  
NO FAILURE

## GELATINE

"Taint nun too much, kuz it's Knoxes."

Ask your grocer for **Knox's Sparkling Gelatine**. Two-quart package, postpaid, 15c. (2 for 25c.) Pure, delicate, granulated. Endorsed by all cooking school instructors. **Pink Gelatine** for fancy desserts with every package. Try **Knox's Acidulated Gelatine**. It requires only water, flavor and sugar. At your grocer's, or pint sample, postpaid, 5c.

**C. B. KNOX, JOHNSTOWN, N. Y.**



Open face, with monogram, full 15-Ruby-Jeweled Elgin Movement.

**Unparalleled Opportunity to join The American Watch Club**


Wholesale prices, and \$1.00 weekly payments. Club membership limited

The American Watch Club is organized for the purpose of supplying its members with a fine 14-carat gold-filled watch as good as human ingenuity can devise.

**How to Join American Watch Club:**—On receipt of \$2.00 the Club will forward certificate of membership, with the watch selected, member to pay balance, \$23.00, in 23 weekly payments of \$1.00 each. **Join now and have use of elegant watch while paying for it in small installments.** Particulars, membership blanks, illustrations of Watches, Chains, Rings, Diamonds, sent free. **Please send references.**

**THE AMERICAN WATCH CLUB**

**The Walker-Edmund Co.,** Mgrs., 28 Oriol Bldg, Cincinnati, O.



## Breakfast!

Don't starve yourself in the morning. Don't stuff yourself in the morning. Breakfast should be nourishing and easily digested, for it has to sustain the whole family through the most trying part of the day. Give your tired stomach a chance by breakfasting on Quaker Oats.

THE EASY FOOD

# Quaker Oats

THE WORLD'S BREAKFAST

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE

SINGULAR. KNUX & DERRICK ADY'S ADVICE

## Malt-Nutrine

ITS USE PROLONGS LIFE.

Malt-Nutrine is a wonderful help in old age. It gives flesh and vigor. It is particularly adapted to strengthening convalescents, weak children and those suffering from lack of blood, stomach diseases, etc. It is prescribed by the best physicians as the most helpful tonic obtainable. Malt-Nutrine is simply condensed nutriment of malt—not a dark beer. Malt-Nutrine is prepared by the Anheuser-Busch Brewing Ass'n, which fact guarantees the purity, excellence and merit claimed for it.

An interesting Booklet mailed for the asking.  
Anheuser-Busch Brewing Ass'n, St. Louis, U. S. A.

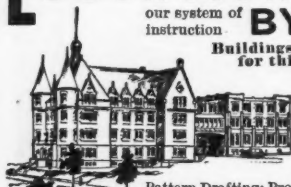
## EDUCATION

our system of  
instruction

## BY MAIL

Thousands have been  
helped to better pay  
and positions through

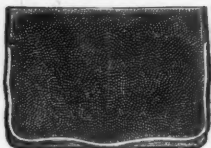
Buildings erected expressly  
for this purpose at a cost  
of \$225,000.



Courses of Steam,  
Electrical, Mechanical  
or Civil Engineering;  
Chemistry; Mining;  
Mechanical and Archi-  
tectural Drawing; Sur-  
veying; Plumbing;  
Architecture; Metal  
Pattern Drafting; Prospecting; Bookkeeping;  
Shorthand; English Branches.

**\$2 A MONTH** pays for a College Education at Home.  
Circular FREE. State subject you wish to study  
**THE INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
Box 922, Scranton, Pa., U. S. A.

## EXQUISITE ...



is the term often applied  
to the full-size combina-  
tion card case and pocket-  
book here shown. It is  
daintily mounted with  
sterling silver. Black  
Seal, green or tan mo-

rocco, price **\$2.00, post-paid**. Money refunded if  
not satisfactory.

Send for catalogue of gold jewelry and sterling silverware.

**T. C. TANKE**

Cor. Main and Eagle Streets, Buffalo, N. Y.

## PLAYS

Dialogues, Speakers for School,  
Club and Parlor. Catalogue free.  
T. S. DENISON, Publisher, Chicago, Ill.

Makers of **HIGH-GRADE CARRIAGES AND  
HARNESS.** Elkhart Carriage and Harness Co., Elkhart, Ind.

**FREE** Catalogue Acme Hygienic Couches, Sewing Machines,  
Bicycles and Furniture. Acme, 419 43d St., Chicago

An **HONEST BICYCLE** at an Honest Price  
**1898 MONARCH \$60.**

Go to **LEECH LAKE** via **NORTHERN  
PACIFIC R. R.**, for your Summer Outing

## The Berkshire Hills Sanatorium,



FOR THE SCIENTIFIC  
TREATMENT OF

## CANCER



Tumors, and all Forms of Malignant and  
Benign Growths.

## Without the use of the Knife

**THE LARGEST AND BEST EQUIPPED PRIVATE  
INSTITUTION IN THE WORLD.**

We have never failed to effect a permanent  
cure where we have had a reasonable oppor-  
tunity for treatment.

Please state your case as clearly as possible  
and our book with complete information will  
be mailed free. Address,

**Drs. W. E. Brown & Son, North Adams, Mass.**

**CATALOGUE** of Invalid Chairs, etc., Grátis, from  
**FAY MFG CO., ELYRIA, OHIO**

There is but one genuine, original "**ELGIN**" Butter.  
It is put up by the **ELGIN BUTTER CO., Elgin, Ill.**

**FREE** Catalogue, Tents, Flags, Hammocks.  
**H. CHANNON COMPANY, 24 Market St., Chicago.**

**WERNICKE ELASTIC BOOKCASES** (Booklet Free)  
The Wernicke Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF

**CASTORIA**

*Chas. H. Fletcher*

IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.

**Baby Pim-Olas**  
are made of small  
delicately-flavored MANZANILLA  
OLIVES. The pits are removed and  
the space filled with sweet  
red peppers and preserved  
in a delicious sauce.



**Pim-Olas**  
(PATENT APPLIED FOR)  
are the finest,  
largest QUEEN  
OLIVES prepared  
in the same man-  
ner as BABY  
PIM-OLAS, the  
only difference  
is in size.

**Olivette  
Relish**  
is the newest,  
most unique  
condiment.  
A combination  
of QUEEN OLIVES  
rare herbs,  
spices, and  
an exquisite  
sauce.

AT FIRM GIVEN WITH  
EACH BOTTLE.  
SOLD BY GROCERS  
OR SAMPLE BOTTLE  
SENT BY MAIL FOR 15 CENTS.

**SEVILLE PACKING COMPANY**  
NEW YORK.

**EXCLUSIVISTS IN**  
OLIVES AND OLIVE PRODUCTS.



There are none so deaf  
as those who won't buy

## Wilson's Common Sense Ear Drums

The only scientific sound conductors.  
Invisible, comfortable, efficient. They  
fit in the ear. Doctors recommend  
them. Thousands testify to their  
perfection and to benefit derived.

Information and book of letters from many users, free.  
Wilson Ear Drum Co., 107 Trust Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

## VIGOR and HEALTH

follow the use of

# Somatose

the Perfect Food, Tonic and Re-  
storative, which contains the nour-  
ishing elements of meat.

### INVALIDS AND DYSPEPTICS,

or anyone in an anæmic state, find  
in Somatose the needed nourish-  
ment and a restored appetite.

At druggists' in 2-oz.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 1 lb. tins.

Also the following combinations: Somatose-  
Biscuit, Somatose-Cocoa, Somatose-Chocolate—each  
containing 10 per cent. Somatose. Very convenient  
and palatable preparations.

A full size sample box of Somatose mailed on receipt  
of 35 cents by

**FARBENFABRIKEN OF ELBERFELD CO.,**

Soleing agents for Farbenfabriken  
vorm. Friedr. Bayer & Co., Elberfeld.

40 Stone St.,  
New York.

## "PURE WATER Does Not Exist In Nature."



A radical statement, but authentic.  
To maintain normal conditions in the  
human body, there is absolutely re-  
quired over three and one-half pounds  
of water daily, and less than two and  
one-half pounds of solid food. Water  
is found in every tissue and part of  
the body without exception. If it is  
not pure it defeats the purpose for  
which it is used. Absolutely pure water  
devoid of germs or inorganic salts is  
procured only through the process of  
distillation and

**The Sanitary Still**  
*Preeminently Leads!*

**Philippine Expedition Fully Equipped.**  
**Only Still Recognized by U. S. Government.**  
**Twelve Styles from which to Choose.**  
**Double Capacity—Same Price.**

The Sanitary Still fits on any wood, coal or gas stove. Simple as  
a tea kettle, easily cleaned, lasts a lifetime, produces pure, spark-  
ling water at a cost of one to two cents a gallon.

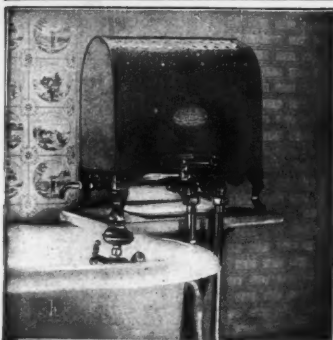
Write for booklets containing letters from prominent bankers,  
physicians and pastors from every State in the Union and several  
foreign countries.

**THE CUPRIGRAPH CO.,**

100 North Green Street

CHICAGO, ILL.





## A BATH FOR TWO GENTS

*That is all it costs. How can you get more comfort for the money? This is furnished by the*

### Victor Instantaneous Water Heater

THE VICTOR occupies but little space and is always ready for use. It will furnish you with hot water day or night in a few seconds.

For bathing, shaving, in case of sickness or wherever hot water is required instantly, the Victor is what you need.

Ask your dealer for it or write for descriptive circular, sent free.

**W. J. ADAM, Joliet, Ill.**

## Vantine's Oriental Silverware and Jewelry

FOR

### Wedding and Holiday Presents

**Guaranteed Rupee Silver**

**A. A. VANTINE & CO.**

877 and 879 Broadway, New York

Between 18th and 19th Streets

### Masterpieces of Ancient Art

Selected works by the old masters in magnificent reproductions direct from the originals at Madrid, St. Petersburg, Dresden, Berlin, etc.

Illustrated List mailed upon receipt of 10 cents in stamps.

**Berlin Photographic Co.**

14 East 23d St., New York

## WEAR A HAWES HAT

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF

**CASTORIA**

*Chas. H. Fletcher*

IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.



**Ladies:** Send 25c. for fine pair or 30c. for extra fine pair of Willey's "CAPITOL" (Trade-Mark Registered) Lambs Wool Soles for crocheted slippers. Sent postpaid on receipt of price. State size. Sold at shoe and department stores. Take no substitute.

Send 25c. for pair of Willey's Hygienic Wool Lined "ALASKA SOCKS," for rubber boots, hospital and house wear. Only antiseptic sock made. State size. Sold at all shoe stores.

**W. H. WILEY & SON, Box 13, Hartford, Conn.**

## Collar Button Insurance

GIVEN WITH EVERY



## KREMENTZ One-Piece Collar Button

You get a new one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

"The Story of a Collar Button" gives all particulars. Postal us for it.

All jewelers sell KREMENTZ buttons

**KREMENTZ & CO., 55 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.**



Sanitary



Woolen

[NOTE LION IN CENTRE.]

## Underwear

World-renowned as  
**HYGIENICALLY PERFECT**

Made in **STUTTGART**, Germany  
of the finest Australian Sheep's Wool, into  
**HEALTH AND COMFORT-GIVING**

Garments, suitable in all climates for  
**Men, Women and Children.**

At leading Dry Goods Stores and Men's Outfitters  
everywhere. Illustrated catalogue, samples of materials and prices sent free.

Wholesale  
depot

**A. N. LOEB & CO.**

Sole Manufacturers and Importers.

576 & 578 Broadway,

New York.

The T. Eaton Co., Toronto, Agts. in Canada.

## Equipoise Waist



### 3 IN ONE—Waist, Corset, Cover

Stylish and Comfortable. Recommended  
by Physicians and Teachers of Physical Culture.

LADIES'	White, Low Neck,	\$2.25
Medium and Long Waist	Extra Low Neck	3.00
	Black,	3.00
	Drab,	\$2.50.
MISSES'	White, Low Neck,	1.75

**SOLD BY LEADING DEALERS.**

George Frost Co., Makers, Box 1604, Boston.

Postpaid on receipt of price if not at your store. Postal Order  
or Registered Letter. Give waist measure and length  
under arm. Other Styles. Catalogue Free.

*Tho' love be cold  
Do not despair—  
There's Ypsilanti  
Underwear.*

**YPSILANTI  
HEALTH  
UNDERWEAR**

is made in all sizes and  
all weights. Fits the form  
perfectly. Helps clothes  
fit. Sold in cities and  
larger towns. Booklet free.  
**HAY & TODD MFG. CO.,**  
Ypsilanti, Mich.

## The CLINTON Safety Pin . .



Has a larger sale than  
any other Safety Pin in  
the United States, on  
account of its

**ABSOLUTE  
SUPERIORITY**

A perfect guard prevents  
clothing catching in coil. Heavy  
tempered brass wire  
used prevents bending.  
Super nickel  
plate prevents turning  
brassy.

Look for colored  
Lithograph of little Clinton  
Pin Girl at your dealer's.

**LOOK FOR  
PROTECTED COIL**

Made in Nickel Plate, Black, Rolled Gold  
and Sterling Silver

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**

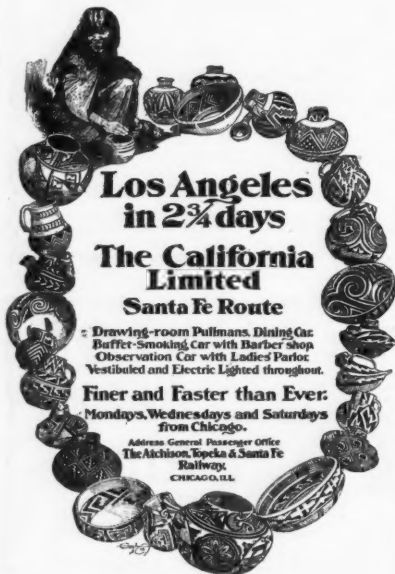
Send Six Cents in stamps for 12 Clinton Safety  
Pins (assorted sizes) and a card of our new Sovran  
Pins. Their use will prove their value.

**OAKVILLE CO., Waterbury, Conn.**

# Burlington Route

Express Trains, also, to Omaha, Kansas City and Denver. The chief attractions of this line are its modern, roomy, wide vestibuled Pullman Cars and Reclining Chair Cars (seats free), and the dining-car service, à la carte, which is the best in the world. Spotless linen, excellent cooking, well ventilated cars and perfect service. A folder containing train schedules and a map will be sent upon application to P. S. Eustis, General Passenger Agent, Chicago, Ill.

# BEST LINE CHICAGO OR ST. LOUIS TO ST PAUL MINNEAPOLIS



**Los Angeles  
in 2½ days**

**The California  
Limited  
Santa Fe Route**

Drawing-room Pullmans. Dining Car.  
Buffet-Smoking Car with Barber shop.  
Observation Car with Ladies Parlor.  
Vestibuled and Electric Lighted throughout.

**Finer and Faster than Ever.**  
Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays  
from Chicago.

Address General Passenger Office  
The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe  
Railway,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

# COOK'S TOURS and Tickets

**THOS. COOK & SON**  
261 and 1225 Broadway, New York

Parties leave New York:  
**HOLY LAND and EGYPT**,  
January 4, February 11, 18, March  
4. **EUROPE** (Riviera, Italy, etc.),  
December 10, 31. **CRUISES** to  
the **TROPICS**, January 12, Feb-  
ruary 4, 16, 25, March 18. **TOURS**  
to **HERMUDA**, January 7,  
March 25. **CHINA, MANILA**  
and **JAPAN**, February 13,  
March 16. **HAWAIIAN**  
**ISLANDS** (from San Francisco),  
January 25, February 8, 22,  
March 8, 22, April 5.  
Tickets only for Individual  
Travelers to all **WINTER RE-  
SORTS** at home and abroad.  
Send for Illustrated Programmes  
(stating which required) to

# NORTH & SOUTH

VIA THE

## MONON ROUTE

Between  
Chicago  
Indianapolis  
Cincinnati  
Louisville

Parlor and Dining  
Cars by Day

Palace Sleeping  
Cars by Night



FRANK JREED  
OFFICIAL SHAREHOLDERS ALLY  
WILLIAMS DOOL CHAS. H. ROCKWELL  
TOP AND DEVL. MANAGER - TRAVELER'S FRANKLIN  
CHICAGO

Through Sleepers between  
Baltimore (via B. & O.) Washington,  
Cincinnati, and Chicago

# EGYPT A. DE POTTER, 20th Year.

A select party will  
leave New York in January, 1899, for a delightful and com-  
prehensive tour of **Egypt, The Nile, Palestine, Syria,  
Turkey, Greece, etc.** Inclusive cost. Unequalled advan-  
tages. Programs free. **A. DE POTTER, 45 Broadway, New York.**

# HOLY LAND

**GEO. H. GERE YACHT AND LAUNCH WORKS.**  
**FINE CABIN AND OPEN LAUNCHES**  
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.  
GIVE U.S.A. CANADA SALES AGT. FOR  
"MONITOR VAPOR ENGINES. CATALOGUE FOR 45 STAMPS."

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF **CASTORIA** IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.

## THE CONTINENTAL LIMITED



### A HANDSOME THROUGH TRAIN DINING CARS

DAILY	9:00 AM	ST. LOUIS	11:00 AM	WABASH	DAILY	5:52 PM
	12:00 PM	CHICAGO	1:00 PM			2:40 PM
	3:30 PM	DETROIT	4:00 PM			5:50 AM
	5:00 AM	BUFFALO	6:00 AM	WABASH		11:13 AM
	3:00 PM	NEW YORK	4:00 PM	WEST SIDE		1:00 PM
	5:58 PM	BOSTON	6:00 PM	FITCHBURG		9:01 AM

For descriptive booklet, address . . .

C. S. CRANE, G. P. & T. A., St. Louis

## A WORD TO THE WISE

There are other railroads, but if you can get a ticket via the New York Central you know you will have not only the *best service* and make the *fastest* time, but when you reach your journey's end you will find yourself in the center of the city to which you travel, and, having passed over the most comfortable route, you will vow never to go by any other.

"A word to the wise is better than an unabridged dictionary to one who can't read."

MARTIN FARQUHAR TUPPER.

For a copy of "The Luxury of Modern Railway Travel," send two 2-cent stamps to George H. Daniels, General Passenger Agent, Grand Central Station, New York.

## A WINTER CRUISE TO THE ORIENT

By the Superb Twin-  
Screw Express Steamer

### Auguste - Victoria

(CAPT. C. KAEMPF)

OF THE

### Hamburg-American Line

Leaving New York on Jan'y 26,  
1899, and returning on April 3

#### THE ITINERARY INCLUDES

Madeira, Gibraltar, Algiers, Genoa, Villefranche (Nice), Syracuse (Sicily), Malta, Alexandria (Cairo and the Pyramids), Jaffa (Jerusalem, the Jordan and Dead Sea), Smyrna, Constantinople, Athens, Palermo, Naples, Genoa, and return to New York. Duration, 67 Days.

#### RATES OF PASSAGE FROM \$450 UPWARD

There is **no way** of reaching these places with **greater comfort** and **safety**, avoiding innumerable transfers, customs inspections, etc. Passengers can extend their stay in Europe and return to America later from Hamburg, Southampton, or Cherbourg.

For descriptive pamphlets,  
rates, etc., etc., apply to

#### HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE

NEW YORK, 37 Broadway; CHICAGO, 159  
Randolph St.; BOSTON, 70 State St.;  
PHILADELPHIA, 337 Walnut St.;  
SAN FRANCISCO, 421 California  
St.; ST. LOUIS, 100 No.  
Broadway.

DEAR MADAM:

The only cheap lamp-chimneys there are in the world are Macbeth's—don't break. If you get the one made for your lamp, more light besides. Get the Index.

Address Pittsburgh, Pa.

Write MACBETH.

## FOR CHRISTMAS

The Beautiful New Game



### This Charming Game

Is issued in folder form. Size 18½ inches square. Beautifully lithographed and bound in cloth. The "Spider" and 18 "Flies" are neat celluloid buttons which would alone retail for nearly the price of the game. All strictly first-class.

### Is Appropriate for All Persons

10 years or older. Is a quiet evening pastime, affording unlimited amusement to old and young. A fine mental discipline, encouraging forethought and prudence. Just what is needed for the refined home.

Guaranteed as represented or money refunded.

For sale by dealers, or order from us.

**PRICE, \$1.00, POSTPAID.**

Order to-day. Don't wait and forget.

THE FULLER MFG. CO., Makers, Kalamazoo, Mich.

## PANTASOTE

### A Wonderful Material!

**WATERPROOF  
GREASE PROOF  
STAIN PROOF**

Looks exactly like leather and costs half as much

Unlike the common imitations of leather, **Pantasote** does not rot, peel, or crack, contains no rubber, cellulose or other dangerously inflammable substances, and is not affected by heat, cold or climate.

Made in standard colors, plain or figured.

Enough to cover a dining-chair seat or foot-stool sent for 25c. in stamps.

**Sample Free!** 5x16 inches sent for 2-cent stamp and your upholsterer's name.

**CAUTION!** There are worthless and dangerous imitations. The genuine has "Pantasote" stamped on the edge.

**PANTASOTE CO.**

29 Broadway (Dept. J) New-York City



## Nobody Appreciates Water

more than those people who, having sanitary appliances in their houses, find their water supply uncertain. If they had a

**Rider or an Ericsson Hot-Air Pumping Engine** certainty would take the place of uncertainty.

Prices greatly reduced. Catalogue "F" on application to nearest office.

## Rider-Ericsson Engine Co.

23 Cortlandt Street, New York  
239 and 241 Franklin Street, Boston

684 Craig Street, Montreal, P. Q.

86 Lake Street, Chicago  
29 and 31 N. 7th Street, Philadelphia







**FOR A CHRISTMAS PRESENT** there is nothing so appropriate, pleasing or satisfactory as a **GEO. S. PARKER JOINTLESS FOUNTAIN PEN.**

No joints to leak. No thread to break. No old style nozzle. Simplicity and perfection combined. The greatest improvement ever made in fountain pen construction. The Rev. Dr. Wm. L. Moore, New York City, says: "The mechanical device of the Parker is scientific. It is a manifest improvement over anything I have ever tried." Prices \$2, \$2.50, \$3, \$3.50 and \$4. The old-fashioned nozzle pens at less price. For sale by bright dealers everywhere. If the dealer of whom you inquire does not keep the "PARKER" and tries to sell you a "just as good," he is either honest in his ignorance, or trying to deceive you. If he will not supply you, we will. *Interesting Booklet Free.*

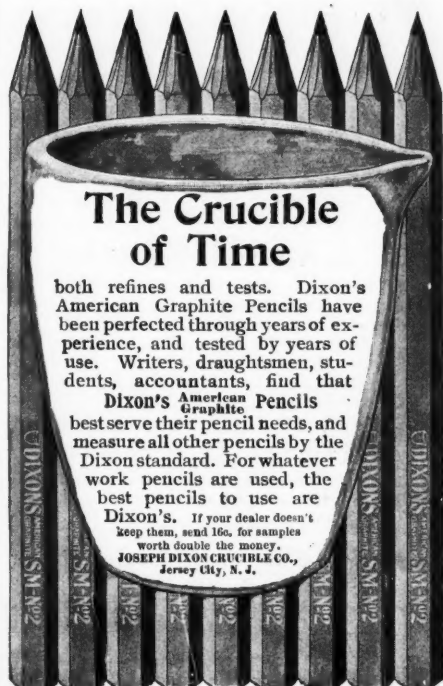
**THE PARKER PEN COMPANY, 30 Mill Street, Janesville, Wis.**  
The largest bona fide manufacturers of Fountain Pens in the world.

# Joseph Gillott's Steel Pens

*A Superb Exhibit of these Renowned Pens, Prize Winners wherever displayed, received the Award at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, and previously, at the Paris Exposition in 1889.*

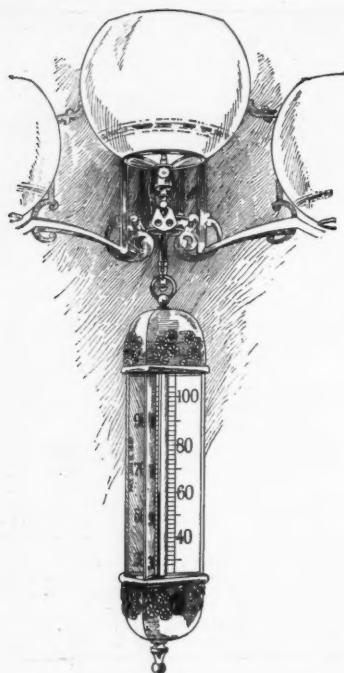
When you want a First-class Steel Pen ask for

.....GILLOTT'S



## The Crucible of Time

both refines and tests. Dixon's American Graphite Pencils have been perfected through years of experience, and tested by years of use. Writers, draughtsmen, students, accountants, find that Dixon's American Graphite Pencils best serve their pencil needs, and measure all other pencils by the Dixon standard. For whatever work pencils are used, the best pencils to use are Dixon's. If your dealer doesn't keep them, send 16c. for samples worth double the money.  
**JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.,**  
Jersey City, N. J.



"A thermometer in every living room is a hygienic necessity"

## Taylor's Radial Scale Thermometer

Designed to hang from chandelier or bracket, records the true mean temperature of the room, and by reason of its peculiar construction can be read at a distance and from every side. Household thermometers designed to hang against the wall are unreliable, being influenced in their readings by the temperature of the wall.

A novel, handsome and very useful present. By mail, price \$2.00. Catalogue free.

**Taylor Brothers Company**

16 HILL STREET, ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
Manufacturers of Thermometers for all Purposes

## STATEMENT OF THE TRAVELERS

Life and Accident  
Insurance Company,

OF HARTFORD, CONN.

Chartered 1853. [Stock.] Life and Accident Insurance.

JAMES G. BATTERSON, Pres't.

Hartford, Conn., January 1 1898.

PAID-UP CAPITAL, - 1,000,000.00

Assets (Accident Premiums in the hands of Agents not included),	\$22,868,994.16
Liabilities,	19,146,359.04
Excess Security to Policy-holders,	\$3,722,635.12

July 1, 1898.

Total Assets (Accident Premiums in the hands of Agents not included),	\$24,103,986.67
Total Liabilities,	19,859,291.43
Excess Security to Policy-holders,	\$4,244,695.24

Paid to Policy-holders since 1864,	\$35,660,940.19
Paid to Policy-holders January-July, 1898,	1,300,493.68
Loaned to Policy-holders on Policies (Life),	1,161,705.00
Life Insurance in Force,	94,646,669.00

### GAINS

6 Months—January to July, 1898

In Assets,	\$1,234,992.51
In Surplus (to Policy-holders),	522,060.12
In Insurance in Force (Life Department only),	2,764,459.00
Increase in Reserves,	705,642.18
Premiums Received, 6 Months,	2,937,432.77

JOHN E. MORRIS, Secretary  
EDWARD V. PRESTON, Sup't of Agencies  
J. B. LEWIS, M.D., Medical Director and Adjuster  
SYLVESTER C. DUNHAM, Counsel

NEW YORK OFFICE  
31 Nassau Street

Every pound receives Government inspection and approval—insuring purity

**Japan Tea** (natural uncolored leaf)  
is the most delicate, sweetest and most palatable of all teas.

**Formosa Tea** (oolong)  
is celebrated for its purity, strength and delightful flavor.

SOLD BY DEALERS EVERYWHERE

A cup of Japan or Formosa Tea refreshes and invigorates at all hours—day or night

## Cheap Heat

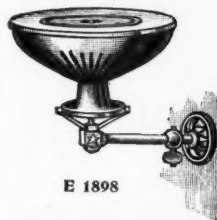
Attached to any gas-burner without change. You can heat your room and cook or heat water at a cost of 2-5 OF A CENT AN HOUR

C 1897  
For light, heating, and cooking.

Price—Black Steel - \$1.00  
Nickel - - - 1.25

E 1898  
When more heat and quicker cooking is required.

Price—Black Steel - \$1.25  
Nickel - - - 1.50



E 1898



D 1898

B 1897

For heating small room.  
Price—Black Steel - \$1.25  
Nickel - - - 1.50

D 1898

For heating large room.  
Price—Black Steel - \$1.25  
Nickel - - - 1.50

If not sold by your dealer, sent prepaid on receipt of price  
Circulars sent upon request

**SUVIO MFG. CO.,** 1131 & 1133 Broadway  
New York City

Address communications to P. O. Box 181  
Madison Square Branch P. O., N. Y. City

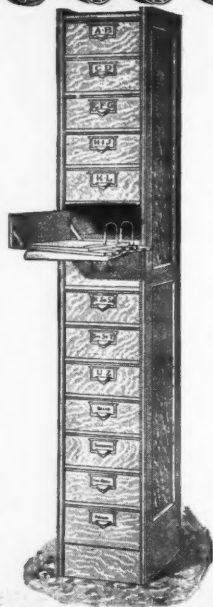
## PETTIJOHN'S



THE WHOLE OF THE WHEAT  
EXCEPT THE OUTER WOODY FIBER  
EXTREMELY DELICATE  
DELICIOUS AND NOURISHING  
UNEQUALED FOR CHILDREN  
AT ALL GROCERS. CUT OF BEAR ON EVERY PACKAGE

## Breakfast Food

FEEDS THE BODY AND THE BRAIN  
THE AMERICAN CEREAL CO. CHICAGO



## Columbia Filing Cabinet.

A highly finished antique quartered oak Cabinet fitted with indexes to suit the requirements of purchaser. Papers securely fastened on

### Double Arch Files

Easily attached—Easily removed.

**\$17.50**

Freight prepaid to any R. R. Station in  
**U. S.**

Illustrated and descriptive catalogue of modern filing devices, full of good things for the office—free.

## THE GLOBE COMPANY,

1224-1248 W. Eighth St. Cincinnati.

226-228 Wabash Ave.  
CHICAGO.

7 Tremont Place.  
BOSTON.

Fulton & Pearl Sts.  
NEW YORK.

\$1.00 a year protects you. Write for particulars, etc., to INT. REGISTRY CO., 181 Broadway, New York

**Sears, Roebuck & Company, Chicago**

Drink pure water and keep well. **MONMOUTH POTTERY CO.**  
Send for descriptive circular.... Monmouth, Ill.

**RECLINING** —LIBRARY AND WHEEL CHAIRS—  
Stevens Chair Co., 1 Sixth St., Pittsburg, Pa.

**SOLAR CYCLE LAMPS** BURN GAS made by BADGER  
BRASS MFG. CO., Kenosha, Wis.

**RIDE THE IMPERIAL WHEEL**

MAJESTIC RANGES will give three times the hot water that ordinary ranges will. Inquire about them before purchasing.

**For Both 25 cents For Both**



SALT.

If you are looking for a Great Bargain in Fine Silverware never heard of before and that will astonish you, here is one of the Greatest Bargains ever offered by any reliable Manufacturer. For 25 cents we send Prepaid Both the Salt and Pepper Shakers. They are Quadruple Coin Silver Plated. Warranted to wear ten years. Finely engraved and useful as well as ornamental to any table rich or poor. If on receipt of the same you do not think or find them the Greatest Bargain you ever have seen or heard of, return them at once to us and we will refund you your money. We have been doing business in Chicago since 1865. Any Bank or Express Company can tell you our standing. Our Bargain Silverware Catalogue Sent Free.



PEPPER.

**A. J. LEONARD MFG. CO., 152-153 MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO.**

# The Independent

IN MAGAZINE FORM.

REDUCTION IN PRICE.

*The Independent prints more contributions from the ablest writers than any other paper in the United States.*

**A few of the contributors during the past four months:**

Sir Walter Besant,  
Senator Hoar,  
Captain Crowninshield, U.S.N.,  
Richard Henry Stoddard,  
The late John G. Whittier,  
Murat Halstead,  
Rt. Hon. L. H. Courtenay, M.P.,  
Hon. Carl Schurz,  
W. E. H. Lecky, M.P.,

Hon. James Bryce, M.P.,  
Rebecca Harding Davis,  
Maj.-Gen. O. O. Howard,  
Henry Newbolt,  
Margaret E. Sangster,  
Maurice Thompson,  
Justin McCarthy, M.P.,  
Sarah Grand,  
Hon. W. T. Harris,

A. Conan Doyle,  
Senator Morgan,  
New Zealand Commissioner of Labor,  
Hon Simeon E. Baldwin,  
The Countess von Krockow,  
Thomas Dunn English,  
Theo. L. Cuyler, D.D.,  
Rosamund Marriot Watson,  
St. Clair McKelway, LL.D., etc.

**A few contributors for the immediate future:**

Andrew Lang,  
Richard S. Storrs, D.D., LL.D.,  
Bret Harte,  
Agnes Repplier,

Lord Brassey, Gov.-Gen. of Victoria,  
Harriet Prescott Spofford,  
Bliss Carman,  
Prince Peter Kropotkin,

Margaret Deland,  
Park Benjamin,  
Chas. H. Parkhurst, D.D.,  
Elizabeth Stuart Phelps, etc.

**\$2.00 a Year. 52 Issues. 5 Cents a Copy.**  
**Send Postal Card for Free Specimen Copy.**

THE INDEPENDENT,

130 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK.

**F.W. DEVOE & CO.**  
ESTABLISHED 1852

**PURE READY-MIXED PAINTS.**

WE desire to call attention of consumers to the fact that we guarantee our ready-mixed paints to be made only of pure linseed oil and the most permanent pigments. They are not "Chemical," "Rubber," "Patent," or "Fire-proof." We use no secret or patent method in manufacturing them by which benzine and water are made to serve the purpose of pure linseed oil.

Sample cards, containing fifty desirable shades, sent on application.

**FINE VARNISHES.**  
**Hard Oil-Finish and Wood Stains.**

THE  
ANGLE  
LAMP

**BRILLIANT LIGHT.**

**NO SMOKE**

**NO SMELL**

**LITTLE HEAT**

**SMALL EXPENSE**

**NO UNDER SHADOW**

It is no longer necessary to put up with the trouble and heat of ordinary lamps nor with the expense of gas and electricity. The Angle Lamp is more brilliant than gas or electricity, with no more heat, and remedies all the defects common to illumination. It never smokes, smells nor gets out of order, is so safe and simple that a child can operate it, requires almost no care, is lighted and extinguished as easily as gas, and costs but

**Eighteen Cents**

a month to burn. Its economy is therefore unapproached. Having

**"No-Under-Shadow"**

all the light falls just where needed. It has revolutionized illumination. Thousands are in use in houses, stores, offices, factories, churches, etc. Unqualifiedly endorsed by all users.

Ask for catalog A.  
All styles from one burner up.

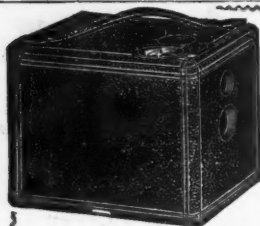
**A Christmas Gift**

of real merit, that will be appreciated.

For seven dollars we will ship, transportation paid, with an extra globe and top, our No. 200 Hanging Lamp as shown above, to any point in the U. S. east of the Rocky Mountains. Money refunded if not found exactly as represented. You take no risk.

**THE ANGLE LAMP CO.**  
**76 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK.**





# THE BUCKEYE CAMERA

FOR FILMS OR PLATES . . . . .  
MAY BE LOADED IN DAYLIGHT.

✱ PRACTICABLE, COMPACT, PORTABLE ✱

FOR FILMS ONLY.

$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  Buckeye, \$8.00  
 $4 \times 5$  Buckeye, - 12.00

FOR BOTH FILMS AND PLATES.

$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  Special Buckeye, with one holder, \$9.00  
 $4 \times 5$  Special Buckeye, with one holder, - 16.00

Try Metacarb, the most powerful developer known.

...We recommend the NEW AMERICAN FILMS for Hand-Camera Work...

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR ALL, an elementary text book. Price, paper, 25c.; postage, 3c.

Catalogue of all kinds of cameras and all requisites for photography mailed on application, Free.

We recommend to amateurs

CLIMAX DRY PLATES. They are quick and reliable.

E. & H. T. ANTHONY & CO., 591 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
45, 47, 49 E. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.



Nothing more suitable for a

## HOLIDAY GIFT

than a

# Ray Camera

They have stood the test of time.

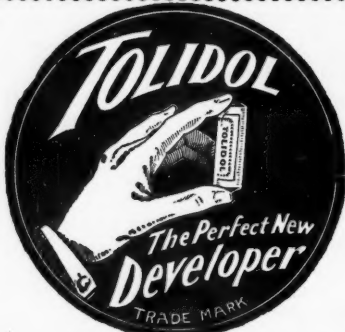
15 styles from \$2.50 up.

We guarantee every camera.

A handsomely illustrated catalogue free.

MUTSCHLER, ROBERTSON & CO.

191 W. MAIN STREET - ROCHESTER, N. Y.



For Amateurs and Professionals.

Put up in powder form in gelatine tubes ready for immediate use when dissolved in water. Specially prepared for all kinds dry plates, films, transparencies, lantern slides, bromide and velox papers, snap shot and time exposure after a scientific study of their emulsions.

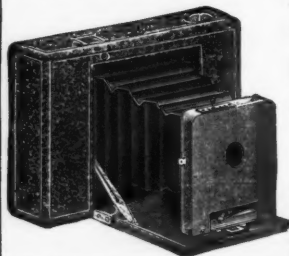
Most Convenient Developer.

Saves time, is rapid and controllable in action, will not spoil in solution, does not stain the hands, dissolves easily and renders the nicest gradations in high lights and shadows. Every amateur can obtain artistic results. Recommended by leading dry plate manufacturers, photographers, etc. TOLIDOL was the sensation of the last photographers' meeting at Chautauque and excels in every point all other developers.

Tubes ready for immediate use (make 21 oz. or 1 1/2 pt. best developer) 25 cents each, 1 doz. tubes packed in neat box \$3.00. Price for pure Agent, Tolidol for professionals use in making their own compositions per pound \$8.00; half pound \$4.00; ounce 60 cents.

Sold by best dealers or sent postpaid upon receipt of price. In ordering the tubes, specify kind of plate or film used and whether for snap shot or time exposure. Circular free. Haller-Kemper Co., Sole Agents, Atlas Block, Chicago.

# Hawk-Eyes—10 different styles and sizes for the Holidays, varying in price from \$5 to \$50.



There is more real value in the Hawk-Eye for the money expended, than in any other camera manufactured. Our catalogue, free to any address, tells the reason. This illustration shows the new

## Tourist Hawk-Eye

the smallest Camera in existence that loads in daylight, and has a capacity for twelve exposures, making a photo  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Glass Plates or Roll Film can be used with all of the late model Hawk-Eyes, which advantage should be considered before purchasing.

The Blair Camera Co., Film and Camera Manufacturers

22 Randolph St., Boston.

Size,  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Price, \$9.00

**XMAS MORNING**



can bring no more acceptable gift than a Premo. Give a member of your family a camera and you furnish him with the means to a liberal education. Present him

**WITH A PREMO CAMERA**

and be assured he can have no better. The Premo is noted for its beautiful finish, accurate mechanism, perfect work. All sizes and styles, \$5 to \$50. Catalogue free.

**ROCHESTER OPTICAL CO.,**  
Hawkins, N. Y. 44 South St., Rochester, N. Y.

**"It's all in the Lens"**



Series I-B

Use the  
**Korona**  
**Cameras**

Ours is the only house in the United States making all the parts that go into a camera

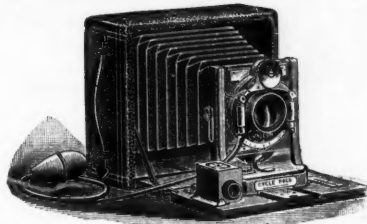
**OUR LENSES ARE FAMOUS**  
**PRICES LOW—**

A catalogue for the asking

**Gundlach Optical Co.**

761 So. Clinton Street

Rochester, N. Y.



**The Pleasure of  
Picture Taking**

is increased if you have that best of Cameras—the most reliable—the simplest and easily handled

**POCO** Folding and  
Cycle  
**CAMERAS**

The lens is of high quality—the Camera is finely finished—compact and easily carried.

Our Catalogue tells all the POCO's late improvements and gives prices. Sent on application.

**ROCHESTER CAMERA CO.**

40 Elizabeth Street - - ROCHESTER, N. Y.

# NEW PRICES ON ADLAKE FOR 1899

See  
Plate-  
Holders  
in  
Position

The Adlake with 12 Japanned Metal Plate Holders, \$10.00

**Adlake Special**  
WITH 12 ALUMINUM  
PLATE HOLDERS, \$12.00

Take 12 Pictures on Glass 4x5.  
You can remove one or more  
plates in daylight. No dark  
room necessary.

Ask your dealer. If he can-  
not supply you we will send  
you by express, prepaid, either  
Camera for price named.

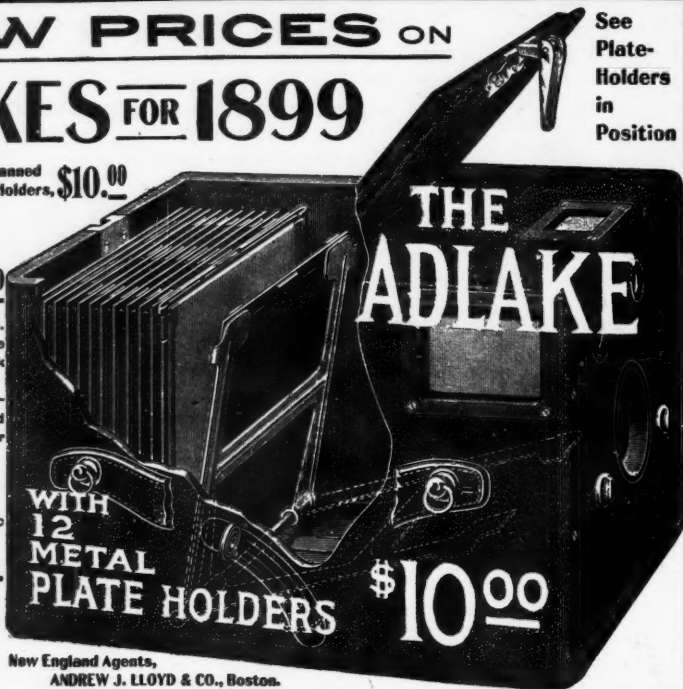
ADLAKE BOOKLET FREE.

Send address on a postal.  
Sample mounted photo, 50  
cents.

**The Adams & Westlake Co.**  
114 Ontario St., CHICAGO.

MAKERS OF

Adlake and Alaska Bicycles.  
X Rays Cycle Lamps.  
Adlake Acetylene Gas Lamps.



New England Agents,  
ANDREW J. LLOYD & CO., Boston.

## AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT



### BAKER'S BEDSIDE TABLE

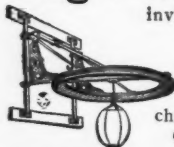
(ADJUSTABLE)

For serving meals or for reading, writing,  
etc. Does not touch the bed.

**A HOME CONVENIENCE  
A COMFORT IN SICKNESS**  
Neatly made of strong steel tubing. Fin-  
ished in four styles. Freight prepaid.  
Booklet free.

**J. R. BAKER & SONS CO.**  
13 Wayne St., Kendallville, Ind.

## Bag Punching is the most healthful and invigorating of all exercises. The Moline Platform



is quickly attached to any wall  
without injury to same, and is  
adjustable in height without  
changing the cord.

**COMPLETE, WITH BAG \$10**

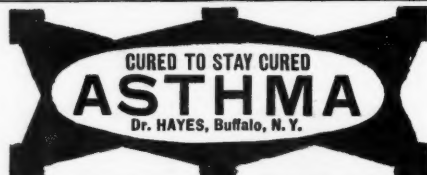
Catalogue of all Sports Free

A. G. SPALDING & BROS. New York and Chicago

## DESKS

Roll Tops, \$8 up } Largest  
Ladies', \$2.90 up } Stock in  
America  
**JOSEPH L. SHOEMAKER CO.**  
975 TO 990 ARCH ST., PHILA.  
2c. stamp brings cat. "3"

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF  
**CASTORIA**  
*Chas. H. Fletcher*  
IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.



## CONSUMPTION

The beneficial effect of a high altitude can be ob-  
tained and increased in a low altitude by the use of  
the **Shepard Respirator**. Permanent cures  
effected all over the East. Invaluable as a  
preventive of Consumption in weak  
lungs, bronchitis, etc. Full information sent  
free on application. Address

**THE SHEPARD TREATMENT, Kittredge Block, Denver, Colo.**

Take the **Big 4** to all WESTERN  
POINTS and ride in comfort

The Aristocratic "S & H" VIOLETS At All  
Breath Perfume is Druggists

**CANCER CURED** at the **BYE SANITARIUM**  
Indianapolis, Ind.

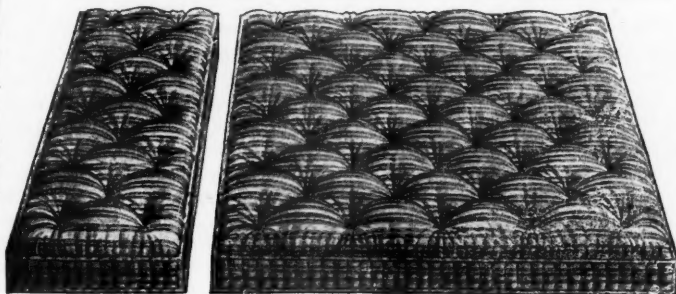


## A FREE SAMPLE

of Kutnow's Improved Effervescent Powder  
will be sent to anyone mentioning SCRIBNER'S  
and sending us their name and address on a  
postal card. This marvellous preparation  
positively cures indigestion, hemorrhoids,  
gout, disordered liver, diabetes, eczema,  
constipation, rheumatism, kidney trouble, sour stomach, and  
kindred diseases. Price, \$1.00 per bottle, postpaid.

Kutnow Bros., 13 Astor Place, New York City.

"We are such stuff as dreams are made on."—*Shakespeare, "Tempest," act iv. sc. 1.*



By mail,  
only

**\$15.**

Size 4 ft. 6 in. by 6 ft. 3 in.  
Made in two parts,  
50 cents extra.

## Ostermoor Patent Elastic Felt Mattress.

We KNOW that we make the best mattress in the world, but it is hard for us to convince YOU, individually, of it without a trial. Perhaps you don't need a mattress now. Don't let that keep you from sending for our Free book "The Test of Time." It costs us 25 cents to answer every inquiry, but

**GUARANTEE:** Sleep on it for a month, and if it isn't all you hoped for in the way of a mattress, if you don't believe it to be the equal in cleanliness, durability and comfort of any \$50 hair mattress ever made, you can get your money back by return mail—"no questions asked." Express charges paid to anywhere—and back.

we will get rich if we can interest enough people merely to send for our book; write to-day.

Our goods are not for sale at stores anywhere. Our name and guarantee on every genuine mattress. We make all sizes at corresponding prices.



**OSTERMOOR & CO., 108 Elizabeth Street, New York City.**

*We have cushioned 25,000 churches. Send for our book "Church Cushions."*

## SINGER National Costume Series

### ITALY (FLORENCE)

**F**LORENCE. *La Bella*, is a city of the Middle Ages, differing little today, except in the dress of its people, from the Florence beloved by Dante and the Della Robbias. It is famous for its palaces and for its collections of paintings, sculpture, and the manuscripts resulting from the genius, thought and power in Florence during the time of the Medicis.

Ruined by the vice and luxury of that reign, the Florentines have since made little progress. Their chief manufactures are of silk and plaited straw.

Our photograph shows a Florentine woman of the industrious middle class stitching a straw hat into shape by means of a *Singer Sewing Machine*. Although the average woman cannot correctly judge the comparative merits of different sewing machines, so far as mechanical construction is concerned, she has a nice appreciation of the difference in their work. The fact that Singer machines always turn out good work is the main reason why they are preferred by the women of all nations.

**THE SINGER MANUFACTURING CO.**

Offices all over the world.



## Advertising Experience is the Best Teacher

### Profit by the Experience of Others

**Opportunities.**—If your business is worthy of your devotion to it, it is worthy of being developed to the utmost. The world offers you the same opportunities and the same chances to make opportunities that it does to others in your field. Others have made fortunes in properly cultivating their fields. You cannot succeed by hiding your light under a bushel. You must reach out into every corner of your field and talk to your possible customers. You will find some valuable suggestions each month in the pages of *ADVERTISING EXPERIENCE*, an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the subject of advertising and business development.

**Methods.**—There is but one *best* method of developing your business. You must first select out of the great mass of the people those who are your possible customers. Then you must talk to these people in some manner, and educate them into buying what you have to sell. This is all *advertising*, whether you do it through periodicals, catalogues, booklets, circulars, outdoor publicity, salesmen, or in other ways. The important point in this connection is that you must choose one of these methods of advertising if you would develop your business. The question you must decide is which to use, how many to use, and how to use them most effectively at the least cost. All of these things are discussed in *ADVERTISING EXPERIENCE* by advertisers themselves who have paid dearly for their experience.

**Impartial Advice.**—It is difficult to obtain absolutely disinterested advice on the subject of advertising. You must study carefully the

experience of others and draw your own conclusions to some extent. The costly experiments of the pioneers in advertising have established certain facts which you cannot afford to ignore. You should start where they left off. The experience of others is a most difficult thing to obtain, however, but you should be on the alert for *hints*. *ADVERTISING EXPERIENCE* gives each month much about the experience of various advertisers, many hints from others, and much

valuable advice from still others. Its matter is all either directly or indirectly from some advertiser's workshop, and its advice is not dominated by the opinions of any one man or any dozen men. Every line of its advice is written from the advertiser's standpoint, after consultations and confidential talks with some of the most successful advertisers of the country. Its Contributing Editors are among the most prominent advertisers. They are as follows:

E. B. MOWER,  
Advertiser of Quaker Oats.

ALFRED E. ROSE,  
Advertiser of  
Ayers Sarsaparilla, Etc.

T. W. CROSBY,  
Advertiser of Gold Dust, Etc.

A. CRESSY MORRISON,  
Advertiser of Scott's Emulsion.

FRED'K L. PERINE,  
Advertiser of Sozodont.

**Practical Matter.**—One of the most practical departments in *ADVERTISING EXPERIENCE* is that devoted to the "Preparation of Advertising Matter," in which are treated the best methods of writing and illustrating advertisements, catalogues, booklets, circulars, etc. This department alone is worth more than the subscription price of this magazine. The department devoted to "Methods of Developing Business" is also invaluable to the business man who is on the alert for valuable suggestions.



**Send for** Sample Copy, Three Months, Six Months, One Year,  
10 Cents; 25 Cents; 50 Cents; \$1.

Address, Irving G. McColl, Publisher, 204 Dearborn Street, Chicago.





**95c.**

For this fine Nainsook long slip, yoke of narrow tucks, insertion and hand feather-stitching. Full skirt and deep hem—almost as dainty as a hand-made slip, **95 cents.** By mail, postage paid, 5c. extra.

*Over 900 Illustrations of Things for Children.*

To those who desire to clothe them in the best manner at the least cost, our catalogue is of special interest. Mailed on receipt of stamps for postage—4 cents.

60-62 West 23d St., N. Y.

**Fits Perfectly, Wears Well, Absolute Comfort.**

For Men, Women and Children.

Made in all sizes, all weights, with finest possible finish.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue giving name of our agents in your city.

**DR. JAEGER'S**  
Sanitary Woolen System Company  
NEW YORK

Main Retail Store  
16 West 23d St.

Branches:  
166 Broadway  
248 W. 125th St.

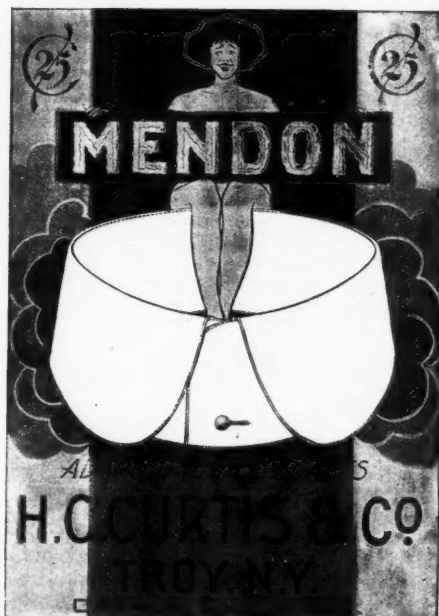


There is one disease that the least skilled can diagnose. Its symptoms—scales of dandruff in the hair, an irritated scalp, falling of the hair. Its end—baldness. Any one can tell when the disease is cured. The dandruff will disappear, the irritation cease, the hair stop falling.

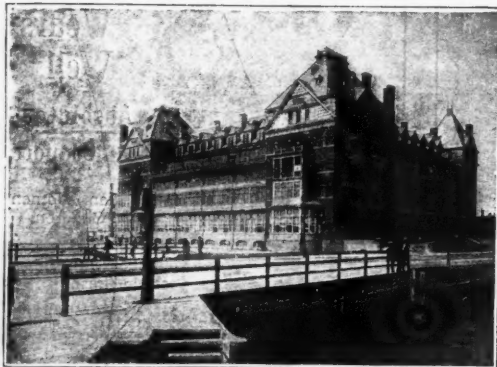
## Coke Dandruff Cure

is sold by druggists at \$1.00 per bottle **under a guarantee** to free the hair from dandruff, to cause a thick, soft, strong growth to replace thinned, loosened hair, **no matter how severe the case, of how long standing or what remedies may have failed.** Booklet free.

A. R. BREMER CO., 17 La Salle Street, Chicago.



# Hotel Chamberlin, Old Point Comfort



Overlooking Hampton Roads, the  
**Rendezvous of U. S. Navy**

The most luxuriously appointed  
hotel in the South.

CONDUCTED ON THE  
AMERICAN PLAN.

Fitted with every convenience.—Hot  
and cold salt and fresh water bathing.

Sanitary arrangements and plumbing  
supervised by U. S. Engineers.

Large Sun Parlor on every floor  
and Winter Palm Garden

The handsomest hotel  
resort ball room  
in America.

Music every Evening by  
Military Band

The climate of Old Point Comfort is unequalled anywhere in the world, its close proximity to the Gulf Stream making the winter weather always delightful. The HAMPTON ROADS GOLF CLUB LINKS are within a short distance of the hotel. All guests of Chamberlin have privilege of using them, and are easily reached by electric cars.  
Summer rates, \$3.00 per day and upwards.

Winter rates, \$4.00 per day and upwards.

ALAN F. CAMPBELL, Manager,  
OLD POINT COMFORT, VA.

## \$31<sup>50</sup> Freight Prepaid for this \$50<sup>00</sup> Desk

Desk is 60-in. long, 33-in. deep, 22-in. high, of fine figured quartered white oak, antique finish, piano polish, raised panels, artistically arranged, back panelled same as ends, heavy round corners, full base, moulded stiles and drawer fronts, carved pulls, ball-bearing casters, three complete letter files, eleven quartered oak front file boxes, two automatic inks and sponge cup mounted on hand-carved quartered oak base, pen drawers, Yale lock, letter racks, dust proof curtain, etc.



STAFFORD NO. 400  
FACTORY: MUSKOGEE, MICH.

for this quartered white oak China Closet, golden oak finish, highly polished, cast brass trimmings, hand-carved legs and top, movable oak shelves grooved for plates, three-ply oak back, double strength glass, circular glass in ends, large drawer, casters, 72-in. high, 39-in. wide, door glass 18 x 44-in. Fine quality throughout.

For cash with order we will allow a discount of five per cent. for Desk or China Closet, or will prepay freight to places within 400 miles of Chicago.

**We Guarantee** this Desk and Case to be better than can be bought elsewhere at our price. If not found as represented, they may be held subject to our order, and we will refund money.

Ask for Office Furniture Catalogue No. 55  
Ask for Household Furniture Catalogue No. 86

E. H. STAFFORD CO., Chicago, Ill.



## CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING

Home instruction  
in drawing for newspapers  
and in all methods of illustrating  
for magazines and books, by mail.  
Teachers are successful illustrators. Terms  
reasonable. Only spare time is required. Our methods  
have made well known illustrators. Catalogue free.  
Correspondence School of Illustrating.

1293 Broadway,  
New York.

## A UNITED STATES WALL MAP FREE

A copy of our handsome map 48x34  
inches, printed in colors and mounted  
on a roller, will be sent to any address  
on receipt of 15 cents in postage to  
pay for packing and transportation. P. S. EUSTIS,  
Gen'l Pass'r Agent C. B. & Q. R. R., Chicago, Ill.

## History for Ready Reference and Topical Reading.



In Five Imperial Volumes.

By J. N. LARNED,

Ex-Pres. American Library Ass'n.

**Its plan is,** not to give specimens merely of the most valuable historical literature, but to give, in its entirety, the complete history of every topic and event in the exact language of the most eminent historians.

**Its System of Cross-References** is one that not only shows the Inter-Relations of history, but also clearly indicates, and gives the full history of, all related topics.

**By its System of Non-Repetition,** there is comprised in five volumes what would otherwise have required ten or fifteen. Therefore it presents an opportunity for the exercise of the greatest economy in securing for one's self a historical library.

**Its Unique System of "Ready Reference"** enables the reader instantly to summon the best authorities, and learn their opinions upon all historical questions. Consequently, the use of this work insures a great saving of time, and it has been aptly called "*The Telephone to History.*"

**Its Scope** embraces the history of all countries, epochs, and events. Each narrative is always in chronological order, and the accounts of widespread movements and important subjects are the result of minute yet profound historic investigation.

Write for circulars and specimen pages, giving full information.

Sent carriage free to responsible subscribers on easy payments.

SOLICITORS EMPLOYED.

**The C. A. Nichols Co., Publishers,**  
Springfield, Mass.



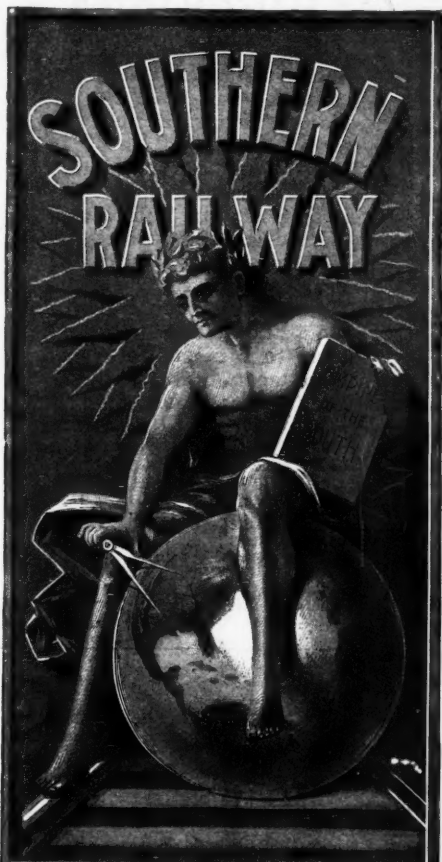
## A TRIP TO JAMAICA

**The Queen of the West India Islands**

Avoid the severity of our American Winters and take your vacation at this garden spot of the earth. About \$5.00 a day pays all expenses.

Send for our beautifully illustrated pamphlet B for full particulars.

PIM, FORWOOD & KELLOCK  
24 STATE STREET NEW YORK CITY



FOR  
ASHEVILLE, HOT SPRINGS,  
AIKEN, AUGUSTA,  
FLORIDA,  
CUBA, PORTO RICO

AND ALL POINTS

SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST.  
FINEST SERVICE - FASTEST TIME  
J.M. CULP, T.M. WATKINS, G.P.A.  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

# CALIFORNIA

Special vestibuled trains, consisting of sleeping, dining, library, and observation cars, will leave the Eastern cities, November 15, and frequently thereafter, for California, including stop at the old Spanish city of Santa Fe, New Mexico, or via New Orleans, San Antonio, El Paso, etc. Other tours to Mexico, Porto Rico, Japan, Europe, etc. State information desired.

Railroad and Steamship Tickets  
to all points.

**Raymond & Whitcomb**  
Tours and Tickets

31 East 14th Street, Union Sq., West, New York  
296 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.  
1005 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

**THE FLORIDA AND HAVANA LIMITED.**

**SANTIAGO-SAN JUAN-HAVANA**  
**NASSAU KINGSTON**



**New Train**  
to the  
**Tropics**  
Leave Cincinnati 8:30 A. M.  
via

**Queen**  
**AND**  
**Crescent**  
**Route**

Reach Jacksonville or New Orleans same hour next morning. Unsurpassed service, cafe, parlor and observation cars. Vestibuled, gas-lighted, steam-heated trains. Stone ballast. Block signals.

Through service to New Orleans, Tampa and Miami, with direct steamship lines to Key West, Havana, Nassau, Santiago, San Juan, Kingston. Write for information as to reduced round trip excursion rates.

**W. C. Rinearson, G.P.A.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

**THE EDISON**

**STANDARD PHONOGRAPH**

**COMPLETE PRICE \$20.**

Produces the same results as the other famous models of the **GENUINE EDISON PHONOGRAPH**. Makes records; reproduces records. Equipped with shaving device. Simplest, most durable, and cheapest talking-machine

Send for free Catalogue No. 22, our latest edition.

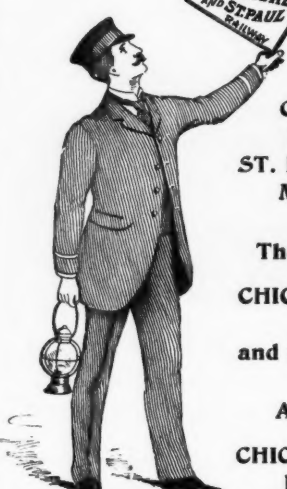


EDISON NEW STANDARD, \$20.00.  
" Home Phonograph, \$30.80.  
" Spring Motor " 75.00.  
" Electric " 75.00.

ALL GENUINE PHONOGRAPHS bear this signature:

TRADE  
*Thomas A. Edison*  
MARK

**NATIONAL PHONOGRAPH CO.,**  
St. James Building, Broadway & 26th St., New York.  
Edison records 50 cents each, \$5.00 per dozen.



**The Best Line**

between  
**CHICAGO MILWAUKEE ST. PAUL and MINNEAPOLIS**

\*  
**The Short Line**  
between  
**CHICAGO and OMAHA and SIOUX CITY**

\*  
**A Good Line**  
between  
**CHICAGO and KANSAS CITY**

**EVERYTHING · FIRST · CLASS**

All Coupon Ticket Agents in the United States and Canada sell tickets via Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul R'y.

**A. C. BIRD,**  
Gen. Traffic Manager,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

**GEO. H. HEAFFORD,**  
Gen. Passenger Agent,

**FEDER'S POMPADOUR SKIRT PROTECTOR**

PROTECTS THE SKIRT IN ALL SEASONS

WHY IS THE LADY HAPPY?

**Important Announcement**

FEDER'S Pompadour Skirt Binding having now been on the market two years, and its superlative merits having been established by the test of time; now, therefore, we guarantee the durability of the article as follows: We will mail new skirt length of Feder's Pompadour to any person who, having used it, does not find that it wears the skirt. Claims under this guarantee should be forwarded through the dealer from whom the goods were bought. Dealers throughout the country have been notified of this guarantee. The genuine goods have the name FEDER'S stamped on every yard and are wound on spools bearing the labels here illustrated.

J.W. GODDARD & SONS (INCORPORATED) 70-100 Broadway Street, New York.

## Needs no Disguise

because it is free from all disagreeable taste and odor.

## Peter Moller's Cod Liver Oil,

always of the highest standard of quality, is now prepared by a new process, whereby the Oil is kept from atmospheric contact from the beginning of the process of manufacture until it is safely corked up in bottles, thus preventing contamination of any kind and excluding all impurities.

Give this new Oil a trial. Ask for Peter Moller's Oil and see that the bottle—a flat, oval one—bears our name as agents. Notice the date in perforated letters at bottom of the label.

Schiffelin & Co., New York.

## Well-Kept Clothes means neatness.

It's the NEATNESS not the NEWNESS which makes good appearance.



### GOOD FORM CLOSET SETS

preserve the form and fit of every garment, stretch the bagging out of trouser knees, wrinkles out of everything worn by man, woman, or child. Our trousers hanger clasps and suspends, leaving no marks. Our skirt hanger adjusts to fit any size. Our garment yoke suits all shoulder garments. And the closet loop saves all the room in the closet.

GENTLEMEN'S 3 SETS.

LADIES' 3 SETS.

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 12 Garment Yokes,  | 12 Garment Yokes,               |
| 6 Automatic Trousers Hangers,                                | 12 Skirts Hangers,              |
| 3 Closet Loops,  | 4 Closet Loops,                 |
| Express Prepaid.   | Two Sets to One address \$5.00. |
| Automatic Trousers Hangers, 30c. each; 4 or more, 25c. each. |                                 |
| Closet Loops, 25c. " 5 " 20c. "                              |                                 |
| Garment Yokes, \$1.00 per doz.; 4 or more doz. 75c. doz.     |                                 |
| Skirt Hangers, \$1.25 " 3 " " \$1.00 "                       |                                 |

Your money back if not satisfied. If you do not find at your store, remember we pay express charges. Booklet free by mail.

CHICAGO FORM CO., WATSON BLDG. CHICAGO.

**RALSTON NEW-PROCESS STILL**

**NO HEAVY LIFTING**

required in operating the Ralston Still. Weighs only 7 lbs.—no larger than a tea-kettle. Yet we guarantee it to produce one-third more water per hour, than other large and cumbersome Stills on the market.

But that isn't all: You can't have health-giving

## Sterilized Water

without complete re-aeration with STERILIZED AIR. Our new hot-air distilling process solves the problem.

The best Ralston New-Process Still costs no more than the ordinary, out-of-date styles on the market. It is the only one in the world that is OFFICIALLY ENDORSED BY THE RALSTON HEALTH CLUB OF AMERICA.

Send postal for illustrated booklet, free to those who mention this magazine.

Manufactured only by The A. R. Bailey Mfg. Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York.



## This \$10.00 Plaque FREE...



If you have built within the last 4 months, or if you intend building within the next 4 months, and your plans specify **AMERICAN RADIATORS**, send us a letter from your architect to this effect and we will send you **Free** and **Express Prepaid** one of these exquisite bronze finish metal plaques, 15 in. by 18 in. in size. No advertising matter on them, and superior in character and beauty of detail to most bronze work.

To those who cannot meet above requirement we make a special Christmas offer, and will send the plaque express prepaid on receipt of \$5.00, and if you build within 12 months and specify American Radiators, the amount will be refunded on the same terms as above.

**AMERICAN RADIATOR CO., Chicago, Ills.**

## You are Burning Money

When your gas-jet looks like this.



25 to 50 per cent.  
saved on your gas bill  
BY USING THE

### Hayward Automatic Gas Governor

If it does not secure *better light at less cost* after two months' trial we will gladly *refund* your money.

The Governor is simple to adjust and pays for itself in the saving on three months' bills

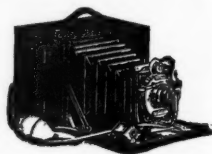
Send to-day for our booklet  
"Gas Tips" It tells all about it

**C. I. S. & GOVERNOR CO., 357 Canal St., New York**

## No Gift can give more pleasure

than our improved '99 model "**BO-PEEP B**" Folding Camera. It will afford more happy days than any other present, and keep the giver in mind longer. For the purpose of securing the immediate and wide-spread popularity which holiday buying will bring, we have marked the price of our '99 Model "**Bo-Peep B**" Camera down to

# \$14



### The Most Extraordinary Camera Value Ever Offered! Improved "**BO-PEEP B**"

is fitted with our new model "Wizard" shutter and our own perfected rapid rectilinear lens, and will do the work of any \$25 Camera in the market.

Our New Printing Papers, Platinum, Platinoid, Floragraph and Wizard Ferro Give the Best Results.

### CAMERAS FROM \$5 TO \$100

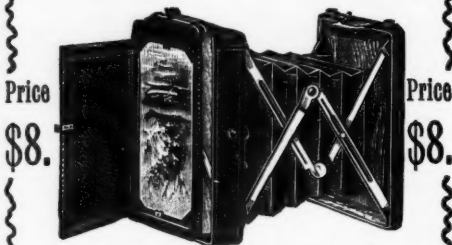
Catalogue of Cameras and Printing Papers Sent Free  
if you mention SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE

**MANHATTAN OPTICAL CO. of N. Y.**

WORKS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICE, **CRESSKILL, N. J.**

## Tourist Pocket Camera

The most compact camera on the market. Takes a picture  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Size closed  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  inches.



Aluminum frame, leather covered, **self-locking** side arms.

It is fitted with the celebrated Bausch & Lomb Meniscus Lens, and thoroughly tested before leaving factory.

**Smaller sizes of above at \$5 and \$6**

We also make a full line of long and short focus hand and tripod cameras 4x5 and 5x7.

Our "**Royal**" for 4x5 pictures is the best and most complete \$10 Camera made

Our No. 7 Long Focus for 5x7 pictures at \$37.00 is an ideal camera for Amateurs or Professionals.

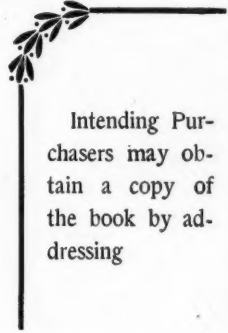
Ask your dealer for them or send for free catalogue to

**MONROE CAMERA CO., Rochester, N. Y.**

## The Tiffany & Co. "Blue Book"

1899 Edition is now ready

The book contains **No Illustrations.** It is a compact little directory of Tiffany & Co.'s products with concise descriptions and range of prices of their stock of jewelry, silverware, watches, clocks, bronzes, and other articles suitable for holiday gifts.



Intending Purchasers may obtain a copy of the book by addressing

### TIFFANY & CO.

UNION SQUARE  
NEW YORK

**KNABE**  
**PIANOS** THE STANDARD  
OF COMPARISON

OBTAINABLE THE WORLD OVER

**KNABE**  
**PIANOS**  
INCOMPARABLY THE BEST



CLYDE LINE

EXCURSIONS  
TO  
FLORIDA  
AND THE SOUTH

NEW YORK to  
JACKSONVILLE \$43.30  
AND RETURN FIRST CABIN

Including Meals and Stateroom Accommodations

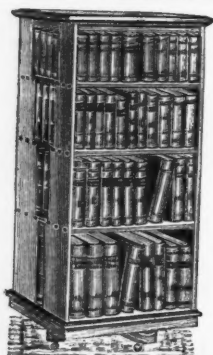
Intermediate Cabin, \$35.30

CHARLESTON \$32.00  
AND RETURN FIRST CABIN

Including Meals and Stateroom Accommodations

INTERMEDIATE CABIN, \$24.00

WM. P. CLYDE & CO., Gen'l Ag'ts, 5 Bowling Green, New York  
THEO. G. EGER, T. M., 5 Bowling Green, New York



## Sargent's Economic System

### OF DEVICES FOR BRAIN WORKERS

Embraces all the survivals of the fittest, including

- Sargent's Ball Bearing Rotary Book Cases
- Sargent's Reading Stands in various styles
- Sargent's Dictionary and Atlas Stand
- Sargent's Desks, attachable to chairs
- Sargent's Telescopic Book Racks
- Sargent's Adjustable Folio Stands, and

SARGENT'S WORKING, EASY, RE-  
CLINING, LIBRARY and ADJUST-  
ABLE CHAIRS, COUCHES, Etc.

For catalogue, address

GEO. F. SARGENT COMPANY

289 O, Fourth Ave., next 23d St. NEW YORK CITY



## TREES

FRUIT AND ORNAMENTAL. Small Fruits, Grapes, Shrubs, Climbers, Roses, Ever-  
greens, Hardy Plants, Peonies. Largest and choicest collections in America.  
Best Novelties. Descriptive Illustrated Catalogue free.

ELLWANGER & BARRY, Mount Hope Nurseries, ROCHESTER, N. Y. Fifty-ninth Year.

### WE PAY POST- AGE

All you have guessed about life insurance may be wrong. If you wish to know the truth, send for "How and Why," issued by the PENN MUTUAL LIFE, 921-3-5 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF

CASTORIA

Chas. H. Fletcher.

IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.



POULTRY PAPER, illust'd, 20 pages,  
25 cents per year. 4 months'  
trial 10 cents. Sample free. 61-page practical  
poultry book free to yearly subscribers.  
Book alone 10 cents. Catalogue of poultry  
books free. Poultry Advocate, Syracuse, N.Y.

### ADVERTISERS...

who seek the best medium will be inter-  
ested in the booklet "About Scribner's."  
Sent free upon application.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS

153-157 Fifth Avenue, New York

**WE REFUND THE FULL PURCHASE PRICE ANY TIME WITHIN 60 DAYS,**  
and we assume all liability of wear and tear while the goods are on trial, and they are returnable at our expense. This complete guarantee is made to enable you to test, without risk, the merits of



## The "Practical" Trousers Hanger and Press

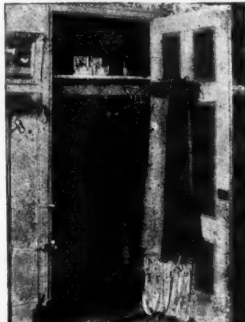
A device which does for the gentleman three things: first, it keeps his trousers "Smooth as if Ironed"; second, it adds greatly to his convenience, economizing his time and patience; and third, it increases the capacity of his clothes-press. Because it does these things perfectly, it has become an indispensable adjunct to every gentleman's wardrobe.

Our 52-page descriptive booklet (free on request) tells you what other people think of our device. It contains facsimile reproductions of letters from customers sending us **duplicate orders**—the strongest kind of endorsement—and the names of over 1500 well-known gentlemen who have in use one or more of our \$5.00 sets.

The following are some of our patrons in the City of New York:

Richard A. McCurdy, President Mutual Life Insurance Co.  
William Rockefeller, Standard Oil Co., 26 Broadway  
Levi Candee Weir, President Adams Express Co., 59 Broadway  
Henry B. Stokes, President Manhattan Life Insurance Co., 46 Broadway  
Edward King, President Union Trust Co., 80 Broadway  
Joe C. Hendrix, President National Union Bank, 33 Nassau St.  
C. Oliver Iselin, Banker, 36 Wall St.  
James W. Alexander, Vice-Pres. Equitable Assurance Co., 120 Broadway  
Whitney D. Searle, Vice-Pres. Farmers Loan and Trust Co., 16-22 William St.  
George F. Seaward, President Fidelity and Casualty Co., 37 Cedar St.  
Col. Charles F. James, President Franklin National Bank, 157 Greenwich St.  
George W. Young, President U. S. Mortgage and Trust Co., 59 Cedar St.  
Eben S. Thomas, Pres. N. Y. L. & W. S. R. Co., 115 W. 24th St.  
Stephen M. Williams, 2nd Vice-Pres. Central R. R. N. J., 143 Liberty St.  
Amos T. French, Vice-Pres. Manhattan Trust Co.  
Constant A. Andrews, President United States Savings Bank, 633 Madison Ave.  
Francis S. Bangs, President State Trust Co., 36 Wall St.

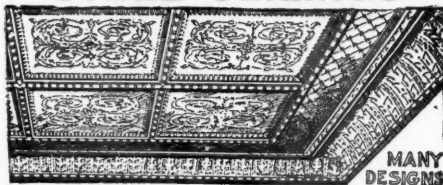
Charles A. Appleton, D. Appleton & Co., Publishers, 72 Fifth Ave.  
Howard Gould, Broker, Capitalist, Missouri Pacific Railway Co.  
G. A. Holden, Coal Sales Agent Del. Lack. & West. R. R. Co., 25 Exchange Place  
George H. Gaston, 2d Vice-Pres. Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1 Madison Ave.  
Albert J. Morgan, Enoch Morgan & Sons, Manufacturers of Sapolio, 474 West St.  
Charles M. Pratt, Pratt's Astral Oil Co., 36 Broadway  
Henry Evans, Vice-Pres. Continental Fire Insurance Co., 48 Cedar St.  
William C. Duval, Cashier National Bank of Commerce  
Franklin Harper, Harper Bros., Publishers, Franklin Square,  
H. K. Dyer, President Dennison Manufacturing Co.  
Austen Colgate, Soap Manufacturer, 53 John St.  
Charles T. Root, President Dry Goods Economist, 75-80 Walker St.  
James Edmundson, Cashier Irving National Bank, 267 Greenwich St.  
Philip T. Dodge, Pres. Mergenthaler Linotype Co., 151 Nassau St.  
John J. Amory, Pres. Gas Engine and Power Co., Morris Heights  
Harvey E. Fink, Harvey Fink & Sons, 24 Nassau St.  
John DeWitt Warner, Attorney-at-Law, 111 Broadway



The **Five Dollar Set** consists of 6 Practical Trousers Hangers and 3 Practical Closet Rods—sent express prepaid on receipt of price. The closet shown is fitted with a \$5.00 set. It meets the average requirements. Single Trousers Hangers, 75c. each. Single Rods, price, 25c. For \$1.00 we will send, prepaid, one Hanger and one Rod, and afterward, if wanted, the remainder of the set for \$4.00.

**THE FIVE DOLLAR SET MAKES AN APPROPRIATE CHRISTMAS GIFT.**  
**PRACTICAL NOVELTY CO., 437 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.**

## STEEL CEILINGS



**DECORATIVE, DURABLE, AND BEST for all classes of Buildings**

Send for Catalogue, and give diagram and description of room for estimate.

**H. S. Northrop, 25 Cherry Street, NEW YORK**  
Boston Office: Equitable Building



The 30th edition of the New Guide to **Rose Culture**, the leading Rose Catalogue of America, will be sent **free on request**. 132 pages, superbly illustrated. Describes 75 entirely new roses and all old favorites. Makes success with **D. & C. Roses** possible to all. Describes all other desirable flowers. Also **free**, on request, a sample of our magazine "Success with Flowers."  
**THE DINGEE & CONRAD CO.**  
West Grove, Pa.

## DEAFNESS CURED

DEAFNESS is incurable till the cause is removed. Therefore Ear Drums and other artificial aids never cure. 95 per cent. of all cases of Deafness is caused from Catarrh, and as Catarrh cannot exist under the use of "Actina," nobody need be Deaf where the Actina Pocket Battery is obtainable. Are you seeking a cure? Then investigate "Actina." Write to-day for a **VALUABLE BOOK**—Prof. Wilson's Dictionary of Disease, **FREE**.

**NEW YORK & LONDON ELECTRIC ASS'N.,**

929 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo.

## No Matter

how gray your hair, or bleached, or dyed, **IMPERIAL HAIR REGENERATOR** makes it beautiful and glossy...

**RESTORES GRAY HAIR TO ITS ORIGINAL COLOR.**

**REGENERATES BLEACHED HAIR.**

By the use of the Imperial Hair Regenerator once in every few months the hair keeps glossy, beautiful and natural. It is not a dye and contains no lead or harmful substance. It is a hair food.

**IMPERIAL CHEM. MFG.**

**CO., DEPT. 13**

292 Fifth Avenue, New York

Druggists and hairdressers sell the Imperial preparations. They create and preserve beauty. Booklet and particulars mailed **free** in plain, sealed envelope. Send 10c and a lock of your hair and it will be colored and returned free.





**"CAMMEYER" STAMPED ON A SHOE . . .**  
**. . . MEANS STANDARD OF MERIT**

**"WHAT A QUEER THING IS HUMAN NATURE"**

Those desiring sensible, up-to-date, modern and scientific footwear, built on anatomical principles, will find everything they may desire at our store. Our shoes give comfort to head and heart, to brain and nerves, for when the foot is at ease the whole body is at rest also.



**THE MASCULINE SHOE  
 FOR WOMEN**

**\$6.00 Per Pair**

Button and Lace.  
 Calfskin, Kid and  
 Enamel Leather.

This shoe has come to stay,  
 For it has won its way.

It is a beautiful and sensible new creation in the shoe world and glorious in comfort and usefulness. Rubbers and Overshoes of all kinds may be discarded in any kind of weather when it is worn.

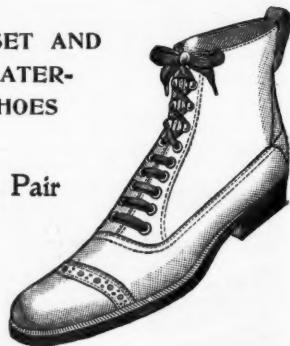
Equal to \$10 shoes made by private bootmakers.

Our whole life is spent among shoes; our salesmen and saleswomen hear and see and talk about and handle nothing else. From morn till night, week in and week out, it is nothing but shoes. Styles, forms, fashions, materials, what wears best, what kinds keep their form best, and what customers report about our shoes. All this is at the service of any of our patrons who may ask for it or desire it.

**ALFRED J. CAMMEYER, Sixth Avenue, Corner 20th Street, New York**

**MEN'S RUSSET AND  
 BLACK WATER-  
 PROOF SHOES**

**\$7.00 Per Pair**



These shoes are absolutely waterproof, full double soles to the heel, leather and cloth lined, and they do not harden by wetting. Every pair guaranteed.

Equal to \$12 and \$14 shoes made by private bootmakers.





Washburn Mandolins, Guitars and Banjos are the finished product of the world's largest musical factory. They are standard everywhere. Washburns excel in tone, beauty of appearance and durability. Prices from \$15.00 up.

All first-class dealers sell them. Send for beautiful catalogue (free).

**LYON & HEALY, Makers**  
CHICAGO

If offered an imitation, simply compare with the original.

## CHRISTMAS GIFTS



of Beauty and Utility that every lady appreciates. A

### Lady's Secretary

35 inches wide, 54 inches high, made from quarter-sawed oak or curly birch, with mahogany polish finish. Drop lid, pigeon holes, full swell drawers, colored chipped glass in two end doors and French bevel mirror 8x10 in center. An elegant article, guaranteed as represented, and never before offered at

**\$16.50**

so low a price. Special Holiday Price

### This Elegant Rocker

finished in golden oak or birch mahogany, cobbler or saddleseat, extra high back, fancy embossed, hand piano polished, an ornament to any home.

Special Holiday Price.....

**\$2.95**

Send for Handsome Illustrated Catalogue of everything in furniture, over 800 bargains at special holiday prices, Free. Address Dept. F,

**LOUIS SCHULTZ'S SONS, Established 1857,**  
1051-1053 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago.



## HOW IT WORKS

### THE HAMMERLESS SAFETY REVOLVER

**SMITH AND WESSON**

34 STUCKBRIDGE ST.,  
SPRINGFIELD,  
MASS. U.S.A.



- A. SAFETY LEVER.
- B. SAFETY CATCH.
- C. HAMMER.
- D. TRIGGER.
- G. SAFETY LATCH SPRING.



12 DIFFERENT STYLES.....

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.



## Vapo-Cresolene

**Whooping Cough, Croup, Asthma, Colds.**

Hundreds of thousands of mothers use Vapo-Cresolene. Do you! Cresolene cures Whooping Cough every time; stops Croup almost immediately, and if used at once will cure a Cold before any complications can arise. I. N. Love, M.D., of St. Louis, says: "I have instructed every family under my direction to secure it." Mrs. Ballington Booth, says: "I recommend that no family where there are young children should be without it." W. R. Cliechester, M.D. of New York, says: "As a vehicle for disinfecting purposes Cresolene is immediately successful." Anthony Comstock, says: "Malignant Diphtheria in my house; Cresolene used; cases recovered in two weeks; no others were affected."

Descriptive booklet with testimonials free. Sold by all druggists.

**VAPO-CRESOLENE CO., 69 Wall St., New York.**

Schiffelin & Co., New York, U. S. Agents.

You know  
there is  
Stout, too—  
both Evans'

For those who want a  
rich, old, strong and nour-  
ishing beverage, Evans'  
Stout is food and drink.

Bottled in its prime  
and full of life



1786—C. H. EVANS & SONS—1898  
Brewers, Maltsters, and Bottlers  
Hudson, N. Y.

This Magazine is printed with **AULT & WIBORG'S High-grade INKS**

**BEMIS EYE SANITARIUM**

Write to G. F. Barber, Knoxville, Tenn., for SPE-  
CIAL OFFER on AMERICAN HOME MAGAZINE

**PLAYS**

—SPEAKERS—  
For Home and School.  
New Catalogues FREE  
DE WITT, 34 W. 20 St., N. Y.  
—DIALOGUES—

**GRAND UNION HOTEL** Opposite Grand Cen-  
tral Depot, New York

**Gurney Heaters and Steam Boilers** are the best and most economical. Send  
for illustrated catalogue S. GURNEY  
HEATER MFG CO., 74 Franklin Street,  
Boston, and 43 Centre Street, N. Y. City.

**MAGIC LANTERNS WANTED** AND FOR SALE  
HARBACH & CO., 809 Filbert St., Phila., Pa.

**HUCKINS' SOUPS NEVER VARY**

Use the **LEHIGH VALLEY R. R.**  
when going to Western points.

**STERLING SILVER** For Toilet, Desk,  
and Table.  
**DANIEL LOW, Salem, Mass.**

**MAGIC LANTERNS**

and **STEREOPTICONS**—all sizes, all prices.  
**VIEWS** illustrating all timely subjects—latest  
War Scenes, etc. Fine thing for Church Entertainments  
and for illustrating Sermons. Men with small capital make  
money giving Public Exhibitions. 256 page catalogue Free.  
**McALLISTER, Mfg. Optician, 49 Nassau Street, New York.**

THE FAC-  
SIMILE  
SIGNATURE  
OF

**CASTORIA**

*Wm. H. Fletcher*

IS ON  
EVERY  
WRAPPER.

## Kentucky's.. Finest Production

See that Stamp?



"Old Maid" Sour-Mash  
**WHISKEY**, bottled in bond,  
and guaranteed by U. S. Gov-  
ernment. Especially adapted  
for medicinal purposes. Made  
in Spring of 1892, as certified by  
the U. S. Government; stamp  
over each bottle, thus guaran-  
teeing the proof, absolute pur-  
ity, and natural conditions,  
avoiding all possibility of adul-  
teration.

I will send you, ex-  
press prepaid, six full  
quarts for \$6, which  
you can return at my  
expense, and money re-  
funded, if not satisfac-  
tory in every respect.  
Shipped in plain  
case, with no  
marks of any  
kind indicating  
contents.

References, any Na-  
tional Bank, and Com-  
mercial Agencies.

**ORENE  
PARKER**

Distiller and Controller,



... COVINGTON, KENTUCKY ...

**IF YOU WANT THE BEST HAIR BRUSH MADE**  
WRITE R. B. SHEPHERD 23 EAST 14TH ST. N. Y.

**RIDE THE '98 STEARNS BICYCLE**

**THEODORE B. STARR** JEWELER and SILVERSMITH  
Madison Square, New York.

**DR. SCOTT'S ELECTRIC HAIR BRUSH**

Cures Headache and Neuralgia, prevents falling Hair and Bald-  
ness. All stores. **GEO. A. SCOTT, Room 20 842 Broadway New York**

**USE PEPSALT** instead of salt and  
**AVOID INDIGESTION**

**Save \$40** by purchasing a  
**Wellington Typewriter, No. 2**  
For further particulars, address **WILLIAMS**  
MFG. Co., Ltd., Box 39, Plattsburgh, N. Y.

**WHITE MOUNTAIN FREEZERS** ..  
.. **MAKE GOOD ICE CREAM**

**WINCHESTER REPEATERS** — Everyone  
knows them

**Scribners' Musical Libraries**  
A NEW DEPARTURE

Musical Reference Libraries, embracing works in every de-  
partment of Musical Literature for the use of Musical Schools,  
Colleges, Music Students, Music Teachers and Music Lovers.

A 10-Volume Library for \$10 net

A 25-Volume Library for \$25 net

A 50-Volume Library for \$50 net

A 100-Volume Library for \$100 net

Also \$10 and \$25 Pianists' Libraries, Violinists' Li-  
braries, Singers' Libraries, and Organists' Libraries.

Send for pamphlet giving full particulars.

Also a Descriptive Catalogue—Scribner's List of Musical  
Literature (144 pages)—sent free to any address. Includes  
Musical Biographies, Musical Histories and Dictionaries,  
Critical Works, Essays, Works on the Piano, Organ, Violin,  
the Voice and Singing, Etc.

**Charles Scribner's Sons, 153-157 Fifth Ave., New York**

SEASONABLE  
SUGGESTION

Take a Trip to

# Florida

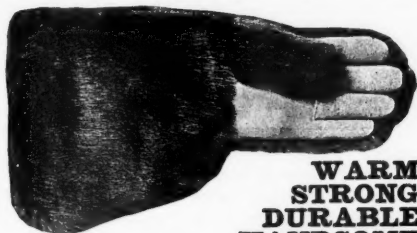
or the

# Gulf Coast

Best reached by the Louis-  
ville & Nashville R. R. in  
through sleepers . . . .

Write for folders to

C. P. ATMORE, Gen'l Pass. Agent  
LOUISVILLE, KY.



**WARM  
STRONG  
DURABLE  
HANDSOME**

are our \$3 large gauntlet black fur gloves, by mail pre-  
paid. Send your address and receive our printed folder.  
It will interest you if you ever drive in cold weather.  
We also custom tan all kinds of fur skins.

THE CROSBY FRISIAN FUR COMPANY,  
116 Mill Street, Rochester, N. Y.



Adds materially to  
every meal of which  
it forms a part...

Write for Booklet.



*Europe offers nothing finer,—no more desirable contents or handsomer bottle, than is found in*

## EAGLE LIQVEVRS

An American product that excels all foreign makes in true excellence, purity and healthfulness. Connoisseurs admit its superiority. Has no equal in perfect distillation, fruity flavor, deliciousness.

**Digestive, Nutritive, Sedative.**

The EAGLE BRAND is to be found at the best cafes, clubs and private sideboards, everywhere.

A case of twelve assorted bottles of EAGLE LIQUEURS makes an elegant Christmas Gift. If your dealer cannot supply you write to us for Illustrated Booklet and Prices.

Highest Awarded **Eagle Liqueur Distilleries,** Established 1890  
Rheinstrom Bros. Distillers and Exporters.  
 925-947 Martin St. and 926-946 East Front St., Cincinnati, O.



*I consider the Parlor Kinetoscope a very ingenious and meritorious device*

*Orange May 4/98. Thomas a Edison*

MR. EDISON had no more to do with themaking of the PARLOR KINETOSCOPE than the reader. But, having bought one in regular course, he was big enough a man to say that it is not only "very ingenious" but "very meritorious." Of hundreds of testimonials we value this the most. If you want the young folks to have uproarious fun and instruction, as well as something new this Christmas, get

this handsome Kinetoscope and its long belts of moving pictures. Price \$5, with 6 belts gratis. Extra belts 25 cents each. Polished hardwood; nicked trimmings; weight 5 pounds. Fine for church fairs. Particulars in catalogue.

Also Coin-in-slot Kinetoscopes.

AMERICAN PARLOR KINETOSCOPE CO., 3235 Water Street, Washington, D. C.

The very latest **GAME**  
 Up-to-date  
 For Solitaire or Two or more Players!  
 Price, - 25 - Cents.

## NUMERICA

**Ask your dealer**  
 for it or write to  
**THOMAS J. GRIFFITHS,**  
 UTICA, N. Y.  
 Price, - 25 - Cents.

**ROOTS' UNDERWEAR**  
 Sold by Leading Dealers in New York and Elsewhere

**BUY HUYLER'S BON-BONS. THEY ARE THE BEST.**

Buy the **GENERAL ARTHUR CIGAR**, and you will enjoy a delightful smoke.

Go to **REED & BARTON** for **SILVERWARE**

THE FAC-SIMILE SIGNATURE OF **CASTORIA** IS ON EVERY WRAPPER.  
*Chas. H. Fletcher*

**TOUR THE GREAT LAKES WITH THE NORTHERN S. S. CO., AND BE DELIGHTED**

**POND'S EXTRACT** Lessens All Pain

**RUBIFOAM** FOR THE TEETH. DELICIOUSLY FLAVORED

Use the **RICHARDSON-DE LONG HOOK AND EYE**

# LIBRARY OF MODERN AUTHORS

Messrs. Charles Scribner's Sons have spared no pains or expense in making these Library Editions represent the highest art of the book-maker. Each set is definitive so far as the revision of the author is able to make it. The plates are in all instances new, the paper specially manufactured for the editions, the type clear and readable, the printing of the best, and the binding elegant and simple.

<p><b>CHARLES DICKENS.</b> The Complete Edition</p>	<p>The features of the edition are its completeness, the introductions by Andrew Lang giving much interesting biographical information, and the illustrations, numbering in all (steel plates, photogravures and wood-cuts) over 700, and including all the famous ones by Cruikshank, "Phiz," etc., either re-engraved or, in most instances, printed from unused duplicates of the original plates in the possession of the English publishers.</p> <p><b>The Set in 34 Octavo Volumes. Cloth, \$2.00 per vol.; half levant, \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>LYOF N. TOLSTOL.</b> The International Edition</p>	<p>This will be the first uniform edition in English of Tolstoi's works, will be translated directly from the Russian, and has been undertaken under the supervision of Mr. Nathan Haskell Dole, who has himself made most of the translations. The photogravures are by artists selected for their special knowledge of Russian life.</p> <p><b>The Set in 20 Octavo Volumes. Cloth, \$2.00 per vol.; half levant, \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>RUDYARD KIPLING.</b> Thistle Edition</p>	<p>This entirely new and uniform edition of the works of Rudyard Kipling, edited and arranged by the author, has been received with extraordinary cordiality by both the press and the public. The photogravure illustrations are by Mr. Kipling's father.</p> <p><b>The Set in 12 Octavo Volumes. Cloth, \$2.00 per vol.; half levant, \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON.</b> Thistle Edition</p>	<p>The reception which the public has given to this new edition of Stevenson's works indicates a wide appreciation of the unusual efforts which the publishers have made to give to the admirers of this famous writer an edition of his works in a form thoroughly worthy of his great masterpieces. Nothing has been left undone to make the set in every way attractive.</p> <p><b>The Set in 22 Octavo Volumes. Cloth, \$2.00 per vol.; half levant, \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>GEORGE MEREDITH.</b> Limited Edition</p>	<p>The edition is printed from type and limited to one thousand numbered sets, two hundred of these having been reserved for America. In general appearance it resembles the Edinburgh edition of Stevenson's works. Mr. Meredith has revised his works for this edition, which he wishes to be regarded as textually final.</p> <p><b>The Set in 32 Octavo Volumes. \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>J. M. BARRIE</b> Thistle Edition</p>	<p>Mr. Barrie writes: "This is the only American edition of my books produced with my sanction, and I have special reasons for thanking Messrs. Scribner for its publication; they have let it be seen by this edition what are my books, for I know not how many volumes purporting to be by me are in circulation in America which are no books of mine."</p> <p><b>The Set in 8 Octavo Volumes. Cloth, \$2.00 per vol.; half levant, \$4.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY</b> Homestead Edition</p>	<p>In carrying out this enterprise the publishers have had the active co-operation of Mr. Riley, who has revised and rearranged his poems and sketches, giving them for the purpose of this new edition their definitive form. Noteworthy additions of new matter have been made to several of the volumes.</p> <p><b>The Set in 10 Twelvemo Volumes. Cloth, \$1.50 per vol.; half levant, \$3.00 per vol.</b></p>
<p><b>EUGENE FIELD</b> Sabine Edition</p>	<p>"Not many American authors have had so complete, so tasteful, and so worthy an edition of their works gathered within six months of their death as Eugene Field. In the contents of these volumes there is little to criticise, and in their exterior there is almost everything to please and praise."—<i>The Literary World</i>.</p> <p><b>The Set in 10 Twelvemo Volumes. Cloth, \$1.50 per vol.; half levant, \$3.00 per vol.</b></p>

*These editions are sold only by subscription and can not be bought in the book-stores. All requests for information should therefore be sent direct to the publishers. Any set will be delivered complete to responsible parties, payment to be made in small monthly instalments.*

**CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, PUBLISHERS, NEW YORK**





First Edition 150,000

## Special to Scribner Readers

*In Literature, Illustrations, Typography — None Better*

Have YOU Read the New and Improved

# Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly

For a Quarter Century 25 cents  
\$3.00 a year, NOW

**10 cts. \$1.00 a Year**

### Chief Features November Number

Cover in Colors and Gold

DESIGNED BY

G. W. TRAVER AND H. M. EATON

"Greater America," by Col. A. K. McCURE, Gen. FITZHUGH LEE, Senators CHANDLER and DAVIS.

"With Wheeler and Roosevelt at Santiago"

Clara Barton's Story of Cuban Red Cross Work

Walter Camp on "Football in America"

Frank R. Stockton's Charming New Story

"April Bloom," New Serial Story. By EGER-TON CASTLE, author of "The Pride of Jennico."

Stories, Sketches, etc., by MARGARET E. SANGSTER, ETTA W. PIERCE, Mrs. FRANK LESLIE, LOUISE CHANDLER MOULTON, and others.

Beautifully illustrated by WENZELL, PEIXOTTO, BUNNELL, GOLTZ, EATON, WERNER, GRUNWALD, ADAMS, and others.

### Partial Contents December Number

Special Lithographed Cover in Colors

By W. GRANVILLE SMITH

"The Smoking Car," — A Farce. By WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS.

"The Romance and Tragedy of Schonbrunn." By JOHN PAUL ROCOCK. With hitherto unpublished views, and included portraits of the late Empress Elizabeth of Austria.

"Cuban By-Gones," By Mrs. FRANK LESLIE.

"In Praise of Golf," By W. G. VAN TASSELL SUTPHEN.

"Naval Divers," By MINNA IRVING. Illustrating Lieutenant Hobson's Work.

"Woman in Journalism," By CYNTHIA WEST-OVER ALDEN.

"Space Telegraphy," By ARTHUR VAUGHAN ABBOTT. Also contributions by JULIA C. R. DORR, R. K. MUNKITTRICK, HELEN CHASE, and others.

*A Charming New Story by Bret Harte; Thomas Dawley's "Campaigning with Gomez," and Joaquin Miller's Klondike Articles; Edgar Fawcett's new story, begin in the January number. Other Good Things in Preparation.*

*Mrs. Frank Leslie's return to the Editorship of this Magazine is being received with expressions of approval and pleasure by her thousands of friends. Her exclusive attention is being given to this work.*

## SPECIAL OFFERS. LIMITED TO JANUARY 1st

**For 25 cents** A three months' trial subscription—November, December, and January, and Beautifully Colored Art Plate (12 x 36 inches). "Yard of Pansies," or "Yard of Puppies."

**For \$1.00** A subscription for the full year of 1899 and the November and December numbers, 1898, together with either Art Plate.

**FRANK LESLIE PUBLISHING HOUSE**

141-143 Fifth Avenue, New York

(FOUNDED 1855)

*These offers are good if SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE is mentioned.*



# Sozodont

## *saves the teeth*

Sample Phial FREE if you mention this Magazine and send three cents for postage. Address P. O. Box 247, N. Y. City

• NEW YORK • HALL & RUCKEL • LONDON •

# CLEVELAND BICYCLES

## Good the Whole Year Round

DECEMBER brings Christmas, and many a heart is hoping that this year's Christmas will bring the long-wished-for bicycle. Perhaps you have been promising yourself the same sort of a Christmas present. Let us give you a bit of advice; don't buy a cheap toy to be used for a moment's pleasure, then discarded, but buy a reliable machine, "good the whole year round." We build our bicycles with Burwell dust-proof bearings and Cleveland gear cases which keep the effects of bad weather out of these vital parts, the bearings and gears. You don't need to study the weather card before starting on your tour a-wheel, if you ride the Cleveland. Our '99 book tells about other good things and shows why we have the right to claim superiority in bicycle construction. Send for catalogue C.

### H.A. LOZIER & CO.

#### CLEVELAND, OHIO.

**BRANCH HOUSES**  
New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Buffalo, Detroit, San Francisco, Toronto, London, Hamburg and Paris

**FACTORIES**  
TOLEDO, OHIO  
THOMPSONVILLE, CONN.  
WESTFIELD, MASS.  
TORONTO JUNCTION, ONT.

## M.P. PRODUCTS

# MOOLTEN'S HAIR REMOVER

A PERFECTLY HARMLESS POWDER

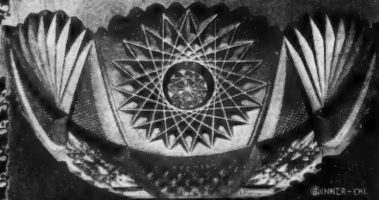
### Removes Unwelcome Hair from Face, Neck, Arms

**WE WILL FORFEIT \$1000.00 IF IT FAILS TO DO SO**

The name Hair Remover exactly describes its action. It does remove hair, and quickly. It is not the result of a "Wonderful Dream," nor is it a "Lucky Accident." It is the Scientific Development of years of patient study and investigation by Theo. A. Moolten, Ph.G., Ph.D. One of its great charms is the simplicity of its application. A lady in the privacy of her dressing-room can apply it. There is absolute absence of pain or inflammation. At our Parlors our Lady Demonstrators are showing its application and results without charge. A regular-sized bottle, with full directions, mailed in plain wrapper, prepaid, upon receipt of the price. We have numerous testimonials from prominent New York physicians as to harmlessness and success. Price, \$1.00 a bottle.

THE MOOLTEN-PETERSON CHEMICAL COMPANY, No. 28 West 23d Street, New York City  
(Parlors of Royal Pattern Co., next door to Stern Bros.) A Liberal Commission to Good Agents.

*For Christmas*  
 NOTHING MORE  
 APPROPRIATE THAN OUR  
 BRILLIANT  
 CUT GLASS



THIS BEAUTIFUL BOWL \$3.80  
 SIZE 7" DIAMETER - 3 1/4" HIGH  
 RETAILS FOR \$8.00  
*Ask for illustrations of articles  
 and new cutting.*  
**S.C. JOHNSON**  
 MANUFACTURERS  
 RACINE, JUNCTION, WIS.

## "Bird's" Duplicate Whist

THE LATEST METHOD

ONE pack of cards for 16 Original  
 and Duplicate Deals

Simple, Neat, Can be Carried in Pocket



Just the thing for one who travels. Played as  
 in ordinary whist. If interested don't fail to ex-  
 amine. It will pay you. Price per pack, \$2.50.

Send for Booklet. Special Prices to the Trade.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS

**DAME, STODDARD & KENDALL**

370, 372, 374 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

**GLITTERINE** the finest  
 metal polish  
 that can be  
 produced—lustrous, durable. Manufactured  
 in America of American materials. Sam-  
 ple can upon receipt of 10 cents. Try it and  
 prove its utility and efficiency. Address

## GLITTERINE CO.

515 Main Street - East Orange, N. J.

Every Minister and Bible Student in the United  
 States should send for a copy of the new  
 revised edition of

## SCRIBNER'S RELIGIOUS LITERATURE LIST

Mailed Free on  
 Application

A Classified and Descriptive  
 Catalogue (80 pages) of Recent  
 and Standard Works in all de-  
 partments of Religious Litera-  
 ture, published and imported  
 by Charles Scribner's Sons. In-  
 cludes the latest and most im-  
 portant works on Theology,  
 Biblical Study and Criticism,  
 Homiletics, Comparative Re-  
 ligion, Church History and  
 Government, Religions, Biog-  
 raphy, Commentaries, and  
 Sermons.

Charles Scribner's Sons, 153-157 Fifth Ave.



## The Graphophone

A GIFT  
 FOR ALL  
 THE  
 YEAR

A GRAPHOPHONE is an ideal holiday present. In its train come  
 all the delights enjoyed through the sense of hearing. With a  
 Graphophone one can have vocal solos or choruses; the music of  
 bands or orchestras, or of any instrument one prefers; mono-  
 logues by popular comedians; sketches from famous plays;  
 speeches by eloquent orators.

On a Graphophone one can make instantly and reproduce at  
 once records of the voice, of music, or of any sound. Other so-  
 called talking machines reproduce only records of cut-and-dried  
 subjects specially prepared in a laboratory; but the Graphophone  
 is not limited to such performances.

GRAPHOPHONES ARE SOLD FOR \$10 AND UP

Write for Catalogue No. 93

## COLUMBIA PHONOGRAPH CO., DEPT. 93

New York: 143 and 145 Broadway  
 Retail Branch: 1155, 1157, 1159 B'way  
 St. Louis: 720 Olive Street  
 Washington: 919 Pennsylvania Ave.  
 San Francisco: 723 Market Street

Paris: 34 Boulevard des Italiens  
 Chicago: 211 State Street  
 Philadelphia: 1024 Chestnut Street  
 Baltimore: 110 E. Baltimore Street  
 Buffalo: 313 Main Street



## Thinking About It

Young folks who read the Young People's Weekly have something to think about as well as interest them. Something to instruct as well as amuse them. Something to pay them for the time passed in reading. The fiction found in the Young People's Weekly appeals to the best side of every boy and girl. The instruction received from the Young People's Weekly is based on the broadest and most helpful principles. The information gained from the

## Young People's Weekly

is remembered because it is presented in an interesting manner. The original pictures printed in black and white and colors in the Young People's Weekly are striking examples of modern art. There is not one uninteresting feature in the Young People's Weekly. There are over 225,000 boys and girls now enjoying this feast of good literature. There would be many times that number if everybody realized its worth.

In order to make the acquaintance of many new readers the Young People's Weekly will be sent four months on trial for 10 cents. This offer is good only until January 1st, 1899. Regular subscription price 60 cents a year. To schools or clubs of three or more, 50 cents.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.  
86 Washington Street, Chicago



No. 1859

**Nail File, Sterling Silver  
Handle, 50 Cents**

Or any of the following articles with the same sterling silver handle, your choice for 50 cents:

1857—Paper Knife  
1858—Nail Brush  
1860—Button Hook  
1861—Curler  
1862—Seal

1863—Cuticle Knife  
1864—Shoe Horn  
1865—Tooth Brush  
1866—Roller Blotter  
1868—Stamp Moistener

**Money Refunded if Articles are not Satisfactory**  
Send your name for the Jewel Catalogue, mailed free. It's packed full of gold and silver novelties for Christmas.

## F. W. SIM & CO.

THE MAIL-ORDER JEWELERS

248 River Street

TROY, N. Y.

## IT'S A JEWEL

WHAT'S A JEWEL?  
THE JEWEL  
CATALOGUE  
FULL OF JEWELS

*You can have it—  
Have it free:  
For a Christmas  
Jubilee.*

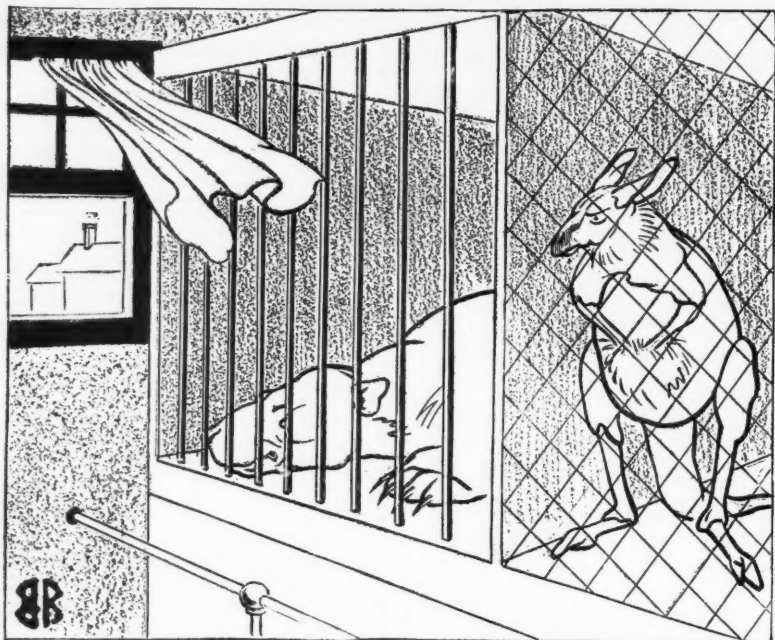
Ladies from nearly every city, town and hamlet in the United States do buying from the Jewel Catalogue by mail. Safety and satisfaction guaranteed.



No. 726

**Vaseline Jar with  
Sterling Silver Top**  
By mail,  
post-paid **35 Cents**





KANGAROO: "That polar bear will insist on having the window open."

# ED. PINAUD'S VIOLETTE REINE



# FRENCH CARNATION PINK

**The Two Leading Perfumes of the Season**

These perfumes are quintessences. They are five times as delicate and pungent as most perfumes known heretofore.

**"One single drop yields the fragrance of a bouquet of flowers"**

Nothing could be more appropriate and refined for **HOLIDAY PRESENTS** than these exquisite new Extracts. The daintiness and beauty of the packages containing these perfumes have excited universal admiration in Parisian society.

Sold everywhere, or apply to **ED. PINAUD'S Importation Office, 46 East 14th Street, New York**



## Burnett's Vanilla

CHAPTER I.

When the Spaniards entered Mexico, they found the Aztecs using Vanilla in their morning cup of chocolate.

Vanilla is old and new. Old, in that its use is ancient; new, in that its delicate odor and delicious taste never pall.

Joseph Burnett Co. use the Mexican Vanilla Bean exclusively in preparing their renowned Vanilla Extract, because the Mexican Bean is the best that grows. Their Vanilla Extract is so concentrated that only a small quantity need be used, and it is positively pure.

Avoid Vanilla extracts made with the rank Tonka Bean. These cheap, spurious mixtures are as unpalatable as they are unhealthy, and spoil many otherwise good desserts.

**Joseph Burnett Company,  
Boston, Mass.**

Copyright protected by Lyman D. Morse.

*The Story of Vanilla*

*Chapter 1*

THE QUEEN OF AMERICAN MUSIC BOXES



# REGINA MUSIC BOX

PLAYS 1000 TUNES.

A MOST WELCOME PRESENT.

An endless variety of styles, both cabinet and upright, to select from, costing from \$7 to \$300.

The first American Music Box manufactured in the United States, and the only one made by a concern having a complete factory devoted exclusively to the manufacture of Music Boxes.

These boxes have been so improved, that to-day they are the simplest, strongest and cheapest Music Boxes sold. Their many improvements are strongly protected by patents taken out in all civilized countries; therefore, when buying a Regina Music Box, the liability to continually get out of order that exists with other boxes need not be considered, as it does not exist with these boxes.

Their superiority in tone, mechanism and every other detail over all others can be instantly demonstrated by any one who will make the comparison. They are long running, easy to operate, and play all the very latest music, and for use in public places can be had with money drop attachment, making them well-paying investments.

**THE ORCHESTRAL REGINA "CORONA,"** the greatest achievement of the age, automatically changes its tune sheets, and will play any complete programme in the exact order that the hearer may elect.

Illustrated Catalogues with Prices furnished by any of our Wholesale Selling Agents:

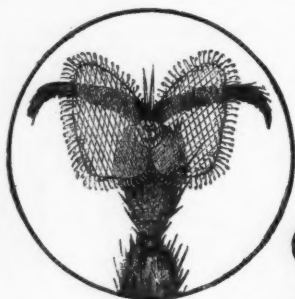
Sherman, Clay & Co., San Francisco, Cal.; Lyon & Healy, Chicago, Ill.; Kipp Bros. Co., Indianapolis, Ind.; John C. Hayes Co., Boston, Mass.; C. Bruno & Son, St. Louis, Mo.; C. Bruno & Son and August Follmann, New York City; John Church Co. and Rudolph Wurlitzer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio; Heeren Bros. & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.; Murray, Blanchard, Young & Co., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURED BY

**REGINA MUSIC BOX CO., Rahway, N. J.**

NEW YORK SALESROOMS:

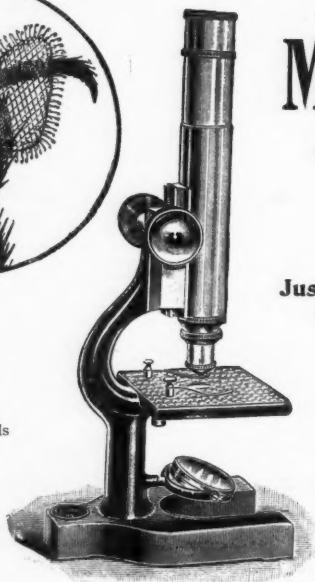
BROADWAY, 22<sup>d</sup> STREET AND FIFTH AVE



This is a

## FLY'S FOOT

one of the thousands of interesting and instructive things which may be examined by any one with this microscope



Magnifies 180 diameters (32,400 times).

## A First-Class MICROSCOPE

And Outfit for Work for

**\$16.00**

A Reliable Scientific Instrument

Just the Thing for Winter Evenings as well as Summer Afternoons

An inexhaustible mine of amusement and information for young and old. Easy to use. Perfect optical results. "One may use the microscope a lifetime and never look at the same thing twice."

Outfit consists of microscope as shown, twelve prepared objects, such as fly's wing, foot of insect, etc., book describing and illustrating 1,000 common microscopic objects, glass slides, and covers for mounting objects, forceps, etc.

Microscopes, all prices, up to \$500.00

**BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.**  
Rochester, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY

CHICAGO

# IMPROVED Gram-o-phone

**ORDERED FOR THE  
IMPERIAL PALACE  
AT CONSTANTINOPLE**



## THE SULTAN MAKING HOME ATTRACTIVE WITH A GRAM-O-PHONE.

Following are copies of cablegrams received by the National Gram-o-phone Co., New York, from Constantinople:

*PERA, June 29, 1898.—Send here for Palace Nebmet Raouf Bey, care Cuppa Lambros, one Gram-o-phone, three thousand needles, one each all catalogue records.*

*PERA, July 2, 1898.—His Imperial Majesty Sultan requests hurry shipment Gram-o-phone, sending all catalogue records, adding Turkish if possible.*

The order was duly filled, and echoing through those mysterious halls in which no foreigner has ever stepped his foot, is heard to-day the inspiring strains of Sousa's Band; the superb performances of the Banda Rossa; Arthur W. Pryor's incomparable trombone; the exquisite cornet solos of Higgins and Chambers; Ossman's wonderful banjo; in short, the best efforts of the most celebrated entertainers of the whole Western hemisphere.

What a revelation to Eastern ears, and Eastern modes of thought!

And what an illustration of the fact that the Gram-o-phone will bring into ANY home a never-ended program by the most gifted and popular performers of practically all the High-Class Entertainment of which Music, Speech and Song are ever capable!

Could anything be better to amuse yourself and friends? Or for a Christmas present?

**Price of instrument complete, \$15 and \$25. Records 50 cents each. Money refunded, less express charges, if instrument is not satisfactory, and is returned immediately.**

### SOME PLACES WHERE THE GRAM-O-PHONE MAY BE SEEN

Blasius & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.  
(1103 Chestnut Street)  
M. F. Conway, Springfield, Mass.  
Cluett & Sons, Albany, N. Y.  
Cluett & Sons, Troy, N. Y.  
D. O. Calder's Sons, Salt Lake City, Utah  
W. J. Dyer & Bro., St. Paul, Minn.  
W. J. Dyer & Bro., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Denton, Cottier & Daniels, Buffalo, N. Y.  
The B. Dreher's Sons Co., Cleveland, Ohio  
H. R. Eisenbrandt Sons, Baltimore, Md.  
J. A. J. Friedrich, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
J. Flanner, Milwaukee, Wis.  
Grinnell Bros., Detroit, Mich.  
(219 Woodward Ave.)

Julius Hart, New Orleans, La.  
Harbach & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.  
(809 Filbert St.)  
Hume-Minor Co., Richmond, Va.  
S. Hamilton, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
George M. Koch, Columbus, Ohio  
Albert Krell, Cincinnati, Ohio  
Lodden & Bates, Savannah, Ga.  
Montgomery Ward & Co., Chicago, Ills.  
(120 Michigan Ave.)  
D. K. Myers, St. Louis, Mo.  
A. & S. Nordheimer, Toronto, Canada  
National Gramophone Co., Boston, Mass.  
(178 Tremont St.)  
H. A. Nelson & Sons Co., Montreal, Canada

Perry Bros., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.  
Perry Bros., Scranton, Pa.  
J. W. Reccius & Bro., Louisville, Ky.  
Sherman, Clay & Co., San Francisco, Cal.  
F. G. Smith & Co., Washington D. C.  
H. Siegling, Charleston, S. C.  
Schmelzer Arms Co., Kansas City, Mo.  
Scranton, Wetmore & Co., Rochester, N. Y.  
Spaulding & Co., Jewelers, Chicago, Ills.  
Thies Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.  
W. H. Thorne & Co., St. John, N. B.; Canada  
Whitney & Currier Co., Toledo, Ohio  
Wallace Bros., Norfolk, Va.  
Wulschner & Son, Indianapolis, Ind.

AGENTS IN ALMOST EVERY CITY THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

For particulars, printed matter, etc., address the **NATIONAL GRAM-O-PHONE CO., 874 Broadway, New York**

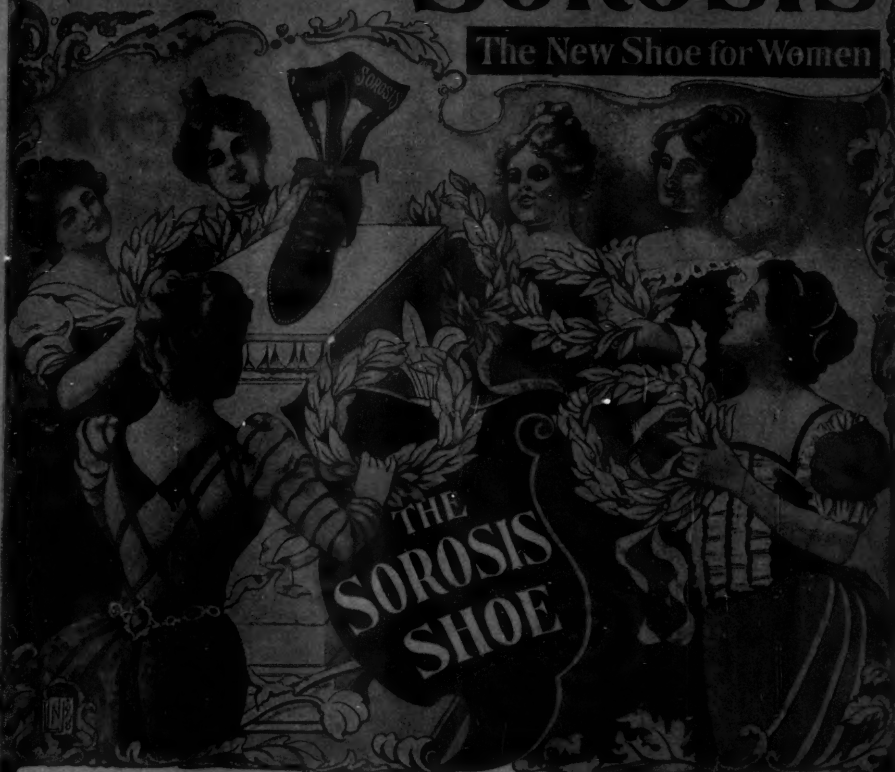
# PEARS' SOAP



Copyright protected by Lyman D. Morse.

# Paying Tribute To SOROSIS

The New Shoe for Women



## THE SOROSIS SHOE is the sensation in footwear.

It cost over two years of time and more than seventy thousand dollars to produce it.

It has revolutionized the shoe trade; and other manufacturers recognize that their only salvation is in accepting Sorosis as the standard and imitating it as closely as they know how.

Our sales have grown to stupendous proportions. Our great factory has been enlarged and will have to be enlarged again.

**WOMEN HAVE BEGUN TO APPRECIATE THE FACT** that Sorosis Shoes are exquisitely modeled, thoroughly well made of the finest and best, beautifully finished, extremely fashionable and perfectly comfortable. **All Styles, \$3.50.**

Sorosis Shoes prevent flattening of the arch of the foot. They make walking graceful. They make any foot look well, no matter what the size. They are a comfort and a delight to any woman. Get them of your dealer if possible, but, if he has only a substitute to offer, we will send on receipt of retail price, express prepaid in the United States.

Our finely illustrated catalogue shows shapes and kinds for all occasions (37 styles). Sent free.

**N. B.—"Sorosis" is branded on the sole of every Sorosis Shoe.**

**A. E. LITTLE & CO., 72 Blake Street, Lynn, Mass.**





The Royal Baking Powder Co. begs to announce to its patrons that the grape crops of France and Italy have yielded a quality of Cream of Tartar which as refined in the works of this Company is of great superiority, and that the celebrated **ROYAL BAKING POWDER**, using exclusively this highly refined and healthful product, will maintain its position as the purest, strongest, most efficient and economical of leavening agents—the greatest possible aid to the pastry cook in producing sweet, light, white, flaky biscuit, cake and wholesome raised food.

ROYAL BAKING POWDER CO., NEW YORK

